

TP 1 rt (Total Page righthanded)

TP 2 lt.

*Thomas Printz'*  
*Private Bulletin*

*Book 2*



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation  
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Copyright 1995 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-16-8

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 7, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

An individual's divine plan is pre-ordained and placed in the accounts of the spiritual archives at the time individualization takes place. When the physical body is formed, the Holy Spirit "wires" it just as is wired an electric sign for illumination. That wire is the breath, and then on the breath the life principle enters the body. Within the life principle is the divine plan, and the individual who allows that divine plan to expand the perfect master-form is fulfilling his divine destiny.

When the seed is prepared to give richness to the world of manifest form, a process of germination takes place, and from this seed comes forth the divine plan of the flower, the fruit, the vegetable or tree, and the whole physical world is enriched thereby.

There are approximately nine billion souls belonging to the human race, each one born to enrich the entire universe. For this reason a tremendous expenditure of light is projected forth from the higher octaves. Many in the course of their earthly careers have enriched the consciousness of mankind and the human race to which they belong. Many other individuals have been using life to create unlike their divine plan. Now, because the hour of harvest is here, the Holy Spirit is required to bring each soul back to the heart of God and show the fruit of his living. That is why I come and that is why I have remained with each of you, my children.

Every emotion, every thought, every word, every quality that makes mankind happier and richer, and life more beautiful for all that lives, is in accord with the divine plan, just as every petal of the fullblown rose is filled with its perfume and adds to its beauty. On the other hand, every habit, thought, word and feeling that tends to make mankind unhappy and their burden heavier is not in accord with the divine plan; it is simply a misuse of God's harmonious energy and no one will be held guiltless in the great accounting. Be not hesitant therefore to unfold the radiance of your love, for each of you, seekers of light, have much love to give, else you would not be on the path!

The process of blending the outer consciousness with the inner is one of the great joys of my being. I am vitally interested in training these recalcitrant outer selves in the processes of thought and feeling, just as you would be interested in molding the consciousness of a small child; and here let me say that if there were intelligent direction of the child's actions and reactions before that little one had to meet outer world con-

ditions, I firmly believe that the constructive pulsations planted within the consciousness would be stronger than the mass pressure of the conditions of Earth, but this is aside from the point, a mere thought for the day, let us say.

There are several doors to an individual's consciousness and one of the most dangerous is the outer mind, which is like a sensitive photographic plate. THIS OUTER MIND CONSTANTLY FEEDS THE CONSCIOUSNESS WITH TRUTHS, HALF-TRUTHS, AND WITH UTTER FOLLY. This outer mind is an instrument provided by life by which the Holy Christ Self was meant to direct the process of evolution. It has become so gross and dense that the vibrations from the presence and the Ascended Masters do not always record upon it, yet the outer discordant suggestions from the visible and invisible are constantly recorded therein which set up a condition of turmoil and distress in the outer consciousness.

One simple way of knowing which force is using the outer mind is the test of feeling. If the higher self, the Masters, angels or nature devas are playing on the mind, the feelings will be peaceful and relaxed and full of good-will and the consciousness will absorb that state of Ascended Master consciousness and they will become one. When the outer mind is unhappy, rebellious, critical and distressed, the consciousness is absorbing a separate entity and is being fed by destructive suggestions.

BE EVER ALERT, DEAR ONES, TO THE PROTECTION OF THE MIND FROM THE DANGER OF UNSEEN FORCES. MAN HAS NO CONCEPT OF THE POWER OF HIS OWN INDIVIDUALITY TO MAINTAIN AN IDENTITY AMID THE THOUSANDS OF TONS OF SWIRLING ENERGY THAT FLOW CONSTANTLY IN THE LOWER ATMOSPHERE OF EARTH. FROM THAT TINY STREAM OF ELECTRONIC FORCE THAT FLOWS INTO A MAN'S HEART AND ANIMATES HIS BODY, THERE IS ENOUGH PRESSURE OF LIGHT TO KEEP EVEN THE UNAWAKENED MAN PROMPTED FROM WITHIN TO A POINT WHERE HE IS ENABLED TO PURSUE, EVEN THOUGH SLOWLY, THE NATURAL COURSE OF HIS EVOLUTION. THIS IS ONE OF THE GREAT MIRACLES OF EVOLUTION.

SEEN WITH THE INNER EYE, MAN'S EVOLUTION ON EARTH MAY BE COMPARED TO A PERSON SWIMMING AGAINST THE TIDE IN A SEA FILLED WITH ALL MANNER OF VORACIOUS CREATURES, YET HAVING WITHIN HIMSELF A TINY MOTOR THAT WOULD ENABLE HIM TO PURSUE THE COURSE TOWARD HIS GOAL IN SAFETY. AS THE INDIVIDUAL BEGINS TO AWAKEN TO THE DIVINE VERITIES, THE PRESSURE OF HIS OWN DIVINE CHRIST NATURE INCREASES AND THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT IT GENERATES FLOWS THROUGH HIM SO POWERFULLY THAT IT GIVES OPPORTUNITY EVEN TO THE MOST STUBBORN AND UNGOVERNED INDIVIDUAL TO RISE

OUT OF THE MASS CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE HUMAN MIND WHEREIN IS BORN ALL TROUBLE AND DISTRESS, THUS ENABLING HIM TO EXPRESS HIS TRUE GOD IDENTITY.

I can sympathize with you, beloved wayfarers, because I have not forgotten the agony of spirit which I too suffered during my own Earth journey in trying to manifest that sweet presence in an unbelieving world.

My love enfolds and strengthens you, each one, as you call to me for assistance on your homeward journey.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 14, 1957

Beloved Children:

The eagerness of the students to bridge the chasm between the outer darkness of the human mind and the Ascended Master consciousness is a beautiful and powerful impetus which carries the soul to great heights. Eagerness, zeal and enthusiasm must never be dimmed in the hearts of those in which it rises, but eagerness and enthusiasm are like the topmost peak of a mountain covered with ice, and oftentimes the consciousness slips from the peak into the valleys of despair, discouragement and disappointment when manifestation does not fit the expectation of the aspirant.

Now, we must understand that the aspirant is the soul in darkness seeking light, the darkness being relative, but until the individual is ascended there is an accumulation of more or less shadow. This aspirant is eager for the fullness of truth and that, in itself, is good, but the aspirant being in the shadow does not know what to expect from the aspect of wisdom; his expectations are, therefore, no criterion as to whether or not he is receiving the greatest outpouring according to the requirements of his own soul growth. Yet the sincere student and aspirant who zealously applies the Law to the best of his ability is constantly catapulting himself over the chasms of despair and discouragement because the result (of which he has no knowledge intellectually) is incomplete in his own human opinion.

If the student could but understand what so often has been said, namely, that he make his application and rejoice in the knowledge that

application cannot fail, he would save himself endless travels up and down between repeated effort and lethargy, enthusiasm and despair.

When the lifestream tunes into the Master the intellect is the last to know what the return wave of energy brings into the consciousness and inner bodies of the lifestream. Because this is so, and because the intellect is the governing power of the outer consciousness to a great degree, the marvelous application which brings such great results is oftentimes abandoned when the outpouring is greatest, on account of the limited comprehension of the outer self.

If the student body could understand the tremendous results that follow the invocation to any member of the Hierarchy or the Brotherhood, they would trust in the wisdom of the Presence and the Masters who have pointed the way, and they would absorb, happily, the radiation received. You see the flower grows in full glory because it has no intellectual consciousness. Yet, the forces of nature combine those apparently binding elements around the potential flower to build the physical properties required to bring that flower to full bloom, while the flower in itself, just absorbs that radiation and has no opinion. The full bloom is the result. If man could do likewise, long would the flower of his divinity have peacefully unfolded in God's kingdom.

This should be an encouragement to you all, dear ones. Try not to have any opinion as to whether you are progressing or not, because God, the "I AM" in your heart, and our composite outpouring, will be your freedom in spite of your intellectual opinion to the contrary. The only thing it does is to cause you present mental anguish that could be avoided.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan,

April 21, 1957

To my Dear Travelers on the Spiritual Path:

When Colonel Livingston went into the heart of dark Africa, he left, as a heritage to all the missionaries and explorers to follow, the wealth of his consciousness. The maps of the rivers, the jungles and morasses, all became the heritage by which succeeding lifestreams are redeeming that part of the planet.

This has seemed to be an intellectual heritage, but I can tell you that



no man, woman nor child has entered into Africa since his advent without the overshadowing power, protection and consciousness of Livingston's lifestream.

It is in exactly the same manner that the Master Jesus became the wayshower for the planet Earth which is, in our system, the darkest planet, just as Africa is the darkest continent on the planet Earth.

The path is not only to be admired, it is to be trod upon. Beloved Jesus, in that high consciousness which propelled him through death itself, is willing on the sincere call of the heart, to give, and has given and will give, all of the fire, the love, the oneness, the strength and the purity of his being to anyone treading his way.

On Palm Sunday Jesus was met by the multitude who praised him at the entrance of the city of Jerusalem. Now the word "Jerusalem" means "self." It was within Jerusalem that Jesus met his greatest trial and attained his greatest mastery.

At the entrance to the spiritual path when the outer self is first inspired by the knowledge of the Masters and the Gods, it is often unduly elated and proud, accepting the hosannas of the multitudes as confirmation of victory many, many students do not realize that it is the week from Palm Sunday to Easter that is the final testing point on the path, thin as a spider-web, sharp as a razor, and yet strong as steel, the Christ power will hold the feet of anyone willing to watchfully continue thereon.

As you might take a drop of a magic elixir before attempting to rise over a perpendicular cliff to make your body light, so, beloved ones, it is wise, when on the path, to drink of the Christ substance again and again, for there is no failure, only victory, when one avails oneself of this ever-present compassionate love—love one for another. Easter blessings to you all.

My love enfolds you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan,

April 28, 1957

Beloved Friends of my Heart:

It is my joy and pleasure to give you the address of beloved Saint Germain, presented at the Transmission Class of April 20th.

Beloved Saint Germain Speaks:

Beloved ones, it is always a privilege to enter into the midst of friends who have been interested in your endeavor through the centuries that have been, and who have chosen voluntarily to come into embodiment to anchor in that permanent golden age, which we anticipate from our side of the veil so much and which you in turn are anticipating too, for yourselves and your fellowmen.

You are dear friends of freedom. What a great responsibility there lies in giving freedom to some parts of life, until that life has been harmonized, until the discordant qualities are removed from it. Sometimes that life can best be served through the power of transmutation of impurity before full freedom is given. For instance, if you take a caged lion or tiger and were you in a burst of sympathy or compassion for its imprisonment to loose it without first transmuting its nature, you would have done for your fellowmen more harm than good. It is also true in the case of the great nature kingdom. IF THE MIGHTY DIRECTORS OF THE ELEMENTS WERE TO GIVE FULL FREEDOM TO THE SEAS, TO THE WIND, TO THE ELEMENTALS OF THE EARTH (WHICH ARE NOT YET FULLY HARMONIZED) BEFORE PURIFICATION TOOK PLACE, THEY WOULD RUN RAMPANT AND CAUSE GREAT DISTRESS AND CATAclysmic ACTION.

So, in using the Flame of Freedom and in the giving of freedom there must be a great sense of discrimination. That is why the Freedom Flame is known also as the transmuting and purifying activity because when that activity of purification and transmutation of the lower nature has taken place, then life in whatever form it functions may be freed with safety to all concerned, and a great sense of liberation and God-joy to that life which was imprisoned may be accomplished.

Representing freedom to this planet Earth, it is my desire to, as quickly as possible, make it safe for all imprisoned life to know that freedom. Within life is an innate desire for freedom. All life wants freedom, but not all of life is yet ready to allow full freedom to act. We are now in this period of preparation for the acceptance of the responsibility that comes with full freedom. Just as a certain amount of purification goes on in your own world before you can accept the freedom of your ascension, so this process is taking place on a worldwide scale. During these four days the pivotal attention of the Ascended Masters is directed earthward, and the chelas and students so informed direct through the atmosphere of Earth a consciousness of the immortality of life and the transient nature of so-called death.

Beloved ones, as this Violet Fire which I represent continues in its action throughout the entire planet this night, I am eternally grateful for all

that you have done in your decrees and in your visualizations and in your enjoyment of the use of that Violet Fire. Every time we come to you, we bring a stronger and stronger feeling of the reality of the virtues or quality that we have chosen to represent and qualify to magnetize into a particular sphere. I qualified to magnetize the Violet Fire in the Ascended Master realm and thus became finally the Chohan of the Seventh Ray. I qualified to direct that Violet Fire in the physical world through you who are unascended, through your acceptance of it, your realization of its potency and its power, and your experimentation with its use.

Beloved ones, one day when you have a conscious use of this Violet Fire and in, through and around yourself or any part of life in distress, you can see its action and the instant and complete release and relief from that distress. Than it will have been worth all of your endeavors, all of your study, all of your application. Every time you use that word "Violet" Fire" or "Mercy's Flame" and every time you think and every time you feel with intense feeling the buoyancy within that purification, you draw a greater and greater momentum of its efficacy into your four lower bodies. AS YOU ARE PART OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF ALL MANKIND, YOU DRAW THAT ALSO INTO THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE EMOTIONAL WORLD, THE MENTAL WORLD, THE ETHERIC AND THE PHYSICAL WORLDS OF THE ENTIRE NINE BILLION SOULS BELONGING TO THIS EVOLUTION, EVEN THOUGH SOME OF THEM OF COURSE ARE NOT PRESENTLY EMBODIED.

We are grateful in the extreme that the Violet Fire temples provided for those who have passed through so-called death are becoming more and more popular and the individuals, particularly those with an orthodox consciousness, enter them now joyously without any sense of hesitancy or fear due to teachings of "hell fire," "purgatory" and "damnation." Unfortunately this magnificent Violet Fire has been confused with the fire of hell and the fires of purgatory, where great suffering was assumed to be part of the soul's lot earned by misdeeds.

As these people find that this Violet Fire is not painful and is not a punishment but is rather a joyful purification that changes the entire consciousness of the orthodox peoples when they have passed through the change called death, they joyously welcome the use of that Violet Fire through the assistance of the angels of the Violet Fire and through the Violet Fire temples provided at inner levels. Gradually, even in the physical world, you will see less and less of the doctrine of damnation stressed from the pulpits and the leaders of the various religions will turn their instruction toward immortality and toward a merciful God.

Our endeavor, of course, is comparatively new. There is not such a long line of consecutive energy charged and qualified with the realization of the Ascended Masters' activities and the capacity of the Ascended Masters to talk to unascended beings and unascended beings cooperating with the Divine Ones while yet in physical form. This is a relatively new activity insofar as the mass mind is concerned.

As the knowledge and cognizance of the Ascended Masters of light and the angelic host and other Great Beings becomes more widespread, it will not be as difficult to draw forth the activities of the Sacred Fire, for there will be more receptivity. Individuals who have passed from the body who have witnessed the Violet Fire, who have benefited by it, who have sat at the feet of the Masters in one of the temples of light and then who are born again, will come into embodiment much more pliable and much more receptive to our instruction and to our teaching. Then, of course, we have to watch because some students say immediately, "well, that's fine it is not in our time," and there is the desire to put down one's oars waiting for the next twenty years until some little children are raised who can take up the load. But that, of course, is not the case!

We have to have a continuity of consciousness, that is, a continuity of contact between our realm and the realm where man abides over which we can give as much direction as the Law will permit and as unascended beings will utilize by making our directions practical in the world of form. When that bridge is broken, even temporarily, and the directions from the Ascended Host do not get through to the consciousness of the chelas, it is a break in the continuity of our endeavor. Yet we have endeavored since the days of Helena Blavatsky with some small results to reach a few of the people and then the activities of Mrs. Bailey and Baird Spaulding and others carried to the western mind more and more of a realization of the Ascended Masters' consciousness.

Now we are endeavoring again to hold a bridge open between our realm and yours, and you, in turn, begin to open the consciousness of those that you can contact until we have a true communion between the sainted realm and the realm of unascended beings.

The activities tonight are focused in, through and around the Resurrection Temple which is presided over by the Great Beings, beloved Jesus and his holy Mother Mary, TWO OF THE STRONGEST LIFESTREAMS THAT IT HAS EVER BEEN MY PRIVILEGE TO SERVE WITH, TO LOVE, TO GUARD, AND TO PROTECT.

When we come to the Easter Season, I always think back on the

honor that was mine; when I was given the responsibility of guarding that blessed being, Mary, and having through proximity to her presence witnessed THE STRENGTH AND YET THE GENTLENESS OF THAT LIFE, from the time that she was just a girl all through the years, and the experiences which we shared, and how she guarded that concept of perfection for blessed Jesus! His great light and his beautiful spirit was certainly enhanced by that lovely being, the Mother Mary.

When we honor Mary, I feel always so grateful to God that I had that association with her. I helped her, she says, but then she always said that everyone with whom she was surrounded helped her. I think it was she who helped us all, even the blessed Jesus, to his fulfillment! MARY WAS ALWAYS SO GRACEFUL IN NATURE AND IN CONSCIOUSNESS THAT WHATEVER ANYBODY WOULD DO, EVEN THE MOST HOMELY TASKS, SHE WOULD TELL THEM THAT THEY WERE SO HELPFUL. I used to sit sometimes in the evening and watch Mary with her child and it seemed that all the day's work and service left no mark upon her; no lines upon her face and her hands as smooth and soft at eventide as they were in the morning, even though I know she had worked in the earth. She loved the herbs and gardens.

There seemed about her hands, beloved ones, that most beautiful sanctity, it was a wonderful therapy for me to sit and watch her hands. Sometimes she would be playing with Jesus or she would be mending garments or just laying our places for the table, but I loved to watch those hands. Even yet I can recommend to you for healing the hands of Mother Mary, those hands that have never since those days so long ago ceased to reach forth and bless all life. I recommend to you when you seem to need peace or rest or healing, to ask for the hands of Mother Mary, to give to you the benediction and the blessing that are hers. Imagine the momentum of light qualified by that lifestream that has flown through that being, through that electronic body and through those blessed hands!

Tonight in the Resurrection Temple, the activity is in the development of the power of the resurrection of the good within all life! The lovely Mary of whom I speak stands above the Resurrection Temple which you will remember is circular in form. She wears as usual that beautiful soft blue with which she has become identified. She stretches forth her hands in blessing right over the temple and that is why I speak so much of the blessings from the hands of Mary. Beloved Jesus officiates within the heart of the Resurrection Temple. He is dressed in white garments; a beautiful being of light who did overcome physically in this

world of form through his physical body and then who accomplished the glory of the ascension. He stands next to the opalescent flame of the Resurrection Ray, inside of the central corridor where the flame blazes upward. As has been said, Mother Mary stands in the atmosphere and is pouring her radiation down.

So the activities progress and beloved Jesus will raise his hands until they touch Mary's from above. For the present he is busy in the heart of the flame room from whence there are rays going out. There are many messengers coming into this temple through the seven corridors. Many of them seem to be of the angelic host. They are coming into the heart of the Resurrection Temple and kneeling before the beloved Jesus. They are either receiving instructions from him or asking his benediction. He does not seem to be speaking but he is in the act of giving the benediction to these beings.

What exactly they are going to do this night I am not yet acquainted with but after getting this benediction they move outward and pass on to the periphery of the circle of radiance of the temple. The beloved beings from the forces of the elements, of course, enjoy the Resurrection Temple. They love it because they have had privilege and happiness of experiencing the resurrection in themselves. They are dancing within that flame and disporting themselves, the directors of the elements are calling them in from various vicinities on the planet Earth and they will be blessed and then they take that power of the Resurrection Flame back with them into their own locality.

The Resurrection Temple is in the etheric realm, so the builders of form have created the amphitheater over the Holy Land where the Archangels are able to, as usual, bring in the various members of the disembodied to whom they wish to give the power of certain qualities.

The sleepers' realm is represented. The activity of the Resurrection Flame in, through and around the members from the compound is very carefully directed, lest freedom be given to life that is not fully transmuted, for the activity of the Resurrection Temple is to resurrect that which is good within all life. There is a great deal of good within your own causal bodies, beloved ones, within your etheric bodies and that is what we wish to have resurrected this night.

Let us make the call now on behalf of all students and all life everywhere that there be resurrected only that which will be of benefit to life and that all the rest be placed within that Violet Fire of transmutation!

The souls who belong to the group that will be chosen by the Karmic

Board to come into the Sacred Heart Temple this may be all in one group. They are entering into the amphitheater and the beloved Kwan Yin and Meta and those particularly concerned with incoming children are watching the activity of the Resurrection Flame upon their souls, because as you know for every soul that is chosen to re-embodiment this year two must wait for the next year.

The beloved Maha Chohan of course is very familiar as an active member of this Resurrection Temple for it is from this temple that he directs his mighty light rays into the Earth to bring forth the seasons of the year, particularly the Spring and the Harvest. He is with beloved Pallas Athena, beloved Portia and various of the others. They are all wearing white tonight; some of them have an opalescent band around the hem of their garments if they are the brothers or the sisters of the Resurrection Temple.

I am told those beings approaching the Master Jesus are particular beings who are concerned with the meeting of lifestreams who pass through the change called death, and in the older dispensations they would have been called the angels of death. They have all been given a certain benediction at the feet of Jesus tonight, a certain blessing so that there will be a greater ease in passing from this planet Earth for animals and birds as well as human beings. This is very gratifying to me for it has been my personal petition, as you know, ever since I myself passed from the body in the presence of beloved Jesus and Mary.

That passing was made so easy by the love and the liberty that they gave me, by not allowing any sense of personal loss or grief to hold my soul and spirit. So the change that I made when I left the body of Joseph was a happy and easy experience. I had thought it would be a great wrench, being so devoted to Mary and Jesus, yet they made it so easy for me, I then asked the Law if I might make the application and qualify to become in time a patron of a happy passing. You know today I am so referred to as Saint Joseph, the patron of the happy passing.

I am grateful tonight to see the activity of these angels that will be in sickrooms and in and around individuals who are going to make the change. They are so charged with that feeling of buoyancy it will greatly relieve and release individuals, not only those who are going to pass on and are passing on, but those remaining on Earth as well. This is a marvelous activity of light and I am grateful to be a part of it, as I know you are as well!

Love and blessings, Saint Germain

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 5, 1957

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Expansion of the immortal qualities within man, which are unfolded from within outward by the flame of each one's own being, is the activity of the third person of the Holy Trinity.

The sevenfold manifestation of the Chohans of the rays are each a facet through which the activity of the externalization of the God-will, under the direction of the Holy Spirit, may find form. In the orderly cycles of evolution, each ray is privileged to carry the predominant strength and vitality of the service of the third person of the trinity in successive order, and with the advent of the violet ray and its attendant ceremonial presentation, we have the completion of the final minor cycle under the direction of my office.

As an individual will play the notes on the scale with the fingers of his hand, releasing the pressure of his will through one finger after the other, thus achieving a sense of acquaintanceship with the note which he plays, and mastery over the blending of those notes into a harmonious whole, so does the pressure of my force through the seven rays under my direction follow this orderly cycle. When the full force and impetus of the Holy Spirit has vitalized, energized and pressed from that ray the fullness of its gifts and powers and activities, as wine is pressed from the grape, then will the completed instrument or hand of the Holy Spirit be ready to execute its symphony in the world of men.

The impersonal activity of the Holy Spirit is well represented in the hand, because there can be no personality connected with the office and service of a hand when the veil is drawn between that hand and the body whence it ensues.

You have heard the expression, and have needed the services of, a "helping hand" occasionally in the course of daily living, and often knew not whence that "hand" would come. The Holy Spirit in the choosing of a body to render a service or answer a prayer must, of necessity, accept the service of a lifestream who wears a garment of flesh. Throughout the planet Earth many, many times the Holy Spirit has reached forth a helping hand through a wholly unconscious vehicle and rendered a service of charity, of blessing, of comfort.

In the coming activity, which will be the final manifestation of an age of great perfection for the Earth and her people, every hand of every



lifestream will become a hand of the Holy Spirit. The capacity to clench the fist, either in anger or greed, will be replaced by the outstretched hand of blessing, and giving, and raising.

As you have been told, the physical fingers upon the hand are indicative of the five Chohans of the rays. When the Seventh Ray has completed its service for the Earth and its people, the cosmic hand of the universal Christ-will stand revealed in the heavens, and from its radiant, vibrant fingertips will the advent of the Second Coming flow in unceasing benediction upon the children of Earth.

THE DEDICATION OF THE HANDS TO THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS A CEREMONY OF ATLANTIS THAT TOOK PLACE WITHIN THE TEMPLE AND WHICH WAS A MOST SERIOUS SACRAMENT. INDIVIDUALS WHO, AFTER LONG THOUGHT AND SERIOUS CONTEMPLATION, CHOSE TO RELINQUISH THE FREE WILL OF THEIR HANDS INTO THE GREATER USE OF THE INVISIBLE DEITY, WOULD PLACE THEIR HANDS UPON THE ALTAR, AND THROUGH THE OFFICES OF A PRIEST OR PRIESTESS OF THE FLAME, HAVE THOSE HANDS UNITED WITH THE COSMIC WILL OF THE UNIVERSAL FIRST CAUSE. THROUGH THE CENTURIES THOSE INDIVIDUALS HAVE CARRIED THAT PARTICULAR CONNECTION AND THEIR HANDS HAVE BECOME NATURALLY QUALIFIED TO SOOTHE, TO HEAL, TO CONVEY BLESSINGS.

There is no limit to the service that life, through the hands of an unascended being, dedicated even in this late day, can render. Like draftees in an army sooner or later every man must give his hands as well as his heart to God, but those who volunteer and precede that draft are not only more loved of God, but experience the ecstasy of prededication.

And so, dear children, with the hand and the heart of the Holy Spirit your friend, your comforter and your sustaining strength, I bless your hands and your hearts as I walk with you.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 12, 1957

Dear Hearts:

The spheres of activity where all self-conscious life finds a dwelling place are determined by the voluntary use of the creative power of the God-flame which, in its very breathing, sets up vibrations or, in other words, moves the electrons of the universe and sets them into a motion which was not present in their original, all-encompassing but quiescent state. As the motion of the musician sets the energy of the universe into vibration through the means of the physical instrument on which he plays, so does the very breath of the Sacred Fire play upon the great cosmic energy of the universe, and the universal light undulates according to the initial impulse of any particular focus of the Sacred Fire within the universe.

The universal cosmic light is like a great organ, and every man, woman and child in embodiment have access to its great pipes through the individual keyboard of their own mental and feeling worlds, each one playing into it his or her own harmonies or discords. The conglomerate sound forms the tones emitted by the planet into the universe around it, and it is truly said that the sound arising from the Earth is a cry of pain, uncertainty, weariness and questioning.

WHEN A LIFESTREAM IS INDIVIDUALIZED HE BECOMES AN IMMEDIATE FACTOR IN THE VIBRATION OF HIS PLANET, AND HIS OWN KEYBOARD IS NEVER SILENT AGAIN WHILE HE MAINTAINS A THOUGHT AND FEELING BODY, WHETHER HE BE IN CONTROL OF IT OR NOT.

The universal light is constantly set into motion by each lifestream's pressure, conscious or unconscious, and that is the reason for the present chaos and confusion, as all live within this soundless sound, dissonance and chaos of the broken rhythm of the unawakened Gods.

When a lifestream considers that he cannot possibly disassociate himself from the responsibility of pressing some chord and key in the universal harmony by every breath and word, thought and feeling, he will begin to understand his responsibility to the whole, and the importance of contributing to the best of his ability some constructive and progressive notes that will be felt alike by the masses and be a welcome release and relief from the contributions of the many.

You have heard or read how Kuthumi spends the hour of noonday playing the beautiful melodies of his own heart on his organ from a certain mountaintop, but far more important than the physical tones that are carried into the universal light are the inner vibrations that he is di-

recting consciously, steadily and without interruption into the chaos and discord of mankind's composite creation.

In an individual service and meditation, any one of mankind can sit at the cosmic keyboard, visualizing the universal light, while awaiting from his presence the pressure of thought and feeling, and then set into action a vibration that will encircle the planet in less than a second. Thus he can project peace, light or purity into the universal song of the people of Earth which will have a tangible and raising effect upon their natures.

And so, my conductors of cosmic harmony, I leave you now and shall await your individual master pieces.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 19, 1957

Children of Light:

When the beloved Jesus said that the kingdom of heaven is within you, he conveyed the truth, because the capacity within the Sacred Fire to impress the universal light substance and set it into motion according to the design of the individual is anchored within every man.

Man is surrounded by the externalization of the vibrations which he has impressed upon the sensitive universal light and which lives for him as his environment and realm of activity. Therefore, all limitation and shadows are but the vibration of this light which has been set into motion through the thought and feeling processes of mankind and obediently carries out the designs imposed upon it.

When the individual determines to set his house in order, he has the authority within himself to cause every vibration that has passed through the energy of his own life from the beginning of time to cease its motion. Know, dear hearts, that the decree of the Master Jesus, "peace, be still" is a cosmic fiat which can be issued by you with your God authority until the very periphery of your individual world will be touched and the discordant vibrations can be stopped in an instant, returning the light substance to the quiescent God-purity which it had before the pressure of the lifestream set it into motion.

The more peace and quiet one can secure preceding manifestation the greater will be the power of his own creative principle to direct into that sea of universal peace, and a new set of vibrations will ensue strongly charged with health, purity, opulence and peace.

As you no doubt realize, the reason for your decree or your powerful silent invocation is to repeatedly seize these new vibrations and hold them until they manifest in the form you desire.

The vibrations that are crystallized in every shadow of human experience represent hundreds of thousands of years of repeated thought and feeling which has made these energy waves as large as the Mississippi or the Amazon. The setting up of new constructive vibrations requires careful tending and feeding until they have become the predominant influence in the life of the individual.

This, too, is a cosmic service, because the more vibrations of optimism, happiness, courage and faith that are playing on the universal cosmic organ, the more good there is for mankind to feed upon and to sustain their soul growth.

THE QUESTION MIGHT COME TO YOUR MIND AS TO HOW EVERY LIFESTREAM CAN AFFECT THE ENTIRE UNIVERSE IF HIS OWN HEARTBEAT IS LIMITED IN ITS LIGHT WAVE. THE RADIATION OF EVERY MAN IN THE UNIVERSE BLENDS TOGETHER AND FORMS A WHOLE, EVEN AS THE STARS IN THE MILKY WAY BLEND THEIR RADIATION AND FORM A PATHWAY OF GOLDEN LIGHT THROUGH THE FIRMAMENT. THE INTENSITY OF THE LIGHT WAVES DETERMINES HOW MUCH EACH ONE'S RADIATION AFFECTS THE WHOLE, BUT THERE IS NO FORM OF SELF-CONSCIOUS OR EVEN UNCONSCIOUS LIFE THAT DOES NOT HAVE A BEARING UPON THE ENTIRE LIFE OF THE SYSTEM. My light and love enfold you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 26, 1957

Dear Hearts Seeking to Know and do the Will of God:

It is my extreme pleasure to present to you the comments of my beloved El Morya, given on Transmission Evening when his retreat was honored by the presence of the ascended as well as the unascended friends of light.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

It is always a joy when I am given opportunity to address you, to bring you the gratitude, not only from my own heart, but from the heart of the entire spiritual Hierarchy for your willingness to serve your fellow-man.

We are grateful indeed for those among you who are able to keep your own counsel, who are (to the best of your individual and collective ability) capable of magnetizing the energy from your own individualized Presence and from those God-beings to whom you have been introduced until you are getting a feeling of the radiation, consciousness, service and activity of each specific being. You are beginning to cognize within yourselves what particular Master is rendering service through you for the blessing of your environment at a given moment.

The presentation of the Hierarchy to the outer consciousness of mankind is a marvelous service to life. The setting of that stage belongs, of course, to that great dramatist, our beloved brother, Saint Germain. Then the figures who appear on that great cosmic stage of life are allowed to come according to the wisdom of the Cosmic Law, through the acquiescence of the cosmic teacher and the willingness of such beings to give of their light, attention, radiation, and instruction upon this cosmic stage so created.

Thus you are first among those to witness the glorious presentation of the divine drama upon the stage of life. The angels themselves have drawn back the curtain of maya; the mercy of light has purified your outer consciousness to a point where you can accept the reality of these beings, and the love of the Divine Beings themselves has brought them forward, one by one, until through repetition of their appearance you have come to a conscious understanding and workable knowledge of their part in the great divine scheme of things.

So, as each such one has been presented and given his light and you, through your attendance at such presentations, have recorded in your etheric bodies the radiation and the instruction given, you have really builded into your etheric consciousness a library within which is the full release of every address that you have heard or read. That is recorded on the pliable, sensitive etheric substance of your own consciousness and world and can be re-animated at a moment's notice when such instruction will be of use to others whom you will contact.

Beloved ones, do not worry because you do not retain fully in the brain-consciousness or lower mental body all the instruction that is given, because the intelligence within the etheric substance has made such a record and it stands there ready to be revitalized at the moment your own Holy Christ Self or some great Cosmic Being or Ascended Master requires that information to flow forth through you for the blessing of many.

Therefore we are extremely grateful for your communal endeavors to purify the etheric vehicle of all that is not of the light, because when the resuscitation of the knowledge and instruction takes place there will not have to be the dual activity of withholding inanimate destructive etheric records which might, at the same time, spring into action and render you helpless to perform the service for which we are preparing you.

The greater the purification of that etheric garment and the more light that is charged into it through ourselves and all of those who come with us, the greater will be your opportunity to act as an impersonal channel for the love, peace, protection and light of God in the days and years that are to come.

Precious ones, no soul in the outer consciousness knows how long is the path of spiritual preparation for a given service. It is good perhaps that the length of the pathway is not seen lest the outer consciousness be weary before the victory is attained. But step by step and life by life as the Causal Body is builded, as the weaknesses are dissolved by the Violet Fire, as the strengths of the individual's own I AM Presence are tested, we, and those who have gone before us, prepare individual lifestreams for services which would amaze the outer consciousness if they could see such preparation!

NONE OF YOU WHO ARE IN THIS ACTIVITY (which is to expand the light of the world) ARE INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE JUST AWAKENED FROM THE SLEEP OF THE SENSES. YOU ARE ALL STUDENTS OF THE LAW BACK UNTO THE BEGINNING OF INDIVIDUALIZATION UPON THIS PLANET. MOST OF YOU WERE STUDENTS OF THE LAW ON OTHER PLANETS AND IN OTHER SYSTEMS BEFORE YOU OFFERED TO BECOME GUARDIANS OF THE RACE WHICH WAS TO USE THE EARTH AS A SCHOOLROOM FOR ITS EVOLUTION. THEN WHEN YOU, TOO, TOOK THE CHOICE OF EMBODIMENT YOU RETAINED WITHIN YOUR ETHERIC GARMENT THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE COSMIC LAW AND ITS VARIOUS ASPECTS.

YOU WERE TEACHERS IN ALL THE GREAT CIVILIZATIONS AND GOLDEN AGES THAT HAVE BEEN. YOU TAUGHT THE LAW! YOU MANIFESTED THE LAW! ALL OF THAT MOMENTUM IS WITHIN YOUR ETHERIC CONSCIOUSNESS AND IT IS ONE REASON WHY YOU RESPONDED IN THIS EMBODIMENT TO THE CALL OF SAINT GERMAIN, FOR IT STIRRED WITHIN YOU THE MEMORY OF YOUR EXPERIENCES AND YOU WERE ABLE TO CONFIRM WITHIN YOUR FEELING WORLD THE REALITY OF THE ASCENDED HOST AND THE POSSIBILITY OF CREATING ON THIS EARTH A PERMANENT GOLDEN AGE WHICH WOULD KNOW NO DISINTEGRATION, DECAY OR LIMITATION, BUT WHICH WOULD, ACCORDING TO GOD'S HOLY WILL, BE

SUSTAINED FOREVER.

We thank you for that! We took upon ourselves some responsibility in approaching the Cosmic Law and asking the privilege of presenting to you upon the cosmic screen of life those Ascended Beings because we knew full well that their energy invested in you would have to show fruit in manifest works else we, in ourselves, would have to make good for that energy and take on cosmic obligations at inner levels. However, for every such being who has come forth you have given a return in energy, in sustained service and activity, and have continued, despite every manifestation of limitation in your own worlds, to serve enthusiastically the will of God, as you know it.

I am determined within myself that you shall know more fully that the will of God is good, the goodness of every perfect manifestation of mind, body, world, and affairs. The will of God is perfection for every electron and atom upon this planet, for every elemental and four-footed creature, every imprisoned angel and human being! The will of God is the expression of light through all that is belonging to this Earth! The will of God is for the expansion of that band of light around the Earth until it fills all of the spheres around our planet and the Great Maltese Cross of Saint Germain is visible to the physical sight of all mankind.

This is the will of God for man, and it is our opportunity at Darjeeling, as I have often told you, to hold within the grail (which is the focus of the flame of the will of God) the entire pattern as released from the being of the Silent Watcher of the Earth, the pattern for every portion of this Earth, and into that grail is a constantly-directed ray from the being of the Silent Watcher of this Earth. Within that grail of light on the altar of the temple of God's will at Darjeeling is the perfect pattern for the Earth as designed by Helios and Vesta! There is a great affinity of nature between the Silent Watcher to this Earth and the temple of God's will because of that inner connection, and the duplication of the Earth's perfection within the grail upon the altar, as well as it is, of course, cosmically within the bosom of the Silent Watcher.

Now, as we hold that grail, and as any one of us is privileged to look within it, we see the pattern of the perfection that there is for this Earth, and it fills us anew with zeal and enthusiasm in the desire to see that pattern externalized through every one of the four spheres which have so far yielded to shadow and discord. The will and desire of the brothers and sisters from the heart of Darjeeling is to bring earnest and sincere chelas (while their bodies sleep or during times of contemplation) into the heart of that great room and let them look upon the magnificent de-

sign which the Earth is at inner levels, as it was created by Helios and Vesta, and looking upon it and seeing its perfection, these unascended lifestreams are joyous and willing to go back into their own orbits and their own world of experience and endeavor through their own sphere of influence to help create a portion of the God-will!

Now, in India there is a great revival, as you know, in the interest of the teachings of the Buddha. Mankind in the east (for commercial reasons unfortunately, as well as for spiritual) have begun to retrace the paths of the life and experiences of Gautama. The peoples of the east, revisiting the various places made holy by his presence, are magnetizing greatly this magnificent being. Naturally as he is now the Lord of the World and has had to take a much more positive and directly concentrated stand as regards the spiritual Hierarchy, his presence during the Wesak festival was a most tangible radiation. Those of you who attended and those of you who acknowledged it I am sure felt his mighty gift of blessing.

As we have often told you, since the western mind has been opened to the knowledge of the Masters, pilgrims from all over the known world (it used to be only Asia) make endeavor to attend the great festival when the Buddha's luminous presence appears over the Wesak Valley. There is no map, announcement or invitation, no way to reach the heart of that Wesak Valley except by following the light and directions of one's own heart flame.

The pilgrimage to the Wesak Valley has always been a mystic one, because whether the individual was from the highest estate or that of the untouchables, there has never been a written invitation, nor a map drawn, nor any other reference to the location of that festival. Yet all the many centuries that I have visited there I have always been amazed at how many lifestreams have followed the light and entered into the heart of the Wesak Valley to partake of the blessing of the Buddha. In India there are many retreats, Kuthumi's at Kashmir, my own at Darjeeling, the Maha Chohan's in Ceylon, and many others, some of which you have read about, some of which we have not disclosed.

So some of our good pilgrims, following their own light, instead of getting to the Wesak Valley are up in the hills around Darjeeling; some in Kashmir, and others in Ceylon. As we opened the retreat at Darjeeling on May fifteenth, we could not help but feel for so many who had set their course for Wesak and landed in the Himalayas with my powerful presence rather than the grace of the Buddha. However, like attracts like, dear ones, everywhere in the universe. The light of the individuals which



drew them to Darjeeling was prompted by the pressure of the First Ray, and the desire to do God's holy will, and they are mostly First Ray people, whether they come from Lhasa's court, from Hindustan, China or wherever it may be. It is an interesting thing to notice at Wesak time how the various blessed ones gather around a focus of light. I have been told by many people that they were at the Wesak Festival and received the blessing of the Buddha, when they were either at Kashmir, or Ceylon, or Darjeeling. But they received the blessing of light and the outer mind was determined to feel that they really were at the Wesak Valley, so no one has disabused them of the fact and all are happy; it is just an amusing incident which is private and of course not for publication.

Love and blessings, El Morya

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 2, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

It is my pleasure to present to you the remainder of my son El Morya's address given on Transmission Evening when his retreat was honored by our presence.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

We at Darjeeling this year, beloved friends, (and the sponsors assigned to you from our retreat) are intent on giving you a sense of the beauty of design for this Earth. I hope that as you send your consciousness to us at night you do not land at Peking because it is my desire to sincerely show you within that grail this beautiful Earth that you are doing so much to redeem. I am sure that your love for me is enough so that you will, with your sponsor assigned to you, want to come to Darjeeling and walk up the steps and into the hall where I keep that loving symbol of the Taj Mahal, and look at the memories of the days of Arthur, the beautiful tapestries on the wall.

If you care to ascend the stairs on either side of the entrance hall, you can look at the paintings we have of the various Masters, or if you wish to enter the drawing room on the first floor there will always be someone in attendance. You are at liberty to use our piano. Our desk is open. We have crested writing paper for those who are particular and scratch pads for those who are not. You may write with leathered quills, and we have ordinary crayons, so you may write as you wish. One thing

I ask is when you are through, please use the wastebasket unless you take your missive with you. I am rather an orderly person as you know and I give you my home to use as freely as you will 'enjoy it, sit by the fire; if I am there I shall sit with you; if not, your sponsor or one of the other brothers will explain to you those aspects of the Law which may seem confused in your minds (those various wedges that do not meet together to make the perfect whole, for there is nothing unexplainable in the instruction we give). If there is in your mind a feeling that there is a discrepancy in our presentation of the Law, this is your opportunity! Come to Darjeeling!

Tonight all lights are blazing; the radiation, of course, is tremendous as the Great Beings have been coming in since the fifteenth of May. Doorways are open and the ascended beings are already in the flame room. The Lord of the World, Gautama, visited us and gave the benediction and blessing of his presence on May fifteenth, he then retired to the specific service he is rendering with Sanat Kumara.

Sanat Kumara also came on the fifteenth to give the benediction of his light. He and Gautama are together now working on the expansion of the sphere of light around the Earth. I have asked Archangel Michael to be my host until I enter the flame room myself and he is standing at the crystal and sapphire altar in the flame room. He is dressed in blazing white crystalline light substance with a sapphire on the forefinger and a band of light around his head with a magnificent sapphire about three inches high in its center. He is guarding the golden chalice which stands upon our altar in which is, as I have told you earlier, the replica of the world as created by Helios and Vesta. The flame is burning on the altar.

THE HEART-FLAME OF ALL COLORS IS WHITE, AND THEN YOU HAVE YOUR RADIANCE AROUND IT, SO YOU HAVE YOUR WHITE WITH THE BLUE, REPRESENTATIVE OF THE FAITH, PROTECTION AND POWER OF THE FIRST RAY RISING FROM THE ALTAR. The predominant figure facing Lord Michael is the new Buddha whom we knew as Lord Maitreya, World Teacher. He still holds to a great extent that office and still officiates for Lord Gautama on many occasions. He is beautiful—golden of hair, with the most magnificent violet eyes and robed, as usual, in pure white garments. He is standing very simply with his hands to his sides concentrating on the perfect picture of the world within the grail. Maha Chohan and the other Chohans of the rays are also present and the activity of concentrating on the divine concept of the Earth is taking up their time and attention at this moment.

Above Asia the builders of form have created a blue amphitheater

and they used all the prayer and energy force of the Asiatic peoples during this year when the Buddha has been so much honored. Into that amphitheater, as usual, come all the beings from the sleepers realm, those that have been released from the compound, the disembodied who have not made the ascension, and there is a great group of spirits of the unborn.

It is a wonderful opportunity for us to bless those coming into embodiment this year, those who are working out their karma reluctantly, those from the compound and sleepers' realm who will awake shortly, and the disembodied. It is a marvelous opportunity as our attention is on God's will to charge them with the realization of the goodness of God's will and that even the working out of karma need not be considered a duty nor an agony but be considered a joyous opportunity to balance the score.

So we speak directly to those blessed beings within the compass of our ray and we ask them to accept the realization that the will of God for all life is good.

We thank you for your love for us, for your patience with us, and for allowing us to suggest the various improvements in your already improved worlds. We endeavor through the grace of God and the kindness of the world teacher and Maha Chohan never to be a burden in our suggestions for expanding your light and the light of the world! There is just a razor's edge between becoming a joy to someone's world and becoming a pressure that distresses them and causes tension. That razor's edge is one which First Ray people must carefully watch.

I, myself, am guarded, guided and protected by our Lord Maha Chohan on so many occasions when it would seem that I would care to give more pertinent instruction, but he tells me that such instruction would only cause greater tension in the lives of the unascended chelas who are already whirling as fast as they can in their various orbits. He has withheld from me what seemed to me great opportunity to impart knowledge that should become fact. But he has also given great leeway, and that leeway has allowed me to give as many suggestions as I could, and you have taken and utilized them beautifully.

I ask the Lord of light every day that I will always be a joy and never be such a drive of energy that you do not welcome my presence or the thought of myself in this universe.

And now as we enter Darjeeling's doorway, let us take our places around that magnificent flame and for a moment honor the will of God.

Let us ask, each of us, you and I, who have used life for ages, that we may have the courtesy now to be the full expression of the will of God in our very selves until that desire to fulfill God's will so satiates the minds and bodies and feelings that there is no struggle, there is just the joy in being what God intended, which is good, beautiful, immortal, strong, vital, loving, and every virtue of which you can think and more beyond the ken of human mind!

Maha Chohan

June 9, 1957

Beloved Ones:

There is an expression much used in prose and poetry called "affinity." An affinity means a sympathetic vibration passing between two lifestreams which brings a sense of harmony and contentment to both parties. Then we have the word "sympathy" which, in the human parlance, means a condolence with the appearance of imperfection. When the Ascended Masters use the word "sympathy" we mean a vibration of a similar or complementary keynote which by nature blends harmoniously with other vibrations, but on a higher scale, and produces a feeling of well-being and general harmonious accomplishment. As you can see, there is a subtle difference in the use of affinity and sympathy.

These affinities between lifestreams are physical, mental, emotional, and etheric. They have caused violent attractions and, when they are absent, violent repulsions are often felt between the unperfected manifestations of the one life. When there is an affinity between the soul and lower bodies of two or more people, it gives the Masters of love and wisdom a tremendous natural instrument for service; because, to find two or more people anywhere on the globe who can, under stress and strain, remain harmonious and sensitive to the Presence—and each other—has been a difficult and almost impossible task.

Now, to bring you a homely illustration, the vibratory action between some of you, say, who have little pet animals in your homes, and those little creatures, is harmonious, and because of that, the vibratory action of love passing through your lifestreams enriches your own worlds and expands the love flame in your hearts. In like manner, the contentment of the little ones in question does much to raise the nature of their development, so the affinity even between an individual and a member of the four-footed kingdom breathes good.

The more developed the spiritual harmony and affinities among a

greater number of people, the greater results in good through their radiation, emanation, and individual evolution, as well as the more powerful the focus, which is dependable, during time of strain to remain a harmonious whole.

Such a brotherhood of people has been our hearts' desire through the centuries, but the constant breaking of those affinities by human thought and feeling is one of the greatest hindrances to the unfoldment of our plan. I SHALL APPRECIATE, THEREFORE, DEAR CHILDREN, YOUR EVERY ENDEAVOR TO ESTABLISH AND SUSTAIN A FEELING OF WELL-BEING BETWEEN YOURSELVES AND THE LIFESTREAMS YOU ARE CONNECTED WITH IN OUR SERVICE. So, children of my heart, dwellers for the moment in the world of form and strife, I SET YOU TO THE DIFFICULT TASK OF WALKING IN HARMONY. WHEN THE SHARPENED TOOL OF CRITICISM APPEARS IN YOUR THOUGHTS, DISSOLVE IT AT ONCE WITH THE LIGHT BEFORE IT IS BROUGHT INTO THE WORLD IN WORDS ON THE BREATH OF LIFE.

At various times you have been given instructions on the possibilities to be found within the light and of the power to transmute all appearances into its great radiance. Light is the emanation or forcefield of energy. It is an effect but not a cause. It is a product but not the producer. It is a solvent but not the solved. It is omega but not alpha.

Understanding this, you will realize that the light you draw to change conditions, to become supply, to bring peace, must be generated by some self-conscious individualization. All self-conscious life, from the Godhead to the individual, may through action generate and expand light. The cosmic and perfected beings, in addition to their cosmic service, are a continual outpouring of light which enters the cosmic storehouse for this system, and may be drawn by lesser individuals to hasten their liberation from shadow.

Thus you, beloved ones, who have learned what light can do, must not use light as though it were a natural product, for it is rather a gift, released through the energy of other parts of God. This mighty storehouse of light anchored around the physical sun is what you refer to as the cosmic light, meaning universal, and when you wish specific assistance, if you reach into this cosmic light you receive a greater outpouring than if you tuned into the light of your own heart, or just of one Master.

When you realize that every Perfected Being is a fountain and outpouring of light, and you consciously draw that light through your own lifestream, it looses the action of the Threefold Flame of your heart and you begin to emit more light.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 16, 1957

Dear Children of my Heart:

In the establishment of a new frontier, let us say within a wilderness that has never been peopled by civilized man, there are chosen certain pioneers who for their intelligence, initiative and capacities, are felt capable of entering into such a wilderness and laying the essential program for the future. When they have established themselves and found the specific needs and requirements for their assignment, they send for additional men, equipment, and all necessary supplies for the expansion and furtherance of the project.

In exactly the same manner did the Great Central Sun, or the Father of Creation, send forth into individualization every lifestream who belongs to this particular chain of evolution. The individual, according to the requirements of his higher nature was to discern which he thought would further God's plan, was given a way and means of contacting the source that there might be sent to him over this lifeline whatever his wisdom, intelligence and individualized joyous co-creation with the Father might deem necessary to expand the kingdom.

This power to contact the universal source is a power of magnetic attraction, Saint Germain has chosen to call it the Great Central Sun Magnet anchored in the human heart. This magnetic power cannot be denied, and when the individual sets into action that invocation and call to the universal source, demanding and commanding certain required substance, powers, friends, activities and so on, he could no more be denied than the foreman of an intelligent corporation would be denied the cooperation of the home office to expand its facilities.

For many centuries mankind has forgotten the divine plan and their individual responsibility to fulfill it. Therefore he has not the right to draw on the father's source, because he was not engaged in the father's business, and for him the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet was not a revealed or allowed activity. However, when the lifestream again comes to a remembrance of its original assignment, and the motive and inner nature is desirous of joining forces with the divine scheme of cosmic creation, he again has the full right to use the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet within himself to invoke and draw it forth to bless the universe through understanding, health, friends, money and every other gift, activity, and power required to assist in his work.

A marvelous contemplation when you are calling this power of invocation is to feel yourself within the body of the Lord of the Ceremonial Ray, and for five or ten minutes enter his consciousness; then your own consciousness will be so identified with the burning and fervent and zeal-

ous desire for universal brotherhood, that all the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet in the universe will be yours, and invocation and manifestation will occur almost simultaneously.

Blessed now be your consciousness, each one, that has received the power of invocation which brings results, as has been said, swiftly, and which differs from the Law of Invocation.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 23, 1957

Dear Friends Seeking the Way Home:

It is now my privilege to present the beloved Lady Master Nada, who has temporarily assumed the position as Chohan of the Sixth Ray.

My love and blessings.

Transmission, June 1957, Rocky Mountain Retreat

Beloved Lady Master Nada Speaks:

Tonight the magnificent Rocky Mountain Retreat is open again. This retreat has become something of an oft-told tale because it has been described so frequently. Yet it is one of the most wonderful opportunities for mankind, particularly those who know of Lanto and the Brotherhood and Sisterhood at this retreat, to learn the power of precipitation.

Now dear ones, in order to have a lovely precipitation you must have a clear-cut thoughtform. That means your mental body must be under the control of your consciousness and your will. You must be able to create out of a simple idea a pure thoughtform, and then you must use rhythm in filling that thoughtform with your feelings until the manifestation occurs. It is to be regretted that people pass from retreat to retreat without getting the full efficacy and assistance that can be offered while they are in the radiation of the retreat and while its mighty powers and sponsors are willing servants there.

Within this retreat of precipitation now you have thirty days when a sister from the heart of this great focus will come to you daily (hourly if you desire) and help you precipitate something good. I do urge you to take some time each day, and some one project and see in this thirty-day period how you can draw it from an idea into a mental picture, into a feeling form filled with joy, motivated by the blessings that your precipi-

tation will give to yourself and others, and then having the actual manifest expression of that in your hands and use.

As an individual who has passed along life's way, I can but say to you, as has been said by others, start on something that is not too large, because the larger your mental picture the more of your life energy has to rhythmically flow into it, and the greater intensity of power is required for your manifest expression.

We, in the Ascended Masters' realm, met this morning in the central audience hall of Lanto's retreat, and our precipitation is a great pink rose around the entire student body, to be sustained there, qualified with our feeling of love, until this conference is completed, until each one of the students is raised out of the distress that temporarily bogs you down, and until you feel the freedom of conscious precipitation in light.

The great audience chamber at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, you will remember, is surrounded by the seven ante-chambers, each of the ante-chambers is closed off with a mesh curtain with the Archangel and the Archaii of each of the seven rays woven into its substance, and the central audience hall alone is used by Lanto and the Brotherhood during the entire year. When there are special conclaves, such as at this time, those curtains are drawn back and the Chohans of the seven rays gather their chelas in the ante-chamber to which such chelas belong.

The central audience chamber has the beautiful circular altar so that it may be seen equally from any one of the seven ante-chambers as well as from the seats which surround the altar itself. About the base of the altar, you recall, are the frieze, representing the various phases in the evolution of mankind, starting with the descent of the Manu of the First Root Race and the coming of Lord Michael and those of you who are the guardian spirits of the Earth.

The great flame of precipitation in Chinese green and gold blazes there upon the altar, and tonight, although the activity of precipitation is being honored, the little mesh wiring that goes around the altar is interwoven with roses of pink instead of the usual yellow calla lilies and greens. Lanto is officiating, standing in the center of the altar by the side of the magnificent flame.

The seats of the Karmic Board, as you have read, are representative of the spirits of truth and purity, and are made of exquisite diamonds, studded with emeralds, the larger seat in the center (the seats are in the etheric realm above the mountain itself), and there Pallas Athena, the spokeswoman, will be seated in the center and the other members of the



Karmic Board to her left and to her right.

There was a discussion this morning about changing the spokesman of the year of the Karmic Board to the beloved Vista, but this has not been done. Because of the activity of truth and purity it was thought that the efficacy of Pallas Athena's energy would be of greater assistance to the peoples of Earth at this time. However, I think we can safely say that by the Christmas conference Cyclopea, or Vista (whichever you choose to call him) will become the spokesman of the board and act for the year 1958. This is a wonderful prognostication from the angel of the scrolls and his contemporaries, because a lot of effluvia of Earth will leave as Vista and Crystal (divine complement of Vista) both are representative of the activity of such great cosmic purity.

The Karmic Board (with the exception of Pallas Athena) has not come in yet because we just opened this retreat today, but the Angel of the Scrolls has been taking the scrolls on which are written the petitions and designs of the various Hierarchs and their retreats as they have come from all over the world and he has read them and has placed the various council chambers at the disposal of the beloved ones. Here in these private council chambers, as you have been told, any being ascended or unascended belonging to this universe or to this galaxy (for at the time of the half-yearly council the cosmic highway is opened up as far as the Great Central Sun may discuss the ideas that are going to be presented as a petition before the Karmic Board.

Some of them will be accepted and others will be manifested within the next six months' period. I know that all of you who have had opportunities to write petitions to the Karmic Board are not so zealous in your endeavors to do this, having been told that it is your own energy and practical application that must make your dream a fact. Also having to return to the Karmic Board in December with a statement of what you have done with their acquiescence to certain ideas that you had in your consciousness has made you more cautious. This is always the most difficult part of the eager petitioners' activity, for it is the return with the results of what has been done. The idea seems to magnificent and then the resistance of the outer world is a force which is not fully felt even when you are out of the body in the etheric realm, but when you come back into the physical world you find that resistance again and often the push is more difficult than anticipated.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 30, 1957

Beloved Ones:

As I know you seek love, I refer you again to beloved Nada's words. As you read them you are connected with her presence and her feeling of love as well as my own.

Love and Blessings.

Transmission Class, June 15, 1957

Beloved Lady Master Nada Speaks:

The Ascended Host are wholly free from feelings of failure; wholly free from depressions and consciousness that they will not succeed. So every six months, they come to the Rocky Mountain Retreat with wonderful new ideas. They not only come from the retreats on the surface of the Earth, but from the seven spheres as well, and there are always great numbers who come from Hilarion's temple and from the temples of the other Chohans.

The Angel of the Scrolls is always a being who is developed in wisdom and balance, and there are sometimes occasions when as many as twenty or thirty of the petitions will contain, in essence, the same thing. So then that angel of the scrolls gets that group together and the one who is in charge, by seniority of light, is then enabled to form it into a joint petition which will be presented to the Karmic Board.

Alpha and Omega, Isis and Osiris, Apollo and Diana, Krishna and Sophia, Helios and Vesta, all of these beings have emissaries who are to enter into the Teton by June 19th. They will bring with them, remember, very great light and they will stay all during the period while the conference goes on.

Tonight, of course, the activity is primarily concerned with the entering of each one who is a conscious part of the retreat, the entering of their scroll and petition, assigning them to their rooms and then their returning to the flame chamber to become part of the precipitating activities of the evening.

The beloved Pallas Athena has surprised us by her presence in the atmosphere above the mountain, so it would seem as if at least some of the Karmic Board are going to be present.

I give you now the Master Lanto, the great Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat.

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Ladies and gentlemen here assembled in our retreat desiring to know and feel a reverence for life, great Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and all divine expressions of Deity, we are your most humble servants. We do ask that you make use of everything within this retreat and ask one of our brothers or sisters to assist you while you are within the confines of the retreat. Our library, paintings and teachers are all at your disposal, and to those who are listening to me over ethers elsewhere, I make a like invitation to come to our retreat and learn here how precious is life—life in a small flower as well as the life in a great tree; the life in the least of men as well as the life in the greatest.

Love and reverence for life brings a great receptivity to the consciousness and makes one a good pupil in learning to precipitate happiness wherever you go. Because, as the gracious Nada has said, when you love life enough to put self aside and nourish every attempt toward doing good, you are opening the door of your own feeling world, mind, etheric body and the very substance of the physical world to the inflow of more life, because all life desires love and sublimation through understanding and grace.

I have provided, with your permission, Lady Masters for you this month. For this thirty-day period you shall each have a lovely lady who is an ascended being, and each of these ladies lived with me in china when I was privileged to have a rulership there before my ascension. Some of you will be intuitively aware of their presence, but all of you I hope will enjoy their companionship.

Now the great Pallas Athena is already in the ethers above our retreat; we will speak to her one moment.

Beloved Goddess, Pallas Athena, dear spirit of truth and of life, as you come representative of the Karmic Board, I ask you on behalf of all life on the Earth for every God mercy and intercession in helping in the redemption of this planet and its people.

Beloved Pallas Athena Speaks:

Beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, greetings from the Karmic Board! We come now, as always, to bring mercy, balance, understanding and light to the Earth and its people. It is our joy to stand in a position where we can hear the calls of the least elemental as well as the mightiest deva, and where we can when wisdom allows draw on the cosmic storehouse for that life, courage, strength and

constancy to help any lifestream unascended, or any elemental or any living thing, to manifest God-perfection.

My fellow members of the Karmic Board will be visiting informally the various council chambers. The entire board will not go into session until the nineteenth, but I have come to open the door to the realms of the higher suns so that the emissaries from those suns may open the spiritual highways into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical world of mankind.

These emissaries act like wedges, and as they fly through interstellar space, they leave an opening behind them, and sustain that opening, which is a channel of energy through which lesser beings can come in safely and not be swept from their course by diversity of interest or lack of polarity and concentration of mind. So these great emissaries become the wayshowers—the pilgrims, cutting the path through the darkness into the light. Then following them will come the lesser beings, angels and elementals of fire.

Those of you who are privileged to be among breathe in this precipitating flame, and then externalize it as it circles the planet Earth, to you all I give the blessing of truth, the blessing of love, the blessing of purity. To you, beloved Lanto, who have so long served in this retreat, to you who came from the beauty and delicacy of the oriental splendor into the rugged civilization of the western culture, we send our love. We know that although you have been offered release and freedom from your position and were to be allowed certain cosmic freedom in the realms above, that you have, as Sanat Kumara, your superior, before you did, turned down this opportunity.

For your selfless service and for remaining just this little while longer, we are eternally grateful because it is the desire of the Cosmic Law to teach mankind (at least the student body) to consciously precipitate good, to get confidence within themselves that it is possible to so precipitate, and in that precipitation to expand this endeavor and the light of the world.

Thank you, Lanto, for your courtesy, and your kindness.

Beloved Nada, sister of light, sister of love, we send to you our gratitude for that which you are doing in the heart of freedom. Love and blessings, Pallas Athena

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 7, 1957

Loving Hearts Seeking Freedom:

It is my privilege and pleasure again to relinquish my place to our most gracious Lady Nada who has a special message of interest to you.

My love and blessings are ever with you.

Beloved Ascended Lady Master Nada Speaks:

Dearly beloved ladies and gentlemen seeking the gracious way of living, you who desire among all things to be the expression of the Lord Saint Germain, to you I come to bring the radiance of pure divine love—that love which envelops the feeling nature, enters into the mind, melts away the etheric bitterness and even gives solace to the flesh structure impersonally.

For many ages I have been trained along the line of developing the potential good within life and have worked, as you know, long before the ascension, under the beloved charity to endeavor to overcome those personal feelings of the outer self that desire to be perfect in themselves and are not always so eager to see, cognize, encourage and develop perfection in others.

In New Bedford some few years ago, I told the story of that life when I was one of a group of daughters, all of whom were talented and could perform as magnificently and receive such applause. I used to feel within myself inadequate at that time until the beloved Charity helped me to learn that I could increase my power of love by increasing their talents, bringing to mind, of course, the statement, “I shall decrease (the outer) that thou shalt increase.”

Now you think, looking back over those long ages, it was not so difficult for a small child to spend all the prayer hour in the silence pouring out impersonally the love to my talented sisters, increasing beyond their own potential worth those gifts of voice and art, and they, developing in that grace, never knew that through my teacher and my own endeavor to be selfless and sincere in giving of my light to their virtues and talents that their gifts were increased beyond that which they would ordinarily have known.

Then I really earned the name of “Nada,” which to some means “nothing.” I learned to overcome jealousy. Jealousy which, spawned out of fear and insecurity, lies within the soul of the unredeemed. To my de-

light, seeing my sisters grow in beauty and in grace I of course was growing in that selfless capacity to serve wherein later I would be utilized by the Cosmic Law to help other lifestreams who had to work particularly in communities, spiritual and secular.

For many ages I have been assigned to assist the spiritual communities that exist all over the planet Earth. Since the Christian dispensation and the great manifestation of Jesus' victory and ascension, I was assigned the joy of working through the superiors of all the orders that were developed around the Christian doctrine, and whenever possible establish that focus of love which would sustain a community against the imprint of personal imperfection. That is why some of you have wondered it was so easy for me to accept the opportunity of becoming the Chohan of the Sixth Ray.

The length of time a lifestream has to be ascended is not taken into account with regard to qualification for Chohanship. The momentum of a certain quality in the Causal Body, an affinity of energy with the previous Chohan, and a certain capacity to fill a requirement is all that is required by the Cosmic Law. Some of us, you would say, step down into an order and some step up. For us, you see, there is no such thing as standing back because of the prestige of years or ages of service, and when Jesus and Kuthumi were given the opportunity to rise, and under the tutelage of the previous world teacher begin their great service as world teachers, I asked the Law if I might, through my affinity with Christianity, be privileged to be the Chohan for the time being of this Sixth Ray which is the ray of ministrations, understanding and grace and works very closely, of course, with the Venetian and the Brotherhood of the Third Ray.

That will give you some explanation for my reason for accepting this position (temporary Chohan of the Sixth Ray). You are aware that the Chohans are offices, and the individuals who become Chohans change from time to time. As we are on the path of evolution and progress on the scale of life, the Great Beings such as Sanat Kumara and Gautama all are rising in consciousness and expanding in light. As yet there is no one ready to hold the office of the Second Ray, and the beings who are meeting at the Teton, I believe, will have some instruction about who shall occupy that office. Of course it is still supervised by Kuthumi.

I thank you for the privilege of this visit with you, and enfold you, each one, in my love, Nada

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 14, 1957

My Beloved Aspirants:

How often have you experienced the inability to convey perhaps a constructive idea to a lifestream seemingly requiring help because, while politely remaining silent for a moment, they refused to accept the thought pattern offered in the turmoil of preparation of their own next dissertation the moment your mouth ceased to utter a word? This is exactly the position of the outer mind and personality in reference to the divine promptings with regard to the union with God.

It is one of the most astonishing factors of human nature how incapable mankind is of becoming still (and thus acquiring wisdom), not the stillness of lethargy or sleep, but the alert and expectant stillness of the mind and feelings so that the direction of the God-self might flow into and illumine the outer self. This stillness is the first requisite to union with the Holy Christ Self. The more of a "listening attitude" that one can develop in the outer mind, the more of the higher vibratory action of the universal Cosmic Christ can find anchorage and expression in the outer consciousness.

True wisdom comes from facing the sun within in alert silence and drawing forth the conscious realization that all reality, truth, beauty and understanding may be found within the flame in one's own heart. By listening to the voice of the silence in humble and silent reverence, without mental concepts or emotional restraints, one becomes imbued with wisdom.

THE MORE WISE ONE BECOMES THE MORE SILENT IS HIS TONGUE THE MORE PEACEFUL IS HIS EMOTIONAL WORLD AND THE LESS THINKING HE DOES WITH THE BRAIN. When you really know that the only reality is this sun (which is the second person of the trinity referred to as the "son" and often taken as a parent-child relationship) you will find that the world of maya can no longer touch you. This is the path of wisdom, the period of listening and waiting that signifies the cross-legged Buddha resting on the arduous climb toward strength and purity.

In this quest for wisdom, dear children, outwardly it would appear to be a period which, in comparison with your struggle to acquire some of the other virtues, should be peaceful, quiet and serene, for you are not tested in strength now, but in patience, inwardly. However, let me tell you it is one of the most difficult steps on the path, for until you can hear the voice of the silence you are running on the periphery of life, shouting

with the multitude the hollow hosannas that sound nowhere but in your own ears.

Music is a beautiful way of stilling the vehicles so as not to create tension, which so often is the result of mental effort to bottle up thought. Contemplating nature in its natural beauty is another way, a calm lake, the beautiful feeling of a warm sun, or even the gentle miracle of life in a humble house plant, all these are conducive to stilling, in a relaxed manner, the vehicles of man. Here in this busy western world we have not yet found a design for living in which the consciousness can be stilled and yet remain vitally and enthusiastically alive as is the case of the host of heaven and the members of the angelic kingdom.

Beloved ones, the way of silence cannot be forced, but as you struggle to reach it I bless the flame that beats within your hopeful breasts and my loving understanding enfolds you, each one. Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 21, 1957

Beloved Ones:

Knowing how interested you are in the results of the half-yearly conclave at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, I joyously and happily present the address by the beloved Goddess of Liberty given on July 4th, 1957.

The Beloved Goddess Of Liberty Speaks:

Beloved friends who have loved the cause of freedom long and who have served it in many embodiments, we are grateful indeed for the use of your energy which has already been taken by the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain who has created a vertical line of protection along both the eastern and western seaboard of North America and which will be of tremendous protection from all types of destructive endeavor. The energy rising in the songs which you have just sung carrying your love and your light you will remember some day is part of the protection of this continent.

We, upon the Karmic Board, are grateful indeed for the opportunity of meeting you. The beloved Maha Chohan has asked me to assure you that you were all present at the Royal Teton last night, for he said that



some of you were disturbed in soul because you felt you were not among those who made petitions. It is my privilege to give to you his message that you were present and that all of the seven rays were represented in some type of petition to our body (the Karmic Board).

You know as the Karmic Board is in session there is great added light in the atmosphere of Earth, and that added light comes from the beings from the other suns of the system, and concentrates in and around the Teton and then it enters into your own vehicles when your attention is upon that focus of light. Therefore there is more energy for each and every one of you to handle at the time of the half-yearly conferences than at any other time during the year. There is more light, more energy and more power in the atmosphere of Earth until the decisions come down from the Karmic Board and the emissaries from the various temples and various suns return to their homes. We do intend to remain in session until the 10th of this month (July).

Sometimes the Lord Maha Chohan and the great Lord Maitreya have warned the speaker coming to you that it would not be wise to say too much. Yet the enthusiasm of the Divine One who has opportunity to speak does release more knowledge than the emotions or the outer mind can stand, and therefore we have conditions which require assistance from the Maha Chohan in restoring balance and stability to the soul and the various vehicles, all of which are in the process of growth, particularly in July, and at the beginning of the new year, each year.

I would like to thank you for the calls that you have made on behalf of the blessed Buddha and the incoming children, and I am glad to report that the incoming children are tremendously purified this year. There will be a great deal less of the distress, particularly of deformity of the brain structure causing imbecility, which is of such assistance to the Holy Christ Self of those that are coming into physical form.

You see the Holy Christ Self is almost helpless to act until the heart and the brain consciousness are in alignment, and so that embodiment when a person is born without the conscious use of the mind is just a time when the soul pays off certain karma, but there is little progress there. We would like to tell you that Hilarion has formed beautiful temples in which these individuals who have earned that sort of karma are invited, and with Hilarion's persuasion they are almost always entered into those temples. Therefore they do not have to come into physical embodiment and cause distress to the parents, distress for themselves, and hold up the activity of their own Holy Christ Self.

For those that have physical handicaps, it is not so difficult because the karmic Law seeks to develop certain activities of patience and certain activities of sensitivity that come from certain restrictions that they have not worked out, so some of the physically handicapped will still come into embodiment but not as many as before.

With regard to your petitions, WE HAVE, AS ONE OF THE GREAT ONES SAID TO YOU, SO FAR, SEVEN BUDDHAS AT THE GATES OF BIRTH, TWO IN EMBODIMENT AND THE OTHER FIVE ARE READY TO COME IN. BELOVED MOTHER MARY DID ASK US LAST EVENING IF WE WOULD NOT INCREASE THIS NUMBER, but it seems not wise at this time. We went over the entire race, the entire mankind in embodiment that are able and capable to have children and we do not find that, in fairness to the pure soul, room for any more at the present. So Mother Mary asked that we recommend to you to continue your wonderful calls to purify the homes and families of the incoming children and the young generations so that there may be raised up those fine, young people who can, in turn, BE THE PARENTS OF MORE OF THESE BUDDHAS, A HUNDRED OF WHOM HAVE APPLIED FOR EMBODIMENT.

Beloved Lanto has been offered his freedom to go to a higher star and serve. He has served in the orient many centuries before his ascension, and then he has served in his Ascended Master body as Hierarch at the Rocky Mountain Retreat for a great length of time. Last night the successor to beloved Lanto again offered him his freedom, but beloved Lanto felt that until the student body had learned to feel his reverence and love for the light that he would choose to remain. That is a magnificent sacrifice, something similar to that of Sanat Kumara.

Please, in remembering beloved Lanto give him recognition for remaining with the Earth and will you ask him to assist you to learn that reverence for all life, and learn it quickly, so that he may be God-free.

The beloved Sanat Kumara came with Lord Gautama and remained all through what would be your night hours here in the east, and he is still in attendance at the Teton. He has done a great deal toward encouraging the embodiment on the Earth of some beautiful people from Venus. He brought some of them with him in their finer bodies, and they spoke to us. I do not know yet whether we would allow them to commit such a sacrifice, but Sanat Kumara (like all of the great Divine Ones) is forever endeavoring to help set the Earth free.

The beloved Morya continued his activity. He brought ten little men and ten little women from Excelsior, and they are very beautiful. They

are wearing little crystalline garments. Oh, they are very little people but very beautiful and he brought twin pairs. They showed in a beautiful dance the activity of the creative principle through the flame in the heart, the throat and the head. Each little pair created between them a tiny crystal ball of light with an immortal Threefold Flame within it.

They didn't take up much space, beloved Morya held them all on a scarf just before us, and the scarf didn't even have any imprints of feet, they are so light. They are just lovely little folk and when you go down to Excelsior to see them be sure you don't step on them because they are little and look very sensitive to me. It is a beautiful planet and we do decree that they shall never know any type of distress. They are happy and they are joyous. They are somewhat like the elementals except they are going to become man and Gods one day. It is strange that they are so small of stature, but they are beautiful in the extreme and they are now wielding the power of precipitation, creating the immortal Threefold Flame and then they are beginning to enjoy decorating the little planet. Morya had a picture of Excelsior, too, which he showed to the assembled guests and everybody enjoyed that.

The great Archangels and all their followers brought in the reports of what they had done with energy during the past six months and what they had done with the thoughtform of 1957. Pallas Athena spoke very forcibly again about the realization of the importance of making that thoughtform a practical activity in the life of the Hierarch of the retreat or of the angelic, seraphic, cherubic kingdoms, whichever it might be, and the members at the Teton all felt very much the importance of her words.

The bands of color (we have one more now) around the Earth are now eight, and this is very helpful to Lord Gautama as well as Sanat Kumara. The petitions of course have all been heard. We have received the decision as to allowing the people from Venus to embody, and there are several other important points that will keep us in session until July 10. But the majority of the Hierarchs received grants for their petitions, and the majority of the unascended students—some of your grants were incorporated into the Ascended Master's petition—were released to you with a realization and the understanding that what you do now with the petition will be your record to bring before us again at the end of the year.

We are very glad to have been a part of your conference, and we are glad that you were a part of our conference. We hope that this associa-

tion between divinity and the human kingdom will continue. We do decree it from our standpoint impersonally, seeing the light of the Ascended Host, seeing the darkness of the outer consciousness of mankind. We do desire to blend the two to draw the light into darkness by blending the two consciousnesses over the bridge from the divine into the human realm, so to you who are the bridge-keepers, blessings in person from the Karmic Board.

Thank you and Good Day, Goddess of Liberty

Maha Chohan

July 28, 1957

Beloved Children of God, Seeking Illumination Upon Your Paths, Spiritual and Secular:

I present herewith Kuthumi's description of the actual activities which took place at the Temple of Illumination in the retreat of the God and Goddess Meru. Both the God Meru (Manu of the Sixth Root Race) and Lord Himalaya (Manu of the Fourth Root Race) spoke at the transmission flame class but, because of the tremendous power, depth of instruction and light released, I am presenting their addresses in succeeding bulletins so that you, dear gentle readers, may not have spiritual indigestion. God bless you for seeking the light. Until we meet at God Meru's retreat, I am always so lovingly,

The Maha Chohan

Transmission Class, July 20th, 1957

Beloved Kuthumi Speaks:

Following in the footsteps of such illustrious beings makes it difficult for me to add any verbal instruction about the Illumination Flame except the blessings of my love and my earnest request that you use that portion of understanding which is mine and which I would like so much to share with you in giving to you an understanding heart, an understanding heart, an understanding heart!

Tonight high in the great Andes mountains gather the great and illustrious ones from all of the suns of the systems to give honor and cognizance to the Illumination Flame. The great God and Goddess Meru stand within the center of that rock hewn chamber wherein is the Illumination

Flame; THE CENTER OF ALL FLAMES BEING PURE WHITE, then the beautiful gold with the pink radiance, wherein that flame rises through the cave and disappears into the atmosphere, yet which radiates out through the ethers for the blessing of mankind.

The God and Goddess Meru are magnificent beings and they wear golden robes of a substance like very fine silk. It is embroidered around the cuffs and the hem of their long garments with pink roses which are symbolic, you know, of the messengers of Meru. On the left breast, just over the heart, is the beautiful pink rose also symbolic of Meru's retreat. The lady Goddess Meru has golden hair and she wears it flowing down. It comes almost to her knees bound by a plain gold band upon her forehead from which there rises a large golden flame which takes the form of a jewel of light. The God Meru wears the exact same garment only his hair falls only to his shoulders and it turns slightly under at the shoulder and he wears the complement of the band that his Goddess wears with a pink-jeweled flame in the center.

The seating arrangements, as you know, in this retreat are very informal. There are cushions. It is designed in the fashion of the East, individual cushions, and those Divine Beings and Ascended Master friends and chelas who are within the retreat are seated mostly in the Buddhist pose, you know, cross-legged in meditation.

Some who come from the West are seated on the cushions just as you would normally sit, with their feet before them. However, the chamber itself does not hold more than about three hundred individuals and of course as the attention of more and more of the students is being drawn to these retreats it is necessary to ever expand the actual seating capacity. So the great God and Goddess Meru allowed the Brotherhood of Illumination to tunnel out a vein of pure gold on either side of the retreat so that the retreat looks now like a sun with two wings on it, one on either side. In those two side wings there is room for the readers of the BRIDGE and who come in consciousness to the retreats.

Most of them don't like the cushions, so the God and Goddess Meru have put chairs in on those side wings, so the western students can have the blessing of comfort to which they are accustomed. You will find the Ascended Masters are always most gracious. If you want a lounge or a cushion or if you want a throne it is alright as long as it is in good taste and in harmony and gives you the best possible spiritual connection with your God. So there are chairs for those who want chairs, and beautiful cushions for those who are accustomed to them.

Present is the great Regent Sanat Kumara who entered the retreat about ten minutes ago and he comes in the purple garments he wears as the Regent of the planet Earth, and he participates in the activity of protection to Lord Gautama, who does not usually enjoy the actual participation in ceremonial. Gautama, of course, has been here for an hour on his cushion and is away off in cosmic space adoring the Illumination Flame, so beloved Sanat Kumara steps in to render the service leading the processional. Behind him comes the new Buddha, whom you know as Lord Maitreya, then our Lord Maha Chohan and other members of the Ascended Host of light.

Above South America the great amphitheater is builded in the same activity it looks like a sun with the wings on it and it is as large as the South American Continent. That is presided over by the great Archangels. It was created by the builders of form and the angels and devas of ceremony. Into it come those from the sleepers' realm; those from the former compound; all disembodied individuals and all individuals (while their bodies sleep) who earnestly and sincerely desire God illumination. As they turn 'their attention to this flame you can feel it now. Please, if you feel a sense of lightness in your head, know it is because of the combination of the two great rays which have been drawn into this room, supplemented by the lesser and the Third Ray of my humble self.

Because the activity is so tremendous tonight, we ask you to turn your attention to that flame for a moment and then I would suggest that you limit your combined breathing to ten minutes because of the acceleration of the energies in your four lower bodies. The beloved Morya tells me to ask for special God protection to sustain the radiation that you draw tonight as you return to your respective orbits. So please now so do!

Love and blessings, Kuthumi

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 4, 1957

Beloved Ones Seeking to Know the Truth Which Will Set You Free:

I present to you the words of the God Meru as spoken on July 20th, 1957. Decree that you enjoy visitations at his retreat, bathe in the Illumination Flame, and call often to the beloved Lady Sponsor he has assigned to you and profit thereby.

Love and blessings.

The Beloved God Meru Speaks:

Blessed and beloved children of life seeking the way of truth, welcoming the Flame of Illumination into your outer consciousness in order that you might enrich not only your own soul growth but that of all whom you contact—to you I come, bringing all of the blessings from our holy mountain, all of the blessings of the Brotherhood of Illumination and all of the individual blessings of my lifestream!

For many, many ages now have we guarded and sustained that focus of the Illumination Flame which both we and you honor tonight. It is encouraging to see that some few of the more advanced among the race have found their way into the heart of the Andes Mountains wherein that flame abides. In the future, when the spiritual pioneers have opened the emotional, mental and etheric pathways toward our mystic retreat, more and more of mankind will become physically aware of the spiritual radiation that is held within the great Andes Mountains and you will see that those who have clung for many ages to the desire to enter into the great Himalayan Range will begin to turn their spiritual pilgrimages to the west.

We are in the process now of preparation for such change. For several years there have been transported from the great retreat of my brother Himalaya those priceless scrolls and scripts which have been prepared by the sages throughout many ages and which have been preserved in his retreat unto this present day and which will, when mankind is raised above the consciousness of greed and selfishness and the capacity of self-destruction, be released for the use of the masses as self-evident proof of the truths which have been presented by the many avatars and by the very many Ascended Masters of light and of wisdom under which the members of the race (who will then be living on this Earth) have studied before.

They can place their hands upon the parchment; they can place their fingers into the grooves made in the stones; they can feel the very sub-

stance of the energy of their own Master of light, who, ages before, made those written records and that contact with the physical substance of Earth which has been so carefully preserved by the great Lord Himalaya and his Brotherhood.

We have now taken upon ourselves the responsibility and obligation of guarding these treasures until that future day when they can be safely entrusted to the people who have made themselves worthy of their reception. Here in the Andes the coming connection between the Ascended Master consciousness and the magnetic pull of the raised consciousness of mankind will revivify the etheric memories of the truths which that Master or Avatar taught and those individuals who are coming into embodiment in the great civilization being born in South America will have the spiritual satisfaction of enjoying these magnificent treasures of every kind and description.

Now, I see in the minds of many of you a request for light on the subject of the Manu and so I will take a little of my allotted time to discuss it with you.

Manus have been provided for the seven great root races who naturally belong to the Earth's evolution. Each of these Manus, myself included, is responsible for a root race and the seven subraces which come under him. Each Manu cannot be free, or does not choose to be free, until every member of his root race and the seven subraces belonging to it are redeemed and ascended into the God perfection from whence they came forth in the beginning.

As you have been told on previous occasions, THE FIRST THREE MANUS COMPLETED THEIR SERVICE WITHIN THE PRESCRIBED TIME (a cycle of fourteen thousand years, each) because the radiation on the Earth was not yet polluted by the coming of the laggards from other stars. Therefore their root races embodied; their subraces developed and the people ascended, having completed in approximately fourteen thousand years their cycle of evolution. Next we come to the great Himalaya, the Manu of the fourth root race.

There are many fourth race people with their successive subraces still in embodiment, so the great Himalaya is really one of those who is an exile of love, remaining here in the great Himalaya mountains still serving and blessing those individual lifestreams belonging to the fourth root race and the subraces belonging to it who have not yet completed their life plan into the ascension. That includes any members of the angelic host who came out with the fourth root race, any of the guardian spirits who came forth from other planets at the inception of the fourth



root race, any elementals who became imprisoned at that time and, in fact, all life, all living things everywhere.

THE LORD HIMALAYA IS THEREFORE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REDEMPTION OF ALL OF MAMMALS AND ANIMAL LIFE, SOME OF WHICH IS STILL IN A STATE OF SUSPENDED ANIMATION BENEATH THE CAPS OF THE FROZEN WASTELAND AT THE POLES, and it is the responsibility and obligation of Lord Himalaya and his lieutenants, chelas, unascended friends and all those who belong to that fourth root race to make that redemption possible.

The great Vaivasvata Manu is responsible for the evolution and restoration in a similar activity of the fifth root race and all of its subraces.

It is my obligation, of course, to bring to maturity the sixth root race upon the planet Earth, including all of its subraces.

Now, why exactly does a Manu take on this responsibility? A Manu is a Perfected Being, a being who has already developed the perfection of the Godhead and who offers to a sun of a system (in our and your case, Helios and Vesta), to be God-parents to a certain number of spirit sparks which will be drawn forth upon a planet. These spirit sparks are projected by the father and mother of the system, (Helios and Vesta) into universal light, becoming glorious immortal Threefold Flames, and around them a great White Fire Being is formed.

That White Fire Being in turn projects forth the twin flames, this entire activity taking place in the realms of perfection. These twin flames, as they dwell in those realms of perfection, have free will. They can choose to descend through the entire seven spheres where perfection exists, linger as long as they wish in each of the spheres, assimilating as much of the instruction, radiation and color into their causal bodies in each sphere as they desire.

Now you may think it peculiar, but the twin flames do not always proceed together through the seven spheres because through free will one sometimes will choose to remain a little longer in the first or second sphere while the other may move on to the third and fourth, etc. It is exactly the same as when one twin flame chooses to take embodiment, SOMETIMES THE OTHER PART OF THAT FLAME NEVER CHOOSES TO TAKE AN INCARNATION AT ALL, but for the purpose of my illustration we will see the twin flames descending through the seven spheres. Only those who have passed through the seven spheres starting, of course, in the white light around the presence of Helios and Vesta (the electronic belt around the sun), and then moving out through the seven spheres (the

colors in the Causal Body have their origin in the constructively qualified energy accumulated while dwelling in the seven spheres) before embodiment on Earth.

When they have passed through those seven spheres each one has developed around himself a Causal Body which has predominant within itself one specific band of color. Only those beings who have passed through the seven spheres at inner levels and have drawn a band of color large enough to be acceptable to the Manu may apply to that Manu to come in with his root race as a guardian, as a part of the race, or as an angelic guide.

Now, the seven Manus (you know them all well, having been so long under their supervision) who applied for the opportunity of taking charge of these spirit sparks were selfless beings desirous of guarding those spirits who wished to come into embodiment on this Earth. Those spirits who desired to come in as the sixth root race were those whose radiation in the Causal Body was predominantly golden in color. These were given into my keeping and I (in cooperation with the Karmic Board as well as with the Laws governing embodiment) was allowed to bring through the gates of birth the first members of the sixth root race as well as some of the subraces which are now beginning to infiltrate the mass of mankind.

All of the sixth root race and all of its subraces are not yet in embodiment. Therefore my task is comparatively new, insofar as redemption is concerned. My task and that of the Goddess Meru is to reap, really, where others had sown, because as Himalaya and the Vaivasvata Manu and all of the beings who belong to the earlier root races, all of the redeemed laggards who are being called into action and all of the Ascended Master Saint Germain's students are purifying the atmosphere.

THUS MORE OF THE SIXTH ROOT RACE LIFESTREAMS CAN COME IN AND THEY, OF COURSE, WILL BE OF FINER AND MORE DELICATE FORM. THEY WILL BE MORE BEAUTIFUL, MORE HIGHLY ATTUNED AND DEVELOPED THAN THEIR PREDECESSORS. They can be easily distinguished by those who have studied the Law of the root races by the perfection of their form. THEY HAVE THE PERFECT OVAL FACE, THE MAJORITY BEING OF GOLDEN HAIR AND BLUE OF EYES (WITH CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS WHERE WE HAVE CHOSEN TO GIVE ASSISTANCE TO HIMALAYA THROUGH ORIENTAL EMBODIMENT). In such instances those individuals have taken on and will take on, of course, the features of the race into which they have embodied or will embody and assist him in his self-imposed task.

Now, as before stated, each Manu is in himself a Perfected Being and that Manu utilizes a vehicle prepared for him at the inception of his root

race, (this is a most delicate and subtle subject and one which cannot be dealt with, even with some of the students. A Manu is the ultimate archetype of the entire root race and all the subraces he governs. He is the perfection which God, the father, and God, the mother, of the almighty universe desires to manifest through that race. Therefore such a one (contrary to previously-presented instruction) does not, himself, embody, but you have a mystic union such as was manifested when the beloved Lord Maitreya joined his consciousness with that of Jesus, the Christ, at the Jordan when the two became one, so that Lord Maitreya, through Jesus, might bring the powers of the Cosmic Christ to man.

So it is with the Manu. It has been written that the Manu himself takes birth. The fact is the Manu is offered by a very pure and beautiful pupil (whom he has trained at inner levels, but who is not yet ascended) the use of his body. That blessed pupil comes naturally through the gates of birth, like Jesus did, and he holds within himself as clear and distinct as possible the picture of the great Manu, his teacher. That picture is also closely held by the devic protector who stands around both the chosen mother and father, as well as the embryo as it develops.

Practically always the mother and father are aware of the sacrifice and the preparation of the dedicated lifestream so that the trinity, (the mother, the father and the child), prepare the cup and then at a chosen time (according to the receptivity of the pupil who has embodied and according to the cosmic moment when the Manu is needed to be expressed on Earth) is the contact made. Now sometimes in that union the soul of the pupil departs and the Manu wears the pupil's body for as long as he may choose. In the latter case the Manu is free to continue his work at inner levels and not be constantly concerned with feeding and clothing and performing the necessary task of sustaining a physical form, because the pupil so dedicated takes care of the physical body and other menial necessities.

This, beloved ones, is as clear a description as can be given to you of the activity of the Manu of the race. Now, sometimes I have seen one of the Manus take on the form of his pupil at the age of five. In the case of the great Himalaya the possession by the Manu was accomplished at the age of twelve. In my own case I have not yet prepared my vessel. It will come when the Earth's axis is straightened and the great jungles and morasses, the reptiles, insect life and other vicious foci in South America are redeemed and transmuted and that continent becomes the beautiful paradise which it is destined to become.

Then, again, the splendor and magnificence that we knew with the

father before the world was will be manifested in South America and the Great Divine Director with his seventh root race and all its subraces will enjoy all of the Western Hemisphere as a literal paradise here on Earth. Saint Germain's golden age will then be permanently established.

You among us here tonight as well as the faithful students who read my words are those privileged to be in embodiment during this time of change because of the strength of your light, because of past association with various ones of us; because of your capacity to understand the intricacies of the spiritual Law and to cognize the requirements of the hour; utilizing the energies of your own individual and collective worlds to expand God's kingdom here on Earth.

We thank you beloved ones for your faithfulness. We hope that you will enjoy the lovely sponsors who were assigned to you on the fifteenth of this month, lovely ladies from our retreat, clothed in gold or pink representative of illumination's flame. They are all ascended beings, graceful in the extreme; very, very dignified and having tremendous power to help you to know that truth which alone sets you free.

I cannot emphasize too much the reality of those sponsors who will come at your call, day or night, throughout this 30-day period (July 15 to August 15, 1957) and render the service for you that you require to expand the light on your pathway, accelerate your brain consciousness, purify your etheric memories, revitalize your mental capacity and help you attain the God control of the energies of your feeling world. If you can accept the reality of these beings as well as the reality of myself, our retreat and the Illumination Flame, you will receive much that will illumine your pathway and that will make life extremely more pleasant.

Love and blessings, God Meru

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 11, 1957

Beloved Ones: How we love you! I present now the address of Lord Himalaya (Manu of the fourth root race) which was a part of a threefold benediction given on Transmission Flame Class of July 20, 1957. Lord Himalaya is known to many students as the Chakshusha Manu. Many of the Divine Beings have different names given unto them by those who worship them.

Beloved Lord Himalaya Speaks:

Beloved children, I have visited with you many times and often have

you come to me in the heart of Asia, many of you volunteering to serve in that continent where there is such great light and yet where there has been such great darkness. Many of you have contributed to the light of Asia and I thank you and bless you on behalf of the peoples of Asia and on behalf of all those who live yet under the fear of communism, starvation and privation the like of which you know not of in the West.

Those of you who have come to us, into the hearts of the retreats, to the Wesak Valley, to the great Gobi desert, to visit Shamballa, to sit at the feet of our great Regent Sanat Kumara; those of you who have come time and again to Ceylon for the comfort of our Lord, beloved Maha Chohan, to you all I give the blessings of Asia, the blessings of the fourth root race and all of its subraces and all the imprisoned life that is a part of my body and my being, which is stirring now and is being restored and transmuted through your interest and through your calls.

Know you, that those calls made at Hershey 1956\* are still vibrating through the ethers over those continents and that hourly from the tip of each continent to its very top the repeated activity of that purification goes on! Know you, that when you make a fiat and decree in the name of the God which made both you and me, "I AM," that decree lives eternally because it is ensouled by some God-free intelligence, angel, deva, cherubim, seraphim or elemental, and that being uses that and keeps it in living pulsating form for the benefaction of the race. Therefore, one time when you say "I AM free," some intelligence belonging to the Seventh Ray utilizes that consciousness and statement and keeps it pulsating through the emotional, etheric and the physical world of all mankind!

When a group of individuals with sincere intent and with the God desire to help mankind gather together and give forth any type of constructive call, visualization or decree, to such a group there is always sent specific angels and devas who are so happy in that release of energy that they keep it sustained and constantly active, long after the individuals have forgotten they made it.

And so in Asia, particularly in Siberia and in those places where mankind suffered great degradation THE LAW SAW FIT TO FREEZE THAT LAND AND TEMPORARILY STOP THE RADIATION OF CERTAIN ACTIVITIES until mankind could gather its spiritual forces again to meet and control them, now with the dissolving of the ice caps, which you remember was our beloved El Morya's petition to the Karmic Board some time ago and with the absorption of the water by Helios and Vesta causing the excessive heat, there is stirred into animation again some of that creation which has not been fully consumed. WE ARE VERY GRATEFUL INDEED FOR ANY

AND ALL OF YOU WHO CARE TO REMEMBER US AND TO INDIVIDUALLY CALL FOR THE PURIFICATION OF THE MISCREATIONS OF MANKIND THROUGH THOUGHT, FEELING, SPOKEN WORD AND ACTION, PARTICULARLY ALL CONNECTED WITH THE FOURTH ROOT RACE AND ITS SEVEN SUBRACES.

Thank you so much for the opportunity of speaking with you! Peace be unto you! Love and blessings, Lord Himalaya

\*Note: The activities of purifying the continents and oceans of the Earth was begun by a group of trained and dedicated chelas who traveled in consciousness the lands and seas, using the transmuting fire of the Violet Flame as they went, during the summer of 1956 at Hershey, Pennsylvania.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 18, 1957

My Beloved Students in Earth's Schoolroom:

We have designated the Earth briefly from time to time as the schoolroom of emotional development. The planet Earth is really primarily a water planet. Water being a fluid element requires chrysalis, or a form, in which it can be cradled and protected. The Earth element forms such a "mould" in which the water, or emotional element, is cradled, as a child is enfolded or cradled in the arms of its mother.

The Earth, you will see, is therefore more evolved than the water, being the guarding, protecting and enfolding presence of the unformed emotional substance representative of the water element.

As water without a cup is almost worthless to quench thirst, so a "sea planet" could not be conceived, or coalesced, without a vortex or cradle, and thus Virgo and the Earth element chose to hold the emotional nature of the mankind presently existent, and those to come, within the arms and heart of their love.

So, dear hearts, as you are individually the only one who can breathe for yourself, so you are the only one who can control your feeling and emotional worlds. As you sadly know from experience, this is not easily done. Turn more and more from the outer consciousness, still all thought and feeling, turn to the Threefold Flame within the heart, do this many times a day. Call for its guidance and for its strength to hold you balanced in whatever crises may suddenly confront you in the daily round of

living. I assure you your calls will be answered swiftly and you will receive astonishing results in your feelings and emotions and will remain poised and unmoved, upheld by an inward strength and assurance, invisible to the outer world. Thus have the ascended ones achieved mastery, and so will you, beloved. Thus you come into control of the water element, first in yourselves and then all the water on the Earth.

My love enfolds you, Maha Chohan

Beloved Paul The Venetian Speaks

August 25, 1957

Come with me to the Chateau de Liberte, beloved friends of light, the focus of the Liberty Flame and the home of all those who desire to be their "brother's keeper." Walk with me up the marble steps into the front hall and feel the Liberty Flame as it pulsates beneath the mosaic floor. Just for a moment feel that flame! Oh, many of you who have done great service in patriotic fields during the revolutionary war and the civil war have been benefited by proximity to that flame, and all of you in this embodiment at one time or another in your inner bodies have felt that pulsation of the Liberty Flame which it is our honor to protect and to guard.

Then won't you just enjoy the beauty of the chateau open now day and night for the 30-day period (August 15 through September 14, 1957) to all mankind who desire to learn more of God's way and to be more beautiful in expression of their God-given talents!

The lady sponsors for the month are all Ascended Beings. They are directed primarily to assist you in developing the feeling of divine love! I ask you as your project, if there should be someone with whom you do not feel absolutely in accord, will you take as your project a development of the feeling of divine love towards such a one? Now, of course, there may not be any such person in your world; you may have an absolute harmony with all life, but if there isn't such a one within this thirty-day period, I think I shall provide one for you! Because there is no challenge, dear hearts, in loving life that doesn't bother you. There is no challenge in "mouthing" the words of divine love while everyone is out of your way that is discordant in any manner, BUT THE CHALLENGE COMES WHEN ENERGY IN MAN, BEAST OR ELEMENTAL, PERHAPS, TREADS ON YOUR TOES, SO TO SPEAK. So during this thirty-day period we shall provide the lady sponsors to assist us and assist you in the activity of manifesting this

pure divine love. If you will be so kind now to remember daily to speak to that lady sponsor.

The lady sponsors from the Chateau de Liberte are all golden-haired and blue of eye. A great many of them have come from the planet Venus. They are all very slender; of the same seraphic type as those provided you by the God and Goddess Meru. Their beauty and delicacy may set you off guard as to the firmness of their nature. They are extremely positive and you will feel the pressure of their energy every time the opportunity comes for you to love some part of life into harmony.

Now we have in the chateau, as you know, all of the beautiful and magnificent paintings, writings, sculptures of the great, not only of this civilization but of civilizations that have been, that have come as well as those that have gone. We have as our guests from time to time musicians, painters, artists, sculptors, not only those who are developed but those who are just beginning, whose motive and desire is to benefit mankind. We work not only on the Third Ray, beloved ones, but we work with the Chohan of every one of the seven rays. Whenever any one of the Chohans signifies that there is a chela who is ready to do something unselfishly for the benefit of the masses, we immediately open the doors of our retreat to such a one and immediately draw the power of the Liberty Flame into the lifestream of such a one to give them assistance.

Thus many good men in your field of inventions, medical activities and ministration through orthodox channels, as well as the great educators and political leaders are at inner levels at night our guests and the flame within their hearts is bathed in substance, that substance is provided by a group of beings belonging to our Brotherhood. The individual, if he is not cognizant (as you are) of the Chateau de Liberte, is brought in his sleep and is usually unconscious when carried by the angels into the retreat.

So we have provided for them these lovely couches covered with pink velvet; they are done in the French design with the raised framework scroll at either end. Then these individuals are placed on the couches. Their physical bodies are asleep and the angels and the ministering beings from our retreat then direct the pink flame into those bodies, into the flame in their hearts. You can see the immortal Threefold Flame in their hearts beginning to expand during this activity. It has to be done very carefully and slowly because we have to return that etheric body into a flesh form that has not made application, you understand, and knows nothing of the use of the Violet Fire.



If we expand this flame too much and try to get it back into the atomic structure (physical body) there would be a tremendous strain on the physical vehicle. We have to very slowly accelerate that flame and we call the Illumination Flame through the mind of such a one. Meantime, so intricate and so kindly is the service of the Law that while the beings are working on the etheric consciousness and expanding the flame in the heart of the soul who is within the liberty chateau, at the same time there are two beings guarding the physical form of that individual. As there is no time or space and they have an activity which you would call telepathy, they can also see the individuals who are guarding the etheric consciousness and they also begin to expand the light in the physical form trying to keep it tuned up as much as the inner body is being tuned up in our retreat.

It is a wonderful service, and then when the inner body is returned to its "case" in the morning, the atomic structure has been prepared to receive it. If the etheric and inner consciousness is too accelerated and nobody took care of the accelerating the vibratory action of the flesh structure, when the soul came back it would just really burst the atomic structure asunder. It would be very, very painful physically and very distressing to the mind itself. That happens to you, too, only in your case you don't come in on couches; you come in, so to speak, "under your own steam." You are very alert and aware of our presence and tell us, as most everybody does, about what you are doing in the world and sometimes you listen to us for a minute or two and then you dash back home and are so grateful you have been to the Chateau de Liberte.

Some day I am going to get a group of students, I have your physical bodies here tonight, but I am going to get a group of students' minds together for three minutes! Now that seems strange doesn't it?! You would be amazed at where your minds have been tonight in this last hour, bless your hearts! Your bodies are here; your intent is good but the outer mind flitters and comes back as some point of interest interests you and then off it goes again. We have the same activity at night when we have the addresses at the chateau, but gradually you will listen!

Beloved Mother Mary is going to help. She promised Saint Germain to assist you to keep the activity of concentration of your minds. She is going to give us assistance in keeping the groups concentrated. Then your home affairs, the weather, clothes, your families, and everything else can just be put aside for a few minutes and you can enter wholeheartedly into the activity of the moment and return renewed to pick up the karma which has been yours.

Now we are going to prepare for the breathing. The great Archangels and the beloved Archaii with the builders of form have created over Europe a pink cathedral and the same activity is taking place as always, everybody from the sleepers' realm, those released from the former compound and the disembodied are gathered there. In the chateau itself we have had as guests Sanat Kumara, Lord Gautama, Lord Maitreya (the new Buddha), Lord Maha Chohan; the six Chohans besides myself have been in attendance since the fifteenth and have graciously remained for this evening's ceremony. Of course the large number of students who are cognizant of this activity makes it impossible for us all to be within the flame room itself, so many of the students have graciously offered to sit out on the Lawns. You know we have Italian gardens behind the chateau and they are adorned pillars covered with roses and they are very, very beautiful. There are chairs provided out there. So the Ascended Host are within the flame room itself. The Goddess of Liberty is acting as the pulse beat of the Liberty Flame. That Liberty Flame is expanding now; as your attention goes upon it, it will begin its travel eastward and then come to you and continue in a circular path around the Earth.

Thank you for listening (AND LET ME ASSURE YOU THAT YOU NEED NOT BE AFRAID OF THE DAYS AHEAD BUT JUST BE WISE IN PREPARING FOR THEM), Paul The Venetian

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 1, 1957

Blessed Children of God in Earth's Schoolroom:

As you know, during the centuries individuals have planted their seeds and daily reap the harvest of sunshine and of sorrow (karma). As they garner the grain of kindness from life they are enriched. The tears, too, are cause for gratitude for thus it is learned that life must be served wisely and well through the practice of forbearance, tolerance, kindly understanding, and above all, pure divine love.

Love is a tangible substance. When a person holds himself in constant undisturbed harmony, invisible rays of light go forth from the heart, following the rhythmic pulse beat, and form the natural aura around the individual. Such a one, holding a loving, understanding attitude towards God and his fellowman draws forth love (as a magnet draws forth a steel splinter) from the hearts of all he contacts.

Earth is the planet in which the feeling world must be developed and controlled. Every human being, EVERY MEMBER OF THE NATURE KING-

DOM, EVERY ASCENDED MASTER AND ANGEL HAS A FEELING BODY. Each one of these, too, has an individual heart within which is focused the immortal victorious Threefold Flame, for the light that fills the God-source is one. The Ascended Master's feeling world, however, has been so trained to vibrate with the Law of harmony that he has fitted himself to dwell in a realm of eternal peace and beauty. MAN, ON THE OTHER HAND, IS FOREVER INVITING DISTRESS INTO HIS WORLD BY THOUGHTLESS "OVERMUCH SPEAKING."

Before plunging into a talkfest if the individual would consider for a moment that words are vocalized breath and how briefly life would be maintained in the body without breath, then he would surely realize the power of words. I beg you, dear children, not to waste this precious substance and energy of God in what is sometimes called "harmless gossip." There is no such thing as harmless gossip.

Some of you, beloved, in the privacy of your hearts and homes occasionally, with great vehemence, call me "to witness" that henceforth you are through with all unnecessary speaking. Others among you have written me an agreement along these lines, then have solemnly signed it, blessed it and burnt it. This gladdens my heart (for I see your inward determination to accomplish this). I hope for the best, but alas! Alas! Shortly thereafter insidious temptation suddenly confronts you, promises are forgotten by most in the joy of hearing their own voices. Forgotten, too, is consideration of what these idle words will do to the feeling worlds of those who listen and of those talked about. As Jesus has said, "FOR EVERY IDLE WORD A MAN SHALL SPEAK HE SHALL RENDER AN ACCOUNTING."

You are all embodiments of God's love. I want you to feel this in every fiber of your beings toward all life. Practice silencing the personality through prayer and invocation (take it just one day at a time) and I assure you the response will be forthcoming immediately as harmony, peace, health, and mastery in your worlds and affairs.

Each one of you, beloved, today I endow with my strength to overcome, my breath to use wisely and my understanding of all life everywhere.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 8, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

As divine love is essential to any permanent God success, I present the words, radiation and presence of my Beloved Son, Paul, spoken on

Transmission Flame Class evening August 17th, 1957. I know you will profit by this instruction.

Love and blessings

Beloved Paul The Venetian Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones who seek to have the Law of love manifest in your individual and collective worlds, I am come to give you an understanding of what that divine love really is, in feeling and in practical service to God, the angelic host, all mankind, the elemental kingdom and every living thing.

Love is usually considered ephemeral. It is thought of as something of a sentimental nature. Love (so-called) is limited by the average human being, to certain lifestreams with whom, through karma, the individual is surrounded temporarily and for whom they have developed a passing attraction. Now, the divine love that governs this universe, that holds this very planet in its position in space, that forms the matrix in the heart of Pelleur's kingdom, forming the magnetic pull for the elements of Earth, water, air and sunshine in and around the planet, is so far above and beyond the human concept of love that it can scarcely be spoken of in the same treatise or instruction.

You have been told that divine love is the cohesive power of the universe; that it is the power which holds in form every created thing which is to be of benefit to mankind, the universe or to the galaxy. Love is also the natural radiation which should expand from the matrix or heart-center of every created thing and form an aura of protection around such a creation. Divine love is dual in its aspect; it is the power of cohesion (centripetal force) and the power of radiation (centrifugal force). It contains within itself the power of magnetizing God's virtues and the power of directing the qualified God-energy for a specific purpose to fulfill the will of God through Helios and Vesta, the Silent Watcher of your planet Earth or any Divine Being, including your own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self.

Through God's almighty love, desiring to share himself by creating individual spirit sparks in his own image and likeness, he endowed these spirit-sparks with free will to use light, as much of that pure electronic light and love as each individualized spirit-spark requires. The love of almighty God gave free will to these created individualized I AM Presences to pass through the seven spheres of perfection without even

an admonition on his part as creator as to what they should do, where they should stay, what lessons they should learn and what their particular obligation to him would be.

Is there any unascended human parent who gives that freedom? Maybe they do in the outer sense, but not in the feelings and in the mind. There is no unascended human parent who gives the freedom that almighty God has given to you and which he gave to me, to take of his light, become co-creator with him, and then go forth into the great universe and use that light according to the dictates of our own free will, loving us enough so that, when we were finished with all of the experiences which created the chaos and confusion (the maya which you, blessed students, are consuming), he always says, "you are forgiven!" Here is the Violet Fire! Use it for yourselves! Set your worlds in order! Complete what service you are to render in this world of form. "Then come home, my children, for I love you." No condemnation; no judgment; only the everlasting arms of God, waiting, hoping and praying for the ultimate redemption of every lifestream belonging to this evolution, unascended, every imprisoned angel, every bit of elemental life, the substance of the Earth, the water and the air to be redeemed to their pure estate.

The father of you and the father of me, the father of all of us who belong to this evolution who have offered to serve in its progress has never interfered with our free will. It is only when man comes to the end of the experiences of Earth and finds that the fruit on the various paths in his pursuit of happiness is bitter, that he begins to ask what is the father's business! Then the spiritual partnership begins, for the father is very courteous and awaits the invitation of each soul which has free will. Many Great Beings, enjoying that free will, feeling the pulsation of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within their hearts, as the individualized White Fire Being was created, chose to remain in the aura of the father's court and go no further. These celestial ones add to the beauty of that cosmic court, the electronic belt around the physical sun, and that was their choice of free will.

Others chose to direct the individualized I AM Presences from the White Fire Beings creating the activity of the twin flames, each dwelling for a time in the first realm, still close to the father's heart. Then because they had free will, the twin flames did not always choose to experiment in the same sphere. Some went further afield into the second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh spheres, while one remained in the first sphere. There was a diversity then in the creation of light in the causal

bodies of even the twin rays.

Why? Because whatever sphere you dwelt in for the longest time before you took embodiment formed the greatest band of light in your Causal Body. If one twin ray remained in the first sphere and drew the blue ray of power and faith, and the other twin ray enjoyed the administration of peace and healing in the sixth sphere, the Causal Body of one would have a large band of the first sphere and the other twin ray would have the large band of the ruby ray of the sixth sphere. Now, that would make a difference in the very beginning before embodiment on this planet Earth took place.

The Root Manu of each root race doesn't choose individuals because they are nice looking or because they have certain names or come from certain different planets or spheres. The Root Manu chooses for embodiment with his root race (both as guardian spirits as well as individuals who are going to enjoy the Earth as a schoolroom) those whose Causal Bodies denote the widest band of color which is akin to that which the root race and the subraces are going to require and outpicture in this physical appearance world.

The Root Manu waits until there are collected those individuals who have passed through the seven inner spheres and who have developed seven bands of light in the Causal Body. Then he looks over the width of the bands of color to see which is widest. Your Sixth Root Manu would naturally draw to him, both as guardian spirits and the spirit sparks that belong to the sixth root race, those who have the largest band of the ruby ray which is the Sixth Ray. That is a beautiful pink color, not very deep, deep rose. Then individuals who have volunteered to come from other spheres, for instance the little Buddhas for whom you have been so kindly decreeing, they too had to go to the Root Manu, and if their ruby sphere is not large enough they are not admitted during the activity while the Sixth Root Manu (God Meru) is completing his service.

The Sixth Root Manu controls, directs, and guides seven subraces under him. As we have told you they are coming in rhythmically. THE SEVENTH ROOT MANU (THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR) HAS SO FAR ALLOWED ONLY ONE LIFESTREAM INTO EMBODIMENT. That lifestream had a predominant band of violet which, of course, will be the ray of the seventh root race and its subraces. So the Buddhas who await embodiment (unless they come in under the Great Divine Director) will be predominantly active in the development of the ruby ray in their causal bodies. That is, the largest band of color in their Causal Bodies will be the ruby

ray. If they are embodying through the Great Divine Director's intercession, they will come in because the Causal Body has a large band of violet.

All of you came here long ago. So many ages ago that I cannot record it in years of time! You went through the seven spheres some place; not necessarily those connected with the planet Earth. You came from other planetary systems; other stars; other suns, but some place you developed a Causal Body. When the Godhead who created you (whether it was Alpha and Omega, Helios and Vesta, or others directing primal life essence into electronic light and creating an immortal Threefold Flame endowed with self-conscious intelligence) he at the same time directed electronic light, which is intelligence, to obey that flame.

Thus form was created (in the image and likeness of the parents who bore it) with a White Fire Being pulsating around the immortal Threefold Flame. The first activity of this White Fire Being was a cognizance of individualization. The realization of that sense of being, "I am," was the first activity of the individual flame a realization as it felt and said, "I am." That was the first expression of the individualized White Fire Being. The White Fire Being enjoyed just being for awhile; as a newborn baby enjoys just being until it adjusts and accepts the environment and its service to humanity.

Then as it began to see the response of electronic light to thought and feeling, and as it began to look upon the parents who created it, the angels, the devas and the Masters in that realm, that White Fire Being realized that it had a reason for being besides just living in almost an embryonic state of bliss, adoring God, absorbing light, and radiating it forth. That was the stirring then of the motivating power by which the White Fire Being either decided to serve without separating into the twin rays or form the two I AM Presences and come forth into the seven spheres for experience.

Until the White Fire Being and the individualized I AM Presences began to use thought and feeling and to create, the Causal Body was pure white light. When you return to the heavenly realm you will easily be able to distinguish those beings who never came out from the bosom of the father from those who have served and are surrounded by the aureole of the seven colors in the Causal Body, because countless hundreds of thousands of these exquisite beings just remained right there in that beautiful heavenly realm. I don't blame them, I don't think you do either, having come so far.

They do not develop those magnificent colors which are similar to the stripes that a member of the armed forces gains when in service to his country. Those who did choose so to come builded into their Causal Body a particular momentum of power, depending on the length of time each one stayed in each of the seven spheres. You had already a developed Causal Body before you came to Earth. Most of your twin rays are ascended beings. Some of them never came forth into embodiment, and those who did come forth have successfully returned home. That is really the only reason for your constancy in this activity; the tremendous magnetic pull of the free part of you that stands guard over your lifestreams constantly and will not allow you to return into the mass-consciousness again!

The activity of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, of course, will be predominant upon the planet Earth for the next two-thousand-year cycle into which we have entered. It will be an era of great perfection and those of you who have come into embodiment to serve the Ascended Master Saint Germain will never know his gratitude to you individually for your use of the Violet Fire and your sincere and determined endeavors to remove the cause and core of distress of every kind at inner levels, to restore the Earth and all upon it, and within it, to the pristine purity and perfection which it had when mankind first was given the privilege of embodying here.

Therefore, although you have come under the radiation and into the service of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, you are not necessarily all Seventh Ray people. Now, get this clear please, dear hearts, you may belong to any one of the rays, but you have developed a sufficient momentum of the Violet Fire in your causal bodies to be accepted by the Lords of Karma and Saint Germain to assist in this great new era! Somewhere, sometime, you did develop extraordinary powers of invocation, transmutation, and divine alchemy. I congratulate you on so doing. Let us all now, together, assist him and beloved Portia in this cosmic hour.

Paul The Venetian



Beloved Maha Chohan

September 15, 1957

Blessed Children:

Today, viewing the turbulent emotions of mankind, I feel impelled once more to remind the students of the importance of the emotional body.

The activity of the Holy Spirit is to develop the emotional body of the chela to a point where creation becomes co-existent with desire.

The I AM Presence, in a peculiar manner works with the Godhead in the creation of the seven bodies, which are to be its instrument of perfect expression. The bodies are designed with the help of the cosmic ego, and they are essential to expression and activity as are hands and feet to the fulfillment of the mind, though the long and complicated process of evolving and developing the envelopes in the etheric, mental and emotional planes requires many centuries of life experience by the spirit before the first physical incarnation takes place.

When it was said that a race, new-born, stepped out of the womb of time upon the planet Earth, this statement was a fallacy, for every soul has lived many thousands of centuries upon planets of the inner spheres wherein they developed the etheric and Holy Christ Selves in the heart. It was only when these were developed that the ego then directed its thought and creative powers into the physical substance of Earth, drawing from the water, air and earth for the formation of the lower vehicles.

As the ego, or archetype, supervises the development of the physical body, and the growth of the hands and feet and organism, so does it supervise the development of these inner bodies required to give their full expression and ultimately endow that lifestream with the powers of co-creation, equal to God.

Students under my supervision are required to experience a five-fold development, whereas those who are proceeding under any one of the single rays will receive only one-fifth of such unfoldment. To come under the direction of the paraclete is one of the most difficult probations because in one life five times the usual pressure is brought to bear in every possible emotional experience.

The strength, the size, the quality, the light of the emotional body determines wholly and solely how much influence an individual lifestream has on the forward progress of the race. The greatest intellect, the most perfect physical body, the most divinely-designed ego, has no power of creation except through the instrument of his emotional body. Nothing

has, or ever will, come into being in any sphere except through the emotional body of some Cosmic Lord down through the elemental kingdom.

The feeling activity of life, which is the motherhood of God, is the only facet wherein the fertile consciousness of the mind can be coalesced into form and exist as an individual expression. As a man cannot signify his desire without the instrument of lip and tongue and hand, so can not the greatest intellect in the universe (even the solar might of the First Ray) signify and manifest activity without the full use of the feeling nature. Occult studies and the records on the book of time have shown the majority of mankind to have achieved great mental awareness, but the planet Earth is the crucible in which the feeling nature must be developed, strengthened, purified, and made an instrument consciously utilized to project God-thought into form.

As one uses the hand to execute the thought in writing or service to light, and as the hand is the symbol of power in the feeling world, the chelas of the Third Ray must come to an understanding that the development of a controlled emotional vehicle is not only the way of mastery, but is the specific reason for identification with my lifestream.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Note: Since these instructions were given, our Lord Maha Chohan has taken over direct supervision of the seven Chohans, not only the third through the seventh.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 22, 1957

Beloved Children:

All unascended beings must come to the place upon life's pathway where they become the master control of the energy of their lifestreams, sending it forth into the universe in a harmonious manner. This is the reason for which people took incarnation and there will be no happiness, no contentment, no bliss, until each lifestream becomes the controlling power of the energy which is his life essence.

If you will make your call to the Ascended Masters, to the angelic host and the powers of light, they will anchor their energy into your inner bodies and they will help you by radiating through you their feelings which will gradually transform and transmute the momentum of energy that you have gathered and qualified imperfectly.

There are very few unascended beings in the Western Hemisphere who have mastered the energy of their lifestreams at this time. Most people are endeavoring, according to their particular capabilities, to come to a point of harmonious expression. In the course of one's experience a person contacts not only his own discordant energy but also that of the life around him. However, there is no point in becoming discouraged by the presence of disharmony when all conscious students know that it is their duty and responsibility, each one, to try to harmonize as much as possible the thoughts and feelings of his or her own lifestream and to give whatever they can of silent radiation to those in their vicinity.

The Ascended Masters and Perfected Beings are willing to ensoul and canopy any lifestream who sincerely desires harmonious expression. They will clothe them in the fullness of their love and light which will disconnect such a one from any unpleasant vibrations that may be directed toward them and will also melt away the cores of disharmony that are liable to manifest as unhappiness and distress.

There is one established Law for unascended beings, all must remain on the path of experience, struggling with the results of cause and effect, until such time as the keynote of balance, love, light, harmony, tolerance and understanding flow through the radiation of the energy which each of us, ascended and unascended alike, have drawn direct from God the father, and for which each must render a personal and separate accounting.

Every opportunity that you have to tune into the Masters, their words, their pictures or their songs, you give us an opportunity to pour

down the necessary spiritual food to sustain you and those in your locality. This is a more important service than the outer mind can conceive, because our ability to help depends upon the self-conscious invitation that comes from you and since the human veil has been lifted to a great extent through this intercommunication between our octave and yours, we have been given a wider invitation than at any time since the sinking of Atlantis. However, because the human mind and heart have not learned perseverance and tenacity, it means that more effort must be made by those of you who are aware and have faith in our presence to release the energy that the Cosmic Law requires before mankind is awakened in its entirety. One call to the Ascended Host for humanity will not only increase your own soul-light a thousand fold, but will give us an opportunity to render the service for which we have foresworn nirvana.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 29, 1957

Beloved Children of the God of Love:

It is both my privilege and pleasure to give you for the strengthening of your faith the Beloved Lord Michael's address given on the evening of the Transmission Flame, held at his retreat at Banff (Canada) on the 21st of this current month.

Transmission, Ashram September 21, 1957

Beloved Archangel Michael Speaks:

Hail, blessed and beloved guardian spirits who, like myself, have forsworn far greater freedom on other planets and in other systems to serve in this beautiful process of redemption! I greet you as partners tonight! We did not know, neither you nor I, what a long process this redemption would be but for love's sweet sake, no matter how long it will take, until every last soul is redeemed, every elemental purified, every angel returned to the freedom of the God-estate and all life everywhere returned to the kingdom of heaven, we shall serve! That is the gift of our love to this planet Earth and its evolutions.

It is the gift of our love to the God that created us and who has sustained the life within our hearts throughout aeons of time. It is the gift of love which keeps us faithful to the vow of redemption even while mem-

bers belonging to the human race and some misguided guardian spirits, through the destructive use of free will, continue to create astral and psychic effluvia which only the great benefaction of the forces of the elements and the beings on the ray of purification help to dissolve to a point where mankind may not be suffocated physically by the very reason of that effluvia returning into their lungs and poisoning their systems.

Beloved ones, I have been called the “warrior saint” and in some respects you might call that true, because of my intense and relentless determination to set life free! Please, in the name of God, use sound reason and do not think for a moment that a God of love would eject any part of life from the kingdom of heaven or the Garden of Eden, or would direct any of his God messengers to eject from heaven's harmony any lifestream! That erroneous concept must be wiped from the minds of the people!

I did not eject those who were disobedient! Every lifestream that descended below the vibratory action of sustained harmony was a self-ejected consciousness and my service in this universe as a shepherd would be foolish indeed if I were to go roaming around the universe ejecting lifestreams instead of drawing them home, because, until they come home, I cannot go home myself. Now let us be sensible! Even a human shepherd, if he finds a green pasture and still water, does not eject his sheep onto the rocky hillside, he keeps them in that pasture; he goes out on the hillside for the straying lamb or for the one in distress and brings them in. That is the activity and the service of the Heavenly Host, to bring mankind, angelic and elemental life back into their God-estate!

So please disabuse your minds, as well as those of the mankind of Earth whom you can reach, of the idea that I am going around with my sword of blue flame knocking off heads! I am going around cutting off human creation in order that life, that life which is God, may find its way back into “the green pastures,” lie down beside the still waters” and live in the kingdom of heaven; only then can I put my sword on the shelf and go home! Is not that common sense?

Beloved ones, even on the Earth plane no lifestream is ever ejected from any constructive activity by another constructive human being. You may think that is not so, but it is! When an individual leaves a constructive organization (human or divine), it is because within the consciousness of that individual is a disintegrating force, and through the use of free will such a one voluntarily removes himself from proximity to those others whose vibratory action is working toward unity. Thus it was that

man fell from grace and was not ejected by the messengers of mercy and of love who were created by God to keep man from passing through the second death. Now think on this!

The type of reasoning of blaming “Adam and Eve” for all the distresses of the world today is contrary to good common sense.

WE ARE NOW ENGAGED IN A GREAT COSMIC PUSH! SINCE THE FIRST OF THIS YEAR THIS SWEET PLANET HAS BEEN STRAIGHTENED TEN PERCENT ON HER AXIS, beloved ones, ten percent with a minimum of cataclysmic activity, through the cooperation of the Great Beings who guard the axis of the Earth (Polaris and Magnus), and through the specific direction and control of Virgo, Neptune, Aries, Vesta and Helios who guard the fire element. This process was hardly noticed except in the unrest that you have seen in world conditions and some eruptions upon Earth's surface.

Now, the next part of our great opportunity is that within eight days the Earth is going to move another ten percent, within this eight-day period, from tonight (September 21 until September 29th). Beloved ones, that entire activity is taking place within the compass of the radiation of the Archangels and their Archaii in order that there shall be no distress. IN OTHER WORDS IT TOOK FROM THE FIRST OF JANUARY UNTIL THE TWENTY-FIRST OF SEPTEMBER TO MOVE THE EARTH TEN PERCENT AND IN EIGHT DAYS, BELOVED ONES, THE COSMIC LAW IS ALLOWING US TO STRAIGHTEN THE EARTH'S AXIS ANOTHER TEN PERCENT! Think on that when you make your fiats and decrees to “hold your flame steady” to “make and keep you ready” because there is no cause for fear within a lifestream who truly believes that God is and that God abides within each beating heart, although there is much fear rampant in the minds of those in the outer world of form. I know!

MY TWENTY-HOUR SHIFT IS NOW TWENTY-TWO OUT OF THE TWENTY-FOUR. When I go through the inner atmosphere of Earth, through the etheric, mental and emotional consciousness of the peoples I find that substance of grey, which is the emanation of fear of war and of bombs, of plagues, of epidemics and diseases and cataclysmic activity, is greater than at any time since before the sinking of Atlantis. I have never seen such a smog of fear within the consciousness of the peoples than at present. We have drawn from the systems above us added members of the blue ray, the angelic host, to assist us in the tremendous task of transmuted this emanation.

Now, what exactly causes that?! An individual, let us say, within a

family unit reads, hears, or senses something unusual, immediately from his physical body and inner vehicles this grey substance flows out. That is picked up by contamination by his immediate family; then it flows out from the family into the town, from the town it flows into the county and thence into the state and the nation. Because of the great mechanical contrivances that enable mankind to communicate with the entire population of the Earth in the matter of several seconds.

That is how this grey substance is thrown off. The people actually live within it and we spend a great part of our time, beloved ones, hovering over the inner vehicles of the people in an endeavor to draw that substance off. IT IS STICKY AND DIFFICULT TO RELEASE, EVEN FROM THE HANDS OF THOSE WHO HAVE NEVER KNOWN HUMAN EMBODIMENT. It is extremely reluctant to let go. Yet we do that and repeat it over and over on this twenty-two hour shift in which we are now engaged. The angels of the Violet Fire and the angels of purity's legions are assisting us in changing the quality of that energy.

While the bodies sleep, whenever possible, the Silent Watchers of the localities bring the individuals to our retreat at Banff, and, if they are not evolved enough to enter into the temple itself, they at least get the radiation of faith in God in their etheric bodies while they remain in the gardens outside. Then the homes are cleaned up, the families, the towns and villages, counties, states and nations are purified before the people wake up in the morning. That is a 24-hour task for the celestial helpers because some people somewhere are awake as the Earth turns on her axis.

Remember the contagious power of fear! You may think you are immune to fear, but you have not felt the mass pressure of an entire nation in distress, of an entire planet undergoing a change! I advise you, in love, to make your calls to the infinite I AM Presence to blaze through you every power and activity of purification to remove from you, every cause and core of fear known and unknown, in your being. You see, dear ones, many of you went down with Lemuria; many of you went down with Atlantis and many of you have suffered serious disturbances and violent death at the hands of the elements in various lives.

These are deeply embedded etheric records. That is why some people do not like the sea; some people do not like the sound of the wind; some people do not like the feel of the Earth beneath their feet, some are afraid of fire. It is because in some past embodiment there has been an experience which seemed at the time a tragedy to the outer self and that fear is inherent in your being until we can strip you down to bedrock

of your own Holy Christ Self and you stand absolutely non-recordant to the contagion of fear from the world without or the connection with fear through the Achilles' heel of the fear consciousness which is within you.

IN THIS EIGHT-DAY PERIOD THE AXIS CHANGE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS GENTLY AS POSSIBLE. THERE MAY BE SOME SLIGHT CHANGES IN YOUR ASTRONOMICAL BODIES BUT THERE WILL BE NO VIOLENT TREMORS TO YOUR PLANET EARTH. Neptune is endeavoring with all his might to give his assistance in the control of the water element, but I ask you (privately) to make special application during this eight-day period and I also ask you to please sustain yourselves in harmony during this period as well, even if it does require that you do not do as much physical work as is you wish. Your harmony is your protection! You are welcome to all of my harmony that you choose to call forth!

Now, at Banff the great amphitheater above the temple was created on the fifteenth of September. The temple itself is about five-thousand feet in circumference. It is circular in shape having four entrances one at each cardinal point of the compass. We do not open the great central door until an activity such as that of tonight is taking place, but the other three doors have been open from the fifteenth of September onward, and we have had visitations from various beings representative of the nature kingdom, the angelic kingdom, the human kingdom and the solar Logoi, all offering every God assistance in the development of faith in God, which I am so desirous of conveying to you.

There are forty-nine steps leading up to any of those doors, so it requires a determined lifestream to even make the effort of the climb, forty-nine steps, if you come in at any door. No, we have neither a ramp nor a lift. So, those who come to us with a rather lukewarm interest usually curl up on the Lawn beside the fountains or find themselves a comfortable seat and absorb the radiation leaving the forty-nine steps to the few. However, all of you have climbed them more than once; and often you have gone down quicker than you have gone up. It is always that way you know, dear ones, it is easier to go down than up! But, now you are on the way up again into the heart of that temple which we have sustained through the ages in the etheric realms as a focus for faith.

Love and blessings, Archangel Michael



Beloved Maha Chohan

October 6, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

It is with pleasure that I present to you a continuation of beloved Lord Michael's address, given at the Ashram, on the evening of Transmission Flame Class, September 21st, 1957.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Archangel Michael Speaks:

I was thinking about mankind en masse today as I walked about the grounds of the temple greeting many of our Ascended Master friends and our unascended and earnest chelas, and I wondered to myself what mankind would think if they knew of the veins of gold that are focused into the mountains wherever the Ascended Master's retreats are located. Why, think you, are there diamond mines at the tip of south Africa? They did not just come there by chance! There was once a great focus of light on that dark continent and ascended beings concentrated that light and drew it until it entered into the substance of Earth and became those flawless diamonds that mankind are now tearing out of her body to enrich themselves. If mankind knew that wherever Divine Beings are there is always a cosmic current of light and the gold veins strike deep into the Earth.

People want the spiritual fruit and the harvest without working for them! You might as well understand this so that you shall not be disillusioned. But when mankind is at the end of its rope, when the individual has sought every type of happiness that the Earth can offer and is in despair, then comes the call, "Oh Michael, help me!" And I, Michael, follow them to some sordid astral spot and go through the process of purification, shining them all up again putting them to bed in the sleepers realm if they are exhausted and getting an angel to anoint their bodies with holy oil; asking the angel to awaken them when their time is up. Then I come, take the soul to the Lords of Karma, plead with those Great Ones saying, "My Lords, I feel sure this blessed one is going to do much better in the future." Then I bodily take these same individuals into the Ascension Temples and say to them, "if you will go in there and learn, you can make your life more easy."

I then set a cordon of angels around that temple to see that they stay there at least a little while and when they cannot stand its radiation any longer they are permitted to return to more comfortable vibratory

action of a lower realm in which their consciousness naturally functions. I tell you this because I do not want you to feel that I am an ejector. I am just the opposite, dear ones. I am endeavoring consciously, constantly and always to be the everlasting arms of almighty God for you and for all this teeming race of restless billions.

Remember you have only the human beings embodied to contend with, but we have all those who have passed on and besides that I have all your friends and relatives whom I so valiantly offered to assist in the realms of light! Yet, I thank you for the association that has made this opportunity possible for me.

I tell you it has been illuminating and interesting in the extreme, but I think these individuals are getting to like me better now. You see, I quietly enter into their worlds and try not to express too great a “fierceness.” Sometimes I hear them say, “oh here he comes again!” As I am on my way up the path to their little homes trying to persuade them to go to the Ascension Temples and I hear them so clearly say to one another, “look who's here!” Of course I do not pay any attention to that, I smile and they smile and off we go to the lessons.

But, oh, dear hearts, that requires patience. The next time I go back I find they are not so eager to go to the Ascension Temple. They think I am “very nice” and they are very grateful for my assistance, but they think they would “rather wait for Jesus Christ”! So again I have to say, “well now if you want to meet the beloved Jesus, the best place for you to go is to the Ascension Temple because Jesus has gained the ascension and if you want to be like him, you must learn how to gain your ascension too.” They grumble a bit at this but finally off we go to the Ascension Temple again. This goes on all the time. That is why I have increased my service to twenty-two hours. You think out there if you give a few hours a few times a week rendering service, you are noble—you should be me! I said to myself last week, “I think I shall have to make a new sword!” Really it is almost flat now instead of blazing. I looked at it and said, “Michael, it is time you did something about that sword.” So when you see me next, I hope I will not have to coax you, you will be willing to climb those forty-nine steps.

I think you will like my sword of blue flame! I will never keep you with me, beloved ones, an instant longer than your energies want to stay, because a true shepherd keeps his flock through love. That shepherd expressed in Jesus' life so beautifully. It is the same with any true expression of deity, when you feel the love and comfort that is within that love, you will want to remain with it, because it is a relief and re-

lease from distress!

The great altar in the temple, as you have been told, is made of beautiful sapphires and diamonds. In the center is the great flame of the cosmic faith in God. That has been expanding outward into the atmosphere since September fifteenth and it is our endeavor tonight, (as we have as our guests the mighty Hercules who is in charge of the flame while I am speaking with you), to stimulate the faith of God in your hearts and then stimulate your faith in your own heartbeat and in that of each other. In that way we shall be able to perform a greater service as angels and men come to walk and talk together as they did in days of yore. That is the activity of the new era; it is the activity of the Seventh Ray; it is the activity of the new golden age when angels and men shall walk and counsel together and serve together in one great purpose!

Now, beloved ones, faith is alive in every human heart, because faith is a part of the threefold activity of deity that is within every individualization, whether you are in physical embodiment or not. There is no such thing as faith without works, but the works are determined by that in which you have the faith.

If you feel within yourselves a consciousness of frustration and failure it is not because you do not have faith, because there is no lifestream belonging to this entire universe that does not have faith as an integral part of the Threefold Flame within the heart, but it is because your faith through free will has been anchored into something of a destructive nature and the works are there as destructive karma instead of as constructive manifestation. Faith always produces a harvest of sunshine or of tears, so I beg of you in the name of God try to realize that your faith in your own I AM Presence, faith in the Cosmic Beings and the Ascended Masters is a lifeline into their presence that does bring back a current of energy into your emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds as well as into your outer consciousness which will, when sustained, bring the works and the fruit and harvest of happiness.

IN THE LATTER DAYS OF ATLANTIS, PEOPLE LOST FAITH IN THE TRUE WHITE ORDER AND IN THE PRIESTS AND PRIESTESSES OF THE TEMPLES, BECAUSE THERE SEEMED NOT TO BE A MANIFEST EXPRESSION OF THE PROPHECIES. IN FACT IT WAS THERE THE PEOPLE LOST FAITH IN THE WHITE POWER OF GOD THAT SEVERED THE ANCHOR OF THE ATLANTIC CONTINENT SO THAT IT SANK BENEATH THE WAVES.

It was a like activity on Lemuria that caused her sinking when the priests and priestesses and I worked and served among you for one

hundred years to give that assistance to prevent that same contagion. Even the priests and priestesses, after that hundred years, began to lose faith in the supremacy of the almighty and so they accomplished the magnificent task of going down singing, instead of standing victorious! Why? Because their faith was anchored in appearances; their faith was anchored in fear; their faith was anchored in imperfect form, and their faith was not locked in the heart of almighty God and those divine messengers who represent him.

Take stock of your faith! Where is it? Where is it in an emergency? You take stock of your hands and your feet and your person, your garments, your pocketbook, your automobile, the things in your home quickly enough when there is any suggestion of difficulty. Forget the pocketbook and the assets for a moment and put first things first. When the unexpected arises, become still and say, "where is my faith anchored?" If you will do this and anchor your faith in God and the Divine Beings, I assure you, you will not lose your wallet and you will be stronger in soul and spirit and not only able to sustain and protect your own assets but render that service for a city, a nation or a planet!

We have about fifty thousand guests assembled tonight. We closed the temple off early this morning and these beautiful guests (all except Hercules and Amazon who are within the temple) are seated in the gardens facing the temple. We have circular benches of marble and they are watching the play of the flame of faith in God as it expands out (I will be surprised if you do not see in your newspapers some reference to the aurora borealis because of the tremendous reflection from the temple through the etheric realm into the lower atmosphere tonight).

The beloved Hercules and Holy Amazon within the heart of the temple have been building on the flame of faith, on the strength that is theirs as Herculean builders. We have closed off the other doors so that the center door, which is forty feet in height, is open and we have arranged for the processional led by the beloved Gautama and the new Buddha (your friend, Lord Maitreya), followed by beloved Jesus and Kuthumi as the new world teachers, our beloved Maha Chohan and his seven Chohans.

Behind them walk their chelas. Then the Great Beings who represent the elements, to whom you people on Earth owe so much. If you knew the strength in Neptune's hand and the vigilance with which he holds those seas, you would be on your knees before that being. We also have the representatives of the elements and behind them the elementals. Some of the little elementals that I have contacted since the fifteenth of

the month, I found weeping. They were distressed and had lost their faith because they had made some little flower or vegetable that the Earth drought had dried up; their harvest did not turn out right and they were just sitting around on little blades of grass weeping.

I went around and asked them, “now what is the matter here?” And they said, “well we had such a beautiful harvest for the Earth and with the drought our crops did not mature and we have returned here because we need faith.” So I took them into the temple (I can carry maybe fifty on one arm) and talked with them a little while. They are very joyous little fellows, you know, and in a little while they got pepped up again and flew all around the temple and then back to their own temple of light and wait for re-assignments.

You have no concept of how distraught the elementals can be when they are sent on an assignment and Earth conditions are so that they cannot fulfill it; whether it is making just a lima bean or an ear of corn or a flower. I tell you the spirit of the Autumn, that beautiful spirit that paints the leaves on your trees in such radiant colors, those beings feel disappointed when the atmosphere of Earth is such that she can not make that magnificent display she intended for the beauty of life—all of these come in as discouraged as your own weary selves, so we all go to the temple of Hercules and Amazon where we try to fire you again with enthusiasm and encouragement in an endeavor to build up your tired energies again. That is our opportunity here tonight! I come last in the great procession tonight because it is my training as a shepherd to see that everybody is in before I make my entrance and the great door is closed.

Hercules and Amazon are presiding at the moment and now as it is time for our breathing exercise, I shall have to join the Archangels. For your interest in passing, I am wearing all white tonight, a plain white robe with a girdle of blue sapphires and no other adornment. I had on a beautiful electric blue cape earlier in the day, but the number of interviews I had to attend was so numerous that some place along the line the cape disappeared, which accounts for the simplicity of my attire.

Come now, beloved ones, into the heart of the Temple of Faith and try, dear ones, to generate a little faith in the God that made you; the God that sustains you, the God that has fed you, the God that has clothed you, the God that has protected you in and out of embodiment, he has parted the veil of maya and allowed the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters, to speak to you face to face! In the name of Jesus Christ, have faith that a God who is love itself shall sustain you in the

days and years ahead as he has done through the ages past.

Good night, and God bless you! Archangel Michael

Note (By a staff member): “This straightening of Earth's axis is 10% of 45 degrees—a gradual and not alarming process. Please remain at peace!”

Maha Chohan

October 13, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

Please study this instruction carefully as the contents are like scientific steps in a chemical process, none of which may be omitted to have a successful achievement.

The permanent atom is the nucleus, the cohesive power, around which the electronic substance is drawn to create the perfect physical form required. The electronic light fills the universe and contains within itself a central core of intelligent blue-white flame. This is the universal light substance (the body of God), unformed light substance holding within itself God-intelligence.

The Godhead (“I AM”) is the creative activity of life, the Threefold Flame, the triple activity of father, son and Holy Spirit. This is the only creative power in the universe.

Meditate upon the foregoing until you can differentiate between the creative power and the light substance which is the essence that obeys and becomes the clothing of the creative flame.

The great cosmic Threefold Flame may multiply itself without limit and form points of consciousness anywhere in the universe. Whether it is the Godhead direct (the solar Logoi), or whether it is a spark from the Godhead, (the I AM Presence of the individual) makes no difference. The fire of creation is equally powerful whether it is in the heart of the Great Central Sun, (Alpha and Omega, the highest beings in this galaxy), or in the heart of the man in the gutter.

The electrons as they flow into the lifestream from the I AM Presence into the physical heart contain within themselves the fire of creation, and each electron may become the nucleus or cause of whatever form the individual decrees into existence. Thus, one electron may become the body of a child, the seed of a spiritual idea, the nucleus of a great international movement, the heart of a novel or a celestial symphony.

The electrons which enter the heart and become part of the

lifestream of a self-conscious intelligence may be consciously projected into the electronic light substance and around that minute particle of the fire of creation, the universal substance is drawn. Without the permanent atom, the universal light substance remains unformed. The permanent atom is the cohesive power and is the divine will that draws universal light substance into form.

All creation is threefold. Let me show you the principle of creating that permanent atom:

1. The idea of creation reaches the outer mind.
2. The feelings of the individual nourish it rhythmically.
3. The physical action through the thought, word and feeling of the outer self brings the form into being.

A thousand electrons, moving at the speed of a hundred light seconds around a central core of love, form an atom (and the speed with which they move forms the sound of their note). When discord occurs it (the discord) explodes within the atom, makes the electrons fly apart, changes their speed, and therefore their sound.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 20, 1957

Dear Children:

It is my privilege today to step aside so that our Blessed Kwan Yin might bring you her message of love, mercy and forgiveness.

Beloved Ascended Lady Master Kwan Yin Speaks:

Beloved flowers in God's garden of light, I bow before the glorious light within your hearts in gratitude for the opportunity of serving your life.

To live but to amplify some particular gift of God's beautiful nature is to live in the happiness of your complete God freedom, for through the windows of your soul will sweep forth the glory of the ever-presence to enrich the world through your invitation.

Turn your thoughts today to mercy, forgiveness and love divine!

There is not one blessed lifestream who has not received of these three immortal gifts from the heart of God and his messengers many times throughout the ages. So you are not strangers to these gifts which pulsate through the flaming lotus of cosmic mercy, whose purple petals of living flame now encircle the Earth.

I ask you now, as the healing flame of mercy, forgiveness and love divine encircles the Earth, to open your feeling worlds to the acceptance of this power of transmutation and allow its miracle-working alchemy to melt those creations in consciousness that yet hold you bound. Oh, accept it for all life. It is the greatest concentration of the forgiving love of the Cosmic Christ that the Earth has yet known.

Now, blessed hearts, I ask you to be that mercy, forgiveness and love divine to all life everywhere. Do you know what mercy is? It is more kindness than justice requires. It is more kindness than can be claimed by merit or service. And forgiveness! Where you see those distortions of mind or body, or disease or distress of any kind, will you stop for a moment and consciously forgive the energy that created such an appearance, and set it free? I shall amplify your every endeavor to be the merciful, forgiving, loving power of my presence, and I shall be so grateful to use you as myself to draw, focus and direct the flame of mercy on a world-wide scale.

For this the blessings of Lord Buddha and of my legions of mercy and of love divine shall be upon you, Kwan Yin

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 27, 1957

Beloved Ones So Earnestly Helping To Purify The Earth And Its Evolutions:

I offer the words of Lord Zadkiel, Holy Amethyst, and the Ascended Master Saint Germain to you. Ponder on these words and bless this instruction by giving to it your life.

Beloved Archangel Zadkiel Speaks:

I am Zadkiel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray, come into the atmosphere of Earth at the request of unascended lifestreams who wish to learn how to use the power of their own creative centers of thought and feeling, spoken word and action, in redeeming misqualified life.

As you have become acquainted with the activities of the angelic



host and as we have returned again and again into your midst, we have brought to you more and more of our feeling of accomplishment and of the feeling of our reality as intelligent beings serving along a specific line and yet willing at a moment's notice to use all of that specialized service to complement the activity of another ray which is for that cosmic moment requiring assistance or development.

Of course those of us who are privileged to serve upon and represent the Seventh Ray are serving in our natural element in this two-thousand-year cycle, under your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. The great Arcturus, the beloved Diana, beloved Holy Amethyst, beloved Portia, all of us who serve on the Seventh Ray will become more and more active in the spiritual affairs of mankind and in the spiritual affairs of all life pertaining to the Earth during this cycle. You will begin to see in every outer manifestation more and more reference to the violet activities of life; to the violet clothing in the world of fashion; to violet in your atmosphere, in your sunrises and in your sunsets; to the activity of violet that will begin to externalize through the very substance of the Earth.

You shall see, as the golden age of the beloved Saint Germain intensifies and increases in its outpouring, that, that manifestation of violet will be very, very evident and of course those who are clairvoyant and who are able to see with the inner sight are already cognizant of the tremendous radiation of Violet Fire that flows from the heart of the Earth through its atmosphere to its very great periphery; and how much of that Violet Fire has been anchored in, through and around individuals who have become cognizant of it and have invoked its use according to their abilities and which is a blazing pillar in, through and around those lifestreams constantly.

Beloved ones, everything that we tell you happens at the inner levels first and then, if you are alert, you will see the manifestation in the world without. Therefore, I say to you as we are entering into the age of ceremony, the age of conscious invocation by the trained priesthood under the Ascended Master Saint Germain; as we are entering into the age when the angelic host, human kind, elemental life and the Divine Beings, the Cosmic Beings will all walk and talk together with no veil between.

You will see more and more that as the veil of maya, which is mostly gray and off-shades of black, is dissolved the activity of the curtain of maya will become a more lovely light shade of violet and then through that will be distinguished the outline first and then the figures of the Divine Beings whom you have desired to see so long and whom you have desired to know through an actual contact in the world of form. Although

we have made contact with you many, many times through feeling and through radiation, there is a certain acceptance when the sense consciousness is allowed for a moment to rest upon manifest divinity. Toward that end we are serving constantly, dissolving as much of that veil of maya as is possible, and helping you when you make your calls to us to dissolve from your side that veil of human creation as well.

Beloved ones, I saw that veil of human creation as it was spun forth out of the minds and consciousness of people ages ago and it is a great joy now to see that the same veil is being dissolved by the self-conscious application of unascended individuals. I congratulate you for being a part of this tremendous service to life, and I am truly grateful that life has privileged me to remain and bring again into the physical substance of Earth a replica of that temple in which I serve and in which many of you served with me so long ago and which is honored tonight.

The Temple of Purification, when it was physically manifest on the continent of Atlantis, was well known over the length and breadth of all the landed surface of the entire planet, not only the Atlantean continent. The priests and priestesses in that temple and the associate temples drawn around it were well trained in the powers of conscious invocation. Many of you, having been through a good deal of that training, came naturally into an acceptance of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's endeavor to secure the assistance of unascended lifestreams who through visualization, song and decrees desire to cooperate in bringing forth the kingdom of heaven on Earth more quickly.

Now in the temple of invocation, the priests and priestesses of my order are trained in the activity of the triad. The triad is a very important unit in the power of invocation. When that triad is in perfect balance the upper point should be love. We trained the individuals in the manifestation of their power, which would be the left side of the base of the triangle and by instruction in the development of their wisdom and understanding (which would be the right side of the base of the triangle) they then created the top of the triangle—the pole of love—which was the point of the aspiring community or individual invocation. That love is a natural magnet for the descent of the triangle from above, likewise the power and the wisdom being the top part of the upper triangle and love the point that comes down. So where the two activities of love meet, mingle, and blend, there is always a tremendous outpouring of blessing that takes place.

In the days of Atlantis many individuals had developed great power; they had developed it in the Lemurian age; they had developed it on

other planets; and they had developed a great intellect prowess as well and they began to use those two facets for the invoking of certain activities, but they could not use the activity of pure divine love unless the motive was heart-sincere. No one belonging to any evolution, no part of life, can use the perfect triangle with pure divine love as its crown unless that one in heart and spirit is sincere in the desire to bring into imprisoned life more of freedom.

So there is a protection in the true priesthood, the priesthood on Atlantis, the priesthood on Lemuria, the priesthood that will come forth in the world again as you develop your own God mastery. There is always that protection when you cap all of your invocations whether they are songs, whether they are visualizations, whether they are worded decrees; when they are capped with a feeling of love then they form a perfect triangle that rises high into the atmosphere and pierces through any riptides of human creation, connecting with the vibratory action of the Divine Beings whom you are invoking and drawing the assistance of those beings into the conditions that you feel require assistance of any kind.

Beloved ones, I cannot describe to you completely how different is the method of invocation developed by any group who have worked closely together. Looking tonight over the entire planet and seeing the groups gathered together, each giving acknowledgment to the temple of purification in their own way, I can say that the peak of the application of some of the groups is rounded and then where there are very powerful groups and there is good energy in the singing and decrees, those peaks of application are those perfect triangles of which I speak that go much higher into the atmosphere. But the mercy of the Law is such that the highest peak reached by any one group is utilized as a channel and, through that group, is poured the radiation back to bless those whose maximum application is not as great as that of another group who has been trained so long in invocation and in service.

Thus it is again that others reap where you have sown, but in reality you are the greatest beneficiary because as you have practiced this power of invocation and as you have developed it within yourself you can almost instantly pierce through any creations that seem to be distressing wherever they appear on the Earth's surface and get an immediate response through using the fully-gathered momentum of your application to date. Beloved ones, the power of invocation cannot be stressed too much with regard to the conditions of your Earth and its evolutions at the present time.

Now dear hearts, the beloved Holy Amethyst who is with me tonight would like to give to you her feeling of the love that is within the Violet Fire. So I am going to allow my beloved the opportunity of speaking with you.

Archangel Zadkiel

Beloved Holy Amethyst Speaks:

Beloved ones, loving life free is the greatest service that there is in this universe and that is my reason for being, to embody the mercy of your father God and your mother God that has not allowed anything evil to be permanent. Think of the mercy of that—no word, no thought, no feeling, no action that you have ever sent forth that is less than God's beauty and perfection shall ever remain as a permanent record in your own worlds or in that of this planet. Think on the mercy of life in the impermanence of evil and the permanence of divinity! And think on the mercy of life that allows me and that allows you, too, to continue to use the merciful flame of Violet Fire to change the quality of imprisoned life into a vibratory action that is harmonious and happy. Wherever you see that appearance of imperfection, rather than registering a distaste for it, oh feel with me the joy it is to impersonally call already God qualified energy into, through, and around that person, that place, condition or thing and ask that intelligent Violet Fire or any one of us that represents this ray to change that quality of energy into a harmonious, beautiful and happy quality and get the joy that comes when you allow life, through you, to set other imprisoned life free!

If you can learn to do this dispassionately and joyously, without sense of tension or strain (both of which are forms of doubt), then beloved ones you will know something of the happiness that I feel in the capacity of mercy bringing this Violet Fire wheresoever it is invoked and utilizing it always, and always this activity releases a feeling of happiness, gratitude, and buoyancy as it blazes around the electronic substance that makes up every living thing, human bodies or so-called inanimate objects and just changes the vibratory action by quickening the motion of the electrons that make up the atoms, dissolving the shadows that are within the electrons and letting pure, pure light expand as God intended.

I thank you for feeling that as I have blazed it through my own hands and presence this night, I have felt it blazing through your own forms as you are seated here before me and I ask that that Ascended Master feeling of the buoyancy that is within this Violet Fire may remain

with you, that your own Holy Christ Self may charge it through you at will and that whenever there is a tendency to depressions or anything that is less than Ascended Master harmony, I ask your Holy Christ Self now which is intelligent and is all-powerful to recharge through you that feeling of buoyancy and happiness in the use of this Violet Fire.

The beloved Saint Germain is so eager for you to see it, so eager for you to have its action manifest instantly upon your call, so that you know it is a science and then when you have developed the acceptance in your feeling of it as a science, it will be much easier to utilize it time and time again and gather the momentum and power in its use!

Beloved Zadkiel is very magnificent tonight. He is robed in garments of deep royal purple, significant of course of his office as the prince of the great retreat which opened on the fifteenth of this month. He wears the seven-pointed crown upon his head, symbolic of the Archangel of the Seventh Ray, and he has beautiful amethysts on the forefingers of each hand. He has been entertaining many, many beings from other spheres as well as the Earth sphere since the opening of the retreat. The retreat itself is similar to that of the great Archangel Michael, our beloved friend and our great prince. It is circular in design and is composed almost entirely of amethysts encrusted in gold. It is tremendous in size and it has, as Lord Michael's retreat, four entrances—north, east, south, and west—all four of which have been opened since the fifteenth of October so that the Divine Beings might enter and have audience with beloved Zadkiel and the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and Lady Portia, beloved Kwan Yin and those particularly concerned with the establishment again of the order of Lord Zadkiel upon the Earth.

Now tonight in the atmosphere over Cuba the great amphitheater is in the shape of the temple itself, only it is very, very much larger. It extends particularly around the Atlantic Ocean, the eastern seaboard of your United States and the European coastline. We are endeavoring to give a particular purification right down through the sea itself to the Atlantean continent. IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE THAT TWO OR THREE OF THOSE CITIES THAT BELONGED TO ATLANTIS IN HER PRIME ARE BEING RAISED FROM THE OCEAN'S FLOOR and I believe your beloved Saint Germain's promise will be fulfilled in the not-too-far-distant future.

We are hoping that this will come about in as equally unostentatious manner as the axis change continues. The people who lived on Atlantis and who are in embodiment now are all very much aware of the Atlantean vibration. These people are not of course all under the direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain at the present time but what-

ever their spiritual field is, they are feeling the Atlantean vibration and of course, as has been described to you, some of those were not particularly wholesome. Therefore, we are coming in with greater and greater numbers of the White Order and of the Violet Fire beings from our side of the veil to help you who do represent the White Order in physical embodiment.

Of course there are being brought into embodiment as quickly as possible more and more of those strong and trained lifestreams who know something of the power of invocation and the beautiful ceremonials that accompany it. It takes of course a great refinement of the nature, a great development of the emotional self and mental vehicle and a great purity of the etheric vehicle and a great sensitivity of the physical vehicle in order to magnetize through the ceremonials of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain those subtle currents which he has prepared and which will come as vehicles are so provided to render these beautiful services for him.

The angelic host are wonderful, wonderful examples for anyone who is able to see with the inner eye the magnificence of the ceremonies on any one of the seven rays. The Seventh Ray is predominantly a ceremonial activity. So we have had many ceremonies from October fifteenth up to the present day and we are continuing to have the ceremonies until November 14, 1957. Beloved Zadkiel, taking charge in the center of the temple, is standing before the altar where burns the beautiful Violet Fire and the beloved Lady Master Kwan Yin is standing with him, in order that I may give the description to you. She wears as always an exquisite purple gown. She has her hair piled high on her head with a small golden flame flower in the comb which is on the top of her lovely hair.

Beloved Sanat Kumara and the beloved Lord Gautama entered the temple an hour ago. They are seated before the altar, facing it, and they are both contemplating the magnificence of the Violet Fire and invoking the presence of that Violet Fire through this ceremony to enter into the feelings of the peoples everywhere. The other Archangels of course have gathered and with them they have brought their angelic courts. The beloved new Buddha, your friend Lord Maitreya, is present. They are all wearing magnificent violet robes. Sanat Kumara, of course, is robed in royal purple and then Gautama's robe is a little lighter in color. The colorings of the garments which they wear denote their length of office and service on the ray. The beloved Lord Maha Chohan and the Chohans are also in violet, various shades, or they wear white with a deep violet band around their garments.

They come with their own particular chelas the temple is large enough for all who are conscious chelas to accompany their Masters. In the atmosphere above, the individuals from the former compound, the sleepers' realm, and the discarnates, of course, are gathered. Then as we begin the activity of the expansion of the flame, these Great Beings who have been honoring it and pouring their light into it, will add the pressure of their feeling of its reality and then that will go forth on your breath into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies of all mankind everywhere. I am very grateful indeed to be a part of this breathing exercise and to be a part of the conveying to you that feeling of buoyancy that is within the use of that rhythmic breath.

Now there are times when you do not require the activity of buoyancy with the energies of your world; there are times when you desire to rest and to sleep, so use discretion always in the magnetizing of the virtues, qualities and the rays of the Divine Beings and magnetize before sleep the Golden Ray of Peace and the Pink Ray of Love and then when you are ready to set about the activities of your day, magnetize the activities of beloved Morya, the will of God to do, and the great activity of the Ascension Flame, the activity of the concentration and consecration flame, the activity of our Violet Flame, and use the Love Flame, the Peace Flame and the Illumination Flame for your tranquilizing hours.

They are activities, beloved ones, that are real and as you experiment with them you will find that if you use a stimulating flame and call a Cosmic Being or Ascended Master to render that service through you, you will be stimulated by it, because that is the activity of that particular flame. I can assure you that the Violet Fire as you are within it tonight is an activity of stimulation of your inner and your physical vehicles.

Holy Amethyst

Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain Speaks:

It is always my privilege, my great honor, to speak to these dear ones of my heart. I thank you, blessed amethyst and great Lord Zadkiel; I thank the beloved people of Earth who have belief in the efficacy of the Violet Fire and I ask you with all my heart's love during this month when we have the attention of the chelas upon the Violet Fire and Lord Zadkiel's activity of invocation, to please accept your sponsor who is a magnificent gentleman of Violet Fire from the flame of purification into your worlds and into your consciousness.

This being of light is real and will render for you that service of intensifying your acceptance of this Violet Fire and your use of this Violet Fire in your individual worlds, so that when we come to Shamballa, you can say honestly, and I can say for you, that you have learned in nineteen hundred fifty seven to take the scepter of authority, use that Violet Fire consciously, see the efficacious results in the changing of the quality of energy from discord into harmony and you bring in a harvest as great as that of the angelic host. The angelic hosts' harvest was very great in nineteen hundred fifty seven. The elementals' harvest is to be increased by those of us who feel for them their suffering at not being able to manifest the full perfection that they desire in the world this year but we have until the end of October at which time the elementals must present their harvest. Lord Michael and all of us who are interested in loving life free have promised to help them because they do not like to come in with a small harvest, any more than you do. Then the human beings, or those wearing physical forms, will be bringing in their harvests, "bringing in the sheaves" to Shamballa and I would like so much to have every student, every blessed chela who has believed that I am, who has used my name, who has been a part of my endeavor, to bring a personal harvest of learning the science of the use of the Violet Flame!

It is a magnificent sight, beloved ones, tonight in this great temple and I know that when you place your bodies to sleep and you come in the fuller freedom of your inner bodies to visit this temple, you will enjoy all of the magnificence that has been held here in the etheric realm since the days of Atlantis. Many of you take up your places in the same exact spot where you stood when you were priests and priestesses in that temple centuries ago. You automatically go to that spot to make your application.

I thank you; I thank the beloved Zadkiel, the beloved Amethyst and each and every one who has contributed to making possible the opening of this retreat for the first time and may its great light now envelop this Earth. Thank you! Saint Germain



Beloved Maha Chohan

November 3, 1957

My Beloved Children:

If, for seven days after you receive these words of mine, you will observe the silence, except when it is absolutely necessary to speak, and send your love to your Master and your I AM Presence, we shall appreciate the opportunity it will afford us to give you a special expansion of your light.

To anchor your consciousness within your presence is a task requiring but a few moments of uninterrupted contemplation. You will then begin to think and feel with that expanded consciousness of the higher octave, with its power and certainty and conviction. You will find the Sacred Fire is a tangible substance that can be wielded and molded as can any material of the physical plane.

The higher consciousness cannot be achieved when you identify yourself with the physical form. The flame, in its great power, can be wielded best from the higher radiation of your Holy Christ Self. The physical consciousness, being so impregnated with the idea of form, finds it is out of its element in dealing with the flame of God and cannot even control physical form with much success. Therefore to treat the physical body and inner bodies by the drawing, focusing and expanding of the Sacred Fire from above or from within your hearts will bring much greater results than by trying to expand it through the instruments in question from below. This, I think, will assist you in the powerful freeing of your vehicles from the impure substance of the third dimensional plane.

When the outer self and the I AM Presence are going to effect a movement for the expression of the God within, they must first of all become in harmony this is achieved in silence, in love, in peace. It is done by the absolute transmutation of every critical and inharmonious thought and feeling. As you work towards this, dear ones, the activity of your daily lives becomes an expression of grace and beauty and power.

So now you must enter into the activity of the sphere in which you are fitted to dwell, learning each day more and more about the creative power of thought and feeling, and your ability to become master of this instruction of conscious creation of good. I must enter the realm in which my creative flame has fitted me to dwell, enjoying the expansion of my capacities to create as the father, and thus prepare to rise higher in the sphere which now I can only barely cognize, and in which there dwell in full self-conscious life beings who have passed through realms similar to your own and mine, and who have achieved the right to wield the

thought and feeling principles animated by the Sacred Fire, expanding the God kingdom in its exalted state, and they, too, evolving upward, preceded by the sun of all suns and the light of all lights, whose capacities never cease to grow and are always upward reaching, a magnet toward which we all aspire, yet there is no ultimate!

My love and light enfolds you, each one. Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 10, 1957

My Dear Ones:

It is with loving interest and tenderness that I watch your individual endeavors towards spiritual growth and understanding and I bless your progress.

A portion or spark of the creative fire, with all the creative ability of the Godhead, is the natural heritage anchored in the heart of each individual, but the cosmic pressure of divine creation may be invoked through the personal or individualized power by means of the self-conscious decree of any self-conscious intelligence, and this cosmic invocation results in cosmic action. You see the full cosmic power and pressure of creation is vested in the seven mighty Elohim, and through them has become vested in the individualized God flame manifested as man.

When one builds with his hands in the hands of the Elohim, the resultant perfection and speed of accomplishment are, to the outer mind and senses, unusual, for to take into active partnership the cosmic builders of form, is to unite yourself under Cosmic Law with the forward progress of divinity. When man and divinity blend, through the invitation of Divine Beings by mankind, it becomes an activity that is no longer bound by the natural Laws of the lower realm, but the manifestation and precipitation become part of the fourth dimensional world, or, in the eyes of the uninitiated, miraculous.

It is such a cosmic union that we are endeavoring to encourage. The Gods are willing, but man has not yet been bold enough in his approach to these tremendous, pulsating God-powers.

As you have been told, the devas and builders of form that serve under the direction of the Elohim are beings of such magnitude that they can cover an entire locality with their personal presence, and when they are directed by the Elohim toward a certain accomplishment, they render

service inconceivable and they could explain away the mysteries of the building of the pyramids and the colossal physical edifices of the past that make modern science wonder. EVEN THE BUILDING OF A MOUNTAIN IS BUT THE WORK OF A MOMENT TO THE NATURE DEVAS; THE MANIFESTATION OF A LAKE BUT A TEN-SECOND SPORT OF ONE OF THE DEVAS OF NEPTUNE S KINGDOM.

These great devas are real and tangible. They have life, form and substance. They have intelligence far superior to the most advanced of men. Their service is a service of love to the Gods around whose thrones they abide. When the seven Elohim unite around their cosmic table, and, with one accord, decide to manifest perfection, they call uncountable legions of those great devas to their assistance.

Your activity is merely to make the call—to open the door—through your conscious agreement with the desire of these elemental builders, and if you can keep one-pointed in your inner invocation, you will see that what I say is the truth and will be amazed at the results.

In closing, I bless you and bid you God-speed upon the spiritual pathway to conscious precipitation.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 17, 1957

Beloved Good Friends of God, Angels and Man:

Every great evolutionary scheme has been carried to fruition on the loving wings of angelic host and deva builders of form. They are the invisible expression of the fire of creation, which moulds substance and light according to the directing intelligence of God beings.

The great angelic Hierarchy, from the time immemorial, has served mankind and the Gods, and fully three-fourths of all accomplishment has been due to their kind ministration and selfless service. Because they serve in their entirety without human will or desire, the nature of their being is obedience to love.

The greatest happiness and delight of their hearts is to plunge into any progressive, constructive endeavor and give all of themselves towards its successful fruition.

The Ascended Masters of light and wisdom who have, from time to

time, guided the progress of the planets and their people are well aware of the glorious companionship, friendship, and priceless service of the angelic host, for no upward arc could be achieved without their presence.

Due to the intensely materialistic state of consciousness mankind has adopted they have become callous toward the invisible dwellers in the angelic kingdom; which state of affairs has made their conscious cooperation with man more difficult.

Through a special grant, henceforth the angelic host shall become an active, conscious part in mankind's worship, evolution, and progress toward perfection. They are the harbingers of good and always precede divine manifestation, as they did before the birth of Jesus, and as they are now preceding the full unfoldment of the golden age.

May I suggest that you train your consciousness to accept the presence of the angels in your homes, auras, sanctuaries, and the lives of those who seem dear to you, for you have not yet learned that all life is equally dear. We honor the angelic host, from the small thumbnail fairy to the devas who stand larger than the highest peak of the Andes. Can you, dear ones, do less? I ask you to pour forth adoration to the angelic host, not as visionary, vapory, idealistic clouds, but as strong, powerful, creative beings whose friendship and love all the Ascended Masters recognize with grateful humility.

If you had worked with mankind as long as we have, you would understand the gratitude we express toward the angelic host who live for love, who live to obey the slightest wish of our hearts, and who make our tedious and strenuous service to mankind more easy by their generous and constant attendance.

The brotherhood of angels and men shall find expression on the earth plane and I would appreciate your accepting their friendship deep in your feelings and hearts. By so doing I can assure you, beloved ones, you will have powerful help in bringing into manifestation the secret God desires of your Holy Christ Self.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 24, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

I present for your edification the instruction of Beloved Meta, Daughter of Sanat Kumara, given on the evening of the Transmission Flame Class, November 16th, 1957.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Lady Master Meta Speaks:

Beloved friends, I come bearing the love of my father, Sanat Kumara, the love of my mother, beloved Venus, and the love of the peoples of Venus to the peoples of Earth, to all those who are guardian spirits from other stars and other planets and who are serving in this tremendous activity of straightening the axis of the Earth.

In the consideration of the nature of the new Lord of the World the beloved Gautama, have you thought that the primal doctrine of his whole life, his whole teaching, and his whole way of living is that of balance, representative of the middle way? He demonstrated balance of all of the energy within his own inner vehicles and his flesh form when he walked the Earth, the balance between fanaticism and lethargy, the balance he set forth in his doctrine for those who chose to follow him.

Therefore you can see how, naturally, upon his assumption of the office of the Lord of the World, balance for the very planet Earth would be an essential fruit from the harvest of his presence, and it is that physical balance which is causing the straightening of the axis of the Earth so that the planet itself will have that perfect balance that we know on Venus and that the peoples who embody upon the Earth, as well as all living things that use it for a schoolroom, will increase in balance also.

There is much within one word, beloved ones, which can convey to an alert individual a whole message that could be elaborated upon in chapter after chapter of a book. One of those words is "God-balance," exemplified by Lord Gautama and given by him now to the very Earth which is your present hostess and to the peoples who are dwelling hereon and those who are to come here in the future. In regard to your individual worlds also, as more and more of Lord Gautama's radiation and his essence of feeling enters your world, you will find that greater balance in the four lower vehicles through which you function.

All of these four lower vehicles are not equally balanced at the pre-

sent time. In the case of any unascended being who is not fully master of all of the energy of his world, one vehicle is larger, one vehicle is more mature, one vehicle is more receptive than the others and, therefore, in the life experience of the individual who is seeking mastery, there comes a time when that balance individually must be developed and the vehicles that have been neglected through lack of use for centuries of time are given opportunity to expand. That is why sometimes in the experience in which you are engaged in what you call “daily living” but which is really living in the aura of your Master, you are tried on certain points of your own nature that require development and expansion of one of the vehicles that you have neglected in the past.

The perfect man unascended is equally developed in emotional stability, mental alertness, etheric purity, and physical vitality! You can measure your own vehicles and you can know that when stress or strain appear apparent on the screen of life temporarily, it is because your own guru, your Ascended Master friend of light, is endeavoring to stimulate some lethargic sheath or vehicle and cause it to expand (either the mental vehicle, the physical vehicle, the etheric vehicle, or the emotional—whatever vehicle it is that is out of balance). VISUALIZE THESE VEHICLES AROUND YOURSELVES IN THE FORM OF AN OVOID. They should fit perfectly one within the other, and the distention of one vehicle and the contraction of another vehicle causes an instability, particularly during times of stress.

So you are blessed beyond words to have as your new Lord of the World at this time an individual whose whole lifestream and whose whole teaching has been the development of balance, that balance which will hold you in good stead. You know in the outer world how uncomfortable you feel when you temporarily seem to lose your balance physically, yet when the greater changes come and the greater numbers of people are coming to you for assistance, you shall require that God balance which Lord Gautama himself, in love, will give you. Then you become a poised, balanced lifestream and the energy flowing through you passes out in a balanced manner so that you are a credit to your Ascended Master friends of light and a credit to your fellow associates upon the spiritual path and a credit to the human race of which you are temporarily a part by the reason of your own choice many ages ago.

We are thinking a lot about Shamballa of course during this glorious and Holy Season, and I thought back, today, to the time when the Earth's balance was almost gone and when my beloved father, the blessed Sanat Kumara, returned from the conference and told my mother

of the possible dissolution of the planet Earth and how his heart glowed with that wonderful feeling of love for life until my beloved mother picked up that radiation and that feeling and told him he was free to go to the Earth and assist it if the Cosmic Law would allow him and remain as long as he desired. She offered at that time, you know, to be the father and the mother to the planet Venus and all its evolutions and his sacrifice was great and hers, too, was very great in that self-chosen experience by which the planet Earth was sustained and which has expanded now to greater and greater perfection during the time now when beloved father entered the heart of the court at Shamballa.

On Venus, beloved ones, there is perfect balance in all the activities of our life. There is balance in our joyous expression; there is balance in our home life; there is balance in our religious service and the most magnificent balance in our music and that balance makes it comparatively easy for an individual who belongs to the Venusian scheme to achieve the necessary victory of their own ascension. There is nothing upon our planet that can throw a lifestream off balance for a moment. For this, of course, we are extremely grateful. That balancing power held within Venus was within my mother's own heart and she had to hold that when the beloved Sanat Kumara came Earthward for the priests and priestesses of Venus and the masses of the people. Her position has been, only for millions of years, very similar to that of holy Mary, the mother of Jesus, who held the balance for the disciples and apostles for the years after the ascension of the Master Jesus.

Think you of the responsibility and obligation of one lifestream to hold that balance for an entire star! That is why with the coming of the developed radiation of the great Lord Gautama, we were so grateful to have returned to us for even a short time the beloved Sanat Kumara, that we might have the stimulus of that balance which is within his lifestream as well. As you know, he has come back and forth to Earth time and time since, but he no longer has the full obligation of the Earth's balance, that obligation now is Lord Gautama's and those of you who choose to call with your hearts to hold the perfect balance for the planet Earth, for the elemental kingdom, for the peoples of Earth for their minds, their souls and their bodies and to sustain that balance in the water element and in the substance of the Earth and in air.

Every great being, every director of the forces of the elements, is a being who controls balance. Take Neptune, beloved ones—how well he balances the rise and fall of the tides. Take the beloved Maha Chohan, whom you love so well, how he balances the sowing, the nourishment

and then the harvest. Take the beloved Aries, what great balance there is which keeps the element of air as purified as it is so that mankind may breathe it and continue to live in physical bodies. Think on the balance of Virgo, beloved ones, all of the shocks that have entered into the substance of Earth beneath your homes and your places of occupation, your continent, in that wonderful balance, shock-resistant really, and all these beings await only the direction of Cosmic Law to make a change.

Now in the rising of the subterranean Atlantean cities, balance again will be such a primal factor as some of the landed surface rises and some of the waters are displaced, think of the balance that will be required upon all these intelligences to see that all this is done with the greatest amount of peace and the least outer disturbance. Two Great Beings who are most magnificent in the activity of balance with regard to the planet Earth are the great Polaris and Magnus who are the positive and negative poles for your Earth. They are moving that axis slowly, keeping the balance so that literally the people are not thrown off the Earth itself. That motion is so gradual that it is hardly discernible to any except the individuals who have been told of this transition period.

Love and blessings, Meta

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 1, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

I give you herewith the balance of Beloved Meta's address of November 16th, 1957. I do decree that you all experience Lord Gautama's God-balance in all your experiences.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Lady Master Meta Speaks:

My activity, you know, is connected with healing. You have heard me tell how, when I was allowed to come to visit Shamballa and see my own beloved father, I asked if I might remain with the Earth, seeing all that he was doing, his great and loving patience, the billions of lifestreams for whom he was responsible and knowing that the beloved Venus had full responsibility of another star, I thought perhaps in some small way I might assist Sanat Kumara in the activity of healing. So I took my abode,



after visiting the seven spheres around the Earth, in the fifth realm, and FOR A TIME ACTED AS CHOAN OF THE FIFTH RAY (this office is now held by beloved Ascended Master Hilarion).

Then, you will remember, I had the joy of visiting the etheric cities that are located over all of the continents and seas. I made special application to the Hierarchs of those etheric cities asking if I might train groups of seven individuals to direct light rays into conditions that needed healing in the physical appearance world as well as the mental, emotional, and etheric realms. I was kindly accepted by all of these blessed ones and for many, many years this activity of radiation from the etheric cities has poured forth constantly into the receptive consciousness of all those who require healing, all those who desire to be foci for healing, spiritually or materially from the medical standpoint. I would like to bring this service to your attention again because at the present time you are witnessing just the forerunner of experiences of fear that rise from plagues and their various ramifications. These etheric cities are real; the beings in the fifth sphere are dedicated and consecrated to directing light rays into the cause and core of all germs, plagues, epidemics, and disease of every kind and they are fully capable through those directed light rays to dissolve those impure manifestations.

As we have not spoken to you so recently and as the time is upon us when we require the assistance of your attention upon the etheric cities and upon myself and those of us who serve there, I have been given the opportunity of speaking with you, to bring to your remembrance my service and the service of those who are trained to direct the light rays into these conditions and dissolve them, because when you come to the science of removing disease, whether it is a plague, a germ or an epidemic, it is only a “manufactured” foci; it can be manufactured by carelessness, through physical individuals who do not observe the cleanliness required to sustain the body's life; it can be manufactured, unconsciously, by individuals whose thoughts and feelings are impure and vicious and these things can also be manufactured consciously by individuals who have been trained in the development of certain “cultures” and the expansion of them for the certain destructive purposes which are not for the benefit of the race.

If you will be so kind as to help me, to remember me, and to call to the beings within the etheric cities to direct their mighty light rays into, through, and around every consciousness who knows or does not know that he is manufacturing disease, until there is dissolved from within that consciousness the capacity to create impurity and the desire to create it,

I shall appreciate it so very much. It will do so very, very much to relieve the people of the pressures of fear that rise when certain epidemics come to the foreground.

Beloved ones, fear is a strange force, we shall say. We have often said if people had as much faith in God as they have fear in human appearances, this planet Earth would have been self-luminous centuries ago. Fear is a feeling and it multiplies anything that your attention is upon while you have that fearful consciousness around you. Faith in God is a feeling and that multiplies any good thing that you have your attention upon. It is to be regretted that the mass entities which lie within the etheric consciousness of the peoples on the Earth so quickly tie into any type of a calamity, not only when it is in action but when it is even in a causative state when the outer mind becomes cognizant of the activity.

Let us who are endeavoring to work with the spiritual Hierarchy and the Great White Brotherhood use the faith in God instead of human appearances on every day living. Check yourself time and again upon this quality; feel no self-condemnation or self-depreciation, but if fear is acting, beloved ones, through the power of transmutation that fear can become a tremendous faith in good. It is just a case of changing the quality of that energy!

We are thinking too about the fear in the minds of the people about being overrun by men from “outer space.” The beloved Lord Maha Chohan brought to our attention the fact that that fear, which is in the minds of men and increased by some science fictionists from time to time, is embedded from the happy time when individuals lived on Earth before the laggards came and then they experienced the coming of those impure souls into the atmosphere, into the physical bodies and the subsequent pollution of the Earth by their effluvia.

That memory goes back so far so that when a prominent gentleman presented a telecast of invasion by the Martians, there was a panic because the fear stirred the memories of the time when individuals in their inner bodies saw cargoes of souls that were drawn in by the Cosmic Law and then taken through the natural gates of birth into the planetary scheme of the Earth. That was truly an invasion that could make a mark and has made a mark on every unascended being who was upon this Earth before this happened and who has lived upon it since. Be assured, beloved ones, that those souls who came—great, great numbers of them—HAVING BEEN DISCARDED BY THEIR OWN STARS, WERE ACCEPTED BY THE COSMIC LAW AFTER THE EARTH OFFERED THE HOSPITALITY OF THIS ORB TO THEM. They did not come in without the free will invitation

from the Hierarchy and the peoples of Earth and the Great Ones who watch over it and there has been no such "invasion" since.

The Cosmic Law now engaged upon the redemption of the Earth certainly would not burden her by any further individuals or lives that do not belong to the Earth's evolution itself, so do not be unduly disturbed by the presentations of possible invasions from outer space for destructive purposes. And the "invasion" which we bring to your consciousness is an invasion of love which does not require a great mechanical instrument; it just requires my thought turning to you and my love flowing to you; your thought turning to me and your love flowing to me. It is so simple, yet man conceives the necessity of tremendous mechanical instruments in their minds and eventually they will endeavor to do it physically here on Earth, to convey the love from the peoples of Venus to the peoples of Earth.

The peoples of Venus are no further from the peoples of Earth than your heart's cry, your prayers, your love! Space ceases to exist between any planet, any solar system, when love reaches up, touches the consciousness of an intelligence to whom it is directed, and love returns. It does not take countless millions of light years, beloved ones, believe me, for a word from the Earth to get to the sun or the sun behind the sun!

It takes just a moment, the now, when you say, "beloved Venus and your people, I love you." While you are yet saying it, your love billows in clouds of pink flame around the personage of our lovely, stately lady, around the great estates of the peoples of Venus, around the priests and the priestesses and on the very same breath comes back a benediction of love to you, not requiring great millions of light years to reach you but in the now! Let us forget to measure space and time so far as the connection between divinity and unascended beings is concerned, and know that the moment you think on and love any perfected being, you are with them, and that very moment their virtue and love flows back to and through you.

So no need to strain for far distant stars. We are as close as your heart beat!

Shamballa is so very magnificent. As we opened the retreat yesterday (November 15th, 1957), beloved Lord Gautama's flag is flying over the high dome of the great central temple and the flag of my beloved father, Sanat Kumara, which Lord Michael kept at Banff, is flying with it just for this thirty-day period while these two Great Beings of light and love serve together.

As we stand at the outer edge of the marble bridge that leads into Shamballa, you can see those two flags flying high, not one above the other but they are backed to each other, showing the perfect unity and oneness of those two beings who have loved our Earth so well.

As we walk over the marble bridge, let us feel again how many times not only we, but other pilgrims seeking light, have walked across this bridge. How many have stood on the virgin shore of that white island and gazing up that long and beautiful pathway, seeing the temple created for Sanat Kumara by those of Venus who love him well and served nine hundred long years to bring it forth; how many a pilgrim has prostrated himself until his forehead touched the very ground of the virgin isle, in gratitude to be at the very periphery of that magnificent avenue, down the center of which are the beautiful flowing fountains and on either side the beautiful and magnificent temples of the seven rays. How many a humble messenger was grateful just to kneel and feel the virtue and the vibration at the very edge of the bridge and not even presume to enter the temple court but sometimes taking a little of the substance of the Earth itself and wrapping it carefully in a linen cloth, that one would return over the bridge again to serve in the world of form. I have seen that done. Reverence comes with the growth of the spirit; the greater the soul and the greater the spirit, the more reverent and humble the outer self.

Now that Shamballa has opened its doors to not only the Divine Beings and the spiritual inner court but to the devoted chelas as well, it has become a far more festive activity when the chelas happily enjoy walking up the pathway, looking into the temples, placing their hands in the multi-colored waters of the fountains and then at last there is no unascended being who can describe the feeling when you stand at the foot of the temple of Sanat Kumara!

And the pulsing energies of the immortal Threefold Flame of almighty God anchored within that temple begin to reach out and touch the hem of your garment, and, then as you proceed up the steps into the temple itself, you know something of the magnificence of a truly great being.

The harvest for the human kind will be brought in this evening (November 16th, 1957); the harvest of the angels and the harvest of the elementals has already been brought in and now comes the harvest of human kind. The great Sanat Kumara himself holding as usual the position of authority standing behind the Threefold Flame, is slightly elevated so that he is above it, taking the office as the presiding Hierarch and giving to Lord Gautama the blessing that he always enjoys, of being the

recipient of the harvest.

Sanat Kumara wears the purple robe of the high priest of Shamballa and his is behind the altar on which blazes the Threefold Flame—pink, gold, and blue; the altar comes down the steps, you see, and Lord Gautama is beneath it, seated in the Buddhistic fashion, with his hands reached out to take the harvest from everyone. Now remember that is a long task involving ten billion individuals. And that harvest will be brought in by each and every one as the proceedings continue. From time to time one of the great Brothers of the Golden Robe who minister to Lord Gautama will take some of that harvest as it grows and they will pile it up around the sides and the nave of the altar, making room for the rest of the harvest. Please do not think that Gautama is not fully cognizant and conscious of every one that touches him bringing in their harvest, because he is. He is receiving the gift which is your year's service and he is giving to you a gift, his balance in all departments of your life!

You have an activity that is not always clear to the western mind, an activity where there is quiescence in the form but great spiritual vitality flowing out for the benefaction of the people. That is the activity which Lord Gautama, of course, has always used, even on Earth, and which he continues except on those times when my beloved father is on Venus rendering service there.

The great Maha Chohan and the new Buddha are in the first row before the altar and then the Chohans of the rays— all watching hopefully as their chelas will begin to enter. The procession itself has not begun so far as human kind are concerned. When we opened on the fifteenth, yesterday, there was a great reunion between Cosmic Beings, Solar Lords, Ascended Masters, devas, cherubim, seraphim, and it is a wonderful time of happiness and homecoming. The ceremony, of course, tonight is more formal.

Then there will come a period from now on through the Holy Season when there will be many, many informal gatherings. Please remember your sponsor for this month is an ascended Lady Master, if you will ask her to bring you to Shamballa while your body is sleeping and to help you to bring back the buoyancy and joy of the consciousness which is there we shall be very appreciative of it and you will benefit thereby. The happier you can be as you enter this Holy Season, the more open is your consciousness to the outpouring of the Divine Ones who use the Holy Season as a focus for certain benefactions.

Let us remember that the flags of Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama

fly at Shamballa; that the harvest comes in and it seems like a very lovely one. Even those from the former compound are bringing in their harvest this year, now this is a wonderful thing; some of their harvests are small but it is an endeavor; all of your friends from the Ascension Temples, your relatives and those whom Lord Michael is helping, all those are bringing in their harvest as well as the blessed ones in the physical bodies. Not only the chelas of the Master Morya and Saint Germain are bringing in a harvest, but every lifestream upon this planet is bringing in a harvest of some type to Shamballa tonight.

We welcome you! We welcome you! We love you! We hope that you will enjoy Shamballa's presence and that you will become one with the spirit of Shamballa, as have all of us who have enjoyed it ever since my countrymen drew it forth for the "temporary" (we thought) abode of Sanat Kumara. One day again, I HOPE IN THE NOT TOO FAR DISTANT FUTURE, THE CITY OF SHAMBALLA WILL BE PHYSICALLY MANIFEST AS IT ONCE WAS AND THE EARTH SHALL SEE THE BEAUTY AND PERFECTION THAT IS THERE.

Remembering you now as you individually accept the balance of Lord Gautama and asking that you remember me and the brothers and sisters in the etheric cities in your calls.

Love and blessings, Meta

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 8, 1957

Beloved Ones:

Until an individual is ascended, his evolution is going forward on the four planes of consciousness the physical, mental, emotional, and etheric at once. He, for the most part, is only conscious of his physical evolution because his conscious life is anchored more or less through his physical body, and until he has achieved a certain unfoldment and development, he is not able at will to function in any of the other planes.

Every man uses his emotional body and his mental body spasmodically as he responds to feeling and thought impulses, or memories of the past, but he is not able to make definite excursions into the mental plane, the etheric plane or the emotional plane, returning with the conscious knowledge of what has transpired there until he has advanced quite materially upon the path.

These four planes of experience upon which his soul is functioning form the schoolroom of his nature. Sometimes his soul will be in the primary grade, physically speaking. On the mental plane he might be at the point of a high school or college man. On the emotional plane he may be no more than an infant and, etherically, according to his past lives, he may be a professor, a child, or an adolescent.

As the individual passes through his day various experiences come to him; some of them are emotional experiences; some mental; some are purely physical, and some are etheric, tuning into past ties. He will react definitely to each set of experiences according to his unfoldment and development upon that plane. A little contemplation of one's own nature will show where the greatest weakness lies, and where the greatest development has been attained as one progresses toward the goal of mastery. Such a person will find the greatest test lying in the particular sphere in which he is the least developed, never as punishments or obstacles, but as experiences to raise that particular body into balance with the most advanced part of his nature.

Hence, if a man is emotionally underdeveloped, he will be forced by life to "cram" along that score. If he is mentally sluggish, life experience will place him in a position where his mental body must make more effort. If he is physically undeveloped, life experience will require the development and unfoldment of a strong physical structure.

And to you, dear seekers of truth, I might say here that MOST STUDENTS REQUIRE A TREMENDOUS INTENSIFICATION OF POISE AND EMO-

TIONAL STABILITY which will allow a greater responsibility from the higher octaves to rest upon natures capable of accepting the directions of more energy and the directing and sustaining of that energy into constructive channels. Let me add, however, that you have made great strides along these lines over the past year and I am greatly encouraged in the outlook ahead for the mental and emotional natures of the student body.

My love, my understanding, and my light enfold you, my children,  
Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 15, 1957

Beloved Ones:

When a soul has accumulated great wisdom and understanding in a previous life it is most unfortunate that the succeeding birth must be clouded by the karmic restrictions which lie on the entire race and forbids that soul to bring in the full memory of his own light, which he must pick up again through intuitional development and labor for years to master through the brain structure and vehicles provided him in the present birth. Even our beloved Jesus was subject to this Law.

The reason that the consciousness of man is not allowed the memory of the past is because the sins and iniquities of the race have become so heavy and the hate and injustices so terrific that the karmic Law, in mercy, drops this curtain of forgetfulness to give the egos an opportunity of expanding their soul light without carrying grudges of preceding lives into the present.

When the Cosmic Law intervenes and sets up a new blanket activity which is universal in its scope and not individualized, it means that the entire evolutionary chain must abide by the full decisions and live under the action of that Law and that personal achievements of any one member of the race does not exempt him from the action of that Law.

Today, however, because the Cosmic Law's demands for more Earth light cannot be denied, we have thought it advisable to secure the intervention of some members of the human race to apply to the Lords of Karma to have this blanket restriction removed and allow the souls of greatly developed lifestreams to bring with them to the physical octave their own full soul light, their wealth of consciousness and memory of



association with ourselves, thus enabling them to utilize their forces, not so much to re-master that which the soul has known, but to vitalize their knowledge and let it grow in service as the beloved brothers on Venus have done from the beginning of time.

The conditions now of the great souls who have passed through the school of Earth and achieved a contact and communication with the super-intelligences that govern the universe (but to be thrown back into a baby body and pass again through the a-b-c's of orthodoxy) is as pitiful and as unnecessary as it would be for a full-grown scholar to suffer a shock of amnesia and return to kindergarten. So, dear ones, may I suggest that you petition the Lords of Karma that this blanket for the young be removed, according to their wisdom, for there would be nothing gained if this were done for those whose memories contain bitterness and hatred, and if the veil were lifted it would be but an added weight on the race, and these people would find the past a weight upon the present.

And so, in closing, my dear workers-in-the-vineyard, if you will permit me, I will digress and speak on the ascension and what it means.

As you know, the body is made up of water, air and earth. It is animated by spiritual fire, which is the transmuting element that absorbs eventually the other three elements into itself. When the earth, the water and the air have become completely permeated by the fire of spirit, they become etheric substance, and at the moment of the ascension, the fire of God returns to the father, with the transmuted elements of the earth within itself. **THUS THE ASCENSION IS THE ASCENDING OF THE FIERY FLAME WHICH HAS ANIMATED THE PHYSICAL BODY FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME.** At the death of the mankind the flame ascends, but without absorbing the purified substance of the Earth body and remains but one element. At the time of the ascension of the awakened soul, the flame becomes the four elements, and in that ascension you have the four square activity of the fourth dimension, and there is no return of the flame to the Earth as its journey is completed.

If you will visualize this fire in your breath, drawing all of your earth substance into itself now, and prepare for its last journey home, you will be able to hasten the process of purification preceding the ascension.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 22, 1957

My Beloved Children:

How often have members of the human race heard those two important words "know thyself." Allow me now to help you, each dear one, to know yourself and, in this knowing, to bring healing, harmony, and the lightness of joy into your life.

THE PHYSICAL BODY IS MADE UP OF VERY TINY PARTICLES OF LIGHT SUBSTANCE WHICH THE WORLD OF MEN HAS CHOSEN TO CALL "ELECTRONS." THESE ELECTRONS ARE EMITTED FROM THE BODY OF GOD AND ARE LOANED TO THE INDIVIDUAL LIFESTREAM TO CREATE A GARMENT OF FLESH IN THE "IMAGE AND LIKENESS" OF THE HOLY CHRIST SELF.

The Holy Christ Self projects a light pattern of itself into the universal light substance of this physical world, and into the center of that pattern the Holy Christ Self projects the cohesive power of love referred to as the Threefold Flame. Then this Threefold Flame, from the universal light substance around it, draws the electrons to make the flesh body or physical form.

The electrons are in constant motion, swinging round and round in the body, and if you had a high enough type of microscopic vision you would see that what appears to be a leg or arm is a constant sea of moving light encircling in an orbit, and, like the tide of the sea, being "allowed to go so far and no further" than the periphery of its particular border. These circling electrons form what we refer to as the "members" of the body.

The marvel of man is the cohesive power of love that keeps the electrons year after year circling in their individual orbits and the composite whole making the hand or the head or the arm or the organ, no electron losing its identity or getting caught into another member.

The vibratory action of the whole body is determined by the keynote of the lifestream.

Mankind's vibratory action is away below its natural harmony, and the electrons in all four bodies are moving a great deal more slowly than is their natural expression. The slower they move, the denser the body and the mind. The quicker they move the lighter the body. In the Ascended Masters' vehicles the electrons vibrate so rapidly that they are like the propeller of a rapidly moving plane, invisible to the physical sight.

The process of evolution through attention to the light quickens the

pace of the electrons in every atom and cell of one's being, and when one's attention is on the light, the whole harmony of his individual solar system is increased beyond all outer measures of speed.

IN THE CASE OF AN INJURED OR DISEASED "MEMBER," THE MORE LIGHT CONSCIOUSLY DIRECTED INTO THE ELECTRONS OF THAT "MEMBER," THE MORE RAPID WILL BE THE HEALING. A broken member, for instance, means that the natural orbit of the electronic life in that member has been temporarily shattered, and a new core of love must be established through the main shaft of the bone, when the electrons are again drawn in harmony around this core.

You would be surprised, dear ones, what singing in love to these little lives in a broken bone or diseased member would do for you.

Know, children of my heart, my understanding and my healing and my love are yours forever to draw upon. Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 29, 1957

Beloved Friends of Light:

YOU WHO HAVE BEEN CHOSEN TO BE CO-WORKERS WITH THE GODS HAVE BEEN CAREFULLY SELECTED. Those willing to learn the art of selflessness, that is, to serve without adulation from within the light, will have their names forged on the eternal records of life.

Some students, as you know, have a larger sphere of influence than others, that is, more lifestreams are within the compass of their influence. So, I ask you, dear ones, to call upon me, enter into the radiance of the Holy Comforter (which is my service to life) and, connecting thus with my presence you will bring peace and order out of chaos, harmony out of a distressed, discontented heart, wisdom out of ignorance, health out of sickness and supply out of lack. I assure you I will not fail you, whether you call for one person or a hundred; my light and my comforting presence can envelop all.

REMEMBER, DEAR HEARTS, WE ARE CONSCIOUS OF YOUR SLIGHTEST ENDEAVOR. SOMETIMES IN THE STRUGGLE OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL WORLDS WE FEEL THE LONGING OF YOUR PRESENCE FOR OUR HELP. THIS MAY NOT BE GIVEN EXCEPT AT YOUR CALL. IN THIS YOU CAN SEE THE WISDOM OF LIFE, FOR IN YOUR CALL IS THE GIVING UP OR LETTING GO, THE SURRENDER, AS IT WERE, TO A HIGHER POWER. Call, beloved, and your call is

answered.

In this joyous subservience of the outer self to the inner self is full mastery. This you want to attain. Remember, my beloved, the greatest of men are those who serve. You serve me daily, each one. For this I bless you, for you are endeavoring to be my comforting presence as you walk in the turmoil of earthly living. What you are hourly is the measure of what you represent as an outpost of ourselves. IN TIMES OF CRISES, TRUE, THE HOLY CHRIST SELF SWEEPS ASIDE THE OUTER SELF AND PERFORMS ON RARE OCCASIONS FEATS OF GREAT HEROISM. (This is termed by the outer as “reserve energy.”)

You who receive these words of mine receive them because of the request of your own Christ Selves. These beautiful Christ selves have waited for countless centuries to fulfill the God plan through the personal egos. You chose to become co-creators with the father in his kingdom. It is my obligation to tell you that you must ascend on your particular ray to its apex. This, beloved, carries more responsibility than, at the moment, you can comprehend. Let us see how willing you are to subjugate the personal ego so as to become now, today, a comforter to life. This is a big stride forward.

By your cooperation, and by the manifest activities of your outer selves, will the Karmic Lords determine how great a dispensation they will give in the coming January council which is now close at hand.

Dear hearts, keep the inner eye ever turned toward the source from whence all comfort flows; thus will your aura be suffused with his peaceful presence.

I give you the blessings of the Holy Spirit. May you come to understand his gift of life and become that comforting presence.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 5, 1958

My Beloved Children:

I present herewith the words of blessed Lanto given at the Transmission Class of December 21st, 1957. It is the decree of the entire Ascended Host that you shall all have a God-victorious 1958!

Love and Blessings.

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Blessed and beloved ones, I bow in reverence to your light; that reverence which I have developed through so many ages recognizing the power that is within the immortal Threefold Flame which is within every individualized intelligence no matter how low the soul has seemingly sunk in degradations of a temporary nature. Within that light principle, beloved ones, is every God-virtue, God-gift, and God-power in the universe because you cannot separate life from God. God and light are one.

We who are in the God-free estate, we who have felt the fullness of life expanding through ourselves for our own benefaction and that of all mankind, know that that same life is within the beating heart of everybody belonging to this evolution and that life is in itself not only the redemptive process of discordantly qualified energy but the expanding of the precipitating power of perfection into this world of form.

There is no Ascended Master, Cosmic Being, angel or chela anywhere throughout the universe who does not honor the gift of life, knowing that it is part of the great universal first cause. Seeing with the inner sight the beautiful flow of that life, there is always a reverence and an acknowledgment to that life, even though the individual, through destructive use of free will, has not yet allowed life through him or her to find full and perfect expression.

Beloved ones, the gardeners and the farmers who prepare their plantings in the Autumn for the Spring, summer or next Autumn have a reverence for the gift of life that is within seed and bulb as it is placed within the bosom of Virgo, there to remain until its proper time to come forth as a beautiful harvest. That is a reverence that we, who are the spiritual Hierarchy to the Earth, have for all life, the life in your hearts, as well as the life of all the masses who do not even know that we exist, do not know our names or our purpose or our service. It is our responsibility and obligation to give them the feeling of the power and the good that is within the life that beats their hearts, that they may let loose that power, which is the God-power almighty. Let loose the God-power! Allow it to resuscitate the flesh, clarify the mind, balance the feelings, and purify all the etheric bodies of the memories of the discord in the past!

What can do this for you? Only life! My life, as I give it to you in worded expression, in radiation and with as much conviction as I can anchor into your minds and feeling worlds. My life given to me of God is helping you to raise yourself and your life energy which is one with my own. Your life when, through our radiation and proximity, we can convince you that within your own life is that infinite power that can transmute everything in your world that is less than perfection into the fullest perfection of divinity here and now.

Please, in the soft radiation that is drawn and manifesting in these transmission classes, accept the joy of having a beating heart within which is a current of energy which is the life given to you by God. The same life which Jesus whom you all honor used, by which he overcame even so-called death itself, by which he transfigured his human form, by which he performed every so-called miracle and by which he stands yet today the great example of the proper use of life.

No different life flowed into Jesus than is flowing into you, beloved ones. It is all the same essence from the universal first cause, all released from God the father, the cosmic I AM Presence. That life is the gift of God who has given individualization to you, to me, to every Divine Being that has been and who will be in the future. That life is so precious. Tap the resource of all life! Not through effort of human will, but by allowing that life which is intelligent and responsive to your direction, to begin its expanding process through you, making all things right, mentally, emotionally, etherically, and physically while you still wear a flesh garment. It is sad indeed when we see so many of mankind in sore distress of their own human creations that they desire no longer to have the gift of life.

There are Great Beings particularly concerned with the protection of individuals who come to that point of despondency; lest through violence they should shut off temporarily the flow of the greatest gift of the universe, life itself, into their physical form and not complete the magnificent manifestation for which they were created and sent into physical embodiment. Then they have to stand before the Karmic Board and make recompense for their refusal to accept and sustain the gift of life insofar and in so long as the God that made us, each and every one, desires to serve on any plane or in any sphere in which we have become fitted to dwell.

I have chosen, beloved ones, to keep my own vehicle at the Royal Teton for a specific reason. I have such reverence for life itself and I have such confidence of the power of life released constructively by the individual's free will to resuscitate the human form and make things right that I want to keep that feeling in the physical atmosphere of Earth and by so doing I am remaining presently as Hierarch of this great retreat.

The beloved one who has prepared himself to be my successor is acting tonight on my behalf at the Royal Teton. We have been very busy, as you know, since the fifteenth of the month, welcoming all of the visitors from all the other retreats, welcoming those beloved ones, Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings, and angels who have come with petitions to present before the Karmic Board.

We have in attendance the beautiful Angel of the Scrolls and we have available the council rooms which are open in order that the beloved friends who love the light may present their scrolls and petitions and those who have an affinity with one another's project may counsel together in order to present to the Karmic Board the greatest possible unified request for benefactions for this Earth and all Earth's evolutions.

THIS YEAR, BELOVED ONES, THERE HAS COME OUT OF THE GREAT SILENCE A BEING WHO WILL BE OF GREAT BENEFIT TO YOU INDIVIDUALLY IF YOU CHOOSE TO CALL UPON HIM. YOU HAVE HEARD THE PHRASE OFTEN THAT "ORDER IS HEAVEN'S FIRST LAW." THIS BEING IS THE GOD OF DIVINE ORDER. Order in your personal affairs, order in your emotional reactions, order in your thinking facilities, order in your physical world and surroundings. They are yours if you choose to invite him. We know him in our realm as the beloved PRINCIPA, THE GOD OF DIVINE ORDER. Those of you who desire to be the forerunners who carry the kingdom of heaven to the people of Earth will want to represent heaven's first Law which is divine order. Therefore, this Great Being HAS COME FORTH FOR THE FIRST TIME SINCE THE LAGGARDS CAME AND DISORDER BEGAN TO MANIFEST UPON THE PLANET EARTH AND ITS INNER ATMOSPHERE. HE HAS NOT RETURNED UNTIL THE FIFTEENTH OF DECEMBER OF THIS YEAR (1957) AND HE IS NOW WILLING TO GIVE TO YOU HIS ASSISTANCE OF HIS DIRECTIVE RAY.

This divine order of which I speak is very important, and I want you to think upon it in regard to yourself. The divine order is that to which you aspire. You aspire to become one with our divine order. That is an aspect of the Law which you have confirmed by your presence in the groups throughout the year. Next, to bring divine order into the chaotic conditions of the planet Earth at this time is to be a messenger of this Cosmic Being. Your measure of your own world will tell you quickly how much or how little you require of his assistance.

When you are faced with a specific project, whether it is a group project, whether it is a personal project connected with your home, your business or your affairs, if you will invoke the great God who represents divine order before you so much as raise a hand or even go through the process of dressing, you will find that everything in that day, everything in that project, everything in that activity will move along smoothly in divine order and each portion of your pattern and plan will mesh perfectly with the others.

This will do much for you in the control of your feelings particularly; because your feeling nature will not have that sense of struggle. LET THE LAW AND LORD OF DIVINE ORDER MERGE INTO, THROUGH AND AROUND

YOU AND INTO, THROUGH AND AROUND WHATEVER ACTIVITY OR PROJECT UPON WHICH YOU ARE WORKING. IF YOU CHOOSE TO, ASK HIM TO START TWENTY-FOUR HOURS BEFORE THAT PROJECT IS TO BEGIN, AND SEE HOW REAL AND TANGIBLE SUCH A ONE CAN BE.

In the higher realms, beloved ones, everything follows divine order. You are entering into the seventh age, and the Seventh Ray is ordered service, ceremony in which divine order is acknowledged.

The great Sanat Kumara, the regent, the great Gautama, the acting Lord of the World, the new Buddha, beloved Jesus and Kuthumi as the new world teachers, our Lord Maha Chohan and the Chohans all act in wonderful reverence to the divine order of the spiritual Hierarchy and the facets of specialized energy each one of these beings represent and magnetize and draw forth. Divine order is dignity in the person, that dignity which is reflected in your words, your thoughts, your actions, and your feelings.

DIVINE ORDER IS ESSENTIAL IN DRAWING THE SPECIFIC RADIATION OF THE ANGELIC HOST OR ANY OF THE PERFECTED ONES WHO ARE DESIRING TO GIVE YOU ASSISTANCE OR WHO YOU DESIRE TO ASSIST YOU IN SOME SPECIAL SERVICE, BECAUSE ORDER BEING HEAVEN'S FIRST LAW, ALL OF THE ANGELS AND ALL OF THE DIVINE BEINGS SERVE IN THAT PREMISE. When they are serving unascended beings, they can conserve more of their energy if they do not have to create the pattern, but it is already created in divine order.

For instance, if your service is to the beloved Jesus, the divine pattern should be created from the very moment that every individual belonging to or connected with a group activity is cognizant that they are going to reverence Jesus, the Christ. From the time that the platform is magnetized from the time the leader begins the service, all is builded in divine order around the great officiant, who in this case would be beloved Jesus. Therefore, the more of the light, radiation, visualizations, song and thoughts of Jesus that can be drawn by the leader and by those in the group into the forcefield, the greater the radiation of the Master Jesus and the angels from his temple when it is his opportunity to give the blessing to you.

All of the energies you release are very beautiful and it gives a great blessing to life, but the Ascended Master who is giving the address must wait until the moment when the attention of the congregation turns toward that one. At that moment the angels begin through divine order to form the pattern of the class and the radiation and grace is prepared for the Ascended Master's blessing.

As you are interested in becoming and as you are destined to be-



come teachers of many people, remember to follow the pattern of divine order in your ceremonial service. That is not only necessarily true in group activity, it can be true of your daily activity. There are some of you who devote your attention to one Master every day, not necessarily the same Master; but for a twenty-four hour period you devote yourself as being a cup for the radiation for that Ascended Master.

IN YOUR CASE AS INDIVIDUALS, IF YOU WILL BEGIN YOUR DAY AFTER YOUR ATTENTION GOES TO YOUR I AM PRESENCE BY SENDING A THOUGHT TO THAT ASCENDED MASTER, AND THEN FASHION YOUR DAY: YOUR READING, YOUR WORDS, YOUR ACTIVITIES, AS CLOSELY AS YOU CAN TO THAT MASTER'S PERSONAGE, YOU WILL RECEIVE A TREMENDOUSLY GREATER RELEASE FROM SUCH A ONE THAN IF YOU SCATTER YOUR ENERGY ALL AROUND TO ALL THE HIERARCHY OF HEAVEN. We know that it is your earnestness, beloved ones, and your interest in the various members of the spiritual Hierarchy which causes you, from time to time, to so scatter your energy. You see the beloved Master Morya and Saint Germain, drawing back the human veil further and further, have given to you on the screen of life more and more of an understanding of the various Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings, angels and devas.

This has increased your interest in them and naturally your attention. You feel, perhaps, disloyal if you do not cover the entire spectrum of the spiritual Hierarchy within your adoration. You can easily remedy this, beloved ones, by sending your attention to the I AM Presence and then the Great White Brotherhood and every being who composes it. Then specialize your devotion on your Master or angel and see if you will not find that that will assist you in ordered service. This ordered service is learning to consciously qualify your energies and it will be of assistance to you in the most mundane activities of life, as well as the most celestial ones.

Beloved ones, at the other side of the veil, millions are begging to come into embodiment and yet you here who have physical vehicles must become more and more cognizant of the magnificent opportunity you have in life itself on this Earth plane, and in using that life constructively.

From the great Rocky Mountain Retreat, your sponsor for the month is a lovely lady and, because your cherubim return home tonight for their surcease and rest, we have asked that your sponsor from our retreat stay in your auras during the entire time while your cherubim are at home. In this way you will not feel a sense of loss in the freeing of these blessed beings, who will return to you on Christmas Eve (December 24, 1957). They are all happy! They have all come here tonight and they are enjoying their release and yet they will all return to you with renewed

interest and renewed love and they are bringing back to you individually the specific gift which will be an active feeling in your world which I know you will enjoy for the year nineteen fifty-eight, particularly as it is the year dedicated to the angels. In the year of 1958 the great angelic host shall have active expression in the world of form. Please accept your sponsors and I will give into their keeping that consciousness of reverence for life. They have been trained in our retreat for many years. Also I will give into their consciousness, for your acceptance, a desire to have order in your world and affairs.

You would be surprised, beloved ones, when a lot of thoughtforms that have cluttered up your minds were removed through this divine order and how much easier it will be for you to concentrate. You will be surprised that the emotions that have filled you from time to time which are not of God intent are removed in divine order so that your own Holy Christ Flame can expand through you. How much that service will assist you in your endeavors. Enjoy the gift of your beloved sponsor and myself.

You are very familiar with the magnificent Teton. Many of you came with the beloved Master Morya to the very vicinity of the grand Teton range, rising like great fingers of life out of the plains of the Wyoming Rockies. Some of you have seen it only in picture form. All of you have been within it many, many times. I have been your host before and I shall be your host, God willing, until the strain and stress of Earth is over, her axis is straightened and you are all a happy people. People that love life.

Inside of the magnificent Teton, there is the great central chamber, the altar has been woven all around with white, green and golden flowers in honor of the beloved sponsors of nineteen fifty-eight. We have endeavored to give them preference and honor, allowing them to take their places on the altar. The green precipitation flame burns upon this altar. The Cosmic Beings and the Ascended Masters are seated in the central room, the seven anti-chambers are open, the beautiful mesh curtains with the Archangels and Archai upon them pulled back so that the various chelas of the various Chohans can be in the retreat itself.

The builders of form are already creating the seats for the Karmic Board. They will be crystal for beloved Gabriel and Hope and they will be studded with green emeralds representing Vista and Crystal. Sanat Kumara is attending a festival on Venus and is not with us this evening. We have, therefore, acting for him the new Buddha, as the great Lord Gautama renders his service almost constantly, unless otherwise requested, in the activity of radiation itself.

The activity over the Teton as usual created by the builders of form is filled with the disembodied and the sleepers and the individuals released from the former compound and those whose bodies are sleeping who themselves are not cognizant of the activities that take place within the Teton.

We were very pleased and I know you will be too to know that three of the individuals just recently released from the former compound brought petitions to the Teton and that these petitions were given to the Angel of the Scrolls. Those petitions were found so efficacious that they have been accepted by the Ascended Master Serapis Bey and will be part of his petition at New Year's Eve. That is quite a magnificent thing, beloved ones, when you think that those people wanted no part in helping the evolutions of this Earth, and yet now they are willing and eager to cooperate in the evolution of the planet.

FROM DECEMBER FIFTEENTH TO JANUARY FIFTEENTH, THE GREAT BEINGS WHO ARE MOVING THE AXIS HAVE STOPPED THAT MOTION. THERE IS A COSMIC SIGNIFICANCE FOR THIS AND IN ORDER TO AVOID UNNECESSARY CATAclysmic ACTIVITIES IT WILL NOT MOVE AGAIN UNTIL THE FIFTEENTH OF JANUARY. THIS IS FOR PROTECTION FOR THE PEOPLES AND FOR ELEMENTAL LIFE.

The harvest of the angels was very great. The harvest of the elementals, as you know, was small due to the effluvia in mankind's aura that made it impossible for them to manifest their full produce. Through your calls, and by your interest in amplifying their harvest, they were able to make up at inner levels for the small harvest in the physical appearance world. Etherically you have never seen such beautiful flowers and grass and harvest in every one of the spheres at inner levels which those little elementals produced where they had more freedom. They had to get that completed by the end of October, 1957.

Many disembodied individuals (not ascended and not interested in ascended beings) are living in some particular heaven to which the Karmic Board has sent them which is akin to their own consciousness. It was amusing to see these individuals who have very orthodox ideas questioning the magnificent Lawns and flowers that sprung up all about them, which was a gift of the elementals to them personally though they know nothing of it. So the elemental harvest was brought up to par and they are very much happier than they were when Lord Michael had to soothe them at the time when their yearly harvest was so poor.

We are entertaining at the Teton beloved Helios and Vesta, and I am hoping that before the end of the seven sacred weeks we shall have all

of the sun Gods, Alpha and Omega, Osiris and Isis, Apollo and Diana, Krishna and Sophia, Helios and Vesta, as well as the sun Gods of the systems below that to which Earth belongs.

Please visualize the magnificent Chinese green Flame of Precipitation. Visualize that on the center of the altar in the heart of the Royal Teton and realize that you are a part of that power of precipitation because you have life and a beating heart. Thus you will help us as we endeavor to direct the flame throughout the entire world giving a feeling of reverence for life, a desire for ordered service, a feeling of gratitude for the gift of life, a removal from every embodied lifestream and all who come here in the future of any desire to take life, their own or any others, through violence or subtly through vampire activity and then that joyous consciousness that life in itself can and does, when given an opportunity, expand perfection in every sphere.

The green flame is on the center of the altar, the white lilies, the green vines and the golden lotus are woven into the golden wire around it. The beloved Gabriel and Hope, beloved Vista and Crystal are on the altar and, acting for myself, the beloved being who has qualified to be my successor whom some of you know as Confucius and who is wearing Chinese green, at this moment is rendering the service of host while I am here with you.

Please accept our reality, please let your cherubim go home happily. They will go on the first breath (at the transmission class, December 21st, 1957), back to the heart of God, but your sponsors are with you and your cherubim will all return. They carry your love to God and to all the Divine Beings at inner levels and they will carry back to you from God and these Divine Beings their gifts of life.

Now, so that I may join my own beloved members of the Teton, I will bid you adieu for the evening until you put your bodies to sleep for the night and come out to us in person.

Please feel free to use our council chambers, make your petitions, and use every facility that is ours to offer during this thirty-day period (December 15th, 1957, to January 15th, 1958).

If you think I have anything to offer you in the way of understanding, invite me, or come to me at the Teton; I have a lovely room. I must confess to you, though, I have given up the orient as my abode for the occident; my private room is most oriental but very comfortable and you are welcome to enter in. I think you will love the deep yellow rug, the beautiful green drapery and soft and comfortable chairs, and some of the lovely ivory carvings which have been carved by my chelas, taking a whole lifetime to do just a fan. Sometimes a whole family for generations combine

their energies to create the carvings in one chair, several of which I have in this room. I would like you to place your hands in those grooves and feel the love of those dedicated beings. My reverence for life is so great that I brought those objects with me as well as many more interesting ones.

To me, my life in China and in the East was so happy and I am sure it is interesting to you, too, most of you having lived in China in her glory. Often Kwan Yin is with me there and the beloved Confucius, beloved Fun Wey and all those who have particularly oriental backgrounds. You will find us, I think, in this respect comforting. We are wonderful listeners. It is an oriental custom. God bless you. Lord Lanto

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 12, 1958

Beloved Students of Light:

From the beginning of time, as you trace the course of evolution, you will see that the men and women who have been instruments of God's will had to invoke all the powers and capacities of their own lifestream in order to manifest that will against the pressure and currents and opinions of the entire human race, proving that something consciously must be done by the individual God-flame in order to precipitate the God idea into form.

The God-perfection of the universe does not manifest independently of the conscious cooperation of some self-conscious God focus, contrary to popular opinion that "God's will" is an automatic precipitation from the universal.

We find that some part of God's life must be interested enough in turning Godward to find his desire and design and then, through the instrument of his own faculties of thought and feeling, mould into the substance of the third dimensional plane that design of perfection.

Those students who love enough will raise their thought into that plane of creative activity where the will of God is manifest, and then through the control, purification and concentration of their own mental and feeling world, precipitate the God-will into manifestation. God does not act independently of the consciousness of mankind, but he acts constantly through that consciousness wherever he can see an opening into which he may plant the seed of his desire and design, hoping it will be nurtured, sustained, and expanded by the self-conscious endeavor of

those who love him.

You, beloved ones, who have come to a place where you are training your thought processes to receive the direction of God's will, and then training the great power of your feeling world to nourish the thought-idea, will come before long into a mastery which will not only free you from dependence upon externals, but make you a tremendous instrument by which the kingdom of heaven, which has waited too long for manifestation, can find expression here on Earth.

When the thought comes to your mind to do anything in the way of action, your body does not proceed until you feel like executing the thought. The thought remains a vague idea in the unformed until the pressure of your feeling motivates the thought and you proceed upon your course. Thus, all ideas remain unmanifest until the feeling nature of the individual animates and gives life to that idea.

All adjustments for human beings act within the feeling nature and motivate the lifestream into various activities which are called "service."

If you will ask the Ascended Master Jesus, or any of the Ascended Beings, to direct a beam of light into your feeling world and send over that beam their feeling of love for God, you will find a transfusion of God feeling into your feeling world which will be an amazing and happy experience.

(Note: The thoughtform received by the spiritual Hierarchy at the Rocky Mountain Retreat on New Year's Eve, 1957, is a beautiful crystal star of David outlined in Chinese green in the center of which is a representation of the all-seeing eye of God. This is an indication of clarity of perception and also purification of the physical sight.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 19, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

It is well to give gratitude with contrite hearts to the Lords of Karma as we enter the new year, and to pray that the keynote of the year may abide in your heart and direct your destiny, thus making each student a radiating center of good for the future.

For, as the old year closes, the Lords of Karma, in their mercy, wipe out every possible error made by the outer consciousness that does not require the return of a definite effect for the soul-illumination of the individual.

In the course of a year many errors occur whose return effects would be unpleasant, but the discordant reaction of which would not assist in the illumination of the soul who set up the cause and in some manner broken the Law of love. This great, gross karma, from the beginning of time, wiped clean at the close of every twelve-month period, so that mankind (shackled by the effects of centuries of karma) might not have the added barnacles of confused energy which would serve no purpose in its return. So these Great Beings may be rightly called Lords of Mercy and of Light.

If a child or an animal, for instance, makes an error of judgment and is corrected, the punishment is not continued beyond the point where understanding of the error has entered the consciousness of the offending one and thus assuring the correcting intelligence that the error will not occur again. This is the purpose of all karma. There are, in the course of each twelve-month period, countless tons of energy that have gone forth imperfectly qualified but which people have regretted and have known in their hearts to be acts not worthy of their light. This recognition of error on the part of the outer consciousness is not always accompanied by a sincere regret on the part of the individual with the hope that repetition will not occur; so that discordant energy is placed upon the great sacrificial altar to be consumed at the end of the year or the twelve-month period.

Since the advent of the Violet Transmuting Flame and ray, the karma thus removed has been increased and intensified a millionfold, and it is a time for prayer of thanksgiving that the soul of man stands at the end of his cycle of twelve months shorn of so much error through God's mercy.

So, dear ones, go forward gratefully and courageously upon this good year of 1958, knowing that you have our love, guidance, gratitude and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 26, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I present to you in this Bulletin a portion of the address given by Beloved Mary, the Mother of Jesus, on Transmission Flame Class evening, January 18, 1958. The remainder of this address will come to you in your next Bulletin; I decree that Beloved Mary and Jesus' feeling and fully-gathered cosmic momentum of the joyous use of the Resurrection Flame be yours NOW!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks:

Beloved and blessed friends of light, I come to invite you during this entire thirty-day period (January 15th through February 14th, 1958) into the Temple of the Resurrection, which it is my honor as well as that of my beloved son Jesus to guard, protect, sustain and expand.

As you know the Resurrection Flame itself is opalescent in color. The Resurrection Temple is builded in circular corridors, so that the advancing consciousness of individuals may each be received within the corridor wherein their own vibratory action is most receptive to the power of radiation and pressure of the Resurrection Flame. In the holy of holies, which is in the very center of the temple, wherein the actual flame abides, the Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings, angelic hosts and all the Divine Ones may safely look upon and feel the magnificent pulsation of this flame.

In the outer corridors, chelas, sometimes unascended lifestreams interested in resurrecting the good that is within life, are allowed to feel the stepped-down momentum of radiation and to comprehend through the feeling world, the mind, the etheric consciousness and sometimes even the flesh form that vibratory action of the Resurrection Flame which is most nearly akin to their own vibratory action. This is the mercy of life, the stepping down of the higher and more subtle vibrations which fill the higher atmosphere. For instance, of the Great Central Sun, through the kind offices of Helios and Vesta, to a point where the radiation through physical sun may be of benefaction to the mankind of this planet and all the planets of the system.

The stepping down or the lowering of the rate of vibratory action of any blessing and benefaction is under the control of beings who keep that vibratory action always harmonious and constructive. This activity is



in no way to be confused with the lowered vibration which is caused by the destructive use of free will of unascended beings.

You may have in music, in prayer, in visualization or decrees a powerful vibratory action that is not too rapid, yet which is wholly constructive and harmonious, as well as that which is of a very rapid tempo and which is builded through the combined endeavor of a group of individuals who throughout the years, and some throughout the centuries, have accelerated the rate of that vibration.

We in the Resurrection Temple are very honored to be first chosen by the new Lord of the World to have permission to allow the Resurrection Flame to pass through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of mankind. We are honored to have the presence of the great sponsors of the year, the beloved Elohim Vista, whose activity is healing and who serves so closely with Raphael and myself on the Fifth Ray to direct the healing currents down to a point where they may be accepted and utilized by the lifestreams of those who require and accept them also. His beloved divine complement, beloved Crystal, whose magnificent grace and healing essence is a substance, as practically usable as water itself assists him. This substance may be drawn in, through and around your four lower bodies at will.

In the privacy of your rooms you may raise your hands to these beings and draw this substance, or in the ordinary course of your daily lives in the outer world just raise your consciousness to them. Feel that substance just washing away accumulations, emotional, mental, etheric and physical, that are not the fullness of the perfection which you desire and should express.

We are also the host and hostess of the beloved Gabriel. Gabriel who was my friend through so many of the trying times of my own Earth life; he who helped to hold the immaculate concept for the Master Jesus and who helped me all through the trying years to refrain from accepting any limiting human appearance. He and his fellow Archangels assisted both Joseph (your beloved Saint Germain) and myself in the many experiences which we had to pass through, using all the intuitive power that we had developed to encourage and sustain us in our service to Jesus and all mankind. Lord Gabriel and I are close friends, deeply united through centuries of activity and service. The beloved being Hope whose assistance is so essentially required by the peoples of Earth at this time, her radiation being that of buoyancy, of expectancy of good, a radiation of upliftment in the feeling world and the mind particularly, is assisting her divine complement Gabriel in this service.

As the transmission flame classes gather together throughout the entire Earth and breathe in the powers of the Resurrection Flame, they in turn breathe it out through the four lower planes so that the entire Earth's evolution, all unascended beings (that includes all elemental life and all imprisoned life everywhere) are the beneficiaries of that resurrecting power.

REMEMBER WHEN YOU USE THE PHRASE "I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE" TO FOLLOW IT WITH A CONSTRUCTIVE AND POSITIVE STATEMENT BECAUSE IT IS A TREMENDOUS POWER. All unascended beings have resurrected many unpleasant experiences from the past, memories of discordant contacts with other human beings and so on and so forth. Therefore it is wise to complete your statement, "I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE OF ALL THE GLORY AND THE GOOD WHICH I KNEW WITH THE FATHER, EVEN BEFORE THE WORLD WAS!" That sets into motion the resurrecting of those divine powers and the remembrance that lies within your etheric bodies of good, giving life to them rather than giving life, body, substance, and power to unpleasantness of any kind. If you will please remember this you can resurrect those powers for good. You can become a living witness for the Ascended Masters' miracles that have taken place through the ages when you too wore flesh bodies and through some Avatar or great Master you actually saw the transmutation of distress into perfection.

I am such a witness for the power of the resurrection and life of perfection through a flesh body such as you wear today. I was with my son, as you know, on Golgotha's hill; I knew as the spear pierced his side and his physical vehicle was to all outer appearances made incapable for further use by the Holy Christ Self, that it was the choice of the beloved Jesus to use one of the two flames, (the Ascension Flame which would have set him free, or the Resurrection Flame which would resuscitate that broken body).

During the time after beloved John walked with me from that hillside of sorrow when I spent some time in meditative prayer alone, I did so pray that in the renouncing of the Ascension Flame for just a little while, that the beloved Jesus would accept the use and power of the Resurrection Flame, resuscitating his physical vehicle so that not only I but others, the disciples, the fearful, those who had fled from the cross, broken in heart and more important disillusioned in soul and spirit, might see again their living, breathing Master and teacher whom they loved and trusted.

As the scale weighed in the balance, as the beloved Lord Maha Chohan, the beloved Gabriel, the beloved Saint Germain and myself, and

beloved John, particularly, waited for that free will choice, we all called with all the powers of our being that Jesus' affirmation in Gethsemane's garden when he said, "thy will be done," would again be affirmed through his free will choice and he, drawing that Resurrection Flame through his own body, might burst the bonds of so-called death and stand forth as a witness of the power of the resurrection to all that looked upon him.

As I have told you before, I was one of the first to whom he came after his resurrection, and the tears did roll down my face as I saw that he had accepted the gift of the Resurrection Flame and resuscitated that physical vehicle upon which yet were the marks of the stigmata in his hands, blessed feet and side so that he might, in a body similar to the one known to the disciples and his followers be a living witness of the victory over so called death.

Then came my choice, when he said to me, "you, too, beloved mother, may take the path of the ascension, when after a few days here on Earth I shall accept my ascension on Bethany's hill." I said: "No, I shall remain so long as I am required to serve here." I used, myself, the Resurrection Flame and all the gifts and power of Gabriel and Hope during that long period while the Christian dispensation was established.

I was one witness of a resurrected form; a form from which life apparently had fled, which was re-animated and re-inhabited by the same consciousness that had left it on Good Friday; a form that walked into the presence of the disciples and followers and gave them proof of his resurrection; a form, dearly beloved, who walked up Bethany's hill with the light shining through that magnificent vehicle until it was transmuted entirely into light, and he became, and still remains, the ascended Jesus Christ Presence living and breathing to serve all life that is in distress.

One must be careful of witnesses. Even here on Earth you measure a man before you take his word as witness. If he is reliable, honest and sincere in motive, if he is without guile; if he is mentally alert and capable, you can accept that word as witness. It is equally true when you deal with those unseen powers and forces that endeavor to influence mankind. When I say that I bear witness to the freedom and the victory in the ascension of the beloved Jesus, I ask that you through the power of spiritual contagion may become like witnesses, and the people looking upon you shall know that the words you speak are confirmed by your feeling of acceptance and your manifest expression of the reality of perfection and the resurrection and the life of every dormant God-power that is within your consciousness and which is yours to use to help to

alleviate the distresses of the people of the Earth and all imprisoned life.

You have not come to Earth merely to fulfill a karmic span. You who are the shepherds of the race have come to Earth to redeem, restore, resuscitate, and resurrect her and bring the Earth again into the pristine purity and perfection which she knew when she was first created by the seven Elohim with the assistance of the directors of nature and the builders of form; when the angels walked and talked with mankind and there was no contamination known. That is the divine pattern and plan for this Earth, beloved ones. The divine fiat is never denied and so those of you interested in serving the God that made you are given an opportunity of being a part of this redemptive process and I cannot urge you too strongly to use the powers of the Resurrection Flame on every appearance of distress, resurrecting the life essence within it to its perfect God estate.

Remember, beloved ones, every human appearance, even the mass entities of war, disease, limitation, and distress are made up of intelligent life. That life, infinitesimal, tiny electrons all gathered together forming these mass entities, desires to be set free; desires to be resurrected from the shroud which the thought, feelings, words, and actions of the people who use and have used the Earth as a schoolroom have created around it. It is your privilege to call for that infinite power of the Resurrection Flame to resurrect the natural life and natural buoyancy, hope, and perfection in every electron that belongs to this Earth and to this planetary system. These calls will act in the invisible as well as the visible realms, because intelligence within imprisoned life will respond to the positive decree or fiat for the resurrection and life of the full perfection of the divine plan which the father, God, created in the beginning. It has only temporarily been changed by destructive use of free will and the misuse of life.

To this end, we of the spiritual Hierarchy have devoted and are devoting our lives, our time and our services. To this end we endeavor to pierce through the veil of maya and reach the consciousness of any and all lifestreams who wish to participate in the redemption of the Earth and its evolutions. You can most easily do so while your sponsor is active this month (a gentleman is assigned to you from the Resurrection Temple) while the particular flame and ray of that temple is in action.

Therefore, at this present time while the Resurrection Flame is active, while the beloved Vista and Crystal, Gabriel and Hope, Jesus and myself and your sponsor are giving the assistance of their flames and rays, please ask for the resurrection and the life of all the good in your

lifestream, from the very first instant that you were created as a spirit spark and drew forth the light that created your white fire body. Call for the resurrection and the life of the dormant talents, gifts, and powers that are within your Causal Body. Always end your invocations to the Resurrection Flame with a call for its positive use.

All over the world, of course, many peoples and chelas are cognizant of the opening of the Resurrection Temple. We have been having visitors for some time now. The activity this evening will be under the direction of the beloved Gabriel, the Archangel, who holds the immaculate concept for every unascended being as well as for the planet Earth. He will be assisted by his divine complement, the blessed Cosmic Being Hope.

The amphitheater is created over Asia minor particularly, covering Europe, the near east, and that entire location will be blessed by the radiation as it pours forth. From every sphere, those who are able to receive from the powers of the Resurrection Flame will do so. From the former compound and the sleepers' realm individuals will be drawn, as well as the disembodied individuals who are interested in the powers of life.

It has been my petition that I have the opportunity to bring the children, all those who will be born in the year nineteen fifty-eight, to the Resurrection Temple this evening. We have a special section of the seventh, the outer corridor, set aside for these incoming souls, so that they may receive the power to resurrect all the good in their lifestreams firmly anchoring those positive God qualities into them before they come in through the gates of birth during the year nineteen fifty-eight. Mary

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 2, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

How I love you! Having for so many centuries utilized the Resurrection Flame myself through the kingdom of nature, I do decree that you blessed chelas will accept its power and efficacy to act in your own minds, bodies, worlds, and affairs.

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks:

Your etheric garments, beloved ones, are most interesting. They interpenetrate the physical form. In those etheric bodies is written every experience that you have ever had since you began your individualization. It is the endeavor of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and all the beings directly connected with the activities of the Violet Ray to remove the cause, effect, record and memory of etheric experiences which were imperfect. It is the endeavor of those of us who serve in the Resurrection Temple to resuscitate for you the divine memory of your happy lives on the planet from whence you came as guardian spirits; your experiences in the various Ascended Masters' temples while your bodies sleep at night and the joy that you had during the long course of your Earth life when you had a close association with some Master being.

This gives a tremendous positive conviction to your outer mind and will give a great impetus to you as a teacher of those who are skeptical, fearful and doubtful.

BEFORE YOU GO TO SLEEP AT NIGHT, IF YOU WILL BE SO KIND AS TO JUST SHAKE YOUR ETHERIC GARMENT (AS YOU WOULD SHAKE A DRESS YOU HAD WORN ALL DAY) FREE OF ALL ITS ACCUMULATION INTO THE VIOLET FIRE. AS YOU DO SO FEEL THAT VIOLET FIRE BLAZE UP THROUGH IT. Then ask that your etheric garment be as pure as possible as you go to the Resurrection Temple in the company of your sponsor, and that there may be impressed upon you the wonderful teachings of the various members of the ascended and angelic host, so that you may bring back into your outer consciousness when you awaken in the morning the memory of those instructions for use in your own world as well as that of your fellow man.

Your etheric body is the vehicle in which you travel most of the time. It is most closely connected with your physical vehicle, actually interpenetrating it. Therefore the more purified the etheric body is and the more sensitive it is to divinity, the easier it is when the etheric body slips back

into and around the physical body. To remember the divine truths and the happy experiences that take place at inner levels. I do ask you to make that special application at this time, until your etheric body is as white as snow, as pure and as free of the scars and remembrance of discordant past experiences as possible. Then you will know the joy of being in the presence of the Divine Ones and bringing that association back with you into the world of form.

You have made some application (we watch pretty carefully what you are doing) on the removal of all pain. Let me remind you, beloved ones, that the cause and core which is invisible for the most part, and which manifests as pain, is the activity to which you should direct your attention. If you will be so kind when you use such an application to CALL TO BELOVED ASTREA TO LOCK HER CIRCLE AND SWORD OF BLUE FLAME AROUND THE CAUSE AND CORE OF ALL PAIN, IT WILL HELP MUCH. There are many individuals on Earth today who feel no pain. For instance, those who are afflicted with leprosy. PAIN IN ITSELF IS A SIGNAL AND A MERCY GIVEN BY LIFE TO THE CONSCIOUSNESS TO KNOW WHEN SOMETHING MUST BE SET INTO ORDER THAT IS OUT OF LINE. It is just like the ringing of a bell. When the cause and core of the distress is removed at inner levels, of course the effect (pain) will no longer be required or experienced by any individual on the Earth.

As an example, an alarm bell is placed in a bank for the protection of the proceeds. That bell is a safety guard when people with false intent try to rob that bank. The ringing of that bell calls the proper authorities who give the assistance required in regaining the properties taken by other individuals. That is the purpose of pain in the physical body! It is just the bell of warning to the outer consciousness that at inner levels there is a cause and core of distress that must be removed. If the police did not listen to the burglar alarm when it was rung or if the wire of the bell were cut in the bank, the culprits would escape. Just to remove actual pain would be like cutting the bell that is the protective activity for the bank. The bell and the pain are the protective activities by which the intelligence knows that assistance is required instantly.

We in the Ascended Masters' realm will respond, and have through the ages, to any and all who require such assistance. We wish you to be intelligent upon any subject with which you deal. Of course, my service is primarily concerned with divine healings which come as a result of removing the cause and core of distress, particularly the distresses for which there is no known outer palliative, or restorative power to perfection.

I serve closely with the beloved Hilarion, with the scientists, men of research, the nurses and all those who do alleviate the distresses of mankind, and, as quickly as possible endeavor to inspire those dedicated men and women with the ways and means of helping undo the destructive karma of the race.

These activities all are described during the presence of anyone of you at the Resurrection Temple. We have teachers in every one of the corridors. Those teachers are provided, qualified to treat a certain type of consciousness. You and your sponsor will quickly go to that corridor which is akin to the type of consciousness you can receive, because like attracts like, above as well as here below.

During this thirty-day period (January 15 through February 14, 1958) we are having magnificent manifestations on a certain type of screen, something like your motion pictures, where we show the activity of the angelic host and how they can and do assist mankind. These beautiful pictures will come forth in the physical appearance world in the future, as soon as responsive lifestreams are raised up to prepare the very delicate mechanism to give you third and fourth dimensional activities.

Again, I say to you welcome to the Resurrection Temple; welcome to my presence; welcome to the use of the power and activities of the Resurrection Flame and ray. I ask in the name of all that is good and holy that you prepare yourself to be a witness to the power and functions of this flame among the sons and daughters of men. Thank you and God bless you! Mary

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 9, 1958

My Beloved Children:

In rendering service, the intelligent chela will very wisely contact the Holy Christ Self of the lifestream whom he desires to serve. If mankind, and particularly students, would endeavor to cooperate with the Holy Christ Self of other people in their endeavors to serve that lifestream, a full ninety percent of the mistaken kindnesses that interfere with the proper evolution of that life could be avoided.

When you ask the Holy Christ Self of an individual to help you to make the proper petition to the Ascended Masters you open a door for a permanent healing and, as surely as the light goes on when you turn the



switch will you get the impression, picture and direction which will enter your own minds and feeling worlds and prepare you to enter the cosmic library with humility born of God-direction as well as with wisdom, and the resultant God-flame you draw will not only have the strength of your power of intuition but that of the Holy Christ Self of the other person as well.

If you can interest several people in giving you their added power of invocation your flame will be likewise increased. Please do not endeavor to interest anybody else until you have mastered the technique yourself, for remember, TALKING ABOUT UNACCOMPLISHED SPIRITUAL EXERCISES PRACTICALLY NEUTRALIZES THEIR ENTIRE EFFECT.

This again comes under the service with regard to calling forth the flames of gratitude, reception, humility and open-mindedness. There are specific Divine Beings who have been prepared for centuries to give this service, so to invoke those flames and direct them cosmically will, I repeat, be one of the most powerful ways that any student can serve the race and help to manifest that perfection which is to come.

Some students appear to be in doubt whether it is best, in calling for healing, to call upon one Ascended Master or to the whole group of Ascended Masters. This is an important point. When an individual applies for a flame of healing, or purity, or peace, he has full freedom to go directly to one Ascended Master or to the universal cosmic storehouse where there is a fully-gathered cosmic momentum of all the powers of God and the flames so invoked, then will be a composite flame made up of the ascended lifestreams belonging to that particular cause.

The only danger shall be, I say, in calling to the universal I AM Presence before one has experimented a little through cooperating with one Ascended Master, is that it is very difficult to grasp the cosmic services of an unlimited group of beings and crystallize them into the human consciousness as quickly as one can an individual being.

This results in a blurred picture, and the positive impression, radiation and assistance which you will get when you tune into one Ascended Master, and see him doing his work, is fifty percent of the necessary enthusiasm behind the exercise. Once you have mastered that technique then the Great Central Sun is the zenith of your present activities.

Persevere, dear hearts, upon the spiritual pathway and know that "I AM" with you all the way. Learn to know, to love and to serve one Divine Being and you then will be capable to know, love and serve us all!

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 16, 1958

Beloved Wayfarers on the Spiritual path:

Today all humanity is trying to find peace. The temple of peace stands in the heart of a lovely woodland. Traveling here does not even tax the energy of the unskilled by requiring the motivation of the physical body. You enter a grove of beautiful trees which form a green aviary through which the sun shines so freely and makes a mystic water-green light. The long, slender tree trunks are bare of branches for a considerable height, and there is no undergrowth so that one may walk freely in any direction and need not follow a specific nor prepared path.

It is one of the joys here that every man can make his own path and that each individual is not required to follow along someone else's pre-destined pattern to choose his own beauty, his own green pastures and still waters for enjoyment and contemplation. To the methodical western mind it is often both aggravating and distressing to enter such an impersonal forest and to be allowed to find one's own way to its heart. The Eastern mind, however, is not in a hurry. Dear hearts, this is symbolic of the mystic path to peace. If it is not a remembered journey, then the absence of direction allows the seeker to design his own way back home.

You stand on the fringe of this sea-green forest and know that somewhere in the center is the palace of peace. Your eyes can take in the fact that there seem miles of untracked woodland, and you are seemingly alone. The heart, contrary to human opinion, need not be in the center of that natural canopy of living green in which the birds sing so freely. Here is the joy of the experience! Shall I leave you to circle its periphery?

You will come upon it suddenly, for there is a gentle rise of the entire surrounding woodland which forms a collar around the hill where the temple merges so gently with the forest as to seem a part of it. A palace, you say, made of the wood of the tree and the green of the foliage? Yes! A veritable palace of peace. It is so unobtrusive that only the discerning can perceive its perfection. Being so much of the manifestation of the Holy Spirit it has always been one of the dearest places to me. There is no sound there. It is a silent temple. I invite you, each one, to come and visit with me there often and I assure you, dear hearts, that the clamor and tumult of outer living will henceforth find no rent in the armor of your inner peace.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 23, 1958

Beloved Wayfarers on the Spiritual Path:

When you understand that all beings, human and divine, are conscious thinking and feeling individuals, it will give you a sense of kinship with a service which mankind is so prone to consider the natural course of things provided by God and his mercy for the guidance and protection of (for the most part) an unwilling and unconscious race.

We who have chosen to remain a part of the affairs, atmosphere and activities of human beings, have done so of our own free will, at a great price. The service that we render is entirely voluntary, as much or as little of the blessing that we give comes through the choice of our own heart's love. When mankind understands this, perhaps they will not feel that they are honoring us so greatly in accepting our presence, and endeavoring in even a small measure to understand our purpose and service.

Those of you, dear hearts, who are coming close into the bonds of the Great White Brotherhood, which was established and is maintained through love, will better feel your nearness to our hearts when you know that we, too, like you, only in a larger capacity, are rendering voluntary service with the hope of pleasing the father of all light and life, and are raising our brothers and sisters into an understanding of their true relationship to the universe and its divine plan.

There are many of us in the Ascended Masters' octave who have passed this initiation and have remained to hold the offices which will be assumed in the future by other members of the race. We sincerely encourage you, our friends on Earth, to think of us in terms of people, with extraordinary powers, true, but not let those powers so separate us that we cease to be intelligent, feeling consciousnesses, because in this is our closeness, our association, and our Brotherhood.

In all endeavors, if you can sense our nearness, as people who have foresworn heaven for the sake of Earth, you will know our interest and vital presence in all endeavors to carry the consciousness of the universal God (the Cosmic I AM Presence) into the affairs of men.

Believe me, sweet children, I rejoice in and bless your endeavors to serve this I AM Presence, the Ascended Host of Light and your fellowman, as well as all Earth's evolutions!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 2, 1958

I present herewith for your edification and blessings the words of Lord Michael, the Archangel, spoken on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremonies, February 15th, 1958. I do decree that his feeling of faith in God's goodness shall now become a permanent part of your own feeling worlds! So be it!

Beloved Lord Michael Speaks:

I am Michael, servant of the most high living God who has given me being, individualization and opportunity to co-create in this planetary system and in other planetary systems the perfection of himself. I am Michael, the servant of your own light, living to set imprisoned life wherever I may find it, free.

I am Michael, he who commands the heavenly hosts to stay within the atmosphere of this Earth and perform those services under the seven rays which are the particular aspect of those rays. I am Michael who loves the God that made you; who loves the angelic host that serve with me and who loves you, my children, all upon this planet Earth and all that belong to this evolution. I am Michael who offered to come of my own free will to guard and guide and protect the destiny of all the individuals belonging to this planet Earth.

I am Michael who accepted the greater responsibility when the Earth became the schoolroom for the laggards of other systems and worlds, to protect the faith within the hearts of men from every discordant appearance, and I am to remain until the Earth's evolution is completely redeemed, until every imprisoned angel, every one of mankind, every elemental and every living thing knows full freedom, for such is my love for God; such is the motivating power of my being; that service to me is the only reason for being. That service is now and always will be to return to God, in pure perfection, that part of life which, through free will, chose temporarily the paths that lead to discord and distress.

It has been my joy, my privilege and my honor through many, many ages to have guarded the divine spark which is the clothing of the Holy Christ Flame of the people who have used the Earth as a schoolroom and to protect that spark, breathing upon it my own faith, my own love and light, sustaining that spirit spark within the soul so that individuals would not pass through the second death. It is my endeavor now to expand that beautiful flame within your hearts through the encouragement and the pressure of all angels, beings, and powers of the temple of faith as

well as my own conviction and feeling of the power of faith in the goodness of God.

There is no self-conscious intelligence that does not have faith, but it is where one places his faith, through his own attention through the use of his own free will, which determines what shall act in his world and in his affairs.

I am determined, as the quality of faith is part of my own lifestream, to disconnect the faith that mankind has placed in discordant and limiting appearances and to consciously connect the faith of every lifestream, whether they are in embodiment or to come here in the future, to the power of God almighty as the ultimate, redeeming, restoring and gracious father (their own I AM Presence).

Beloved ones, faith is a tender feeling. True faith is one of the graces. You think of it in terms of power because I, myself, wield much power on the First Ray, but I want you to think of faith in the terms of grace for a moment. That wonderful, tender faith in the power of the God that made you, the immortal Threefold Flame within your heart that keeps your physical body alive as well as those of us who represent the Great White Brotherhood to assist in the redemption of the evolution of this Earth.

I ask for your faith, given unto you to place where you want it. As a friend from the temple of faith, I reach forth my hand to you and I ask you for your faith, that the power of the Elohim, the Archangels, and the mighty Chohans is greater than any and every human limiting appearance. If I could have a dozen lifestreams whose faith was given consciously to me and not withdrawn again at the first intimation of distress in the outer world, through the power of contagion that faith could be radiated through the entire human race.

Your faith is a tender and beautiful feeling. Its use is a gift of free will which I ask you to give to me and I, in return, will give to you the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of all of my faith, gathered through experiences wherein I have seen discordant vibrations changed into harmonious ones by the use of the power of God life. Is that not a fair exchange? You give to me your faith and I will give you mine! Sometimes your faith in the all-power of God, the universal I AM Presence, does waver. Make it a practice in such times of extremity to stop when fear and distress arises in your feelings to consciously offer to me your faith!

Back on the very beam of your energy will flow my power of the cosmic faith in God's goodness to you!

Beloved ones, the expansion of the faith through the student body in the powers of the Sacred Fire will be determined by the faith of the student body in those powers. It is my opportunity during this thirty-day period (February 15th to March 15th, 1958) to help you who are the heart of faith to strengthen your faith in the powers that are good, that are lasting, that are enduring. This can be a mental practice done without external expression, without even a word being spoken; by raising your faith toward me or toward God himself. As you repeatedly do that, it becomes easier and easier for you to sustain that faith and over the ray of that faith sustained will come the works well done.

I know, for when I endeavored to render the service of cutting the souls free from the tremendous accumulations brought by the laggards from the other stars, think you not that I had to be anchored in the faith that no matter how much accumulation that they had brought, yet one day would every one of those individuals, as well as those belonging to Earth's evolution, be redeemed!

I promised the almighty God that I would stay with this Earth and its evolutions until such redemption is completed every electron shining with light; every elemental happy and free; every angel free of the bonds of mortality; every human being a divine, dignified manifestation of their own Christhood while walking the planet Earth, returning this star to the beauty and perfection which she knew before such temporary contamination occurred.

Remember that the terms upward and downward insofar as description of spirituality is concerned are not really correct. The acceleration of the vibratory action of consciousness right where you are now is really more correct. Therefore, beloved ones, heaven is not upward, insofar as a perpendicular line is concerned, nor would so-called hell be downward, so far as a perpendicular line is concerned. It is rather differentiation in the speed of vibrations of the electrons and because you denote a higher frequency, you think naturally that it is some place upward while a lower frequency you think of being downward.

When you can get this scientific law clarified in your consciousness, it will bring to you the practical reality of the statement of beloved Ascended Master Jesus that the kingdom of heaven is not only at hand, it is actually interpenetrating the strata in which mankind abide. The lower vibratory action of the physical, mental, etheric and emotional bodies of most of the people of the Earth are just non-recordant to the finer vibratory action and the swiftly-moving electronic pattern of the angels and the divine messengers who pass back and forth on the surface of this

Earth at all times. So, in order for an individual to enter into the kingdom of heaven, he does not have to change place, he has to change the rate of vibration of consciousness.

Such a one can then live in that rapid vibration where his sight is opened to the vibrations which are akin to his own and the Masters, the angels and the beings of the divine realms will all be visible even while he is yet unascended. But such an individual, dwelling in the kingdom of heaven while here on Earth, has to stand guard over the control of the speed with which the electrons which compose his various bodies are moving. That, of course, is self-mastery!

You have heard many times about aspiring to that which is above and beyond the ken of mortal mind but I say to you, as we progress in the activities in the new day and era, you will come to an understanding that the eternal now is peopled with these gorgeous beings, interstellar visitors and Solar Logoi; with angels of the various rays and that it is but the acceleration of the vibratory action of your vehicles which is required for you to see them and to be one with them; then to sustain that consciousness until all that they are is your natural state of being is the mastery which the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain requires so much for individuals on the Earth who are to represent him now and in the days to come.

As you know, the Earth itself is being accelerated. That means that the very center pole of the Earth has to, according to divine fiat, move more rapidly; as it moves more rapidly in its orbit, every electron that makes up the substance of the Earth, the water and the air have to move more rapidly. The bodies of the people on the Earth feel that acceleration because as it passes through the Earth, it naturally passes through their vehicles as well.

This happened before, on other planets and other stars, and individuals then did not want to accelerate the vibratory action of their own vehicles. Through free will, they abandoned their stars and their planets and, as you know, the Earth became their "foster parent" so-to-speak. At this time, there is no question of destructive use of free will, everyone belonging to this evolution has to accelerate the vibratory action of his own vehicles and keep pace with the planet Earth's forward progress!

THIS EVENING (FEBRUARY 15TH, 1958) THE GREAT AXIS OF THE EARTH AGAIN BEGINS HER MOVEMENT WHICH WILL CAUSE TREMENDOUS CHANGES. We have asked that this straightening of the axis be started during the thirty-day period when the Temple of Faith itself was particu-

larly active. We will try during this entire thirty-day period to give every Cosmic Christ protection and assistance to the water element, the air element, the earth element and the fire element; to the chelas particularly, to those of you who represent me and the activity of protection for the: entire endeavor and then give special protection for the students and chelas all throughout the world.

At Banff, beloved ones, as you know is the great temple where I established the focus of faith after leaving the Rocky Mountain Retreat and there I have abided and still abide. We opened our ceremonies today; we had informal councils this morning. Our four doors were open, at the cardinal points of the compass and we have prepared the sponsors for each one of those blessed individuals who are interested in the Temple of Faith.

The smallest of these sponsors is eight feet in height and the largest, it will be rather startling to you, is over eighteen feet tall. This seems perhaps quite a height insofar as physical bodies are concerned, but there is a certain reason for embodying the qualities of faith and protection around lifestreams who are the focus and the guard of life here on the Earth. All of the sponsors will be gentlemen who are charged with the qualities of both faith and protection.

We have had many joyous experiences at Banff when our retreat was visible to the physical sight of mankind. People came across all the Earth's surface on pilgrimage, just to come to our temple, not even to have an audience with myself. People thought in those early golden days, that a pilgrimage to an Ascended Master's retreat was worth a lifetime of endeavor. Sometimes people from the far corners of the Earth would start out when they were about eighteen years of age traveling by boat and foot and would not even reach the retreat in question until they were forty years of age.

They spent a lifetime in that pilgrimage, eating and sleeping along the way as best they could. Then, in their graciousness, after completing that pilgrimage, they would sometimes just bow at the feet of the temple steps and not even ask permission to enter. That great reverence for the Ascended Masters and their representatives was known in all the early eras; it was known on Atlantis; it was known in those golden ages. It will be known again some day on this planet Earth! In the east, of course, holy people often do spend an entire lifetime in pilgrimage crossing many a rocky crevasse, many a high mountain and glacier, as they hoped to find a guru, and in finding one, know him to be an honest and sincere



exponent of the light; many a pilgrim's body was lost in such a search. Tibet is filled with the records of those who tried, and, for all who tried, so few have made it!

Therefore, in the dispensation that has come to you, where you have the joys OF THE ASCENDED MASTER S RETREAT OPEN TO YOU; where we, instead of you, make the journey into your presence and give you audience and love and light, please, wheresoever your words can be heard, remind good people that this is an unusual dispensation. EVEN THE BE-LOVED MASTER JESUS HIMSELF HAD TO CROSS ASIA FROM JUDEA ON FOOT TO BECOME ONE OF A BAND OF CHELAS WHO SAT AROUND HIS TEACHER! HE SAT AMONG THAT GROUP WITHOUT ANYONE GIVING HIM THE SLIGHTEST OUTER RECOGNITION AND THERE HE ABSORBED (IN THE RADIATION OF THAT TEACHER) THE ESSENCE OF HIS MESSAGE, WHICH WAS TO BE FULFILLED IN THE MANIFEST EXPRESSION OF THE RESURRECTED CHRIST AND THEN HE WALKED ALL THE WAY BACK TO JUDEA AGAIN, A MAN AMONG MEN!

Beloved ones, you can rise on a thought and on that very thought, instead of having to cross the great Canadian Rocky Mountains, you can come into our temple; you can walk up the steps; you can enjoy the beauty of it; you can enter in and see that flame of faith; bathe yourselves within it; feel its essence permeating your etheric consciousness, your mental and your emotional bodies. You have full freedom to enjoy the magnificent grounds which surround it, the pools and the fountains, and the angels and the devas who are present there.

The door has been opened to heaven's kingdom, and all of heaven's sons have said, "welcome, welcome, welcome children of Earth and guardian spirits; welcome into our homes, our hearts and our experiences and take from us the happiness which is ours to give. Take from us that virtue which you desire and require; live in our hearts and our worlds as long as you will and when you must return to your own orbits and homes carry with you not only the radiation of that virtue which we are, but also a sponsor who has been trained for centuries in that conviction and power of faith in the goodness of God; faith in the absolute supremacy of God wherever his holy name "I AM" is spoken and discord ceases to be.

Beloved ones, again I say, "give me your faith; give me your faith; give me your faith." For faith is a delicate feeling; faith misplaced does sear the etheric body and plants suspicion and mistrust in the soul. When that faith has been so misplaced, it is I who lovingly breathe upon it, soothe it, purify it and restore it to perfection again.

Ah, lovely ones, I have seen sincerity of motive with faith misplaced and the tears and disillusionment which follow! That is why I say to you faith is such a delicate and beautiful thing. For all the lifestreams who have used this Earth for a schoolroom from the beginning of time and who shall so use it in the future, I am accepting the responsibility of purifying from their etheric bodies the result of misplaced faith in many embodiments since they first came forth from the heart of God, removing the cause and core at inner levels of all distrust and suspicion; all fear and all doubt; and giving each one back the shining, blazing armor of faith in God and his goodness now this night!

I speak this with power into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of all life. Even the animal kingdom (although it has not self-conscious intelligence, having not within it the Threefold Flame) has faith, a dog, a cat, a horse, has faith in the one who feeds and serves him. That faith, too, will one day raise that imprisoned energy into full expression as an elemental of beauty; and that faith too has been abused by many lifestreams who have taken undue advantage of the trust in the animal kingdom and then have slaughtered them for carnal purposes. All of that is part of the essence of my being that must go through the process of redemption, and shall be redeemed in this thirty-day period.

Beloved Sanat Kumara again holds the cosmic rod of power and has come to the temple of faith in the capacity of regent during this activity. Tonight beloved Lord Gautama continues his same activity in service radiating the divine love which he represents. The other Archangels and beings and powers of light, of course, are gathered here and we have made the amphitheater this time world enfolding so that every bit of light that remains within the Earth or upon it will feel this essence.

I like the phrase "world enfolding" as a seal to complete your fiats, because it is a more positive affirmation than "engulfing" which again denotes distress. So we have a world-enfolding amphitheater into which all members from the former compound, all dwellers in the sleepers' realm, all discarnates, all the chelas gather and the activities for the thirty-day period I promise you will be ones that you will remember, I hope, in happiness.

In order that I may join with my company and assist in drawing the magnetic power of that faith in the goodness of God, through the flame on the altar of my temple, I shall have to bid you temporary adieu, just asking you once more to remember that faith is a delicate and beautiful thing and that I ask you to give me yours and I will give you mine!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 9, 1958

Dear Children of God:

You, beloved ones, are creators individualized. You have limitless freedom in experimenting with the Law of cause and effect and creating at inner levels thoughtforms that you have chosen to work into your design for living, passing through them the harmonious radiation of your feeling world and lowering them into physical form. You may have tremendous assistance in this practice through uniting your consciousness with any one or more of the ascended beings by allowing them to present to your inner vision their cosmic thoughtforms, uniting your human vision with the divine picture they give you, and drawing on the cosmos for their cosmic feeling to energize the thoughtform, uniting it with your feeling world.

This gives you but an inkling of your power to unite your faith, your creation, your father-mother attributes with the Cosmic Father and Mother and Holy Spirit.

As you have been told in the past, the good men and women, who in years gone by, were able to govern the Laws of nature and precipitate in a seemingly supernatural manner, were merely individuals who had learned the truth that the world of cause was the only real world, and that the remedy for external imperfection lay in the removal of the imperfect causes behind the manifestation. They learned, further, of course, that through the conscious use of their own thought and feelings processes new causes might be set up, and that when the feeling nature was mastered the time of externalization could be set to the minutest detail, precipitation being almost instantaneous.

The constructive qualities of each particular lifestream represents his particular benefit to the human race. In the Spring, the life principle flows freely through the kingdom of nature which manifests to express the glory of life and the resurrection of beauty across the face of our dear Earth. When this God-pressure of life is released through the human race each one produces after its kind. Therefore, my beloved children, be assured of my help in aiding you to bring forth perfect fruit in life's garden, now, as the life principle surges through all.

As the Holy Christ Spirit, I represent the manifestation of resurrection in the obedient nature kingdom, and it is surely within my province to

teach each Holy Christ Self to experience a like resurrection and manifestation and to become the fullness of myself here on Earth.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 16, 1958

Friends of my Heart:

We see that the outer consciousness naturally accepts the power of the individualized I AM Presence to beat the heart, to radiate the intelligence by which the activities of the daily life are carried on. The outer consciousness, however, must become confident and aware of the light of the presence in regard to the requirements that the third dimensional plane presents in the course of the experience of the individual.

We have told you how in Luxor the aspirant is left alone with nothing in the way of material except the flow of energy from his presence into his heart. He is bereft of books and any extraneous means of studying so that he "may know himself." As you know, while there is any diversion that can occupy the attention of the outer self it will not contemplate the source from whence it sprang. In all religious orders contemplation of God is designed to acquaint the individual with the flow of God's life which is ever-present but those subtle vibrations are scarcely ever felt in the tumult of daily living.

To acquaint oneself with God's presence is to find a force within the lifestream which has been experienced by all mystics and holy men. They differ from the average man only in that they have recognized, accepted, and become one with the God-principle which flows not only through them but through so-called sinners as well.

Mankind feel that the saint, the seer and the holy men are particularly sanctified and are anointed by grace, which does not apply to the masses. This is a fallacy. They are only the men and women who have become still enough to recognize the God life that flows as freely through the most unawakened as through the heartbeat of beloved Jesus or any divine member of the race. When we know, therefore, that individuals who have reached this spiritual grace have merely tapped a reservoir which is open to all, it gives hope and strength to the consciousness of the people who have not yet tasted of that sweet water of spiritual grace which flows untouched through their experience each day. Contemplate the power of the lifestream and let its great and ever-present protection and perfection work for you and through you, as it so earnestly desires to

do.

Know, my children, that I am ever with you as you climb upward on the path.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 23, 1958

In the name of the Great White Brotherhood of Divine Beings, I thank you for your constant cooperation with and service to the light. The cooperation between unascended mankind and the Ascended Brotherhood particularly at this time on the planet Earth is more important than it has ever been, because of the short time during which they must imbue, develop, and bring to maturity every embryonic spirit in order that such a one may take his place as a light bearer. Each such illumined individual then increases by his presence the luminosity of the aura of the Earth itself so that she may fulfill the fiat of the Cosmic Law by radiating the full allotment of light required to take and hold her rightful place in the solar system.

As you know, the Earth people are divided into seven types, and the Lords of Karma some time ago gave the fiat to the representatives of the seven rays that they must, in some way, secure the cooperation of the members of the race who are evolving under their ray and that they must render all the assistance possible to awaken the people to the requirement to fulfill their divine plan in the comparatively short period of time allotted for this purpose.

The seven Archangels, in like manner, were directed by the same Karmic Board with regard to the evolution of the angelic kingdom. The seven devic lords were so notified with regard to speeding up the evolution of the nature kingdom and all the elemental kingdom. This might be called a cosmic ultimatum to those who took the responsibility of developing the evolution on the Earth. Hence these beings are depending upon the outer representatives of themselves, and this means you, my beloved light-bearers, to your fullest capacity. Thus you will see, dear hearts, that there is vigorous movement in the higher realms compared to which the activity of the physical appearance world is as nothing.

We ask that you intensively direct your consciousness our way not only at night but by day. We ask that you serve in harmony and in silence. You have been told the path of silence is not one of repression or suppression, but rather contemplation of the beauty and glory of your own I AM Presence and your Holy Christ Self anchored in your dear

hearts, keeping the outer self in a state of loving adoration and grace. In this peace and silence, we can more easily contact you and thus can you be our true and willing servants in the world of form wherein you presently dwell.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 30, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I give to you the words and radiation of my son, Serapis Bey, spoken at Transmission Flame Class of March 15, 1958. I decree you shall accept and use practically the Ascension Flame and enjoy the assistance of the Brotherhood at Luxor.

Love and Blessings.

Beloved Serapis Bey Speaks:

Beloved friends interested in the ascension of energy, I greet you on behalf of the Brotherhood at Luxor, hoping that you shall enjoy the thirty-day association with myself, with the seraphic host, with the brothers and sisters at Luxor and with the beloved lady sponsors that shall stand with you to give to you every God assistance in the redemption of discordantly-qualified energies through the silent use of the Sacred Fire.

Beloved ones, self-mastery comes when you, through the senses, cognize imperfection and, holding steady within your own God harmony and mastery, draw forth these activities of the Sacred Fire through that appearance of discord until the quality of energy is charged into a harmonious and happy state of being!

This is an actual possibility for unascended lifestreams. You are surrounded with opportunity to change the quality of energy in persons, places, conditions, and things without even issuing a spoken word, which oftentimes stirs up the outer selves of another individual to resentments and rebellion which in turn become a part of the destructive karma which you shall have to redeem. There is a time for use of the spoken word and there is a time for silence. The discrimination developed in the chela will determine to a great extent the efficacy with which he or she utilizes the powers of the Sacred Fire silently when discrimination and discretion show that the requirement is such that the spoken word will not assist the individual in distress or when your own energies are in perfect harmony and you can give a word of assistance to another individual with-

out stirring the seas of their emotions.

Beloved ones, the use of any powers of the Sacred Fire is very practical. These powers were used in the early golden ages by every true member of the White Order to magnetize from the perfected realms those virtues and gifts of almighty God. These beings sustained those flames in certain spiritual foci where the individual responsible for the drawing forth of that flame chose to establish it and those flames were visible at that time to the physical sight of the mass of the people, particularly due to the concentrated endeavor of the chief Hierarch and his priesthood.

Those flames, with their beautiful radiation flowing forth in magnificent constructive and positive color carrying a glorious feeling of the gift of the virtue so represented, made a magnificent aura in the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical strata in which the people abided. The colors of the lower atmosphere of Earth were beautiful, positive and constructive; the music of the spheres was a natural outpouring from the Earth because of the sustained radiation of the virtues by the priesthood and the harmony in which the masses were bathed as a result of the magnetization, emanation, and projection of these God-virtues into their feeling worlds, helped them to feel buoyant, energized and spiritually attuned at all times.

This was the reason why the early root races were able so easily, within the course of fourteen-thousand years, to complete their experiences on the Earth and to return into the ascension without any struggle or strain. The experiences of using their thoughts, feelings, spoken words, and actions while in physical embodiment was a matter of their own choice to gain self-mastery in these lower realms. They had no weight of discord upon them; they had rather in, through, and around themselves all that buoyant energy filled with the qualities of the seven rays and they had marvelous activity of the visible, tangible presence of the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters, the seraphic and cherubic hosts and the actual flames of God! This gave great confidence to each individual evolving and such evolution was perfect, harmonious and most beautiful. The atmosphere of Earth later changed, and one of the main reasons for that change was when the beings who represented the anchorage for the various virtues of almighty God here in the physical appearance world were, through Cosmic Law, forced to withdraw into the etheric realm and those beautiful flames that had been visible to the sight of mankind no longer were visible, although they still continued to do their active work.

Now we are engaged again in the re-creation of a permanent golden age upon this planet Earth and this re-creation will consist of the establishment in the physical appearance world, visible to the physical sight of the masses, of these magnificent glorious God flames and virtues, one of which, of course, I love most dearly, the Ascension Flame, which we carried in great happiness and yet with great sense of responsibility from Atlantis to Egypt, which we have nourished with our very life breath; which we have sustained through the ages, renouncing the glories of nirvana in order that that flame might be available for the ascending consciousness of any one of the ten billion souls using the Earth as a schoolroom.

SOMETIMES THAT ASCENSION FLAME WAS ONLY USED BY ONE LIFESTREAM IN A HUNDRED YEAR SPAN. Remember kindly the patience of those of us who know that some day mankind, pressed to the extremity of the requirement for redemption, would require a way back home! We sustained that flame patiently, holding the door open into the Ascended Master realms for any elemental, any imprisoned angel, any member of the human race who chose to avail himself or itself of its power to achieve the glory and victory of the ascension in the light.

It is obvious to earnest and sincere students that the ascension into the perfected realms of light is the goal for every one of mankind as well as all those laggards from the other systems that belong at present to Earth's evolution. The ascension in the light is essential for the full manifest expression of the divine plan for every elemental, for every angel who, through love for mankind, took temporary embodiment in the human race, as well as for every human being belonging to Earth's evolution. It is our great opportunity, in this year of nineteen hundred and fifty-eight, when the presence of the angelic host is greatly increased, to offer you again a conscious reminder that the Ascension Flame is practical and can be utilized in the most mundane service to change the qualities of energies of so-called inanimate objects as well as the quality of energy in human beings who are in temporary distress.

Beloved ones, desiring to be a part of this redemptive process, please use this Ascension Flame from the very heart of the Earth and let it rise and rise and rise through the earth element, the water element, the air element and the fire element and enjoy the change of the qualification of discordant energy which will be the result of your application silently or audibly!

Many of you have been interested in the Ascension Flame back on



Atlantis; some of you were with us when we received notice that the great island of Poseidonis was to receive her rest beneath the waves. Some among you were in the very boat that carried the Ascension Flame across the sea to Egypt. The Cosmic Law did not count in our favor any destructive karma in the members of those groups of forty who embarked upon those boats, therefore, those of us who took the responsibility of accepting the groups who were to carry the various flames from Poseidonis had to look very carefully into the karma of every member who honestly and sincerely desired to be a part of that great transference of the flames.

Those chosen by meritorious service in the past were examined by each of us because we knew that, the chain being as strong as its weakest link, our success in reaching the goal to which we were directed to carry the flame would be determined by the transmutation of the destructive karma of the individuals who represented the priests and priestesses who sailed with us. Some of that karma was not fully transmuted and some of the beautiful priests and priestesses, together with their entire boatload of followers and the flame itself did not reach harbor in safety.

We ourselves reached the shores of Egypt and proceeded up the Nile and we had only established the Ascension Flame upon the landed surface, breathing upon it our love and light, when the quake shook the Earth and we knew that Poseidonis had sunk beneath the sea. With the joy of seeing that Ascension Flame still burning, we had within our hearts a feeling of sorrow for the continent which we had loved, upon which we had lived so long, and those of us with inner sight had a feeling of regret for our brothers and sisters who had not fully accomplished their journey and who were engulfed in the tremendous waves as Neptune's undines performed the service of the cleansing of a continent and its peoples which were in sore need of rest.

So at Luxor, beloved ones, we began again the rhythm of magnetizing, sustaining and expanding the Ascension Flame. I, myself, re-embodied there again and again. Many of you did too and through that dedication of the loyal priesthood, we have sustained it. The Ascension Flame and all that represents the Fourth Ray has never been too popular to mankind since they have accepted the destructive use of the free will. Therefore the Ascension Temple, the Ascension Flame, and everything connected with purity has required a tremendous power of positive energy. To sustain itself in the physical, mental, etheric, and emotional atmosphere of mankind. Every Hierarchy, every brother and sister of the

Ascension Temple has had to have a tremendous positive energy to sustain this purified quality, this purified flame, and to make it available for those who are ready to go back home.

Beloved ones, if the Ascension Flame and we who represent it had not remained in the Earth's atmosphere there would be for all the peoples on the Earth and belonging to this evolution no open door into heaven's realms! Think on the magnificent sacrifice of the Brotherhood at Luxor in so providing that open door through which you, and eventually all mankind, shall attain the victory of the ascension in glory and happiness, having the benefit of all the happy feelings of everyone who has utilized this flame and known God-freedom through the ages that have been as well as in the present day!

We are very grateful that you enter Luxor without fear. We have at Luxor so much of beauty, so much of love, so much of interest! Yet mankind rejecting the activity of purification has chosen to censure us for sustaining this activity which is the salvation of the individual and the race. This Ascension Flame will be utilized in cosmic proportions when the entire universe including Helios and Vesta and all the planets belonging to this solar system rise in the cosmic ascension towards Alpha and Omega in the days that are to come.

Realize the power that is within that flame! There is no reason for anyone under our radiation and in direct connection with our very selves to allow untransmuted energy to be imprisoned. Remember often that it is not the human will but it is the magnificent calls to God-free beings for the use of our fully-gathered cosmic momentum of power which renders that service of changing the quality of energy and gives you the personal joy and feeling of confidence in accomplishment which will make you more and more eager to master energy not by domination but by love and discriminate use of these various flames and rays, which we have explained over and over again.

You may start upon a very small scale; you may start upon a very small object; you may start upon your own lifestream and feel what that Ascension Flame can do in changing the quality of energy, so long as you tell no man! Jesus' admonition is as true today as it was in the days when he rendered the service of transmuting energy through the Violet Fire, the resurrection of the good in the lifestream, and the Ascension Flame. His admonition to his disciples in all private conversations with them was that they tell no man that which they were doing; first because an individual draws towards himself the jealousies, the resentments, the

rebellions of the masses; and second, until such an individual becomes an ascended being there is the worm of spiritual pride within the feelings that enjoys accomplishment and enjoys speaking of works well done.

Beloved ones, when you use these powers, when you make this transmutation an actual practical manifestation you shall not have to tell any man or woman because your works will be the manifest expression of your application. Thus you can protect yourself from known and unknown unseen forces outside yourself and you protect yourself from any personal ego which you might not even know was in the folds of your etheric consciousness waiting to come to the surface when you least expect it.

I am speaking to you as I speak to those who apply before me at Luxor for opportunity to enter into our retreat. When these people come, brave souls, desiring the discipline at Luxor and they find themselves before my presence and all their secret thoughts and feelings and etheric memories externalize, many of them do not choose to go any further. They, seeing those externalized manifestations, ask to have them returned into their individual Pandora's box and they go back into the world. But some brave and hardy souls desire honestly in their motives to learn the power of transmutation of the misuse of their own life through the ages. One of the admonitions which I give to each a one, as he is accepted as a candidate for the ascension, is that he tell no man even in the retreat, how he is progressing.

Now, in an Ascended Master's retreat where you have unascended chelas all in different states of development, living in a common community, beloved ones, the wise chela retiring to his small room with the high window and the plain pallet and the jug of clear water, decides within himself how much discipline and how much instruction he requires and is able to accept and use. No one but myself, as the Hierarch and the teacher whom I have directed to guard and guide such a one, knows in what grade or in what Temple of the Ascension at Luxor that chela is, but the unwise chela who spreads among the other trainees what temple he is in, what initiations he is going through, has to handle all of the energy of not only his own classmates but very often his superior. Sometimes a very young novice has a greater spiritual nature than an individual who has been at the retreat for hundreds of years, having learned to sustain life in a physical form and who has achieved a position as a teacher, although he or she has not yet attained the ascension.

When a novice of this type is placed under such a teacher and that novice's light expands far beyond that of the teacher, you can well un-

derstand that there is the requirement of discernment, discretion, and diplomacy upon the part of the novitiate in order that he may serve under his teacher, help that teacher to expand his light, and not in any measure stir up a resentment upon the behalf of the teacher who for some reason or other has not yet gained the full ascension.

This is a very important point for those who developed beyond the masses to a place of spiritual evolution where he or she receives personal direction from the Ascended Host of light. The more knowledge that is given to you; the more radiation that pours to and through you, the more responsible you are to the God that made you for what you do with that knowledge received and the more humble must become your soul. If the soul swells and inflates with knowledge, the Cosmic Law, in mercy, does not allow any more of such spiritual knowledge to be released until the soul balances its debt to life and realizes the full significance of the gift coming from God through his divine messengers into its very self and desires to be an active part in the redemption of the sons and daughters of the peoples of Earth.

Beloved ones, when you ask for more and more knowledge and spiritual Law when you call for our presence and our words and our radiation, remember well that he that is greatest among you shall always be he who is the least. Remember, it is not the pompous; it is not the externalized manifestations of the human ego which is the expression of the Great White Brotherhood, but it is rather the humble, the gentle of spirit, the positive in consciousness in the realization of God's presence; the one that walks with grace wheresoever life may direct and leaves a path of happiness behind who is our representative. A little time of introspection; a little time of reflection will show you the condition of your own soul's light. Then through the use of the redemptive powers of the Violet Fire and the Ascension Flame, you can make things right. It is in the redeeming of your souls, beloved ones, that we are interested. As beloved Lord Maitreya said to you some time ago, it is the souls of men which are sick and diseased, wherein are the seeds that spew forth every type of distress of mind, body, world, and affairs. It is into the cause and core of those seeds within the souls of men that we direct the purifying activity of the Fourth Ray until those seeds are transmuted and their causes and effects in manifestation cease to be.

On behalf of all mankind, all elemental life, all imprisoned angels, every living thing in and upon the planet Earth itself today, I, Serapis of Luxor, invite you, all life everywhere, into our presence and invite you to utilize to the fullest possible extent those powers of the Sacred Fire which

are ours to give and yours to receive, in love. Accept us, utilize these gifts, and love us as we love you. We have loved you so long, standing sponsor again and again for you before the Karmic Board, when you signified (at rare intervals) that you wanted to achieve the ascension in the light.

Such time we offered to stand sponsor for you and give you every opportunity, even if you did not come to Luxor, to become a redemptive center in yourselves, then redemptive centers as groups, magnificent indeed, until the day comes when all of these flames of God shall again be visible and you and I shall rejoice together that we have loved life sufficiently to remain prisoners of love until the Earth takes her place as freedom's star, when the music of the spheres is again released from the Earth and its disintegration and decay and so-called death itself are wiped from this Earth; until harmony reigns in the individual, in the nature kingdom, among nations and upon the whole planet.

To this end are we consecrated; to this end do we serve.

Joining your hands during this thirty-day period, we offer you all of the happiness of Luxor. We offer you our gardens. We offer you our magnificent books and music. We offer you our treasures of art. We offer you those teachers whom you might be interested in hearing give certain activities of the Law.

To all the world I say today, I stand as an open door, Hierarch of Luxor, come to the heart of our retreat. Thank you, Serapis Bey

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 6, 1958

My Beloved Co-Workers:

I address you thus because your intelligent understanding of our explanations of cosmic activities has been of such great help to us, and because your calls and your transmission classes have done so much in forwarding the Earth's evolution.

Expansion and unfoldment of beauty and glory is the cosmic spiritual Law which governs every universe in every galaxy of creation. There is no such thing as a static expression of life. The stars and suns and planets, with every beat of their cosmic hearts, expand their auras and spheres of influence to a greater extent in the solar system. Just as an infant stretches his limbs to insure growth, so do these cosmic planetary Lords, expanding the cosmic substance by their breath, intensify and increase the luminosity of their particular foci in the galaxy in which they are expressing themselves.

The great minds that create a universe know no time nor space. These great God-foci seen in the sky are fluidic because the expansion of the whole solar system knows a certain elasticity in unfoldment, and the corresponding system automatically unfolds and cooperates in like proportion so that there is no such thing as accident or confusion in its spiritual growth.

Coming back to the smaller sphere on which you now dwell, dear hearts, you have evidence today in man's strivings to overcome the hazards of living in outer space of what your calls are doing for the Earth's expansion. The electronic light which has been sent forth through your calls has caused an acceleration in the reaching upward and outward of the great scientific minds of Earth; has caused the bursting of Earth's imprisoning bonds, and has done much towards helping her assume her proper place in our solar system. My gratitude and blessings are yours. As you have been told, there is not only a balance to be met in the universal record, but there is a service that the Earth must perform to universes yet unborn which can only come as the whole planet pours forth more and more light. The sum-total of electronic light substance required to be released from the Earth can only be met as each lifestream using the Earth as a schoolroom gives of the maximum of its outpouring.

Again I pause here to say, thank you, to each one of you (a small handful as compared with Earth's population) for what you are doing for this planet.

As you know, countless hundreds of thousands of tons of the primal essence of God (pre-ordained to be the light of the Earth) have passed through each one and have been misused. Every electron of this substance must now be redeemed. Your good work towards redeeming this substance is seen and appreciated not only by the Ascended Masters but by the other members of this solar system and entire galaxy, who are patiently awaiting the obedience of the Earth to the cosmic fiat to give forth more light. I bring you their love and blessing.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 13, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

The living Threefold Flame which beats your heart is the motivating agent of the primary substance of life which creates within you the Sacred Fire of creation. In your meditation stand reverently before this holy tabernacle within which this flame abides.

This Sacred Fire which you use so freely (and often unthinkingly) in your thoughts, feelings, your worded expressions and actions, understanding and reverencing its presence, is not mystic nor magic. Your human creation is qualified life imperfectly qualified through thought and feeling. The Sacred Fire of cosmic and constructive creation is the same life qualified with harmony, wisdom, healing, peace and supply unlimited.

Each student must become a Lord of the flame through the use of the flame in his own heart and learn to send forth constructively qualified energy to fill his aura, and then the world around him with light.

You have individually, dear hearts, made such excellent progress in the time during which we have been so closely associated in these recent years, that today I feel I can talk to you intimately. I suggest that you ask yourselves, what are you contributing to the universe, depression, confusion, shadow or harmony, wisdom, healing, peace and supply of every good thing? Start each day resolved to bring peace and harmony wherever you move. Remember the power to do this is given you by the father of all and anchored within your own heart. Let this loving life flow in, through and about you as easily as you turn the electric light switch to illumine a room. God, through you, has chosen to express some particular manifestation of himself on this Earth, to release a perfume from your being as a comfort to others in need, some sacred manifestation of love which only God and your own I AM Presence know can and should be

externalized. Remember, some part of the divine plan is hidden within you which has never been fully expressed in this evolution; for all is one, yet all different in expression.

Let us now be practical in the application of this knowledge. Every electron which enters your heart through the silver cord from your own I AM Presence becomes your responsibility. It flows out through your four lower bodies into your world and eventually returns on the Law of the circle to you. Therefore, let every thought, feelings, word and deed be bathed in love and in the faith that, through the power of God's life within you, you can do all things well. Renounce all doubt, stubbornness and false appearances, and know that you are not alone and that you are or can be master of the conditions affecting your life on this Earthly plane. I call to Sanat Kumara and all the Lords of the Flame to help you to cognize and utilize the God power now!

In the name of love, life and faith I thank you for your endeavors and I bless you for endeavoring to utilize this instruction for your own mastery and the ascension of the planet Earth at this time!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 20, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

Have you thought in your seemingly arduous journey through the world of form how much you are loved?

From the moment you were called forth from the heart of the one God, love has sustained you. Love has created out of the electronic light body of God himself the electronic form of your own I AM Presence.

Love has drawn forth for you the substance of the elemental kingdom which has made up an emotional body by which you might feel the harmony, beauty, love and every other good feeling which is that of nature.

Love has fashioned from the elemental substance a mental form by which you can receive the ideas of the universal, and fashion for yourself an individual world, peopling it according to free will.

Love has drawn for you an etheric envelope into which you can and have recorded the experiences in the use of energy and vibration. Love



has drawn the physical atoms of this world creating the physical body which you wear and use so freely.

All of this electronic light substance is intelligent, free life that chose to forego its happiness in realms of perfection for the questionable opportunity of making garments for your souls and spirits.

Love from the heart of the directors of the elements, the builders of form, and the kingdom of nature fashioned this planet, a platform upon which your feet might stand; fresh water; the pristine air you breathe so freely; the glorious firmament with the blue sky of day and the star-studded mantle of God at night, to give you rest and opportunity to refresh yourselves in your journey through the world of form.

From the kingdom of nature love has drawn the tiny elemental forms and trained them to embody themselves in flower, tree, shrub, grass and the very substance that, through nature, nourishes your physical garment, and, by its beauty, stimulate your spiritual nature to remembrance of the glory you had with the father even before this world was.

It is through love that the angels are kept in the atmosphere of this Earth where pain and distress exists when they might know the joy and happiness of the heavenly realms where there is no distress or sorrow.

The sustaining power of this outpouring and teaching is love. This is done that there may be upon Earth centers where the Sacred Fire of creation is drawn and radiated into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata into which the Masters and angels may come, and into which your weary souls may enter and find renewed vitality and spiritual enthusiasm.

Within each one of you, dear children, is love which responds to these words of mine, and, overcoming the pressure of your individual worlds, helps you to lift your thoughts and hearts to me. I am with you. I am loving you. Free will is yours, beloved. See only love and see only the Christ in each other. Be assured that I see in you only that constant shining light that beats your hearts.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 27, 1958

Beloved Children:

It is with pleasure I offer for your edification and enlightenment Beloved Kwan Yin's address given on the occasion of the last Transmission Flame Ceremony.

Blessings and love

Beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess Of Mercy, Speaks:

Blessed and beloved ladies and gentlemen, interested in the compassionate way of life, I come to you today as the mercy flame is being honored, to give you, individually, the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of all the mercy that I have known, and all of the gifts of mercy from every blessed being who has, at one time or another, guarded the Temple of Mercy which now abides in the etheric realm in the vicinity of Peiping, China.

Beloved ones, I, like so many of the very early teachers, have been placed on the shelf, so to speak, by the very practical and orthodox western minds, and yet in the minds of the occidental people there is coming forth a remembrance, at least intellectually, of my presence. For this I am grateful, because wherever there is a picture, a statue, a representation of my humble self, through that open door I pour all the gifts of mercy and compassion that are mine, to bless all life impersonally, as we always do.

We of the Ascended Masters' realm, consider our service to this sweet Earth and all upon it like the service of the beloved Helios and Vesta in the sun, spreading it so that all who care to come out in the sunlight may receive the benefaction of the healing radiation that is within it. Just as all who choose to remain within the confines of personal darkness deny themselves of the benefaction of the sun; likewise those of us of the Hierarchy, when we have been asked by the great world teacher to come to you, we come and give all of ourselves. If you come into our presence; if you bathe in the radiation of our feeling; if you accept us as a reality, you primarily are the beneficiaries of a full sixty percent of the radiation which comes as our visitation takes place and as our worded expression gives something to anchor the human mind upon ourselves.

As you know, our retreat of mercy opened on the fifteenth of this month. We have already had the august presence of the new Lord of the

World. He is seated within the main Temple of Mercy which he guarded and protected many centuries ago. You knew him well as Gautama Buddha and now he has assumed, through the magnificence of his love and light the office of the Lord of the World. Think then how humble we feel, we, the brothers and sisters of the Temples of Mercy, that this mighty being, so filled with love, so infinitely charged with compassion and patience, has chosen to enter into and remain in the Temple of Mercy through the public transmission class of this evening!

Often have I prostrated myself before him and felt the magnificent radiation of his slender feet beneath my forehead; felt the radiation of his magnificent love charge and re-charge my being with the desire to continue in this service of mercy and compassion. You too, now, who enter the heart of the Temple of Mercy, (either in projected consciousness while your bodies are awake and you are not open, of course, to the inquisitive eyes of the curious, or when your bodies sleep at night), enter that Temple of Mercy and prostrate yourselves before Lord Gautama, the Lord of the World, whose great and long sacrifice of every self interest, made it possible to assume the office of your regent, Sanat Kumara, so long before the time that even the spiritual Hierarchy felt it would take to secure a new Lord of the World.

Beloved ones, the axis of this great Earth changes. It is straightening and when the great Cosmic Beings Polaris and Magnus have performed this task, so much of depression that is upon your weary physical vehicles will be released, so much easier it will be for you to stand erect as sons and daughters of freedom, so much easier will it be for you to receive from your own I AM Presence the directions which will expand through your Holy Christ Selves and fill your world with every God-virtue that you may complete your divine plan.

In the Temple of Compassion, all of the chelas learn patience, patience in the wisdom of the Cosmic Law, patience in accepting the directions of those members of the spiritual Hierarchy who have learned superiority through aeons of service. PATIENCE IS THE PERFORMING, BELOVED ONES, OF EVERY MUNDANE TASK IN SILENCE. The silence of the temples of mercy will be so good for the turbulence of your feeling worlds. All of our services, from that of the gentle sisters who sweep the floor and the gentle brothers who attend our garden, and those who prepare the meals for our unascended guests, is performed in the heart of the silence. Not the silence of frustration. Ah, beloved ones, that is not true silence, it is but the bottling up of all kinds of emotional, mental, etheric, and outer brain consciousness, thoughts and feelings which, as sure as

you live, will burst their bounds, particularly at a time of crises, and leap forth, adding to the chaos of confusion spewed out by a mankind that knows not where to turn. The great, great silence embodied by Gautama and every great being who represent those who have lived to save this planet Earth and redeem her, that silence is not lethargy or suppression, but that silence is the ultimate experience of harmony and bliss, peace and comfort.

Now, the outer personality of unascended beings, beloved ones, often is deceitful in itself. Until the individual has attained his ascension, he has not any conception of what true silence is. All manner of thoughts can confirm a desire to be silent, building an expression of egotism which, in the long run, will be manifest so “that all who run may read.” Ah, no, the tight-lipped silence of the ascetic who performs his or her service seething with unexpressed and uncontrolled emotion, will lead to delay on the spiritual path. Where, in the laughing song of the young initiate performing a humble task of changing the altar in preparation for religious service is more efficacious than that of the ascetic who, through effort of will and not of love, remains silent.

We have had many experiences in this vow of silence. The beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi in the Pythagorean order, for seven years demanded silence of the tongue in order that he might anchor into the feeling world of his pupils the music which he had received from the beloved Vista. Playing that music through the school at Crotona morning and evening, he endeavored to sublimate the discord of the sometimes rebellious (even though silent) brothers and sisters. They had slates on which to write and also the loose Earth on which, with their fingers, they expressed themselves also using the arched eyebrow and the gesture. Beloved Kuthumi's great work in that era was not successful, even though he did best working with unascended chelas.

At Peiping, our silence is born of the heart. No one stays long who cannot stand the peace and quiet or who has to be constantly hearing something from the outer world; therefore, we do not have as rigid a discipline as in some other retreats; the chelas in themselves wearying of the unbroken quietude return to the world (where all the noise and chaos to which the outer mind has been accustomed awaits them). There are a few who love the silence. You have experienced it yourselves, to some extent, during your time of meditation. You have known it when you have gone to some quiet lake in which was reflected the beauty and peace of nature, and you enjoyed the radiation of the great deva who guarded it, your God and your Ascended Master and angelic friends. But

have those experiences of the great silence so influenced and become a part of you that wheresoever you are under whatsoever trying circumstances you may find yourself, will not cause you to break that silence in self justification or otherwise?

Oh, beloved ones, we are in the days of planetary change of the evolution of this entire Earth and all upon it, imprisoned angels and tiny elementals that have served within your own physical vehicles embodiment after embodiment, some of them never seeing the light of day, as they compose the organs covered round by your flesh form. In these days we are dependent upon the chelas who can realize the power of that magnificent silence which can be a balance to the multitudes, a protection to the chela so he may receive God direction and activity which, flowing forth from one in a whole city or an entire continent, is enough to control the elements of air, water, Earth and fire, thus saving mankind from chaos and cataclysmic action that need not come if unascended chelas accept our word into their hearts.

I was on Lemuria! I was on Atlantis! I watched the white order as they endeavored, earnestly and sincerely, to convey coming events to the people, and I saw that after the clamor and the temporary excitement of possible changes wore off, that not only the masses but many of the priesthood slipped into a state of lethargy. When the hour came for the sinking of Lemuria, the good priesthood did maintain harmony by sinking with that continent. On Atlantis the white priesthood had to flee, north and east and south and west, carrying what virtues they could while Poseidonis sank beneath the waves.

There are several continents on the Earth today; there are approximately three and a half billion people in embodiment. Be vigilant; be alert! The self-prepared chela shall be a jewel to every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master, angelic being and divine expression of deity now! And in the days that are to come.

Beloved ones, I am called the “mother of mercy”; there is no one who can be more gentle than I. Like unto Mother Mary, I, too, have stood in the rooms where your bodies first came forth from the wombs of your mothers; I, too, touched the top of your heads; I, too, blessed you; not only in this embodiment, but all the embodiments since I have been secluded from the peoples of Earth by the maya of human creation, praying with all the mercy and compassion of my heart that each and every one of you might fulfill your divine plan. I have loved you, loved you, loved you, regardless of mistakes known and unknown, not only in this life but in those that have gone before. That is one reason why I am on

the Karmic Board—because in that great impersonal and august body, I am permitted, as a member, to plead your cause, and have done so again, again, and again, knowing the beauty, the strength, the willingness to serve that is within your blessed, beating hearts.

It is difficult for the outer mind to reconcile itself to the rather strict disciplines directed by myself as a member of the Karmic Board and the mother of mercy, yet those two offices I hold. Those two aspects of radiation I can have released and you have been witness thereto.

As the breath goes around the world tonight, the gracious Lord of the World, Lord Gautama himself, will remain within the Temple of Mercy. Our Lord Maha Chohan has graciously consented to remain here at the mother house. Your protector and defender Lord Michael, adding his strength and vitality to yours, will be in person in your sanctuary. Kwan Yin

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 4, 1958

Beloved Children:

It is my joy to present to you this week the balance of our Beloved Kwan Yin's address given at Transmission Flame Class April 19, 1958. God bless you.

Beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess Of Mercy, Speaks:

As a member of the Karmic Board, I say to you, the straightening of the axis of this Earth is due to your tremendous application. It will be one of the “finest feathers in El Morya's crown” at Christmas. Knowing him, he will wave that feather before us all. Though he seems strict, he has a heart of a child and a love that is inconceivable to unascended beings. Any time that any one of you do something of merit, he rushes to the great Maha Chohan and says, “see, see, my faith is justified.” The Maha Chohan smiles and says, “wonderful!” Every time you do something that is of demerit, do you know what El Morya does? He goes out into another planetary system utilizing his beautiful, magnificent, vital faith in God and balances your debt in person.

He paints himself as a strict mentor, as a man of discipline; I tell you, I have listened to his pleas, I have seen his heart alive with gratitude for even one thought received by one student through an address

and incorporated into a song or a decree. Any time he meets any of the sons of heaven he presents that evidence of your magnificent service. I take not from that service, beloved children, that service is and will be magnificent. Until you have attained your crown of victory and you are immortally free, and as a member of the Karmic Board,

I say to you the Ascended Master Saint Germain's life, the Ascended Master El Morya's life, all of the spiritual Hierarchy's life, has been invested in you. Their trust is in you; their love for you is beyond human concept. Please, think on that, please do so for the sake of these your friends. Live up to your own light! The light that is within you, knowing no age, no disintegration, no decay, the light and life that is within you, coming free and beautiful from the heart of your own I AM Presence into your beating hearts, is only qualified with distress because you, through habits of the centuries, have accepted it.

Beloved ones, it has been brought to your attention, but I have been asked again by those who are with me to remind you always to use the divine adjective preceding all Ascended Masters. THEREFORE, PLEASE USE, "THE ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN," "ASCENDED MASTER JESUS," "THE ASCENDED LADY MASTER NADA," BECAUSE A NAME CARRIES THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF THE INDIVIDUAL BEING, WHETHER IT IS ASCENDED OR NOT. Now, I will give you just an instance, you have been calling to the great Magnus and Polaris and giving them blessings for their assistance in straightening the axis of the Earth.

Have you thought that just recently the missile being sent up into the air in Florida is called "Polaris"? Do you want to tie into that? Or do you want to tie into the great Lord Polaris? BECAUSE THE ENERGY IN THAT MISSILE, THE ENERGY IN ALL THAT CREATED IT AND ALL PLANS CONNECTED WITH IT, WILL FLOW BACK INTO YOUR WORLDS, as sure as I speak to you this day. If you just use the name Polaris, you will get the vibratory action of Polaris which is the name of the newest attempt to get out into interplanetary space.

There are thousands of "Nada's," there are hundreds of thousands of "Mary's"; in Mexico alone, there are thousands called by the name of Jesus! You can have the radiation of the unascended one or you can have that of the Ascended Lady Master Mary, the Ascended Master Jesus and the Cosmic Lord Polaris. Remember your words are your life and you are unascended beings and intelligent life responds to you according to the vibratory action of your own emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles. Forgive me for saying it, but there is something of the missile "Polaris" in most unascended beings. Therefore, to avoid that distress,

preface your magnificent decrees always not only on the written page, not only in the privacy of your rooms, but in your group work with the title of the divine God free being you are invoking, and you will save yourselves the radiation of many unascended beings named Nada, Jesus and Mary, instead of drawing that of the great divinity which is your heart desire.

Oh, yes, you say (YOU SEE, BEING ASCENDED IT IS EASY FOR ME TO READ YOUR MINDS), “but the Great Ones know that in my heart I mean ascended Jesus Christ.” Your words are your life and they are cups, and whether you mean the ascended Jesus Christ or not, if you do not couple all of the energies of your emotions, your minds, your spoken words and your actions to form that cup you will receive exactly what you ask for; otherwise you do not receive the grace, grace of divinity of your I AM Presence.

Many, many good and sincere people caught in the meshes of spiritualism and mediumship have made that error, have become themselves possessed and they could have been spared all of that if the competent teaching of the Ascended Masters Kuthumi and El Morya had been listened to when they first instituted in the occidental mind a method of communication with those in the great beyond. But like most human beings, those who formed the basis of the teachings of the TS (Theosophical Society) just took the first words of the Ascended Masters Kuthumi and beloved El Morya; then they started in on their seances; never followed the Ascended Masters' instructions, thus in their ignorance drawing all types of elementals of questionable natures.

Now you are in an Ascended Master activity; there is not one in this room who does not desire contact with divinity. Please do remember your words are your life; they will not return to you void; they will come back with exactly that which you have charged into them as you sent them forth. Some in this room can bear witness of those experiences already in this life. I pray to almighty God that no student shall have to go through those bitter experiences.

Wise is the man who can be taught by the experiences of another!  
Foolish is the man who must have the experiences himself!

The power of the silence, that great, great silence, I give you today and always. Oh, those blessed children waiting at the gates of birth! Those blessed spirits who will come before Mother Mary in the month of May, I have looked upon the karma of so many! Those blessed lifestreams released from the compound (who as the other Ascended Masters have told you) are not too popular, yet are going to take embod-



iment. Ah, the karma! The karma there that must be mitigated by them!

Let us together mitigate that karma and let them pass through the Temple of the Sacred Heart and have every bit of the elements that compose all their bodies, all their soul memories that are unpleasant, removed, and let us surprise Mother Mary, if possible, so that she does not have to fashion out of the imperfect elements so long used by them; those elements that make up your bodies are now, the same ones that have been used by the builders of form every time you have taken embodiment, and imperfect vehicles for incoming children.

They are the elements which, when your body goes to sleep at so-called death (whether it is buried or cremated) for the time being, rest. When it is your time to come to birth again, those elements that you have charged with the tendencies of your nature, those habits, patterns and plans are all that the sacred mother has to work with. She makes the heart, as you have been told, out of the best of those elements. She saves the very best for the outside of you, so that you will all look, well, comparatively good. Deep inside are the elements of water, earth, and air that you have misused since the Lemurian age.

How do you think those innocent elements feel, being called again, again and again to make garments of flesh for you and you, in turn continually using them for discordant purposes? These elements that make up your bodies, physical and inner, beloved ones, are to be relieved and released of the vow of obedience to destructive free will. This will be explained to you later! What think you, then? These elements have taken that vow of obedience! They now compose your heart, stomach, liver and vital organs; they have been formed at each birth into lovely hands, eyes, ears, and all of the faculties that you use; because they took a vow of obedience to the immortal Threefold Flame of God which is within your present heart and formed all of the physical bodies you have worn since the beginning of your embodiment on Earth.

I tell you, looking into even those who have gathered here in this room, know that when that release comes, those elements, unless you love them now into harmony and joyous peace, are going to ravish the personality that has imprisoned them through the ages. Make your peace with your body elemental; God knows HE OR SHE has spent centuries enough having to be coaxed by the Karmic Board to dwell again within you. Make your peace with the elements in your feelings, in your mental worlds, in your etheric garments and that flesh form provided for you in such love, now! Then, in that day when we require your assistance, the elements that compose your own worlds will so love you that they will

wish to serve you and be the conductors that we require to hold planetary balance.

Measure, each one of you, the amount of time and energy you have given to loving the elements that compose even this physical body! Now, that does not mean the other side of the path again—becoming so interested in your face in the mirror and your daily ablution that you lose track of the entire spiritual activity. The middle way is the safe way, beloved ones, making peace with your own world, flooding with love your sphere of influence, the elements that compose your body and your blessed body elemental, and preparing yourself at the same time to be instruments of the Ascended Host, the Archangels, the Archai and even the Elohim themselves, to hold the oceans, the rivers, and the continents in place; for if you are master of the elements in your own bodies, even the fire elements, you are master over all the elements in the world.

Think! Think! Think! On these things. Ponder on them! Do not be like the lethargic people of Atlantis! Do not let this country, born of the Ascended Master Saint Germain's dream as a utopia for free men and free women suffer because you are tired of being reminded of your responsibilities.

Oh, your sweet America! How often has your Ascended Master Saint Germain told me of his dream! Here in Philadelphia, the very cradle of liberty, was born a political democracy and here, in the heart of Philadelphia, comes a greater birth, spiritual democracy and freedom of soul. Oh, this is sacred land, land on which the Ascended Master Saint Germain stood.

Beloved ones, those who come and magnetize the holy places for later generations have not had the cognizance, the respect, and the love of those who follow. As a member of the Karmic Board, coming into the new day and era, I shall see to it that those who magnetize the currents of the Violet Fire of mercy's compassion and freedom today shall be remembered in the generations that follow when all of you have thrown off these last earthly sheaves and returned home.

Those solar cosmic emissaries that are passing through space, particularly concerned with the purification of the Earth, have consented to stay within the atmosphere of Earth. They are so large that the spread of their garments would cover a tremendous area. You shall know a transmission class as you have never known it before, and on your breath will flow the gift of heartfelt mercy, divine compassion, the willingness (as the beloved ascended Jesus said) to forgive again and again.

Then when your dear bodies sleep you will come to me! I shall meet you and enfold you in my arms, I shall give you that comfort that I gave you when you were tiny babies. I shall give you every gift of my lifestream. Then with you, on your return, we shall send a lovely Lady Master Sponsor from the Temple of Mercy to see you safely back to your own physical vehicles in the morning.

In the name of God, come to the Temple of Mercy, prostrate yourself before Gautama. Let them relieve you of those tendencies and feelings that have no place in God. I shall await you and I promise you, I promise you, you will feel my love, the love that took centuries of trust in the potentials of divinity to come to fruition within me.

Thank you, beloved hearts, and to you all and all mankind I send the blessings of mercy, compassion, love and the realization that there is no such thing as permanent failure in this universe, since the second death has been, through Kuthumi's intercession, removed from this Earthly scheme.

When you have generated that love let it flow forth. Your virtue will be no whit lessened when you give a gift which is a divine mercy or healing to imprisoned life. So do not feel that you must hug it to you. Ah, let my flame of mercy, forgiveness and compassion flow through you! Thus, you become in truth myself in action and wherever you walk people will say, "there goes a lady or gentleman of mercy," and I, your God-mother, invisible still, will smilingly nod my head and know that I have not spoken to you in vain.

God bless you and good day, Kwan Yin

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 11, 1958

Beloved Children:

As the holy Ascended Masters stressed the fact at the Easter Class of 1958 that some of the chelas were making the spiritual Passover from human concepts into divine freedom, I bring to your remembrance some few details of the first Passover, led by Moses, which could have been accomplished in seven years rather than forty if those he had freed were not so vacillating and discontented during their journey.

Make not the same error now. (Moses has since ascended and is the God of Happiness, Lord Ling.)

When the great pharaoh's daughter parted the rushes by the bank of the silent and holy Nile, there lay among the canopy of green rushes and golden flowers, the founder of spiritual freedom for the Israelites. When Moses had been acknowledged as pharaoh's son for some years, he left the glory of rulership and entered the desert to find God. Many years he remained hidden from man, and when he returned, he brought freedom to the children of Israel and led them across the red sea of human thinking into the promised land.

To pass over from the human consciousness to the divine, dear hearts, is not a matter of a moment. For forty years the children of Israel wandered in the wilderness, neither human nor divine, and always before them went the pillar of fire—Lord Micah, Angel of Unity.

The first Passover feast was celebrated in the desert of Arabia one year after Moses led the Jews out of Egypt. On the sands of the Arabian desert, beneath a relentless sun, a very weary group of pilgrims broke bread together and thanked God for releasing them from the bondage of Egyptian cruelty and domination. Though their lips followed Moses' prayer of thanksgiving, their hearts were filled with regret for the bondage of the Egyptian rulers which was now far behind them. On this very spot stands the Arabian Retreat of the Ascended Master Jesus today.

Many a Passover dinner, beloved, we shared together, as we have celebrated in holy reverence the anniversary of that first great exodus, when thousands of the children of Israel stepped from the world of many Gods into the consciousness of the one God. Thus it may be seen how long is the course of service of lifestreams and how intricately the threads of circumstances are "woven" whereby cosmic service may be rendered.

Strong and courageous were the spirits who walked with Moses out of bondage into the unknown. Many returned in panic to the Earthly bondage of Egypt. But many persevered, their faith tied to the strong spirit that walked with heart tuned to God at the head of the great caravan. You, dear hearts, walked with him, carrying the children, giving water to the weak, sharing your bread with the hungry, binding the feet of the weary, and suffering your own parched dryness and questioning hearts in silence. When Moses ascended the mount (rose in consciousness) and drew forth the ten commandments, you remained close to him and faithful to his principles. Others, enjoying his absence, created and idolized the golden calf.

Faithful through the long years, ever with prayerful heart and Holy

Spirit he had led, taught, and fed his followers both in body, mind and spirit. After the Lord took him from his weary body they were like sheep without a shepherd as his great spirit pointed them forward alone toward the promised land.

Thus it is now as the age of spiritual freedom through the consciousness of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame in the heart is swiftly approaching.

Again you are on “the bridge,” passing over from the human to the divine, fluctuating between faith and despair. Beware, let no human concept of any individual keep you from entering the promised land. Your sturdy feet have walked a spiritual path of pioneering. You, my beloved little band, are now passing over “the bridge” from the human to the divine, through this final journey, when you are forced by circumstances to make your own free will decisions, you can have your own victory.

To you, hearts of mine, who yet have a great service to render in leading souls across “the bridge,” I send my greetings of love and light and blessings and, most important, of peace. But beware of seeming human dictators (like unto Egyptian pharaohs)!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 18, 1958

Beloved Wayfarers making the pilgrimage over “The Bridge” to Spiritual Freedom:

As you, my little band of pioneers, are passing over “the bridge” from the human living to divine freedom, I can sense your hearts' soreness even as your spirits are grateful but your bodies and souls are weak and tired. Yet, after the journey through the desert the Israelites who persevered did see the promised land, and, entering therein, did live for a time in peace. So shall it be in your experience, only this time the peace shall be permanent!

When the exile of the Israelites was almost over, when the forty years of purification were accomplished, most of you were among the younger members of the caravan; you stood with hands outstretched as we bade good-bye to our great leader (Moses) and with tearful eyes faced the remainder of our journey, ever remembering in our hearts the one who had given us our spiritual freedom. Ah, how our reluctant feet

took us forward to a promised land, for we had to learn that the final achievement must always be accomplished with the strength of our primal spiritual understanding in love, alone.

Yet in that final individual progress is eternal victory. Many of you, dear ones, knew little of the trials which preceded and were incurred during the early years of the great exodus except as your baby minds accepted the story of your elders, yet your spirits felt the surge of cosmic light that flowed through us all, the least and the great, as we stood on top of the first hill that sloped down to the land of our fathers (Judea). So shall it be again. Hold close, little children, to my hand as you did then long ago, and although you cannot grasp the full meaning of this cosmic pass-over, you may be led through grace into the promised land of eternal peace.

The story of the exodus from Egypt has not yet reached you in its full significance, although you know the tremendous drama of the first morning when the Israelites, through the length and breadth of Egypt, laid down their tools and walked from their homes and workshops and followed a strong, silent man out into the trackless desert.

Some of you were priests in ancient Egyptian temples. You knew the spiritual light that enfolded Moses. You felt in your spirits the great significance of this mass renunciation of security (even though uncomfortable) for God. You were tempted, too, to lay aside your robes of office and follow him, but caution made you resist the impulse and return to your prayers in the Egyptian temples. So you missed the great opportunity which you have regretted in your heart for many centuries.

Now, through your centuries of spiritual education, you can draw the God power and God-wisdom from within your very hearts, and, becoming God in action, the Ascended Host of Perfected Ones will break through the silence and join you in conscious oneness in his name and help you to make the spiritual pass-over into the Ascended Master Saint Germain's glorious golden age of spiritual freedom. We shall help you.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 25, 1958

Beloved Ones Interested in Knowing and Doing God's Holy Will:

I present to you in this Bulletin one half of my beloved son El Morya's address given on Transmission Flame Class, dated May 18, 1958. I do decree for you that you can accept beloved Morya's love of truth and his willingness to help you, each and every one. The remainder of his address will form the context of next week's Bulletin. God bless you.

Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

My speech this evening as assigned to me by the Maha Chohan is based on the subject of peace established through men of good will.

A lasting peace can come on Earth only through good will. Good will (God's will) of course, is the activity at Darjeeling, is the radiation of our flame, our ray and our Brotherhood. Good will is not surface fraternity. Good will issues right out of the heart and is composed of sincerity of motive and design, illumined faith and trust, good common sense, wisdom and discrimination, and pliability to act on a moment in whatever capacity one is called upon to serve! Good will is based on love, not on flattery.

Good will is based on love of God, and love of man where there is no bigotry, where the light and life of a man's heart, and not the color of his skin, is the consciousness and feeling of the chela. Good will is based on purity and selflessness. True good will is based upon the capacity to concentrate on that portion of the plan which you can fulfill, and you certainly have enough common sense to know that even I cannot fulfill all the plan of God, or even could beloved Jesus or Lord Gautama, or the Lord of the Flame Sanat Kumara before them.

Good will is the concentration upon the practical development and use of that portion of God's plan that your talents and capacities will allow you to utilize for impersonal benefaction to the Earth and her evolutions. Good will is the willingness to minister to those in distress, but in a positive and compassionate way, sinking not into apathy, sympathy, or negative vibrations that lower your vibrations to a point akin to the one in distress. Good will is established through invoking every power of almighty God and every Divine Being of whom you know, and certainly we have presented to you on the screen of life more beings than I think you can possibly remember in your outer mind.

This good will of which I speak is the channel through which lasting peace flows, through the individual, the family unit, any business or community (secular or spiritual), through a nation, and then through a planet.

Where there are men and women of good will, and thanks be to God they are rising in various nations, they are the channels through which a lasting and abiding peace can be anchored and radiated forth. Good will always creates unity. The beloved angel Micah, representative of unity, is desirous of assisting all who wish to express good will. That good will is not something that is merely an external smile, a false hand clasp or a Judas' kiss. Ah, no! The good will of which I speak is that of consecrated men and women upon this planet Earth whose hearts are pure and whose auras we read as clearly as you read each other's faces, even clearer by far because your faces often mask what you feel.

I am asked now, as the great temple at Darjeeling opens, that men and women everywhere interested in God's holy will know that it is within their compass, whether they are in orthodox channels, in secular or spiritual activities, to establish God's will through a most uncommon, but what should be a most common, expression of their innate nature, namely Peace on Earth through good will to men.

This good will does not mean compromise with evil. Lord Michael does not sit hand in hand with the creations of the devil. Oh no! Michael's love is so great for the imprisoned life within the creations of the psychic and astral realm that have emanated from mankind's experimental use of life, that he loves the life within those creations free. He does not consort with these creations which, temporarily thank God, form the veil of maya. He is a messenger of God's will, that is good will. He goes fearlessly into that realm where some of those creations are so large, and maintains his stand for the goodness of God within the imprisoned life of the most distorted thought and feeling forms, until the light within those forms reaching towards his love are transmuted. I have seen this done again and again.

Lord Michael, of course, stands not alone in this, the Goddess of light and the great Astrea and all the beloved beings who are with the Ascended Master Saint Germain render a similar service; some of you do, too, as best you know how.

As soon as we touch upon the subject of divine love particularly concerned with the Third Ray, chelas are apt to lose the "middle way" and become, for the time being, lulled by the sense of loving life free, so en-



gaged in happy expressions that have no more depth than that of the worthless weed planted next to the corn, and you forget that real good will (or God's will) is as strong as the mighty oak with roots that go down deep, deep into the earth.

Those men and women who intend to promote and sustain feelings of good will in their own races, their own religions, nations, and family units cannot do it while they compromise with any evil! Take a stand that God's will for mankind, for the Earth, for imprisoned angels, for every elemental, four-footed creature and every living thing is good! This I shall affirm, so long as I have being and individuality, and you can remember if you should never hear my voice again, I shall be saying constantly: God's will is good, for you and all of life! Now accept it!

How can mankind and chelas accept compromise with evil, when in Darjeeling we have that flame which the student body honor this night and which Great and Divine Beings have honored since the fifteenth of May 1958? It is lack of illumined faith, beloved ones—that faith which is our gift to give you. It is not the blind faith which accepts without knowledge. We have given you as humbly, as clearly, as distinctly with as little embellishment as possible, a description of the creation of the Earth, your part in that creation, the way for you to return to your perfected self.

We have opened our homes and our hearts to your presence; we have stood sponsor for you; beloved Serapis Bey has given you the opportunity to ascend in this very embodiment. We have talked to you time and time again, even the Elohim, the great Archangels, the Lord of the World, beloved Gautama, who seldom speaks, breaking the silence of that magnificent peace, to give you a few words of encouragement. That is life, beloved ones, life that these beings might use to greater advantage on other stars, but it is life invested in you because we have faith, not only in you, but in the common knowledge among the spiritual Hierarchy that the Ascended Master Saint Germain's golden age shall be established and sustained on this Earth. It would be nice for you to be a part of it, nice to witness it, but sad for you to return to the inner realms without having done that which you vowed to do when you took embodiment; sad for you and sad for your sponsor.

I have provided and chosen your sponsors from my retreat for this month. They are all very positive gentlemen and, with the help of God's holy will, if you come to Darjeeling and pass the campfires at night where many less fortunate than you sit humbly in the Himalayan foothills just waiting for the radiance to come forth as the spiritual Hierarchy gather

together, you come as my honored guests and walk up the steps into the hall where you will usually find me or one of my hosts.

You have full freedom to use my drawing room, to enter the flame room; you have full freedom to talk with me, as you do so often. Our little telegraphic system, you know, makes me smile sometimes because, in your way, you are sincere; but the difficulty is, there is seldom time for me to reply. You continue to list your grievances until the time is up and then you hang up your own little telephone and are relieved, but there has not been time for me to reply. So I wait till you have quieted down somewhat or gone to bed or diverting yourselves in the various pastimes, to reply through radiation. Let's make this a two-way telegraphic system, shall we, and allow me the courtesy of responding. It will be to your benefit. I promise to use the most proper oxford English and be as gentle as I can, gentler than perhaps is wise.

Seeing those chelas in the Himalayas, as Lord Gautama brought to your attention, I can but wish that your inner eyes were open one night (as you are carefully carried across the Atlantic Ocean, Europe and Asia to Darjeeling) so that you could personally witness some of the privations through which these whom you might call ignorant, uneducated, and uncouth men and women went through, just to get in the aura of our retreat and light their little campfire upon the hillside near our retreat.

They would not come into the grounds because they have too much reverence for what they call a 'holy man' who is there. Sometimes I do divest myself from the usual robes of state, and I walk among them as one of them, usually as a member of the Hindu race, and give them a benediction for their patience and reverence.

You come as honored guests into my home; you have become a part of my heart. I hoped that I had become a part of yours, for, like the Ascended Master Saint Germain, even though I seem a fierce and rather violent Chohan, I have a great trust in unascended chelas who have served with me through the ages.

Now will you allow my trust to be manifested in this world of form so that this beautiful bridge of energy, created by our energy and your own, shall continue to be a pathway for heaven's greatest kings and queens to descend to bless you and a pathway for the masses to ascend quickly out of distress? There is no need for the long cold war, no need for the terrific threatened atomic warfare. These are all things that are being allowed to manifest because the chelas do not cognize opportunity to transmute the cause and core behind these unhappy manifestations.

An opportunity flies by, as I have told you so often, in a split-second,

and is no more. Solar Logoi come and they go; Cosmic Beings come and go. We, who have represented the divine Hierarchy to you in this activity, have an allotted time in which to speak. "What matters ten or fifteen minutes" say some foolish chelas. It is ten or fifteen minutes taken from some other chela who waits our coming patiently and it is ten or fifteen minutes absorbed from the light of the Divine Being who stands waiting opportunity to bless you all. Timing and opportune action is much a part of a chela of lasting worth to our cause.

Come, join with us at Darjeeling, and your inner bodies and your outer consciousness shall be filled with the true meaning of good will, God's will for all his children and all imprisoned life everywhere! Thank you and good evening, El Morya

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 1, 1958

Beloved Children of God Seeking to Know and do his Will:

For your pleasure and edification, I give you the balance of my Son El Morya's Address, as presented on the occasion of the celebration of the Transmission Class of May 17th, 1958.

Love and blessings.

Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

Beloved and blessed chelas of light, again I take the great opportunity of reaching you in person, inviting you to my home and into my presence. This opportunity gives to me, although curtailed a little by the wisdom of the Maha Sahib, at least some freedom to speak with you on the subjects particularly dear to my heart, dearest of which we may consider that bridge which has been formed from divinity's realm to reach the outer consciousness of mankind and to sustain such a connection with divinity's realm until the hour when the veil of maya is completely transmuted, when mankind en masse are so accelerated, through the vibratory action of their own vehicles, and so purified through the magnificent services of the Violet Fire, that they do not need an intermediary between their outer consciousness and our realm and they are again, as they should have been ages ago, in full possession of the faculties of their individual developed Holy Christ Self.

Beloved ones, it was I, some time ago, who visited beloved Vesta, who endeavored to give assistance to the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain in order to sustain a conscious contact with the Ascended Host and a number of individuals who had already sincerely and devotedly, according to their consciousness and ability, accepted the existence of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and of the new golden age and era which he is bringing in and which is coming as a cosmic tide, not all mankind unascended nor all human creations combined can stop this era of spiritual freedom.

I vested my life and signed a pledge therefore to the beloved beings in the heart of the sun of this system to create and sustain this bridge of light which is made up primarily of energy, energy released from the human realm, not always in audible expression, but in faith and trust; in wisdom and discretion; in love and tolerance; in purity of motive; in consecration of the particular gift each chela has developed to the service of your Lord; in ministration, as best each one can, according to such developed capacities, to the distresses of your fellowman; and of course in the use of powers of invocation, silently or audibly, in decree, visualization, prayer or song. That is the energy which composes the bridge from the human realm and which drives upward through the psychic and astral effluvia into divinity's realm.

It is that energy which forms the ascending triangle of the star of David and it is that energy upon which I have counted, and count still, to sustain the sufficient concentration of the seven virtues through the chelas to insure the spiritual Hierarchy and the Karmic Board that the descending radiation and instruction which forms the descending triangle of the star of David will not only be yours to use but the heritage of all succeeding generations, which shall continue undisturbed to be recorded on the various types of mechanical instruments that are yours presently at hand, as well as upon the very ethers which surround you and which are very sensitive, more so than your most delicate photographic plate.

The visitation of divinity's beings over this bridge of light into the presence of unascended beings is a great gift of grace from God, the universal I AM Presence. It is a gift of our faith, particularly that of all seven Chohans and the great Maha Chohan, in our unascended chelas, and the gift is composed of countless billions of tons of energy which we constantly employ, not only in the very short time when we talk with you, but in making good for every sin of omission and commission that is recorded in your book of life; sometimes necessitating our traveling to other planets, stars and systems to create some perfection as a balance for

that defect in the outer self of unascended chelas.

Beloved ones, please control yourselves to the point where you can sit within this room, or any room in which the Ascended Master speaks, in dignity and listen to me alertly, reverently and with courtesy. I have come to speak to men and women upon whose shoulders is vested the obligation and responsibility of holding this bridge open by your consciousness and your light! And as I come, so can I go. As well as every other one of the members of the Ascended Host to whom the karmic law and its representatives told centuries ago, before the coming of the beloved Sanat Kumara, that it was not worth their energies to sustain the recalcitrant star or provide a planetary home for its recalcitrant peoples.

Mankind and chela alike rest too secure upon the boat which is rowed by our hands and not their own, and whose sails are filled by the celestial breath of Divine Beings whom you often give cognizance to only with lip service. The Cosmic Law is exact, and the Cosmic Law requires in this hour of planetary initiation a release of the best of the light that is within you, for the benefaction of the entire human race.

MILLIONS OF YEARS AGO THE LAW SAID THE EARTH ITSELF SHOULD BE DISSOLVED. Mankind upon it who have passed through the fourteen-thousand-year cycle time after time, without opening themselves to the great vibratory action of each successive ray, would have been in a worse condition than the laggards who came to Earth and accepted its hospitality, were it not for conscious intelligent beings like Sanat Kumara, who used the Law itself, which is pure divine love, to hold the Earth in place. He, himself, left a planet of such splendor as your outer mind cannot cognize, came into and remained the anchorage of love and light within this Earth, upon its surface, and in its atmosphere until our Lord Gautama (the new Lord of the World) released him of that exile.

TAKE NOT SO LIGHTLY THE PLATFORM OF EARTH! THERE ARE THOSE WHO WILL FIND IT SHAKING BENEATH THEIR FEET, THEIR BODIES SWEEPED INTO THE GREAT CREVASSES AS ITS SUBSTANCE ENGULFS THEM WHEN THE EARTH YAWNS AND THEN CLOSES ITS MOUTH. TAKE NOT SO LIGHTLY THE WATERS WHICH ARE YOURS FOR CLEANSING AND REFRESHMENT. THERE ARE PEOPLE ON THIS EARTH TODAY THAT TRAVEL FOR MILES FOR A CUP OF WATER. TAKE NOT SO LIGHTLY FREE AIR, PURIFIED EACH NIGHT AS YOUR BODIES SLEEP. WHAT WOULD YOU DO IF ARIES AND THOR, DIRECTORS OF THE KINGDOM OF THE AIR, WITHDREW IT FROM THE USE OF MANKIND?

Beloved chelas, as one of the more forcible members of the Great

White Brotherhood, take not lightly this dispensation, paid with and for by my own very life! Take not so lightly the visitations to our sacred sanctuaries and retreats wherein you are treated as our honored guests. These are sacred foci, beloved ones, into which no one, before the Maha Chohan opened the door to that specialized activity, even knew existed; where you, through projected consciousness, may come either in time of meditation or where you come at night guarded and protected by angels of light to see you safely there, and bringing you back to your physical vehicles in the morning, rather than being caught in some psychic snare or astral belt. Weigh these things, beloved ones! Weigh these gifts of the spirit against your own practical use of my trust and faith vested in you.

I have so very often excused one and more among the chelas for unconscious error and indiscretion. I have pleaded the cause of almost all the dear chelas not only before my superior, the Maha Chohan, but before the great Karmic Board itself. Every half-yearly council I have been so happy if even one chela (among all) came forth with greater light or a petition of value. I was happy when you came with me in your physical forms to the Royal Teton and I could prove to the Karmic Board your faith in me; this dispensation was new then, and was a little “change” from the usual.

You see, the tendencies of human nature are to take for granted after a short time our presence and service. Now the chelas feel fifteen miles as against two thousand is too tedious. You have done this again and again, not only you but those who have followed the light, you sink into a sea of apathy after a certain number of years of association with Divine Beings.

You have heard often how the people on Atlantis first rallied around the white priesthood and then because nothing of a cataclysmic nature happened while the priesthood continued instruction, they became enamored of the more spectacular, perhaps from the human measure, garments and phenomena of those who were not in the white order. What happened to Atlantis, even the jewel Poseidonis and all the people? What happened to Lemuria and her good priests? What is going to happen to this planet Earth, which even now moves on her axis dependent in the unascended realm upon those of you whom we have chosen to be faithful and constant unto the end of your time; to whom we have offered the white robe of immortality just for this fidelity, during this period?

Even in the physical embodiment of Lord Gautama and the Master Jesus the Earth herself and her axis was not changed; the ice caps were

not melting and the seas flooding; the so-called atomic age had not burst through the brilliant consciousness of those determined to destroy mankind. THIS AGE in which you are now entering, beloved ones, is truly the end of the old era with all its mistakes and all its imperfections, and it is THE BEGINNING OF THE NEW ERA, IF WE HAVE TO BEGIN IT WITH EVEN ONE WOMAN, ONE MAN, OR AN UNDEVELOPED CHILD OF FIVE! So be it! I have spoken! El Morya

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 8, 1958

Beloved Children:

The smallest manifestation of life that can be measured by terms which man would understand is the electron.

These electrons are the body of God. They are pure universal light substance having intelligence within them that responds like lightning to the creative power of both God and man. These electrons, in varying forms, make up the atoms of the physical world. The geometrical design, the speed of action around the central core, etc., determine the particular type of atom, and many atoms vibrating at various rates, for instance, form the substance of iron, or of steel, or of gold, or of flesh.

The same universal light substance is within all manifest form, but the creative power of the Godhead (the immortal victorious Threefold Flame), the triple activity, father, son and Holy Spirit, determines the vibratory action of the atom and also its geometrical design. Therefore all physical substance is part of the universal light substance and all is the body of God. All is fluidic, in constant motion, extremely sensitive and obedient to the God direction. It is evident, then, that so-called inanimate objects are moving constantly and pulsating with the breath of God and can be commanded into greater perfection by the alert student.

THE FLESH BODY IS MORE OBEDIENT AND RESPONDS QUICKER THAN AN INANIMATE OBJECT OR SUBSTANCE BECAUSE ITS VIBRATORY RATE IS HIGHER and it is in constant contact with the creative power that flows through it from the heart. It is therefore an easy matter to mould the flesh into greater beauty and harmony. Anyone who will take the time will become a manifestation of the power of the word of God over the substance of the flesh.

Remember, each student is a God-center. Universal light substance is his without limit to qualify and mould into form, according to the specific

requirement, or the requirement of the brotherhood, through unascended beings.

The universal light substance, being intelligent, is very desirous of evolving to self-conscious creative powers of its own, and thus is eager to be magnetized by lifestreams who qualify it with beauty, perfection, and the consciousness of the ascended Christ. (I might interject here the gracious custom of blessing the inanimate objects which serve in the daily life of the individual). This is why it is impossible to keep from one, who truly loves and truly desires to fill the universe with the divine plan, a great abundance of wealth and supply, because he becomes a magnet, drawing the electrons of the universal light substance around him until he is almost bombarded with its opulent presence. Try it and see, beloved ones.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 15, 1958

Beloved Children of Light:

As you go about your daily tasks, do not battle any vicious human appearances in your world with your energy and feeling charged with discord for if you do you tie yourself into (by the strands of that strong feeling and your attention) the very thing you wish to correct. Pure, clear vision is good. Cognize the required improvement, change, or reform, then call to the light and put the power of 're-formation' into the hands of the one ever-present God "I AM," and rest in peace in your own individual feelings, for the light of God called into action will do the actual service required.

A battle even for establishment of right is sometimes accompanied by a feeling of uncertainty. It is a feeling that the one Law governing all requires a human battle to be victorious. The truth is that the unascended chelas can best cooperate with us by calling to us and allowing our light to help them.

Make your calls to the light for the conditions you wish changed, whether they be on an individual, national or on a world-wide scale. Do not allow yourself to be caught up in that swirling uncontrolled energy of any human appearances any more than a good doctor personally takes on the symptoms of his patients.



I assure you, dear ones, through the lower atmosphere wing the angels of ministration, gathering together all your prayers and calls, weaving them into a strong ascending flame, and directing them into the realms of light from whence succor from distress as well as spiritual assistance constantly flows earthward. For back on the radiation of that stimulated and protected prayer-force come the redeeming powers of the Godhead, obedient to each heart's call, invocation, decree, song, or prayer for help.

There is no particle of imprisoned life on this Earth that does not desire comfort. Somewhere along the course of life's long way each one must learn the conscious control of his own energy. He must not allow its rhythm to be broken through destructive feelings, thoughts, bitter memories, or unkind actions. To you, my children, walking earth's pathway today, I know that this is a difficult task, yea, even more so than when I walked your earth. Know that I am walking with you, helping you and rejoicing in your progress, for it is only by control of your own energy that you can become a comforting presence in the world in which you presently abide.

The moment that your feelings are one with my own, are of the same serene vibration, that moment there flows through the mental body only those pictures which are perfection through the emotional body, only those feelings which are a comfort to life, through your etheric body only the perfect divine memory of all the glory you once knew before this world of distress appeared, and through your physical body only those actions which are a comfort to all imprisoned life. I implore you to realize your opportunity is in the now, where you stand! Realize the power of your calls, and, in so doing, the glory of the Holy Spirit will externalize through you, and thus will you be an outpouring of my comfort and love for mankind. It has been said, and truly, that example is more important than profession of faith. My blessings be yours.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 22, 1958

Beloved Friends of God:

I shall endeavor to convey to you today my assurance of the power that is within the presence of God "I AM" which beats your dear hearts. I ask you to accept the fact that this I AM Presence is all-powerful to release you from pain, temporary darkness, limitation and servitude to human appearances. I ask your outer consciousness to look within the shrine within your hearts wherein that Holy Christ Self abides, for this all-powerful presence is nearer than the breath in your nostrils, it is the very life which beats your hearts.

This Holy Christ Self within is an intelligent being, more interested in you than you are in yourself. Let this Christ Self accomplish the fulfillment of its own divine pattern of perfection, its harmony and freedom, through you now. Again I say, let go and let God! If you gave your word to a fellowman that you would render him a service, would you not be disconcerted if he immediately went forth and tried to fulfill the same service and gave you no opportunity to employ your energies and loving cooperation with his life? Yet, as so often happens, in your dealings with God, no sooner than the words leave your lips, or the prayer leaves your heart, you proceed to endeavor to accomplish through outer means that which you seemingly entrusted to your Holy Christ Self to externalize.

There is only one power in this universe that can act constructively, and that power acts for you according to your faith in it. Dear hearts, accept that, alive within you, is the healing flame; alive within you is the infinite supplying power of your every requirement; alive within you is the illumination of your outer consciousness, and alive within you is the intelligence by which all form shall yield to you the perfection within its own nature.

I lovingly place my hands upon you, dear children, and ask that as you enter your meditation you will prepare yourself to see revealed the divine pattern and plan of your Holy Christ Self, which has waited so long for the opportunity to externalize its majestic glory through a flesh garment provided by its own love. Know that I am with you in your endeavors so to do.

All activities of life are rhythmic. As there are steps upon a stairs, so are there octaves from the heart of the sun which step down the radiation and vibratory action of divinity until it can be absorbed by the outer selves of mankind. It is those who choose to gather in the "upper chamber" and sit at the feet of the Ascended Masters that we look for repre-

sentation of our nature upon the Earth. You, each one, are part of the bridge through whose energies we are endeavoring to reach the mass of mankind.

Be ever alert so that by thought, word, feeling and deed you do not let yourself be a contributing factor to the barrier to the shining Holy Christ Self of any member of the human race. Rather, beloved, continue the good service in making yourself an instrument through which we may reach our hands to the hearts and souls of men existing in darkness, ignorance, shadow and distress.

I bless you for the progress you have made and my love, strength, and comfort enfold you as you journey upward on the spiritual path toward God-mastery and, finally, your ascension into eternal freedom in the light. Love & blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 29, 1958

Beloved children of God, seeking again to know and use the natural heritage of your being, conscious precipitation of good.

I, as one of the Many members of the Spiritual Hierarchy, take pleasure in offering the pages of the "BULLETIN" to my beloved sons, who on this Transmission Flame Class of June 21, 1958, again pour out their hearts' love and wisely-given counsel to all who seek to enjoy it and employ such knowledge for the benefaction of the race.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Kuthumi Speaks:

It is always such a joy for us to join together in the glorious half yearly council at the Rocky Mountain Retreat wherein the Divine Beings who guard and protect the ray and flame of precipitation of God's holy will on Earth welcome us in such reverence, love, dignity and kindness. On June 15th, beloved Lord Lanto opened the smaller council chambers to the Hierarchs of the great retreats located at spiritually strategic points upon the Earth's surface or in the ethers above such points, in such cases wherein the actual physical temples have been temporarily destroyed by mankind's unthinking selfishness or bigotry.

The great Hierarchs, their representatives, and unascended chelas

have been welcomed into this retreat since June 15th, assigned to their council chambers, have given their petitions and suggestions to the Angel of the Scrolls, and, upon the door of each such smaller council chamber, the approved scrolls are already hung so that interested chelas who visit the Rocky Mountain Retreat, either in sleep or in projected consciousness, may read these God-ideas, counsel with the sponsor of them and offer, if they are truly interested, to cooperate according to their own developed capacities, in securing the dispensations from the Karmic Board which will allow the sponsors freedom to find ways and means of expressing these God-ideas through worthy unascended individuals during the next six-month period.

The great Karmic Board will convene on June 30th, 1958. In honor of beloved Vista and Crystal, the throne chairs prepared by Lord Lanto are exquisitely carved of crystalline substance, heavily inlaid with beautiful emeralds. This is a particularly important council because Lord Lanto, Hierarch of this retreat for such a long time, has voluntarily accepted the office previously held by my humble self as Chohan of the Second Ray. I should like to express to him my gratitude for this magnificent sacrifice which gives to me greater freedom to develop my new service, together with beloved Jesus, as World Teachers in the glorious cycle into which the Earth has already entered of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain.

It is one of the truly significant aspects of every member of the Great White Brotherhood that they are willing, eager and desirous always of serving in any capacity which will be of benefaction to the human race and the Earth's evolution, with no personal thought of place, seniority or honor, so far as human recognition of their loving endeavors is concerned. I bow before Lord Lanto for the magnificent service he has rendered as Hierarch of the temple of precipitation and for his kindness in assisting me at this time! I know, as do all the Ascended Masters, that the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of his light will greatly benefit the brothers and sisters of the Second Ray in their endeavors to reach the outer consciousness of mankind and teach them, kindly and wisely, the law of life. Kuthumi

Beloved Lanto Speaks:

I am so grateful for the presence of the beloved Hierarchs, the angelic host, the representatives of the elemental kingdom, and the unascended chelas at our retreat. It has always been my delight to welcome

all who truly desire to assist in the progress of the evolution of the dear Earth! I shall often return to this retreat, as it is very dear to my heart. In our realm there is, of course, no real separation, but only change of service, according to the requirement of the cosmic moment. It is a real honor to me to be allowed by Cosmic Law to assume Chohanship of the Second Ray I have always loved the teachers of the human race, divine as well as unascended. Now, I am afforded opportunity to serve with them in a closer capacity.

My reverence for life makes me not only desirous but eager to help to set all imprisoned life, in whatsoever form it presently is functioning, free. To set any imprisoned life permanently free, the teacher must honestly love the life which he or she is endeavoring to awaken to a point wherein the intelligence inherent in that life will cooperate with the teacher's endeavors. This love is a feeling which proceeds from the Holy Christ Flame in the teacher and envelops the student. If that feeling is not allowed full expression, even the tiniest elemental, the most unawakened individual, no matter what the age of the physical vehicle, cognizes that true God interest in their welfare is lacking and the natural enthusiasm and desire to learn is lessened considerably, as well, of course, as the students' endeavors to apply instruction given and gain self-mastery thereby.

Now, I shall have the opportunity to impregnate the unascended teachers with this particular aspect of the Law of imparting knowledge, through love, to stimulate enthusiastic comprehension and application of the Law. All this will help in the evolution of the Earth at this very crucial time. For this, I am grateful. To beloved Kuthumi, I say, "the benefaction is to my own lifestream more than to his blessed being." His courtesy in pointing out my sacrifice is much appreciated but, in truth, I shall be the greatest beneficiary because my field of activity shall broaden and, through it, many dear chelas shall have the humble but sincere radiation and blessing of my presence at the helm of the Second Ray until such time as another God-free being chooses to accept this opportunity and qualifies before the Cosmic Law to hold this office.

Precipitation, to so many unascended chelas, is defined only in the terms of money and general financial well-being. Yet, a moment's thought will bring to the mind of the chelas that true precipitation is the capacity to act as a crystal prism through which the blessings, virtues, radiation, and gifts of the seven rays can flow into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical strata wherein most of mankind abide not only while in embodiment, but after so-called death of the physical form.

Thus, through the individual whose outer mind and four lower bodies are sufficiently purified, shall the kingdom of heaven (Saint Germain's permanent golden age) be established here on this sweet Earth.

As each angel, member of the human race and member of the elemental kingdom is naturally a facet for the gifts and powers of one of the seven rays, we shall concentrate upon opening the cosmic doors and allowing the full-gathered cosmic momentum of each such a blessed one to flow forth now, redeeming all imprisoned life, elevating the atmosphere of Earth and freeing the consciousness of all who abide in the Earth, on its surface or in its atmosphere. This is the joy of my forthcoming service! I know you shall share that joy with me!

I shall, of course, remain as Hierarch of the Temple of Precipitation until the magnificent ceremonies are completed on July 4th, 1958. I shall pay homage to the great Karmic Board, the solar Logoi, and the emissaries from the suns of the system who come to honor the Great White Brotherhood and to assist in every way they can in helping these beloved friends of yours and of mine to hasten the progress of Earth's freedom from every shadow and distress. Then, I shall gratefully and reverently place the crown of the Hierarch of the Temple of Precipitation upon the worthy head of beloved Confucius, who shall be your host in the future. I have served with Confucius for many centuries and I know his ability to carry on the tradition of gracious hospitality to all who apply for assistance at this, our beloved retreat. I introduce to you now, my beloved pupil and successor—Lord Confucius! Love and blessings, Lord Lanto

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Beloved teacher and friend, Lanto, beloved brother, Kuthumi, honorable members of the Great White Brotherhood here assembled, and earnest, sincere chelas, I bow before your light! I am and shall always be your servant. Consider me, in my modest capacity, as only too willing and eager to assist you, each and every one.

The great responsibility of holding the focus of the Precipitation Flame and ray here in the Teton mountains shall require of me all the gifts, powers, and radiation which are within my own God-flame. I ask you to assist me by your prayers on behalf of my successful performance of the service to which I am assigned! Thank you, so much. I can assure you that I, too, as most of the Ascended Hosts, particularly those who have served in the orient, have a natural reverence for life. This, seemingly, is my only qualification for this position. Long before my ascension,

of course, I was a teacher of that wisdom which my consciousness has assimilated in communing with my God and under the direction of my guru, beloved Lord Lanto. I can and do readily confirm his statement that a good teacher must love his students in order to impart knowledge and to stimulate the use of that knowledge for the benefaction of the student.

Always, the student's consciousness is a result of the feelings of the teacher. Always, the student's progress is a result of the feelings of the teacher. That which is done for "duty's sake" is not lasting in the consciousness of the student, even through one embodiment. WE ARE NOW ENGAGED IN TEACHING UNASCENDED HUMAN BEINGS IN A MANNER THAT WILL ENSURE CONSECUTIVE MEMORY OF KNOWLEDGE GIVEN FROM ONE EMBODIMENT TO THE NEXT. This will greatly hasten the evolution of the peoples of the Earth as well as the laggards from other stars who have so long used the dear Earth as a schoolroom. This method of restoration of the divine memory of each unascended lifestream and the sustenance of that memory from embodiment to embodiment is practiced on every other planet belonging to this system. It is a cosmic fiat which we humbly obey, that CONSECUTIVE MEMORY NOW BE ESTABLISHED THROUGH THE OUTER BRAIN CONSCIOUSNESS OF ALL CONSCIOUS CHELAS and, later, through all the 10 billion lifestreams belonging presently to Earth's evolution.

The purity of the outer consciousness, the cleansing of the etheric bodies of all imperfect memories, the restoration of emotional balance and mental stability is requisite before such a gift of consecutive memory can be given. Obviously, individuals who, even in one embodiment, have stores of embittered memories in their etheric bodies, which hamper their spiritual growth, could not have revealed to them the fullness of the entire life-record since they fell from grace. It would only build further discords in the soul. Hence, we are so extremely grateful for all the assistance which is being given by the Divine Beings and the unascended chelas in purifying the four lower bodies of themselves and all mankind.

Thus, you shall remember only the glories you knew with the father before the world was and only the divine tenets of the Cosmic Law as presented to you by your gurus and this memory, re-activated, shall enable you to experience self-mastery and God-freedom!

The keynote of the temple of precipitation will remain the same. "O thou sublime sweet evening star." As this contains within it all the momentum of beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood of Precipitation of which I am but a single member. Know that I love you and shall, always, at your

call, assist you. The sponsors, gracious gentlemen from the temple of precipitation, have been chosen for you by beloved Lanto. They, too, love and will help you. Call upon us, and humbly we shall answer you! Thank you for your courtesy, your love, and your interest in our endeavors.

Love and blessings, Confucius

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 6, 1958

Dear Children Seeking After Truth:

As has been said over and over, consciousness externalized becomes form. All materialization, all physical objects, all third dimensional matter, is but externalized consciousness of one kind or another, and its nature and form are dependent upon some cause set up within some focus of consciousness throughout the universe.

There is no externalized form that has ever come into being, or that has ever been sustained, even for an instant of mortal time, that is not an effect of an invisible cause. You will see then that to widen one's consciousness and increase its capacities to entertain and create designs that will be pleasing and beneficial to life should become the paramount issue of one's being.

As the consciousness cannot soar beyond that which it is aware of within its waking state, there must be some means provided by which the higher life may be presented to the intellectual self for assimilation.

The natural activity of levitation that is within the consciousness cannot be a useful part of the unfolding of the spiritual nature until the consciousness becomes aware of the spheres and realms to which it may aspire. For instance, a man must know there is a room before he can journey there, or even intelligently plan such a journey.

You will therefore see that when you take the consciousness of the human race individually or enmass, although there is within that consciousness the capacity to rise into spheres and realms that the physical body itself will never know, the Hierarchy must find a way and means to give to the intellectual self an understanding of the reality and presence of these spheres. Then the natural interest and desire within the self will raise the consciousness, spasmodically at first, into such spheres where great illumination, great peace, and great expansion of the inner nature will take place.



It is difficult to correlate within the mind consciousness the oneness of all life, the indivisible nature of the Godhead, with its all-encompassing consciousness, which must be contemplated as individualized foci of his nature. Yet such a composite does truly exist. In the great universal heart of God there live innumerable, intelligent foci, all representative of his nature, yet each such focus is an authority drawing on the powers of the one, and each can and does expand the manifold expression of the kingdom.

This, dear ones, may seem a little involved, but in your contemplation studying the oneness and indivisibility of God, every such ascended focus, representative of his nature, is liable to lose form and distinctness in being merged with the one. Yet, when such vision is cleared, as the evolution of the perceiving nature raises the capacity to understand and know, within that oneness can be found the members of the Brotherhood of whom you have studied and with whom you have learned the Law.

Individuals experiencing a raising of consciousness, almost without exception, describe the first sensation as one of light and formlessness, yet when they have become accustomed to the brilliance of that high state, they are able to distinguish outlines of form representative of some very high and beautiful manifestation. Conversely I might use the homely illustration that almost everyone has experienced when he enters the darkened interior of a cinema, there exists for the individual as he steps from the outside light only an indistinct sea of darkness in which there are neither seats nor people. Then as he becomes accustomed to the new surroundings he finds great numbers of people and many inanimate objects around him. Therefore in your study and contemplation of truth, when various phases of that truth present themselves to your consciousness, know they are not in opposition to each other, but parts of a great whole that can fit together and will, as more light is cast into the orbit of your being.

The rigorous exclusion of the worship of the saints by some orthodox denominations is a result of the consciousness of the leader, who, in his search for truth, began to draw away from form and to universalize the spirit. This is a step through which all must pass until form again appears, but only, dear ones, as the clothing of the one.

My love and light shine upon your path.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 13, 1958

Dear Children Who Yet Abide In Earth's Schoolroom:

Vibration and radiation are co-existent with being. Let me explain that a static state of vibration or radiation cannot exist where any center of consciousness is a focus. Even while man sleeps there flows forth from his inert body a radiation which is precipitation of the substance of his lifestream into the universe.

This Law of vibration and radiation being true of the finite, how much more true is it of the infinite. To say, then, that nirvana is a state of ultimate bliss, which is the highest conscious activity of the Godhead, the universal I AM Presence, and could be without vibration, is a fallacy. EVEN A BLADE OF GRASS, A ROCK, OR A FLOWER EMITS UNCONSCIOUSLY A RATE OF VIBRATION WHICH AFFECTS THE COSMOS ON THE WHOLE, which, by the undulation of their energy wave rearranges the atoms of the entire universe. Thus all life is constantly contributing to a changing of the strata in which unascended life abide, it is inconceivable that the Godhead itself, which is the highest and most concentrated focus of intelligent being and power, can be affected adversely by misqualified energy of any unascended being.

Perhaps the fallacy has arisen from the fact that the vibratory action of the higher intelligence is a state of indescribable splendor which can seldom be recognized, perceived nor achieved the consciousnesses who aspire to experience that state of perfection. The utter peace, rest, and quietude, when experienced by the mortal mind, is interpreted by the returning consciousness as a place where vibration does not exist, because vibration, to the outer mind, usually means noise, motion and restlessness,

Much occult teaching has incorporated the experiences of the ascetics who have, through contemplation, temporarily loosed their consciousness from the moving sea of the vibratory action of the lower realm. The contrast is so great that, in endeavoring to give worded description, they have conveyed the impression of a static state of being as against the low vibration which forms the atmosphere of the Earth plane.

Let it be here set forth that the ecstatic bliss of nirvana which is the aura of the universal I AM Presence, is a vibratory action of positive peace and not a void, absent of any positive God vibration and God-virtue.

Dear hearts, I again ask that you take time daily to still the turmoil of the outer self, quenching all mortal thought and feeling forms that constantly assail you and through the use of the Sacred Fires of purification, raise your consciousness to the higher planes, for in so doing will you

ultimately attain mastery.

I am with you constantly on your earthly journey, guiding and guarding you as you make your pilgrimage homeward.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 20, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

The realm of Ascended Master consciousness is the only true and lasting sphere of activity in this universe, all who abide within that state and realm of being equally share the knowledge and powers of God, which form the creative activity as regards inner and outer manifestations. The Ascended Ones are beings of cause alone.

The realm of human consciousness in which the outer selves of men live and move at the present hour must be infiltrated by the light of this higher consciousness in order for the bound souls to know freedom and to become truth. The higher self of every individual belonging to this system already abides within the realm of the Ascended Master consciousness, yet the outer self has no access to the truth contained in the aura of their own individualized God-flame, as is witnessed by the continued chaos and darkness and ignorance of the masses.

The Great White Brotherhood has taken upon itself to bring this Ascended Master consciousness before the intellectual consciousness of the unascended mankind by presenting truth, in the hope that once these realms and this state of being are described the individuals themselves would be spurred on to a point where they would seek to explore and discover for themselves that realm from whence we come and to which we bear witness by our natures and our presence.

Already through the good offices of various branches of metaphysical activities the outer consciousness of the masses has been lifted and new thoughts and horizons have been anchored into the darkness and chaos of human thought and feeling. It is for the valiant and bold lifestreams to draw from their own higher consciousness the fullness of light. We have opened the way. We have brought you a description of that which is there. You have accepted that radiation. But our greatest good can be

served by those who will draw the actual light substance of their own Ascended Master consciousness into the mental, emotional, etheric, and physical world through the cooperation of the outer consciousness that they now possess, and which forms for them the periphery of their worlds. It is not enough to admire our consciousness for our consciousness is likewise the property and possession of your own Godhead, freely yours to enter into and use and enjoy while completing your Earth experiences.

I might add that in the particular band of students drawn together at this time for my service I chose to offer them a direct line of communication with my cosmic consciousness through the medium of these instructions. In that way their consciousness has been enlightened and raised far above the possibility of unfoldment that would come merely through my radiation or impression. I have more or less forced the consciousness of each one, because I knew the time was short, the work great, and the hour to strike should be as long as possible before they would be ready for world service without superhuman help.

Blessed ones, you would be amazed at the amount of light that is in your consciousness because of these instructions. I want you to use your consciousness more freely now to enter into the higher realms where truth lives, and to begin to draw the Ascended Master consciousness into your daily activity and affairs.

My light and love forever enfold you, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 27, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I take real joy in presenting to you in this week's bulletin the words of that lovely and gracious Chohan of the Third Ray and my successor in times to come, Paul (known as the Venetian Master). This instruction and blessing was given on July 19th, 1958, at the transmission flame class formally opening the Chateau de Liberte wherein he and the brothers of love serve to love life free.

Beloved Paul the Venetian Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ladies and gentlemen, it is always an extreme

honor to be afforded opportunity to, through the veil of maya that daily grows thinner, speak to you and express my gratitude to you for service through the centuries, for your loving cognizance of my presence in the universe, and for your willing desire to be an exponent of that divine love which is the particular reason for our being on the Third Ray.

It is our desire from the Chateau de Liberte to create for our beloved brother and our patron, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, as much beauty and Godliness in the chelas who represent Saint Germain at the present time and those who are to represent him in the years and the centuries to come, that magnificent beauty which is the natural estate of every blessed being who has been created, dear hearts, in the image and likeness of the father-mother God of some solar system, not necessarily Helios and Vesta, though they are the embodiment of grace and perfection, but of some solar mother and father of systems that are more advanced and planets that belong to superior systems.

One of the activities of the Third Ray is to melt away, at inner levels, that solidity of the etheric body and allowing them through the full power of the violet transmuting flame to have removed the cause and core of those distresses in the etheric vehicle. When this is done, the etheric body is much lighter; it is much more mobile; it is much more receptive to the divine ideas from the I AM Presence, the Holy Christ Self, and the Ascended Host of light. IN THIS COSMIC HOUR, AS HELIOS AND VESTA AND THE BEINGS OF THE FIRE ELEMENT ARE MELTING THE ICE CAPS AT THE NORTH AND SOUTH POLES, so do I inform you that wheresoever there is a student who so desires and who is worthy of this assistance the same service is being rendered for the etheric vehicle.

Beloved ones, the purification of your etheric body will give you such happiness and then, when you come to the Chateau de Liberte' or when you go any place, even in projected consciousness, you will have an instrument, the etheric vehicle, that can and will be sensitized to and be able to record our instruction, our radiation, and to witness powerfully the activities that take place there and this individual etheric vehicle returning and animating your flesh form when you awaken in the morning will give you a great impetus toward joyous, buoyant enthusiasm in your service to the light. I speak of course to all of life, not to the blessed and earnest ones who have come into my presence this morning. You, in turn, can explain this activity of the Law to others.

If the etheric body is not mobile, not pliable, and is not receptive to our directions, it is a heavy weight in, through, and around you and, dur-

ing your visit in projected consciousness to our retreats, it can retain very little of the radiation and instruction which is released there. It is, to a much lesser degree, like those individuals who have been released recently from the former compound who used to live and relive over and over again those certain activities wherein they had made errors in the use of life and no being, even the ascended and Divine Ones, could stop the spinning of that pattern because they had the use of free will.

In case of many elderly people who do not have an understanding of the Ascended Host of light, especially where they are gathered together in large institutions, there is so much repetition of the various individual and collective distresses which create in, through and around those places (which should be places of haven but really are places of incarceration of the unwanted and the socially discarded), a pall of etheric substance which you would not want to look upon with the inner eye. .

Of course I am very interested in the arts and in all activities particularly concerned with therapy through music and through color. There shall come a day on this sweet Earth, and it is coming more quickly than mankind realizes, when musical therapy will be employed in all places where there is temporary distress. That therapy, directed by the beloved Vista (Elohim of Music) and Crystal and by our beloved Kuthumi who has for so many centuries of time experimented with the use of musical therapy to change the vibratory action of the lower bodies of man, shall through dedicated chelas and alerted lifestreams manifest as melodies which are conducive to creating a constructive vibratory action in all institutions and places of incarceration.

In the case of great churches and foci which have been established for many, many hundreds of years, of course, the music has already been developed under the direction of the music devas and the great dispensations that have carried those various magnificent credos to the heights of their glory. This music has done so very much as it has gone forth in the masses and in the Buddhistic chants and in all the various musical expressions of the developed religions to keep a fairly harmonious vibratory action through the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical strata of mankind.

I TELL YOU HONESTLY AND SINCERELY, IF IT WERE NOT FOR GOD-INSPIRED MUSIC WHICH IS ALREADY HARMONIOUSLY QUALIFIED ENERGY, THE EARTH COULD NOT HAVE WITHSTOOD THE EFFLUVIA OF THE MISUSE OF MANKIND'S FREE WILL. MUSIC IS A NATURAL ACTIVITY OF THERAPY; MENTAL THERAPY, ETHERIC THERAPY, AND EMOTIONAL THERAPY.

Of course I am also very interested in music from the standpoint of the classics and in the establishment in, through and around all foci where the developed musical perfection of the highest order has been already focused. This music we always qualify with the assistance of brother Serapis with the purifying activity and the power of the Ascension Flame and we are endeavoring through the composers who are already in embodiment and coming to maturity to bring forth classical music and pageantry, which is a marvelous way to teach individuals who are not interested particularly in metaphysical truths.

We are endeavoring to bring through the consciousness of these prepared chelas beautiful pageantry of an entirely constructive nature employing the music of the spheres to accompany it and having no tragedy but only the glory and victory of life eternal as the theme and as the triumphal finale of all such music. This of course takes more than a moment of time, beloved ones.

At inner levels and at our chateau we have for centuries had dear chelas who, both between embodiments and while their bodies sleep while they are in embodiment, underwent special training toward this end. Many of them now are in embodiment and as the altruistic element is roused in certain particular lifestreams to create in North America a foci of the magnificent perfection of music in the great metropolis of New York City, you shall see externalized that of which I speak today.

The bringing forth of the magnificent new opera house, the magnificent new center for the philharmonic, and all of those buildings that are already designed and are being prepared, which shall be used for the expression of ballet, art, and dramatic presentation as well as the teaching of those who have not at hand presently the funds to support such development, is one of the dreams of my heart and it is with great joy that I know now that America shall no longer be considered merely a materialistic country but it shall, with the help of all these Divine Beings and my own humble efforts, be a focus of the spiritual culture of all the developed and potential talents that are available even now in the young people.

Beloved ones, the activity of the movement of the axis of the Earth has caused great concern among some of the blessed chelas. As you know, in our chateau we have the phrase, "perfect love casteth out fear." That is a God truth whether you are in physical embodiment right here, in new York City, in the heights of the Himalayas, in South America or on even a small island in the Pacific.

THERE IS NO NEED TO FEAR ANY CHANGES THAT ARE COMING BECAUSE THROUGH YOUR HONEST AND SINCERE GOD EFFORTS AND ENDEAVORS TO SERVE THE LIGHT OF GOD AND THROUGH THE WATCHFUL, LOVING CARE OF YOUR I AM PRESENCE. You are surrounded constantly by love, that love which has sustained you for centuries, yes, aeons of time, on this Earth, in-between embodiments on other planets and on other systems; that love which brings us time and time again to give you assurance of our presence; that very love which the great Cosmic Beings, Polaris and Magnus, use as they move so slowly the Earth's axis in order that the waters will not be displaced too quickly; in order that the elemental kingdom can adjust to a differentiation in climate; in order that every chela wheresoever he or she may be, shall adjust to a different beam of vibratory action of the lower bodies which naturally comes as the axis moves.

Beloved ones, great Divine Beings, the Elohim who respond to Helios and Vesta and created the Earth, the Archangels who give it their protection, Polaris and Magnus who have held the Earth on its axis, Sanat Kumara who spent millions of years in exile to sustain the Earth and all of us who represent those sons of heaven who have foresworn nirvana to set you free, are most assuredly not going to allow all of that investment of time, energy and love to be wasted!

As you have been sustained, as you have been preserved even from the second death, as those blessed ones who have been impounded have been relieved and released and through divine love are being given opportunity to fulfill their divine plan, as you have been forgiven century after century and age after age for misuse of energy, think you not that the father of love and we, his children, would protect and sustain you to the end of so-called time until the new era has dawned and you in safety, dignity, beauty and reverence of life manifest the perfection of your own I AM Presence?

Fear not, for we, each and everyone of us of the spiritual Hierarchy, have loved you enough to open the doors to our homes and take you, in consciousness, into our private lives and worlds. WE HAVE LOVED YOU, AND DO LOVE YOU, ENOUGH TO ENTRUST YOU WITH THAT INSTRUCTION WHICH HAS NOT COME FORTH SINCE THE ATLANTEAN WHITE PRIESTHOOD FLED FROM A SINKING ISLE (Poseidonis). We love you enough to know that each one of you standing firm within the presence of God which "I AM" is a majority and that the love, balance, peace and poise of your own immortal Threefold Flame of life, that flame of God which is within you, shall be the protection and the balance for all who will require



any assistance at that time.

Blessed and beloved friends of light, please allow me to impress upon you the truth that there is nothing on this earth, in this earth, in its atmosphere, nothing in the realms after so-called death that you need fear if you love your God and the Divine Beings who represent him. So fear not little children, we are ever by your side. We are ever pouring to and through you the benediction and blessing of our love and our light and this we shall continue to do so long as you desire our humble assistance and our presence.

I shall enjoy showing you so many of the lovely new additions to the chateau since last we met. A new wing has been added in which we have particular instruments that they have used previously only on Venus where the chelas and students play to their hearts' content. One of the sisters from Venus who is an instructor at the chateau is the teacher there. They have every kind of stringed instrument and some of which have not yet come forth on the planet Earth.

In our gardens, we have added four species of special roses that come from the planets Uranus, Aquaria, Mercury and Venus. We have beautiful plotted grass from Venus and it is magnificent in color and it has a fragrance that you will enjoy; I can describe it to you best, in the outer, as a clover fragrance, when your clover is fresh clipped, but it has a little difference in fragrance and it brings, as you will see this evening or throughout the rest of the month when you come to visit us, it brings a great many of the honey bees and it attracts beautiful types of bird life that enjoy not only its fragrance but as it has a very, very small flower like clover, within which is a very, very sweet scented nectar which they seem to enjoy. It brings also our other little four-footed friends and they, having full freedom there, sometimes do nibble off the heads of our special plot of grass but that which we retain is something which will be brought forth for the blessing of mankind very shortly through the research of the individuals particularly connected with agricultural research.

We have also much to show in the way of sculpture, artistic painting, and various designs that have been brought forth under the tutelage of a very beautiful ascended gentleman who was active (unascended at that time) in the Peruvian culture and who knows how to use colors which do not fade. Of course I have a great interest in that too, having in my unascended state worked so much on canvas (Paul Veronese), but these new colorings are just magnificent because they never fade; they are very brilliant; they are all constructive in hue and the pigment, itself,

gives off a luminous quality which was known to a degree but not developed as perfectly in the days of the great Inca civilization when this gentleman was a teacher of the arts.

We have a very lovely time in France and I want you, when you come, to feel fully free to enter into any of the rooms and to participate whether you are a perfectionist or a gross amateur in any of our activities, we have teachers for each and every one, we have no restrictions. You may lie on the beautiful grass, if you desire, and look up at the sky and just let your inner bodies absorb the peace that is there. You may join us in the concerts or you may just be our guests, witnessing the activities.

We want you to be happy during this thirty-day period. We welcome you and we love you and I can assure you that those sponsors which I have chosen are the most discreet, the most kindly, the most loving, and the most gracious gentlemen who are members of our focus. They live to serve you for this thirty-day period, longer if you want them, they will come at your call. They will take you to our retreat and bring you safely home. They will show you through it.

They will bring you, at your request, to my presence, if you care to visit with me, and then they will stay with you as you return to your sphere of influence. They will help you, if you want to enroll in any of our particular services and they will even provide for you those little erasers if you want to erase the project that you made last year. They will give you every consideration, as I will myself. I want you to have a happy time this thirty-day period in the full knowledge that that love which I know; that love which you must become in order to be the fullness of God in any sphere in which you dwell; that love is our gift to you through the veil of maya until one day that veil will be no more and each of you that requires the conviction of physical sight shall have that experience of meeting my humble self as well as those far greater on the path than I, face to face!

Meantime, you can meet with me any time you choose. I am in and about the gardens supervising the activities and I am an unostentatious fellow, enjoying beauty, true, and reverencing life, but very easy to know and very desirous of having your love.

Thank you, oh lovely ones of my heart. Those of you who have journeyed far to be in my presence and those of you from closer distances who have found time and the interest to listen to me, I hope I have not tired you.

So, in the name of the father, the son, and the Holy Spirit, whose representative I am to this planet Earth, I give to you and through you, to all you contact, my love. Paul The Venetian

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 3, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Allow me to call your attention once again to your individual responsibility for that which comes into your life-experience and the absolute importance of controlling your thoughts and emotions; for thus can you make your journey through this world free of anxiety.

The Threefold Flame in your heart is constantly pulsating into the universe the energy of life, and the quality imposed upon that energy by the outer self is the responsibility of the individual. ENERGY, AS YOU KNOW, TAKES ON QUALITY THROUGH THE CONSCIOUS DIRECTION OF THE THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS OF THE INDIVIDUAL. This energy or light substance animated by the Holy Spirit is the primal essence of pure divine love from which all can draw without limit.

When discord manifests in any facet of an individual's life it means that the energy, which should be pouring forth harmoniously in love (which is the keynote of the universe), has been changed through conscious or unconscious effort into this discordant appearance. In other words, its rate of vibration has been changed, it has been lowered.

Energy is the same in love and in hate, in fear and in confidence. It is the rate of vibration that makes the difference in its quality. Therefore, blessed ones, not one of you can say that you are without love, without confidence, or without faith, for, by pouring primal light or love into hate, or fear or lack of confidence you quicken the vibration of that quality and change it into a constructive expression. When these truant thoughts try to impinge upon your consciousness, call at once to the Master of your choice to pour his light through you; your call will be answered; your light expanded through every cell of your body and you will walk in joyous freedom seeing the Christ in your fellowman.

You have been told that when you create a thoughtform you create a cup. This cup is then filled with the substance of the universe that vibrates at the same rate as the original thought pattern; so you see how your thoughts affect your individual life.

Whether a student reads truth literature, gives his attention to what is said on radio or television, or reads a trashy book, immediately the process of creating thoughtforms takes place in the outer mind, for every written or spoken word contains within itself a mental picture and a corresponding thoughtform is exuded from that individual.

It would be wise, therefore, for the alert student to consciously create thoughtforms either of the Masters, the angelic host, or any expression of beauty, as well as of abounding health, strength, and prosperity. These cups will immediately draw the substance of the universe from the hearts of the Perfected Ones and will become part of the enriching environment in which the student dwells. They will also be a tremendous protection around him and can be a great expansion of his assets of soul and body. They can also be intelligent messengers that will carry the consciousness of the Gods to other people.

I clothe you now, each beloved one, with my love, my strength and my light. Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 10, 1958

Beloved Children Striving So Valiantly Towards God-Mastery:

Today, I say that within you, my conscious chelas, the spirit-spark has taken form and becomes a perfect being with complete contour and line, a replica of your I AM Presence who lives and dwells in the fourth dimension. This little being begins to grow within the physical body and the pressure of its presence expands with its development.

In the activity of contacting the feeling of love, for instance, it is possible for any Ascended Master to step into this Holy Christ Flame upon request, and give you the impetus, power and release of his cosmic feeling which, directed toward any individual or circumstance, becomes the master control of energy until you have gained confidence in your power to call this infinite majestic I AM Presence through yourself to regulate outer conditions for you.

Remember that a conscious and constant reminder to set the God-flame "I AM" into motion is required of the intellectual or personal self, to keep it from claiming authority and power over energies which are bound to cause distress. I decree that this infinite, flaming I AM Presence may increase. This is the sum and substance of the instruction of harmless-

ness and selflessness, which is given in the Ceylon retreat to those who care to apply for membership. Now harmless is not a passive but is a positive activity; the very spirit of God which abides in all men but which is called forth by too few.

The intellectual self (outer consciousness) of the conscious chela is often aware of the flame of God, "I AM" which abides in the heart of the presence, and it is not held guiltless before life when the flame of God

As has been explained to you, dear ones, through the body of nature comes all the substance to sustain the physical bodies of all life-expressions, including food, clothing, and physical bodies mankind wear. In return for her gifts she receives back into herself the poisonous excrement of breath and body, and all this with patience even through countless aeons of time. Beloved children, can you say as much for yourselves? Are you willing to absorb the faults and idiosyncrasies of each other and replace them with the substance of happiness, understanding and love? Try doing this for the matter of a day or a week. (note, I do not say, "try doing it for a month, a year, or an aeon)."

I repeat with emphasis the daily practice of sending forth the flame of love towards all nature and all mankind will so expand the Holy Christ Flame within your hearts that all will feel the radiance of love and light as you pass by.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 17, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

Referring to this chaotic world image which is thrown by the outer consciousness upon the screen of life, I would like to show you the power of the soul, which is the creator and sustaining power of this distorted image. It is the soul which has created the outer consciousness in which the majority of the lifestreams live to date.

Looking at this from the standpoint of the personality, the soul has not known a cessation of being since it was first created, whether on this planet or in other realms. It has continued existence and, in every life which the soul has lived, it has externalized a personality, composed of the nature and tendencies of the soul. This personality ceased to be the instant the soul is called from the planet Earth by the angel of liberation at so-called death of the physical body.

The personality, then, has no continuance, no lasting permanence, nor permanent importance, and really no enduring power, being but a garment earned by the soul in previous lives. Those who have traced the pattern of re-embodiment will find that, although the geographical location, the world position, the family of the personality has changed, as well as its seeming power to act as a force for good or evil, according to its nature, the soul has usually taken a vehicle that expresses many of the same or former tendencies which shine through the garment of the present personality.

Individuals hold personalities so dear, and yet they are but a projection of the soul's concept of the individual I AM Presence. The soul, itself, is not constant, but ever-changing. The individuality and I AM Presence are changeless. The sun and the moon are significant of the spiritual light and the light of the evolving soul-self.

When the individual comes to the point where he recognizes that personality is but a thought-image created by his soul and thrown on the screen of the world as himself, he can, at that instant, repudiate this erroneous image and purify the soul and externalize the Holy Christ Self. Then, in the authority of his own divine Godhood, he can command that his soul be illumined with relation to his true being, and the light of God entering into and illumining the soul will throw on the world's screen the revelation of the Christ.

The soul itself is the channel through which the spirit of God radiates, just as an electric light is but the means through which physical light is

drawn into a room. It is neither to be despised nor mistreated. The accumulation of the centuries of experience forms the state of the soul through which this spirit light must flow. The arrogance, egotism, and stubbornness of the soul is not to be minimized, for it is not eager to have its world-image destroyed. The struggle to save the personality of which the individual becomes a part, is a projection of the feelings and thoughts of the soul who wants things to remain status-quo. Beloved ones, remember it is the outer personality which carries the proverbial chip on its shoulder to preserve its own feeling of importance; it is the personality which is so easily offended; it is this personality who criticizes and brings seeming suffering to others.

Why does mankind reject change even for the better? Why have they fought progress and the vision of the “awakened” from the beginning of recorded time? Because the soul, temporarily holding the reins of authority, is not eager to give authority to the Holy Christ Self. How truly spoke the wise being who said that man could know the whole world but few know their own outer natures.

I am bringing light into your soul. The spirit of God, “I AM,” is already alive within it, else you would not have placed your feet upon the spiritual path, but the Armageddon, which forms the spiritual lot of the seeker after God truth, lies within the pressure of the spirit desiring to possess its temple against arrogant domination of the soul. The soul is not eager to relinquish its authority over that temple (physical body).

This fluctuation in the chela's vehicles is a most difficult period, sometimes the Holy Christ Self is allowed to express, sometimes the soul dominates the personality. It has been wisely said, man's only enemy is himself, because individuals, through a sense of wanting to hold something of themselves inviolate, become tremendously attached to their personalities. They are not at all acquainted with the power and domination of their souls nor with the cunning and wisdom the soul has developed through many centuries of living. This is the “dweller on the threshold.”

Through the purified soul you alone can reach God. Your Holy Christ Self and your I AM Presence through the purified soul can reach you. The I AM Presence is wiser and more powerful than the outer intelligence called “you.” we do not wish you in any way to attack nor battle evil, but rather call your Holy Christ Self into action to help you transmute these temporary unhappy appearances. An understanding of your soul, and the souls of all men, and the calling for light, grace and peace within them, and an alliance between your desire for God's presence active in you and

your soul's desire to return to this holy alliance will prove beneficial in your spiritual progress.

The prayers for all suffering souls in embodiment or having passed through the change called "death" are truly prayers of mercy. So, dear hearts, in calling for the light to illumine and purify your own soul and the souls of all mankind, you will indeed be angels of mercy; and I assure you that you will be amazed at the changes swiftly wrought in your immediate environment and your world. Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

NOTICE FROM "THE BULLETIN SERVICE"

August 17, 1958

Beloved Ones:

Although the Ascended Masters have said that IF the Cosmic Law in its mercy sees that no cataclysmic action, rebellion of the elements, occurs and if the dear chelas are stabilized enough, the Earth's axis might be straightened by September 15th, 1958. They further said that there is no cause for alarm nor fear in the consciousness of the chelas for the Lords of Love will only perform this service when mankind, the elemental kingdom and the forces of the elements are ready. Please do not accept or spread any false rumors among the students or the peoples as to impending disasters of a serious nature. Rather prepare your dear selves to be the balances, poised, self-controlled channels of the Ascended Host, in your own forcefields, if they see that such a change can take place without distress of any kind.

Thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 24, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Beloved children seeking God-illumination in your so sincere endeavors to set yourselves, your loved ones, and all imprisoned life in the Earth. On its surface or in its atmosphere, free, I present to you in this week's Bulletin the instruction and radiation of God Meru, whose Illumination Flame is active, particularly during this 30-day period (August 15, September 14th, 1958) for all interested in more true illumination and light.

Transmission Flame Class, Flourtown. PA,

Aug. 16, 1958



Beloved God Meru Speaks:

I greet you with love and hope that you will visit with us often at the Illumination Temple during this thirty-day period (August 15th to September 14th, 1958) receiving in each visitation through your projected consciousness more light upon your own pathway. Accretion of mental fact is not God illumination, beloved ones. It is merely a storing in the mental and etheric bodies of repeated truths (sometimes fallacies) which the soul-self draws upon and, through repetition, utilizes again and again just in the manner that you would go to a bookshelf and take a book and read a paragraph therefrom to utilize in some manner.

True God illumination comes through the expansion of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within your own heart, the central focus of which is the golden Flame of Illumination established by God almighty through your own I AM Presence anchored into your Holy Christ Self. That Flame of Illumination can, when invited to do so, when fanned by the energies of the brothers and sisters of the golden robe and when encouraged by your own free-will choice, expand through your brain consciousness into your world and into your aura, giving to you God illumination for every step that you take.

Beloved ones, Lord Gautama, as the new Lord of the World, is a being of divine balance. He assists tremendously earnest chelas who desire God illumination, to keep them from accepting the accretions in their own etheric bodies, the untransmuted karma that prods the soul to actions that are of a discordant nature and makes each earnest and sincere chela cognizant of that which the beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi and others of the Divine Beings have referred to as the "still small voice" within.

Beloved Kuthumi has told you many times that, until he became very still, he heard many voices. In his life as Saint Francis of Assisi alone, he heard the voice that called him to pleasure; the voice that called him to carnal excesses; the voice that called him to indulgences of the outer world with the young men of Assisi. In following those many voices, he found no peace; he was troubled in heart and in spirit. Of course, the great assistance of his mother's constant prayers for him, which prayers brought him one day to a point where he was in a state of listening grace and, you will remember, he said then, the many voices were stilled and the one voice, the voice of the I AM Presence in the silence when even the wind was stilled, directed him in the way of the Christ! No longer then did he continue to pursue the various habits of his foolish youth, but, despite ridicule and much discouragement on the part of those of

the members of his own family, he followed the Christ and became truly a man of God of whom neither beast nor bird nor people in distress were afraid. He drew to him all of those whom mankind shunned, of whom those in high places were frightened.

He was able, even when those in great positions of so-called authority in the human world went into the Holy Land on their crusade, to make a peace with the foe as he entered their camp in his humble garments and his leather sandals.

So it is, beloved ones, with true God illumination. When true God illumination comes to you, each and every one, you will know your way back home and you will know how to best fulfill your divine plan while you still are on this Earth, to alleviate the distresses of those who surround you, as well as the distresses of those who are far away, of whose limitations you are apprised, through the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame in your hearts.

Blessed and beloved ones, we call today for God illumination for everyone who is here, for everyone who has been invested with so much of the Ascended Masters' instruction, radiation and their very life! The Illumination Flame shall charge and charge and charge into, through and around them and be such a powerful pressure that they shall know the truth which will set them free. Behind that banner of spiritual freedom shall come a spiritual army strong, made up of all those in whom the Ascended Master Saint Germain has given his trust and his light throughout these years that have been! To this end do I serve, as well as all of the spiritual Hierarchy!

Beloved ones, THE GREAT AXIS OF THE EARTH IS AGAIN DELAYED IN ITS STRAIGHTENING MOTION THROUGH THE MERCY OF THE COSMIC LAW UNTIL CHELAS ANCHORED IN THE TRUTH AND FULLY COGNIZANT OF THEIR POWER TO HOLD THE LIGHT, WHERESOEVER THEY MAY BE, HAVE THE ADDED ASSISTANCE OF OUR FLAME OF GOD-ILLUMINATION. This is a mercy of the Cosmic Law, it is a protection for mankind en masse and for the elemental kingdom.

The Great Divine Director and his seventh root race are waiting for the day when the continent of South America is purified from all effluvia of past mistakes, when the Earth is straightened on her axis, and when the great jungles and morasses of Brazil and the Amazon River itself is purified and there is made habitable that tremendous expanse of landed surface which is not yet safe for such beautiful souls to inhabit.

EVERY CONTINENT ON THE LANDED SURFACE OF THIS EARTH HAS

WITHIN IT SOME VAST DESERT, OR BARREN PLACE, WHEREIN EVIL AT ONE TIME WAS MAGNETIZED AND LIFE IN AND ABOUT IT RETREATED, even as beloved Pelleur and his kingdom took sanctuary in the center of the Earth. Those continents upon the landed surface of the Earth, which have such scars, are being healed by the elemental kingdom under the supervision of the directors of the forces of nature, by the loving assistance of the Maha Chohan, and by those of us who guard and guide each continent. Now the great process of redemption lies in the hands of Divine Beings as well as the beloved chelas in the unascended realm who are interested in our activities and service.

Beloved ones, those of you who have offered to serve the cause of freedom, those of you who have offered to serve the Ascended Master Saint Germain, please accept the instruction as it is given and utilize the previous instruction which you have been given, please visit us often in our retreat in the heart of the great Andes.

Beloved ones, the sponsors from our retreat, clothed as they are with the pink rose upon the breast of their vestments, will return with you to your physical bodies. You can invoke them at any time during this thirty-day period. You can project your consciousness before entering sleep at night and they will assist you to be sure you arrive safely in this temple of illumination; they will stay with you there and give safe convoy home. Their power of illumination will be a light to assist you, even as beloved Mary was a light to assist the Ascended Master Jesus, even as every Divine Being now ascended had the light of some being while he was unascended to help him or her to fulfill his course in victory.

Beloved Nada is one of our messengers and, as you all know and love her so well, place your attention upon her often during this thirty-day period and let her give to you her feeling of love of life, her feeling of love of God and her feeling of love for the cause of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, until that cause becomes more than an abstract vision, until it becomes a practical and manifest fact in this world of form.

Every time that you choose to bathe in the essence of our presence and reality, every time that you choose to nourish the roots of the tree of freedom by your love and your light, does it grow stronger and, in that nourishment, there will come to you a happiness in knowing that this era of the Ascended Master Saint Germain will be in truth an era wherein and whereby you have made possible harmony undisturbed, opulence and abundance, beauty and perfection where Gods, angels, elementals and men will walk together in joyous freedom from distress of every kind.

Is it not worth the life that is left in you during the course of this embodiment? I think so. I think it is worth all of the life which the Gods of infinite mercy have given you through past embodiments when you used that life so lavishly and sometimes unwisely. It would seem that the rest of the span of this life should be utilized in nourishing the roots of the tree of freedom. However, beloved ones, I am he who gives God-illumination to the outer consciousness of those who wish to receive it. I am not one to persuade; we shall leave that to the great Ascended Masters Hilarion, Morya and Serapis Bey. Those powerful beings whose love for Saint Germain is such that they do stand forth again, again and again in the teeth of opposition and literally, as I have witnessed it, fling their words against a blank wall of indifference, of lethargy or unbelief, hoping that perhaps through that wall one word of truth might reach one heart and manifest as practical service.

Our activity is different; it is to illumine those who care, in dignity, to enter our retreat. We have remained above the plains in the heights of the mountains, Himalaya, myself and other Gods of the mountains, peoples have spent much time and energy endeavoring to reach these heights. That is our purpose in being and is our purpose in directing our attention towards you; it is our Lord Maha Chohan's purpose in opening our retreats to and inviting you to enter in and become God friends with us. We know that you understand fully and are cognizant of this responsibility which is yours as well as the great opportunity which is yours, for opportunity is in the now.

To all of you, God illumination in my name. Thank you, beloved ones, for your kind attention. (God Meru)

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 31, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

Faith is the energizing power of God the I AM Presence. It is a channel through which the life-energy of the individual flows forth to energize whatever he chooses to manifest in his world. Faith is an inherent quality within all life. The constructive power of the attention and the controlled senses are instruments of faith, but faith itself is a conscious pouring forth of light energy which energizes that which the individual believes to be real and which, through his faith, permits to act in his world.

The good men living in the world today as well as the tyrants living in the world today are all men of faith the good men, in the faith of their inherent God-power to help them raise their fellowmen; the tyrants, in the faith of their own ability to achieve their transient feeling of power and glory at the expense of the suffering and torment of others, all using the quality of faith to achieve their ends.

The point I wish to make is, that the chela does not have to acquire faith (there is no such thing as a person without faith). It is but a matter of training himself to allow the faith of his being to flow only into that which he wishes to manifest in his world. Man is so prone to accept the reports of his outer senses as irrefutable! When he sees an appearance of illness, of malignancy, he feels justified in his mind in saying, "I have seen this and therefore it must be real." The faith of his lifestream then connects with that condition, and faith (being an energizing power of God) by the pressure of his faith does he make the seeming condition manifest.

A man watching an individual walking down a pathway seems to see him shrink in size until he becomes no larger than a dot on the landscape. His physical sight reports that his friend has shrunk to thumbnail size. Yet he has no faith in this report because he knows it is an optical illusion. I ask, therefore, are the visionary faculties of man to be taken as conductors of truth and allowed to affect the quality of his faith?

The constructive use of faith is constantly sustaining the state of one's being every second throughout eternity in positive assurance that God's holy will is good. When the chela is so impregnated with the inner conviction that God, the I AM Presence (in which he lives and moves and has his being) is the only power that can act to improve, redeem and raise his consciousness and world, then his faith is constantly energizing that God-power flowing through and redeeming all human appearances.

This practice is not mastered in the matter of a few days' or weeks'

concentration but is developed by a constant outpouring of that faith in God's goodness in which all perfected beings dwell. All life, except that evolving upon the planet Earth, abide in perfect faith in the goodness of God. The I AM Presence, for all his children.

I bless you, today, with my love and with my faith in the ultimate achievement of your glorious ascension.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 7, 1958

Dear Hearts:

The only reality without beginning and without end is the world of cosmic cause. Projection of the inner consciousness is the first activity of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame, within the human heart, of God.

As the nature turns heavenward in aspiration, finer spiritual threads are consciously drawn and mingled with the coarser grain of Earthly choice, and the attuned consciousness begins to express more and more the Godly nature of the indwelling Holy Spirit.

The Silent Watcher is the focus of the God-will for this universe. His mighty consciousness is open to the divine plan of the great universal scheme and there flows into his consciousness every detail of God's design for the Earth and the myriad forms of life evolving upon it. These exquisite spiritual thoughtforms are "the will of God" entrusted to the Silent Watcher, who holds them immovable, never allowing his consciousness or independent action to change the pattern of the splendor which the world of form was intended to express from the beginning.

It is, therefore, the privilege of those who are really dedicated to the service of their fellow men to open their consciousness and receive as much of this divine will as their development will hold, then, through the dedication of their energies to manifest the divine will, are they facets of the God-power on Earth.

As you have been told, each one's presence dwells in a sphere of activity determined by the amount of light that it draws forth and dispenses. The demand is the motivating power behind the supply; so if the four outer vehicles (representing the outer consciousness) have so engaged themselves through the centuries, that, through prayer, good-works, and invocation, they have demanded the release of light from the presence to sustain their endeavors, then this light has grown in intensity by reason of the demand of the outer self.

No ascended being who has been entrusted with any portion of the God-will allows his individual consciousness to deviate from that God-intelligence which forms the impetus of his creation. He, in turn, endeavors to draw to him certain men and women and certain creatures of the elemental kingdom, who have evolved beyond the masses and who desire to serve God's purpose. The God-will of the ascended one is then infiltrated into the outer consciousness of these pupils, who bend the energies of their lifestream to its fulfillment; so do you find the God-will descending from one level of consciousness to another in order to find fulfillment in the physical world of form.

Beloved children, often enter into the silence of the Threefold Flame within your heart and know for yourself the peace that is its nature. In so doing the outer world can no longer impinge upon your consciousness its chaotic and malevolent emanation and you will know for yourself the spiritual impetus that seeks expression through you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 14, 1958

Beloved Friends of my Heart:

With regard to soul and character growth, as well as physical, emotional and mental well-being, the saddest and the most unhappy state is that of the individual who is oblivious completely to any realization that improvement and unfoldment are possible, desirable and practicable. People who consider a sense that cognizes that there is room for improvement are true and worthy chelas. Yet the self-satisfied man, or country, or soul has temporarily stopped his or their spiritual advancement along life's highway. The seeking man (though to outward appearance more harassed than his companion) is a more hopeful specimen both as regards developing his Christ Self and his divine service to the human race.

The balance, of course, lies in the center of the two extremes, neither the lethargy of self-satisfaction, nor the disgruntled bitterness of discontent. An intelligent center between these two poles makes the chela capable of learning, in a gradual unfoldment of its certain specific requirements wherein and whereby character can be strengthened, the capacity to serve widened, the physical and inner bodies matured and the environment and place in society evolved, thus making the individual focus a more perfect expression through which the cause of God is best served and the peoples benefited.

In the Ascended Master realm we have beings wholly dedicated to the task of stimulating the capacity to fill a need within the souls of men. Where such a one can be found, the interest is stirred and sustained to a certain point where their need or requirement helps them to send up the call to God which will then magnetize and draw through the human veil the fulfillment that has been perfected, awaiting the demand from self-conscious life of the individual to its appearance in the world of form.

For instance, if the body does not demand breath through the actual drawing of the air into the lungs it can die although the fullness of air is ever present. THE BODY ELEMENTAL IS SO FIRMLY CHARGED WITH THE SPECIFIC REALIZATION THAT IT NEEDS AIR TO SUSTAIN ITS BODY-LIFE THAT, STIMULATED BY THAT NEED FOR AIR, IT CONTINUES THROUGHOUT EACH TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERIOD TO MAKE THE NECESSARY INVOCATION UPON THE ETHERS WHICH FILLS THE LUNGS AND SATISFIES THAT NEED.

We shall quote an example. The invocations of Saint Patrick in Ireland, while they met with a terrific opposition of the appearance world, as well as the invisible but so potent psychic realms, could not be denied, and the souls of every lifestream who at that time, or since, took an embodiment through an Irish form were assured of eternal life by reason of his constant invocation to heaven on these peoples' behalf, and this was done, mind you before the edict which has precluded the second death.

It gives you, dear ones, a small comprehension of the capacity of the soul and the awakening Christ to sense a need, and then, rather than dwelling upon the need, to storm heaven for its fulfillment. It can be and it shall be done! Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 21, 1958

Dear Beloved Children of the one Father:

It gives me untold pleasure to come and visit with each one of you as you ponder on these words of mine.

Mankind has not yet understood how powerful is the substance of thought and feeling. Thought can be so concentrated and projected that it forms a shield of invisible substance strong enough to deflect physical objects directed at it. This has been accomplished time and again by the Masters in the east in order to show the supremacy of thought force over matter.



Thought and feeling, therefore, can become an individual shield or shell of actual substance that can stand around an individual, and not only be protection against physical danger but the far more important and subtle invisible impressions driven at the soul, particularly when that one has accepted light.

To protect a lifestream from danger, a very positive and strong thought of well-being must first be created in the sender, and then consciously directed to the object of one's solicitation, and held there with that same positive assurance. If the sender wavers in his positive feeling through fear, negation, or uncertainty, the shell or shield loses in power and force according to the intensity of the uncertainty in the consciousness of the sender. That is why we have suggested when individuals choose to protect another they project the thought force with the mental picture of the Ascended Master as an actual substance and being between the object of solicitation and the danger. The Master's presence in the thought gives the sender courage and confidence in the efficacy of the Master's power, even though he has not yet that confidence in his own protective ability to concentrate force through thought and feeling.

Individuals in hypnotism convey thought powerfully enough to affect the suggestive senses in the mind of a receiver, proving the power of thoughtforce of even the unawakened. Individuals, however, have no concept of their power to not only mould physical substance, but to deflect that substance from intruding itself out of its given place, until they experiment with this Law.

The Ascended Master can strongly influence the chela through thought force when the chela opens the door of kinship by inviting the Master's suggestions or radiation. Otherwise, the Master, by Cosmic Law, is not allowed to influence the course of the chela's evolution or progress. The Master is most eager, however, to direct the wisdom of his consciousness, when invited, because there are too few facets for the expansion of the designs and plans of the Heavenly Host.

If you would start your day with a thought-picturization of the most perfect day, filled with the greatest good, and follow it through with the pattern that you would like to see fulfilled in, through and around every person and condition you encounter, then invite the radiation of the Master of your choice to act through you, you would have set a design for the day which would form the rhythmic pulsation for that day. This would dissipate the unpleasant manifestations that externalize so frequently in the daily human struggle. Make a practice of setting up this perfect pattern for the day upon arising and you will see a vast change in your life

and your affairs. It should take but five minutes to treat your day before you enter into its activities.

YOU KNOW HOW CAREFUL PERSONS ARE ABOUT PREPARING THE TEMPERATURE OF BATH WATER BEFORE ENTERING IT, AND YET THEY INVARIABLY NEGLECT TO TREAT THE UNFORMED ENERGY OF THE DAY, BUT PLUNGE INTO THIS ENERGY UNPREPARED, WITH NO THOUGHT THAT THEY SHOULD BE THE MASTER CONTROL OF THAT WHICH IS TO COME. OF COURSE, THE VIOLET FLAME, WHEN USED WITH GREAT SINCERITY, DOES TREAT THE ENERGY OF YOUR DAY, BUT STRONG POSITIVE THOUGHT AND FEELING FORMS SENT FORTH IN THE MORNING ARE THE PATHWAY OF LIFE that is spoken of upon which you may proceed through your daily experiences in very great peace and assurance.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 28, 1958

Dearly Beloved Children of God:

I am so privileged and honored to be allowed, at present, to participate in the expansion of the comfort flame to the sweet Earth and all evolutions presently using it as a planetary home! On this evening of September 20, 1958, we open the doors officially to our temple of comfort and here, in the southern island off the coast of India, you shall have welcome whenever you choose to visit with us. I know you will come often and abide with us for awhile, until your inner vehicles are saturated with the feeling of comfort which you will, then, take back with you into your own dear spheres of influence, upon waking each new day. True God comfort, like unto peace, is such a positive feeling which you can absorb and then, according to the requirement of Cosmic Law, expand for the blessing of all imprisoned life.

To some dear chelas, it is difficult to recognize the Holy Spirit as a being. To them I say, be of comfort, little ones, there is always a Divine Being whose radiation is his or her own consciously qualified energy given, in love, to bless all life. As the Holy Comforter to this Earth, I am not concerned with the acceptance or rejection of my person, "I AM," however, very concerned with the giving of my gift of comfort to imprisoned angels, humankind and the sweet elemental kingdom to more quickly bring all the life, which is truly the body of God, into the comfortable estate which is each one's own divine heritage.

So many of you dear chelas feel, to a degree, as I do. I have, there-

fore, opened the doors of the Ascended Masters' retreats to any and all of you so, through proximity to those feelings, you will more quickly attain your own victory and represent me wheresoever on Earth's surface you are presently located. You are in embodiment at this time at a specific place on this Earth because in your causal bodies there is a momentum of energy qualified to hold God balance at that place.

Sometimes, through the aeons that have passed, you did great good on the landed surface of the Earth right where you now live. Thus the Lords of Karma saw to it that you, through what seemed ordinary circumstances, embodied in those particular vicinities again at this crucial hour. In other cases, where you had fallen from grace and done great harm (temporary of course) in certain localities, you learned at inner levels, between embodiments, of those mistakes and, profiting by your experiences, you asked the Lords of Karma for an opportunity to embody in those particular localities in order, through the power of invocation of the God-virtue required, you might redeem your past errors and be a great part in the ushering in of beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's golden age.

These Lords of Karma are so merciful and just that they always give opportunity to individuals to settle their score with life. So, tonight, rejoice in that opportunity and in the magnificent way in which you are preparing for the glorious Seventh Ray's king and queen, the Ascended Master Saint Germain and Lady Portia.

What is comfort, some in distress ask? Comfort is life raised into light by the self-conscious endeavors of ascended and unascended beings. Wherever there is a shadow of distress, life has to be accelerated into light. Think now, as we gather together, how many dear individuals who learn to change shadowed life into light upon this Earth will do to hasten her evolution. There is nothing mystical about the changing of the quality of energy for even the undisciplined lifestreams change the energy in their worlds through thought, feeling, spoken word and action many times during a day. The conscious control in the chela of the transmuted of all shadows into light is the service which I offer you.

It will be such a joy and happiness to you to love life free! It will be such a happy and glorious experience for me to have chelas all over the world acting as conductors of my comforting presence in their own spheres of influence and, best of all, the light of the world will increase by this added impetus upon all our parts. Thus we are drawn together in mutual service for the benefaction of all shadowed and imprisoned life. This is a tie stronger than any Earthly tie and lasts throughout eternity.

Gurus and chelas, so serving together become light brothers and sisters and, onward and upward, on the ladder of evolution, the cosmic tie grows stronger and more powerful through love.

The Ascended Master guru cannot serve in this world of form, except through chelas willing to accept his instructions and assist him in his service. So, to you who eagerly and willingly desire to be a comforting presence on Earth, I am so grateful.

THE ACCEPTANCE OF A CHELA BY ANY ASCENDED BEING CARRIES A GREAT RESPONSIBILITY WITH IT, BECAUSE THE ASCENDED MASTER KNOWS BOTH THE STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES OF THE CHELA AND WILLINGLY VOLUNTEERS TO TAKE ON THE KARMA OF THE CHELA IF, AFTER ENTERING THE GATES OF BIRTH, SUCH A ONE DOES NOT FULFILL HIS OR HER VOW AND HELP TO EXPAND THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD. If the chela does fulfill that vow, how happy we are for them and for the world that is benefited by their light. For every hundred chelas so accepted, about three have the perseverance to continue upon their appointed service throughout an entire lifetime. The others, for a time resting, we serve by pouring additional light from our own causal bodies into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata of Earth through whatever harmonious channels we can find.

The very Earth itself is divided into many strategic points wherein certain God-virtues are most required. At each of these points, a Divine Being has established, sustained and expands the virtue to hold the balance for good for the dear planet and her evolutions. This being never leaves this focus until one of his or her chelas qualifies to accept the responsibility and obligation of continuing to magnetize and radiate that virtue through the lower strata of the Earth's atmosphere. So constant are the Divine Ones in this service. So constant are you, my children, in your endeavors to be a radiating presence of light wherever you are.

I said some time ago, "the light from a penny candle adds to the light of the world." this is, of course, more true when the beautiful Christ light is ignited and expands through the chela for the impersonal benefaction of all imprisoned life. You literally "shine" like the stars you look upon in the heavens and I say to you, each one, blessed be your ever-expanding light. The Silent Watchers of every continent see that light and thus they know through whom certain God-virtues can and do flow. The ascended beings, told by the Silent Watchers of your light, increase the pressure of their radiation through you, in gratitude for a channel for their energy.

During this thirty-day period particularly, we at the temple of comfort

are so grateful for the opportunity to add to the light of the world and to give to Lord Gautama more light for the Earth which he has accepted the responsibility for redeeming. There is nothing abstract nor mystical in spiritual Law. Within your dear hearts is a focus of the God who made you. Your destiny is to allow that focus to expand through you until you are a son of God, radiating forth light, comfort, peace, healing, and every God-virtue.

As the third aspect of the Holy Trinity is under my direction, I am eager to help you to be, right now here on Earth, sons of God, even as the beloved Jesus was and is. Please allow me to give you this assistance. I tell you, you shall rejoice in externalizing your light and you shall be of such assistance to imprisoned life everywhere, in this hour when the Earth requires the cooperation of all light bearers! Ponder on this, beloved! As your own Holy Christ Flame expands its gifts impersonally, these gifts are the radiation of the Holy Spirit in you but you do not lose your identity. Rather, you increase your identity through allowing God, through you, to give blessing to the sphere in which you abide. It is so, also, with us. We do not lose our identity but rather our spheres of influence are larger and the nature of the Holy Spirit (which some in this world of form feel is abstract) is constantly emanating from us all. What we have done, you shall do. Come to us and enjoy the proximity of the brothers and sisters who are the radiating centers of comfort for this entire evolution.

One day man, beast, elemental and imprisoned angels—feeling your love radiation—will be raised by proximity to your dear auras. Persevere to that day!

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 5, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

In the east, the holy men who sit in active contemplative adoration of the one supreme source are, for the most part, masters of the power of concentration, levitating in consciousness to realms that supersede the highest victory gained in the physical appearance world. Here they experience great bliss and illumination and a loosening of the bonds of personality into the light of the whole. They serve a great purpose to the lifestreams who use the planet Earth as a schoolroom, because through their contemplative services and devotions they draw through their physical, mental, emotional, and etheric envelopes certain substance and ra-

diation from above which is an elixir in the lower atmosphere of Earth to enrich the inner bodies of mankind.

They are the visionaries, but we must also have the instruments of active creation. In the west, we find the majority of conscious devotees to the cause of spiritual freedom, strongly bent toward the manifestation of the God-design in the physical appearance world. Thus those in the east and the west when more tolerant of each other's service will blend, not only their consciousness but also their service toward the bringing forth the permanent golden age for this sweet Earth.

You will find both types of individuals are likely to be present in any group of students. This is not happenstance but a way and means of bringing about understanding and a balancing of the inner vehicles of the chela. Sometimes it is a difficult task for the teacher to blend the two in harmony, allowing both expressions of their individual natures and relating their points of view into a harmonious whole. Many chelas have experienced this trying period of endeavoring to serve with those to whom they do not have a natural affinity, with the result of rebellion in the inner and physical bodies.

My flame of comfort, dear children, is ready ever to enfold you in its peaceful embrace but awaiting the beam of your attention to draw it forth.

As the new era of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain is now being more firmly anchored in the inner bodies of mankind, you will see more and more specialized groups of students; those dedicated to devotional service and those whose presentation of truth will be through so-called "action" in order that each may serve through their natural or developed highest capacity.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 12, 1958

Beloved Ones:

Man, generally speaking, has forgotten the universal light substance can and will, by the harmonious use of thought, feeling spoken word and action, bring into manifestation any constructive form and sustain it so long as the individuals require and desire it. The "curse of Cain" (labor by the sweat of the brow), with its attendant pressures, depletions, and frustrations, has made the human race slaves to the so-called "attrac-

tions” of the outer world rather than masters of energy with its attendant beneficent expressions.

In the majority of cases, this thin stream of life which flows through the “silver cord” to man which he utilizes to sustain his body's life, as well as the responsibility he has undertaken through family association, is pitiful when one realizes that even the least of those who suffer from the ills that beset the race of life have access to as much of this palpable, obedient, benevolent substance as they can use to fulfill their every constructive desire. Remember, dear ones, that illumined faith is a great creative power. “According to your faith be it done unto you.” “Faith can move mountains,” but faith without works is dead.

Initiations, as you know, assume many guises, sometimes in the form of ill health, or loss of material gain or property, separation from a loved one, or, again, great suffering and irritation through personality conflicts, and the innumerable so-called “woes” to which man is presently heir. When these experiences occur, the individual feels he is going through this period of testing alone and unaided. Be assured, dear children, that the conscious chela is never alone. An Ascended Master is always in attendance when these initiations take place, lending his love and light to uphold the illumined faith of the chela until he passes through this ordeal.

You have been told that this physical appearance world is a schoolroom. You are given the text of the spiritual Law; then comes the testing period of comprehension and use of that Law and, if successful, you move to a higher grade. The difference between life's schoolroom and the recognized school of Earth is that in the latter the student knows and is prepared for the examination, whereas life tests her children without warning. I say to you, be ever alert and keep your lamp filled with the oil of cosmic illumined faith which flows to you through prayerful contemplation and attention upon the spiritual Hierarchy who are more interested in your progress on the path of attainment than your outer minds can cognize.

What greater proof of their love that they have forsworn nirvana to remain in the atmosphere of Earth to assist this sweet planet and all her evolutions to take the initiations required so that the divine edict for this system shall be fulfilled. My love enfolds you constantly.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 19, 1958

Beloved Chelas:

When an Ascended Master chooses to descend into the emotional, mental, etheric, or the physical plane of manifestation below the vibratory action in which he naturally functions, he utilizes the power within his heart, the immortal victorious Threefold Flame, to slow down the vibration of his inner vehicles, just as the airplane pilot, before effecting a landing, sets the necessary controls into motion wherein the vibratory action of the motors is slackened for the proper descent of the great winged bird.

The living bird in flight uses the same process in slowing down the motion of his beautiful wings. Lowering the vibratory action of the life-wave is not destructive, nor discordant, nor against God's plan, but that lowering of vibration must be consciously qualified for a given purpose which will benefit those on the lower rungs of the ladder of evolution.

Mankind continually lowers his vibratory action, without control, through imperfect thought and feeling, and so he has temporarily lost the capacity, for the most part, to quicken his vibratory action at will. Man is a prisoner within the vibrations set up by his own thought, feeling, word and action, and he cannot extricate himself until, through the use of the Sacred Fire of purification and transmutation, he changes his pattern of thought and feeling and again uses his God-given capacity to quicken the vibratory action of his own vehicles and in so doing raise the vibratory action of the Earth and its evolutions.

This is the purpose for which we come to unascended mankind. We will voluntarily remain in the lower atmosphere of Earth until men (through their own self-conscious activity) learn again to master their vehicles and to rise on the wings of their own life energy into the spheres from which they fell through the destructive use of free will in uncontrolled thought and feeling.

The power that regulates the vibration in the mental, etheric, feeling and physical worlds is the quickening power within the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of God within each beating heart. Its emanation is light; its motivation is love. When an Ascended Master sends the pressure of his flame through the heart (as many of the faithful chelas have experienced in this embodiment) the vibrations of all their bodies are quickened and ascend temporarily into a higher sphere of consciousness and activity.

Until the chela raises his vibratory action above a certain height,



turning the attention constantly to the I AM Presence and the Ascended Masters is of great assistance. The invocation to myself, or any of the Ascended Masters, for assistance to dwell constantly within the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of God (the Holy Christ Self) will be of tremendous help in maintaining a vibratory action which will lift the chela out of the lower spheres of discouragement and depression and hold him in a receptive radiation until he has learned to consciously control the vibratory action of his own vehicles.

WHEN YOU FEEL YOURSELF ENTERING INTO ANY OF THE MANIFOLD FEELINGS LESS THAN PERFECTION (WHETHER IT IS DEPRESSION, UNHAPPINESS OR IRRITATION WITH OTHERS), STOP! THEN BECOME STILL, TURN YOUR ATTENTION TO ANY ASCENDED MASTER. FEEL HIS RADIATION DESCEND, FLOW INTO YOUR BODY. REMAIN QUIET MENTALLY UNTIL HIS CURRENTS BEGIN TO PASS THROUGH YOU, LIKE WATER, THEN FEEL HIS VIBRATIONS RAISE YOU ABOVE THE DESTRUCTIVE VIBRATION WHICH YOU HAVE ENTERTAINED, whatever it may be.

Remain in this state of listening grace for five or ten minutes, and you will be amazed at the freedom it will bring from conditions that otherwise you would respond to involuntarily.

My peace and love enfold you; my light is a lantern to lead you as you travel on the pathway of Earth to your ultimate spiritual freedom.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 26, 1958

Beloved Ones:

I gratefully extend the courtesy of THE BULLETIN this week to Beloved Lord Zadkiel and Beloved Holy Amethyst, who give you herewith their words spoken on October 18th, 1958.

Beloved Archangel Zadkiel Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones interested in freeing the Earth from all shadows and distresses, it is always a privilege and an honor to be allowed to draw the energies of my own world into your outer consciousness and give you ways and means wherein and whereby you may use this magnificent divine alchemy of the Seventh Ray for the blessing, ben-

ediction, and benefaction of yourselves, your loved ones, and your fellowmen.

Beloved ones, wherever there is a shadow it is not permanent; it is a temporary discoloration of God's own primal light and that shadow can and has efficaciously been removed from primal light by beings who have lived upon this Earth, as well as by yourselves in the days when you knew and accepted that power of the Violet Fire. Before it no shadow can stand.

Now again we come to the new day when the Seventh Ray is magnificent in its outpouring to the Earth. We ask you to learn this power of transmutation on small things first in the orbit of your own blessed and individual worlds. You have opportunity within every twenty-four hour period of invoking the full power of that Violet Fire which is mercy and love, to blaze through any appearance where there seems to be temporary shadow and you have the full power vested in you by God, your own I AM Presence, of seeing the change in energy, even though you speak not a word.

The power and activity of transmutation combines the Threefold Flame in your heart; the power to be a representative of the Ascended Master Saint Germain; the wisdom to use the instruction that has been given you and the love that desires to remove shadows wherever they may be; that love, beloved ones, truly does surpass the understanding of the human mind. For a good many ages, mankind has endeavored through various processes to transmute their limitations but they have only succeeded in pushing them back into the deeper recesses of the etheric, mental and emotional vehicles and at the first opportunity they press forth again and are manifest in the world and experience of the same individual, embodiment after embodiment.

Now, beloved ones, you have the scepter and the power of authority to use this Violet Fire; and in the using of it to know that where there has been shadow there can be light; where there is unhappiness there can be happiness; where there has been disease there can become ease. These are the gifts that are held within the Violet Fire which we represent! The great Elohim Arcturus and the mighty Diana, my beloved Amethyst, the Ascended Master Saint Germain and beloved Portia are all giving to you our full power and confidence in the use of this Violet Flame.

No knowledge, beloved ones, written or read, unless it is utilized can be of benefaction to an individual. You have the power, because God himself in the glorious chalice in your heart has anchored it in you. You

have wisdom because the Cosmic Law has been repeatedly given to you, these words of the Ascended Host of Light, and you have the love for God, or you would not be here; and you have love also for your fellowman to spread what may seem yet to you an invisible radiation of that Violet Fire and change the quality of energy. I challenge you on behalf of love to practice this and see wherein your own and others' life is freed!

This evening they are celebrating the opening of our magnificent retreat in the etheric temple over the Island of Cuba and the great lady sponsors from that retreat are coming into the worlds and auras of every sincere, earnest and worthy chela to help to give you confidence in the efficacy and reality of the power of the Violet Flame of love and mercy. I am hoping with all of my heart that you are willing to accept these lovely ladies and to accept their feeling of the efficacy of the flame which transmutes shadows, whether they are physical or whether they are of the inner vehicles until such time and such hour as you yourself can see that flame and witness it changing the quality of energy on the instant.

Beloved ones, the power of invocation is a study in itself. The power of invocation starts at the very instant when the immortal Threefold Flame of almighty God is established in the universal and your White Fire Being takes on individualization and the responsibility and obligation for the use of life and continues to invoke that life, utilizing it at cosmic levels and then in any one of the seven spheres whether or not the individual divides and becomes twin rays or stays the White Fire Being, but that power of invocation is constant. It is utilized by you with every thought you think; every word you speak; every action, every feeling, you are using the powers of invocation of good or of shadow. And here we come to the point of your attention, beloved ones. I would like to explain this as simply as possible for your edification:

The life which flows from you through free will and attaches to any person, place, condition or thing on this Earth is a stream of electronic force which moves so rapidly that the human eye cannot see it, but for the sake of clarification we will say this, that we will slow down that life for a moment and when it reaches the ultimate in the point of your attention then it draws back into your emotional, mental, etheric, and physical vehicles the actual substance of that on which your attention has rested. Therefore, when your attention rests on imperfect conditions, on that which is not of God and his goodness, you are drawing consciously or unconsciously, more and more of the substance upon which you dwell into your world.

Beloved ones, many people question why some of mankind have fall-

en from grace; why the elemental kingdom has become so mischievous; why angels have fallen from their God-estate – all through the power of their attention. Mankind took their attention away from their own I AM Presence and placed it upon the carnal thoughts, feelings, words, and actions of the laggards from other systems and, because their attention is like a rod of power, they began to create within themselves those same thoughts and feelings which became a weight in the emotional, mental, etheric, and finally the physical vehicle.

Elementals imprisoned themselves by mirroring the imperfection of humankind, and angels, who came from God's holy kingdom to serve and protect this planet Earth, taking human form, also having free will, allowed the power of their attention to play upon the very conditions that they were supposed to dissolve and, for the time being, they remain in a state of discord and imperfection. Now, beloved ones, it is our endeavor and the endeavor of all of the spiritual Hierarchy of heaven to raise and raise and raise the attention of the chelas and of all mankind who will listen to us and act upon our words, to those beautiful and magnificent octaves where perfection dwells. We are moving into the atmosphere of this Earth, into the government of its peoples, into the thinking, feeling consciousness of mankind! We are moving into the elemental kingdom and also into that of the angelic kingdom that have temporarily abandoned the pathway of true light. We shall bring the impetus which is the leaven in the loaf to raise them all again to their God-estate.

It is our endeavor, it is our activity and our reason for being, to redeem, restore, resuscitate all that is good and all that is holy, and we shall remain with this Earth in which so much life has been invested and with those chelas who are honest, earnest and sincere, in whom so much life has been invested, until they stand forth in immortal garments, the light blazing forth from the chalice of their hearts, and they are able, through the action of love, wisdom and power, to handle every condition that is necessary to be transmuted from temporary shadows into permanent light! This is our promise; this is our word in the NAME OF THE ASCENDED JESUS CHRIST and we stand by it!

Beloved Amethyst Speaks:

Ladies and gentlemen, I am the feeling of the Violet Flame; that feeling of warmth and comfort which you sometimes know, that feeling of joy when you see distress removed, wheresoever you are. I, like Zadkiel, love this Earth and I am the very heart center of that Violet Flame of

transmutation and mercy so far as its feeling of purification is concerned, and so far as the love for the Violet Fire and for its use is desired. When you say so earnestly, “beloved Holy Amethyst, thou art within me,” since there is no separation except in form, truly do I enter into and become one with the Holy Christ Self of you. So accept me and accept the great honor and privilege that is yours, as that marvelous, magnificent activity of the Violet Fire is the gift of God's love blazing through you.

Without the Violet Flame, beloved ones, there would have been no Earth today; without the full power of the Violet Flame there would have been no humanity, no guardian spirits; there would have been a void insofar as the Earth is concerned. The more you call on us for this Violet Flame, the more you magnetize its presence from us through and through us, the more opportunity we have to draw on the cosmic storehouse to channel that Violet Fire through you. This is an eternal verity, one of those many truths which have to be repeated often, because the blessed and sincere outer self becomes weighted down, not only by his or her own karma, but by the karma of those around him—so Zadkiel and I this day bring to you the full power, the full gratitude, for your acceptance of this Violet Flame. Know that in the realms beyond so-called death it is the magnificent power of the Violet Fire which gives every God assistance to you and those you love in freeing each and every one of those loved ones from human creation, enabling them to arise into the octaves of light which the Christian world call the kingdom of heaven. It is that magnificent power of the Violet Fire that Mother Mary draws enabling so many of the children of Earth to come into embodiment with much less karma, as she pours it in, through and around their hearts.

Now in the name of God accept the fullness of that Violet Flame! Come often to our retreat, enter therein, be a part of that Violet Transmuting Flame and bring it back into the orbit of your own worlds as God's own love, as God's own light, as God's own mastery! I ask you this now. Thank you. (Holy Amethyst)

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 2, 1958

My Dear Children of the Heavenly Father of Love:

Know that each individual focus of the God-presence on this Earth is as carefully designed and thoughtfully located as are the light fixtures in a great edifice, wherein radiation and illumination is required in order to facilitate the endeavors of the persons engaged in occupations there. So the I AM Presence, through the Holy Christ Flame is a light-bearer and radiating center of the God-qualities and God-plan at each individual's point in the universe. To each one is allotted a certain intensity of light which that I AM Presence consciously expands to increase the light of the universe.

As you know, the facets through which the I AM Presence pours its light released from the magnificent light rays to be seen in the Causal Body depicted in the upper figure of the chart. The I AM Presence has not completed its mission until the four lower bodies passing through physical embodiment are also facets completely open to the outpouring of light for universal service.

Therefore, the awakening and the cooperation of the outer self and the emotional, mental, and etheric kingdoms are essential for the I AM Presence to receive a greater outpouring of light from the father-mother God and the brilliance and intensity of light of the I AM Presence released through the Holy Christ Flame is determined by the cooperation of the outer vessels. When all these serve the purpose of dispensing light, such an individual can receive without limit light from the one.

YOU WILL SEE, DEAR HEARTS, THAT THE VERY GROWTH OF THE EVER PATIENT I AM PRESENCE IS DETERMINED BY THE COOPERATION OF THE INTELLECTUAL CONSCIOUSNESS AND THE SELF-CONTROL OF THE INDIVIDUAL IN GOVERNING HIS LOWER BODIES. AGAIN I BEG OF YOU DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELVES TO BE SWAYED BY EVERY UNTHINKING WORD SPOKEN BY OTHERS AND BY THE VAGRANT THOUGHTS FLOATING IN THE ATMOSPHERE.

VIGILANCE AND SELF-CONSCIOUS AWARENESS ARE THE MATERIALS OF WHICH THE SPIRITUAL STAIRWAY UPWARDS INTO THE ASCENSION ARE COMPOSED.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 9, 1958

Good Friends Upon the Pathway Home:

The self-governing body, known to the world as the Great White Brotherhood, is composed for the most part of perfected beings who have chosen, through love, to remain as part of the evolution of the Earth.

EVERY MEMBER OF THE BROTHERHOOD GIVES THE FULLNESS OF HIS GOOD TO THE WHOLE AND YOU, DEAR CHELAS, HAVE THE PRIVILEGE OF DRAWING ON THE MOMENTUM OF THE ENTIRE BROTHERHOOD WHEN YOU ARE PERFORMING A SERVICE IN THEIR NAME. THEY WILL EAGERLY RUSH WITH THE FULL POWER OF THEIR LIGHT TO ASSIST IN ANY ENDEAVOR TO EXPAND GOD'S WORK. Use your understanding and connection with this Great White Brotherhood and see for yourselves the powers that they can and will wield for you and through you.

There is but one way out of the present human chaos and that is through the way of pure divine love used by the Brotherhood. Anticipating their coming to the fulfillment of their divine purpose in the universe long before the many, students who are privileged to enter into the outer court of the Great White Brotherhood are of great service to this holy order during the process of their training. The goal of this great inner order is to include every individual belonging to the planet Earth, and eventually all of mankind will become a universal white Brotherhood dedicated in purpose to upliftment even as the inner order is today.

THE I AM PRESENCE OF AN UNASCENDED INDIVIDUAL IS OFTEN A MEMBER OF THE INNER ORDER FOR CENTURIES BEFORE THE OUTER SELF IS ACCEPTED, BECAUSE THE I AM PRESENCE, IN ITS GREAT DESIRE TO EXPAND GOOD, IS BY NATURE ONE WITH THE CAUSE OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD. THE OUTER SELF, IN ANY SERVICE WHERE GOOD WAS OR IS ACCOMPLISHED, RELEASES ENERGY INTO THE CAUSAL BODY, AND THUS PLACES AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD MORE SUBSTANCE THROUGH THE OPEN DOOR OF THAT ONE'S OWN I AM PRESENCE AND HOLY CHRIST SELF.

People for many years, as I have said, have served the Brotherhood through their own inner nature while the outer self was not yet developed sufficiently to consider themselves part of this cause. However, when the outer joins the I AM Presence in the desire to assist, in whatever small measure, it can bring God's love and harmony into the world, and the affinity created by the I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Self

with the consciousness of the Great White Brotherhood through those long years of service can be released into the outer mind with the speed of light.

So, dear ones, to experience a release from the pressure of mankind's discordant radiation, reach into the heart of your I AM Presence and ask for that consciousness which is in every member of the Great White Brotherhood. Then will you experience its freedom, healing, and peace.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 16, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

The great cosmic rivers of power which pass from the bodies, the hearts and the consciousness of the Divine Beings who govern the universe are free of access to any individual who makes the determined and one-pointed endeavor to maintain the conscious control of his or her own energy no matter what the pressure of suggestion from the outer world should be.

The bold chela desiring to experiment with the use of the cosmic currents of opulence, of health, and especially of peace, who will set the thermostat of his or her own feeling nature into an emanation of the cosmic quality towards which such a chela aspires, and who can hold the vibratory action of his individual self upon that positive current, will not only find the proof in his own experience, but will become a facet for the dispensing of the blessing of the cosmic currents into the less powerful consciousness of those with whom he is serving and then for the race.

Metaphysical channels have long voiced a truth in the statement that optimism is a powerful magnet of attraction for, as you have been told, anticipation of good becomes an active force to draw the universal substance into manifestation around a constructive pattern and bring it forth for the blessing of all life.

The outer world uses various expressions of the phrase "success begets success." This is logical, because the vibratory action emitted from the individual who is successful in any line of endeavor is filled with a positive assurance. That vibration passes through him and raises the consciousness of others into the corresponding cosmic radiation of success and well-being.

Those of the Christian Church who followed the beloved Ascended



Master Jesus' example and healed in the name of the Christ were those who raised their vibratory action into that of their Master when through great personal endeavor of self-control their vibration corresponded with the vibration of their Master, his nature could connect with their own through affinity of vibration and healing would be accomplished.

So, beloved ones, we require you, each one, today to be the outpost of peace in this troubled and strife-ridden planet. Be faithful in holding true to your connection with our realm.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 23, 1958

My Beloved Children:

On this, the Anniversary of the return of the pilgrims and chelas to Holy Shamballa on November 15th, 1958, I give the words, radiation and instruction of Beloved Sanat Kumara, Lord Gautama and the Lady Master Meta, which apply to all the cells in Mother Mary's planetary Diamond heart.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Sanat Kumara Speaks:

Beloved and blessed of the light, I, the regent of this planet Earth, who so long since foreswore life upon my planet Venus to be among you, and who for so long have remained as the love and the heart and the spirit of Shamballa, I do greet you, in my name and in the name of all those who gathered around the seed of my love and became the brothers and sisters from the white island who were the cosmic emissaries as well as the unascended emissaries that went forth—north, south, east and west—to be the leaven in the loaf and to carry God's love and his light, his gifts and his blessings to all that be.

When I returned to Shamballa, as I do at this Holy Season, there are many memories within my heart; memories of the first stirring in the souls of those who I was calling to become part of this Great White Brotherhood, a universal brotherhood of angels, elementals, and men; all free of distress. There are memories of my own star and my lady Venus; there are memories of the bringing forth of the Sacred Fire which again now you, blessed ones, have the privilege and opportunity of magnetizing here on Earth. These memories come to mind every time we have

the celebration at Shamballa; every time that I, as well as my successor the new Lord of the World and others have the opportunity of accepting the sheaves which are the harvest of your good services rendered during this past one year cycle of 1958.

Oh, how happy is your sponsor and your guru, and how happy I am as you come to the great central temple and, kneeling in homage before it, place the sheaves of your year's service. Some of that service is seen in the outer, some of it has been manifested as physical works and much, much of that service has been on mystical planes and at inner levels. Even though, in the measuring yourself by outer consciousness, you do not find the fullness in yourself of those sheaves, as you place them before the immortal Threefold Flame of God as it blazes high into the atmosphere, yet do I tell you, my beloved ones, your harvest is great and that each one's harvest is lovingly received by the great Lord Gautama, placed in his hands. Then the angels carry that harvest to either side of him upon the flower strewn altar and each one is blessed by my presence, by Gautama's presence and by the sponsor who has guarded and guided you through this year.

It is lovely to see the Earth's aura growing brighter and more and more peoples all over the world becoming interested in the activities of the light! We who are in the God-free estate give them blessing and benediction, each and every one.

Please cognize the upper part of your body as a magnificent Threefold Flame, forgetting for a moment that you are a physical being and just feel the upper part of your body a magnificent flame of light, golden in the center, pink on the right, and blue on the left. Then feel that flame is active, directing itself through you to bless all of life wheresoever you shall pass by. I want you to become a Lord of your own flame; that flame that is within your heart, referred to by many as the Holy Christ Flame. It is a flame that is already yours, not something that must be born within you but it must be expanded through use until you have become the master control of all energy that you contact wheresoever you find it, through the power and wisdom and love all within you, which is more powerful than all human creation whatsoever it may be.

Beloved ones, so are we, the Lords of the Flame from Venus, interested in making unascended chelas earnest, honest, sincere and devoted to the light, lords of the flame through your very selves; lords of God active through your minds and bodies; lords of light here and now, wheresoever you dwell. That visualization, beloved ones, brought to you

again and again reminds you that you are not a physical vehicle alone but you are in reality a magnificent immortal Threefold Flame and that flame is connected with the Threefold Flame in the heart of Shamballa as a power to render every God assistance to you, to your loved ones, and to all life everywhere.

Beloved ones, so many individuals, well meaning in the extreme, think only of their own service to life and forget the life and love of those who have passed beyond the veil of so-called death and those who have not yet come into embodiment.

Let us use now that glorious flame which is yours to touch the hearts of all, particularly those who have no one to pray for them; if they are coming into embodiment to give them assistance; if they are leaving embodiment, to help them to go into the highest possible estate when they appear before the Karmic Board so that they may be easily place in an Ascended Master temple of light for instruction.

That is universal brotherhood, it is the interest in the unfolding Christus and the transmutation of the soul, of ten billions souls belonging to this life scheme, even though there be only some three-and-a-half billion people in embodiment at one time. Oh, your blessed Earth has carried a heavy load and carries it still. Yet, we who are lords of love are willing to sustain her, helping her to right herself on the axis, helping each of you who love life to love and understand this seemingly invisible flame as the real you. It is that which lived before you came into embodiment. It is that which lives during the course of your embodiment inside of you and gives you animation. It is that which animates the soul when you pass through the change called death in the other realms. It is the only real and permanent part of you.

So on behalf of Shamballa, made in the image and likeness of our city on Venus, builded and sustained for nine-hundred long years by unascended chelas, I give you my blessing on this holy day. I turn the address now to the great Lord Gautama, who is the present Lord of the World. (Sanat Kumara)

Beloved Lord Gautama Speaks:

Beloved, blessed children of God, how great is my love for Sanat Kumara, for I have stepped into an orbit already filled with his graciousness and his light. Although it is my service to act as the Lord of the World, so kindly he comes, so often he serves in all of the great ceremo-

nies and rituals and so often does he counsel with me about the cosmic activities of an age, an era, which will bring great light to this Earth, great light to her peoples and, with God's holy help, quickly straighten the axis of the planet itself and relieve and release all from distresses of every kind. To Sanat Kumara and the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, which is oneness and unity, to the Great Beings on Venus who graciously acquiesced to Sanat Kumara's coming, I give my gratitude and to the chelas who bring their sheaves of accomplishment I give my blessing and my love for your constancy of endeavor and the expansion of your light.

Thank you, beloved, each and every one, for that God assistance.  
Lord Gautama

The Daughter Of Sanat Kumara, Beloved Lady Meta, Speaks:

Beloved ones, I am interested of course in my father's great service here when we were active primarily in Shamballa in endeavoring to bring light to a darkened star. I was, like unto my mother, delighted indeed when I was enabled to return with father to the planet Venus, yet I, too, like many others who have enjoyed the glory of Venus and other stars, return again and again to bless the planet Earth and her evolutions. The glory of Shamballa is part of us; the spirits who created it in my father's honor are always held close to my heart as well as his, and the beautiful new Lord of the World, oh, so magnificent and yet so humble, how can I describe him? I know you feel that magnificent presence, for he is truly a Lord of Love and that love was and is so great that he did qualify and become ready to accept my father Sanat Kumara's place, allowing my beloved father to ascend to his own star and help us on Venus where so many changes are taking place, where so much light is being expanded and so much love is being radiated toward the Earth by a God-free star.

This evening again the transmission flame at Shamballa is honored throughout the entire world. It is a most magnificent thing to see the chelas coming individually and collectively into Shamballa and bringing the harvest of their own accomplishments. It is glorious indeed to see the chela meet the Ascended Master that he loves most dearly and as they sit together on a marble bench beside one of the beautiful pools chatting one with another. Ah, it is magnificent indeed to see the actual ceremonial as it begins this evening, when the Elohim, the Cosmic Beings, the Archangels, the Archaii, the cherubim, the seraphim, the Ascended Masters, and all beings begin that cosmic ceremony as they walk over the

marble bridge into the heart of the white island, followed by their chelas. Then as they separate at either side of the magnificent pools, walking upward giving homage to the beings in the temples of the seven rays, and converging again as they walk up the steps of the main temple into the beautiful, magnificent temple of Lord Gautama now, but where still my father and others of us, Lords of the Flame, dwell from time to time.

Accept it and enjoy being a part of that glorious activity of the balance and poise of the middle way. Remember that we, Lord Gautama, our beloved new Buddha (Lord Maitreya), all of us live but to bring to you the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, that it may be for you an impetus strong enough to overcome prejudices of every kind and to charge the energies of your minds and bodies and worlds with that light which sweeps away all shadows, and makes on Earth for our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain the same glory that there is in the heavens that are above. All of the nature kingdom is alerted; all of the elemental life is alerted; all of mankind will be alerted through those chelas who understand something of how light, true light, can and does ignite from one lifestream to another until it becomes a great chain of light around this Earth, enfolding all its peoples and setting all eternally and completely free from distress of every kind.

It is part of my service on the Fifth Ray, you know, to direct cosmic light rays to the Earth from the etheric cities and it is my service also to you, to ask you to become one of any group of seven who are desirous of learning how to first generate and then expand your light to a specific point for a God-purpose of blessing, benediction, and illumination for your fellowman, for world conditions or for any one or anything that desires or requires assistance. This is a possibility, beloved ones. There was a time when those of you in this room used that light as freely as you use your hands and that light, flashing forth from you on the instant, gave the God assistance that was required, and where there was shadow, light took its place. It is that of which my father, Sanat Kumara, speaks; it is that of which all the Ascended Host speak.

Until you have magnetized and radiated enough light, until you can and do dissolve shadows, you have not become fully a Lord of the flame, but you are learning, and your light rays directed, silently or audibly, as conditions permit, will change the vibratory action of shadows into sunshine when utilized. You have received a very clear picture in your consciousness, for which I am grateful, of that mighty light as it blazes forth into all the things of shadow, and that shadow within the light is just changed in vibratory action and raised into greater light and greater

happiness. You have opportunity without limit, beloved. You have every God-assistance from heaven; every God-assistance from the Divine Beings to teach you to use and expand your own light. I pray you, as does beloved Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama too, to experiment with the use of your light. Your light is greater than you know; it shines more brilliantly within and about you as seen with the inner sight than you are conscious of, and that light is a part of the light of this world; expanded, yes, by the Divine Beings but truly it is the light of this world. (Meta)

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 30, 1958

Beloved Friends of God:

Every soul taking embodiment on the planet Earth has an emotional nature predominant. The planet Earth itself is an emotional being. As you have been told, each planet in the system is a schoolroom through which mankind of Earth must pass in order to gain control and mastery of all of their vehicles. Some spirits quickly assimilated the light of the I AM Presence and one planet was sufficient for their illumination. The greater mass, however, learned their lessons on succeeding planets and are on Earth to learn emotional control of their energy.

AS APPROXIMATELY EIGHTY PERCENT OF THE PLANET EARTH IS COMPOSED OF THE WATER ELEMENT, SO EVERY INDIVIDUAL EMBODYING ON EARTH EXPERIENCES ABOUT EIGHTY PERCENT OF HIS KARMIC TESTS THROUGH HIS FEELING BODY. It is the most difficult training of any belonging to this chain. This, to some extent, explains why the Earth has fallen into the pit, because the harnessing and control of the feeling world is the greatest initiation of the evolving God. When the chela has attained mastery over the feeling nature, he graduates from the Earth for this is the greatest lesson Earth can teach. Thus individuals embody again and again (verily as the leaves of the trees) upon the Earth in order to master the feeling world.

It is my responsibility (as representative of the Holy Spirit, the feeling side of life) to see that every human being on Earth achieves this self-mastery and control. It is the one reason I gladly bring my words to you, dear hearts, week after week, imploring you to control your thoughts, emotions, feelings and words.

Together with the water element and its director, beloved Neptune, we have a tremendous cosmic opportunity to serve. When any chela

chooses to invoke my cosmic assistance into the feeling nature of mankind, he receives my gratitude and my blessing.

To become manifest, any individual experience in inspiration and prompting must be experienced in the feeling nature. In the simple matter of desiring to move the body from one room to another, the thought is not executed until the feeling flows through the thought with sufficient intensity to raise the physical vehicle and carry it across the floor. Remember, the feeling nature is powerfully charged with any number of qualifications that form a tremendous pressure of energy behind action, but if the feeling nature were charged with the grace and power of the Holy Spirit, and all action was precipitated into the form with the pressure of my feeling of pure divine love behind and through it, the individual and the planet Earth itself will succeed to victorious accomplishment with greater ease and much more quickly.

Again I ask you, beloved ones, to assist me in this task of learning to govern your own feelings, and then that of the masses.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 7, 1958

My Beloved Friends Seeking the Way Back Home:

As you know, the outer self is linked to the ever-loving patient I AM Presence by a constant stream of energy in the Holy Christ Self. According to the ability of the I AM Presence to govern the activities of the human consciousness, thinking and feeling nature, does the individual become more and more Godlike. All of our instruction and service are bent toward merging the outer self with the ever-waiting I AM Presence in order to hasten the evolution of the chelas so that they may become a consistent power for good in this world of form.

The dwelling place of the I AM Presence is affected spiritually by the amount of communion and cooperation between itself and the outer personality. The I AM Presence draws closer to the individual according to the advancement of the spiritual nature. The chela, by conscious contemplation of his own I AM Presence, is drawn upward in consciousness. The I AM Presence is not a movable fixture but rather the self of the outer man is such a changeable being and is moving upwards towards the I AM Presence or away from its glory.

This thread of light from the I AM Presence through the Holy Christ Self to the little human form is the lifeline of all good, of intelligence, of every divine impulse. The supply is always at hand, for the I AM Presence dwells in a sphere where there is ever-present all that is or will ever be required by the outer man to expand God's kingdom here on Earth.

When the outer self has completely absorbed and put into practice all the perfection in which the I AM Presence functions, the Cosmic Law rushes that I AM Presence to a higher sphere preparatory to the new demands made by the outer self. You can see, then, dear hearts, that the I AM Presence advances according to the inner prayerful devotions made upon it by the human self, and that this glorious, patient, ever-listening one is most eager for the cooperation of the outer self.

Now, beloved chelas of mine, we again approach the Christmas Season, and the gentle mantle of the spirit of Christmas is again lowered from the sphere of the great silence and with this comes an ever-increasing light to bless and enfold mankind in love divine. Take advantage of this, dear hearts, and despite the pressure of outer activity, many times in the twenty-four turn inwards and upwards your thoughts towards God and his divine messengers.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 14, 1958

To my Beloved Wayfarers on the Spiritual Path:

Be of good courage! The daily balance of constructive consciousness can be maintained only through constant vigilance, steady application, and ceaseless service.

“Balance of consciousness” is that point where the outer and the inner become one, where the chela is in constant communion with the Holy Christ Self, while in perfect control of the outer self and all its constructive activities. Such a student uses the personality always as an instrument of divine will, (which is always good).

Certain dedicated spirits, from the beginning of time, have been instruments who have embodied so that the spirit of God was and is enabled to pierce through all the materialistic vibration created by the bound. These blessed souls were and are aware of and use the great power of invocation of the power of God on the Earth, and this has been



done by the invocation of our faithful chelas. The slumbering hearts of the masses of mankind are being awakened, and the spiritual grace within this Sacred Fire infuses their starved souls thus enabling them to throw off the lethargy of the ages and awaken to the power of the Holy Christ Self.

Each chela, vested with the power of invocation, must learn the true sacredness of his trust, and the substance of grace released through the invocation has to be recognized and revered. No chela should minimize the grace of God so invoked. The invocation brings the response from a power apart from the individual sending forth the call, and the return of the substance of light must be revered and accepted consciously by those who are a part of this sacred ceremony.

Many of my faithful chelas, I notice, are achieving this balance of consciousness and they are among the most valuable outposts of the Ascended Masters connected with active interpretation of God's will on the planet Earth.

The more evolved the personal self, the higher is that one's I AM Presence in the octaves of perfection, and by reason thereof does it draw more of the substance of the higher levels through the electronic light into the Holy Christ Self within the human heart. When the beings of light in the great silence pour forth their substance in response to an invocation by a sincere chela, it enters the lower heavens, and then the people of Earth absorb it.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 21, 1958

Blessed Friends of my Heart:

Every new year (before it is born) is placed under the radiation of a particular Divine Being who becomes the predominant influence for the incoming twelve-month period. Every year the radiation is predominantly masculine or feminine depending upon the chosen protector of the incoming cycle. The year of 1959 will be under the radiation of a feminine being of great light.

The delegation of power by the Godhead to individual intelligences who carry out the will of God and accept within themselves all the responsibility for their particular facet of expression, was designed to allow

every qualified being opportunity to bless the Earth and its evolution with his or her developed God-quality.

In a cycle of time in which the masculine force (mental) is predominant (as has been the case in 1958), you will find that issues are more clear-cut and actions are of a decisive activity. Issues which develop under the feminine radiation (feeling) will find expression in 1959. However, to hasten the progress of the Earth in the system, you will find that although one radiation is particularly active (in the case of 1959 the feminine), it is supported by the masculine, to more quickly bring to fruition all phases of God-expression.

The council halls of the great Teton chambers are now resplendent as the mighty conclave is in session. Representatives from other retreats and from the other planets and stars of our system are assembled preparatory to receiving into their consciousness the keynote and thoughtform for 1959.

The Ascended Beings who have been within the great silence in preparation for this cosmic assembly are now turning their consciousness and attention to the magnificent Teton retreat and its new Lord Confucius.

My presence is required in the halls of the Lords of Karma because of my particular office, for every lifestream on Earth comes under my individual radiation, and it is important for me to see what harvest the year of 1958 had yielded in soul growth and expansion of light.

May all the blessings of this Holy Season be upon you, and upon those whom you love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 28, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I give to you, in this week's Bulletin, the Ascended Masters' words as spoken on Transmission Class of December 20, 1958. Truly do our hearts rejoice as you, each lovely one, move forward in God's appointed path now and always.

Beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi Speaks:

My beloved and blessed ones, it is my joy and honor to be the spokesman for the magnificent activities that are going on at the Rocky

Mountain Retreat. Of course the great Teton opened its doors for the half-yearly council on the fifteenth of December and much of the activity has proceeded since that day until the present hour. You are all familiar with the glorious Teton with the seven great antechambers and the central chamber on whose altar burns the magnificent flame of precipitation.

I would like you to think and ponder for a moment just exactly what that power of precipitation is. It is the conscious precipitation of the good of every Hierarchy, angel, elemental and chela who takes the time to enter into the great Teton and bring some portion of their loving suggestions to the keeper of the scrolls, beloved Lord Zadkiel himself, and then who is willing through that offer to use his or her energies as he or she can to bring into physical manifestation for the benefaction of the race those ideas, patterns, and plans. Many, many of them, beloved ones, are not fully manifested in the course of one year, but each year's harvest shows a certain progress in the very constancy of endeavor of each blessed chela, elemental, angel and Ascended Master, gurus and friends. Thus the connection between the Ascended Masters realm and the human realm is sustained consciously and constantly while there is a desire within unascended beings to precipitate good, whether they have or have not yet manifested in the physical appearance world.

That manifestation must occur when your motive is sincere and impersonal in desire to serve and bless life. All of us on the Second Ray who are the divine teachers will tell you the same thing, namely that it is the motive behind the desire to do that which is constructive, which brings into manifest form that perfection which you desire. The Temple of Precipitation, the motive of the beloved Confucius and beloved Lord Lanto and the Brotherhood there is to make a kingdom of heaven here on Earth, as it is in heaven. That motive you well know and any and all of you who are interested in helping to bring that kingdom of divinity into the physical appearance world are a part of that motive which in itself grows by your interest in and visitation to the brothers and sisters of the temple of precipitation during these half-yearly councils.

Beloved ones, sometimes it takes several embodiments for a lifestream to perfect some God-given design and sometimes other lifestreams who will follow after you will benefit by all the service and application which you have made and your dear interest in the bringing in this kingdom of righteousness to the Earth. I am of course also deeply interested in the rhythmic breath and I refer you to the fundamentals of breathing insofar as they are connected with the precipitation of good health in your body, alertness in your mind, stability in your emotions

and purity in your etheric vehicle.

WHEN YOU ABSORB THE BREATH OF LIFE INTO YOUR NOSTRILS WITH EVERY INBREATH WHICH IS GENTLY, RHYTHMICALLY DRAWN INTO YOUR BODY, YOU ARE DRAWING THE VERY LIFE ESSENCE OF THE UNIVERSE TO BLESS YOU. WHILE YOU ARE HOLDING THAT BREATH WITHIN YOUR BODY, YOU CAN COME TO A POINT WHEREIN AND WHEREBY YOU CAN DIRECT THAT BREATH WHILE IT IS STILL WITHIN YOUR BODY TO ANY PORTION THEREOF THAT SEEMS TO REQUIRE HELP AND ASSISTANCE; THEN AS YOU BEGIN TO EXPAND THAT CONSECRATED BREATH, IT FLOWS FROM THE PORES OF YOUR BODY INTO THE ATMOSPHERE AROUND YOU AND BECOMES PART OF YOUR BEAUTIFUL AURA AND THEN WITH THE STRENGTH OF YOUR BREATH YOU CAN PROJECT IT SAFELY FURTHER AND FURTHER AND FURTHER WITHOUT STRAIN. You inbreathe it and absorb it and expand it and project it with the motive of blessing yourselves and others.

Young chelas cannot do this safely for long periods of time, here in the west particularly; but the importance is the rhythm that is within the use of your breath in the inbreathing, and absorbing, and expanding, and projecting. You feel it with me closely. The inbreathing, the absorbing, the expanding and the projecting. That is a most marvelous process as it is developed for stabilizing yourself. If you take time, a few minutes several times a day, just to go over that, you will find a release of the tensions that do mount when an individual has outer pressures upon them, as well as during the time just before going to sleep. There is a saying that you have in your outer world terminology, "take time to be holy" and yet that is so often forgotten by those who are so sincere that I say to you, my beloved and blessed ones, do take this time to be holy in the use of that breath of life."

No one person's breath can be expected to reach Africa or New Zealand or Australia alone, but that breath is amplified by seraphic beings and Cosmic Beings and carried over the waters as a blessing until it does cover the world round, just in the same mechanical manner as a voice spoken into a microphone encircles the Earth and gives blessing thereto.

And now to the beloved original Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, Lord Lanto, we give our place.

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Beloved of my heart, again I return to the sacred Teton wherein so long I have taught the Law of reverence for life. There is a great deal to be said about reverence for life and a great deal to be thought about, for

life, remember, comes of God and life in no matter what form it functions temporarily is foreordained to return to God's estate. Therefore, we at the Teton teach and have done so for ages to a reverence for life. When that reverence becomes great enough the science of precipitation is easy because your reverence is impersonal and you love all of life in an impersonal and harmonious manner equally. Therefore there are no cores of selfishness to stop the release of the good of your Causal Body for the blessing and benediction of imprisoned life everywhere.

It is easy to have reverence for one individual but that great impersonal reverence for all the life that is, that comes, beloved ones, as you take advantage of our teaching and our radiation. In China ages ago, the true Law was taught with regard to reverence for life, not only of man but even of plant life and none that followed the true Law even broke off a flower from its stem. We all at that time of China's great beauty and perfection knew that the life that came of God, from God, even through that flower, had a divine destiny to fulfill in its giving beauty to the passerby, perfume the air, and that in its season its own divine archetype would withdraw it and so we moved in that magnificent reverence for life, for each other, and for those who came to "convert" us to various religious beliefs, wherein that reverence was not felt or known.

Now again you are coming to an understanding that reverence for life is impersonal and covers the entire human race and all that lives. In learning of that reverence for life, you shall then be the precipitating powers of good.

What a small rose can do, surely a human being can! The rose follows the pattern of the divine archetype and it blooms in its season; mankind must come to a point where he or she can reverence the life that is within himself and then in time expand it, in love, until he, too, or she, becomes the Christ manifest wherever he or she may be. This is the greatest teaching that there is in this whole world, the greatest understanding, the greatest spiritual Law that there is in this universe. Learn to reverence life and when you do that you will not hurry; you will not be bitter or distressed, you will come into the graceful way of living which is that of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, and that is my Christmas message to those of you who have come to the Teton to join with the great Archangels, the seraphim, cherubim, the great angelic host, the Solar Logoi who have placed in Lord Zadkiel's hands your scrolls; or who have come as onlookers. Many blessed and beloved ones who having written in enthusiasm in years that have gone by petitions to the Karmic Board and this present year have not done so, that is all right, you are

still in association with your own particular sponsor and Master and we are happy to have you as our guests, as happy as we are to have the great Karmic Board over the Teton preparatory to the time when they shall have to listen to the actual petitions on behalf of the year that is just to come. (Lord Lanto)

Beloved Lord Confucius Speaks:

Again I say, I am new at this task of holding the great power of precipitation at the retreat of the beloved Lanto and my service, very humble indeed, is to sustain the brothers and sisters at the Teton retreat and to keep the precipitation flame blazing and to do everything I can as a humble servant of beloved Lord Lanto and of that magnificent precipitation flame.

As one of the brothers of the Teton, I welcome you, as visitor or participant, whatsoever the case may be, and to your friend and sponsor, El Morya, I give the rostrum.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

“Joy to the world,” they say, “the Lord has come!” And I say by the power of all that is, the Lord which is God's love has come through the hearts and minds and beings of the faithful and shall come to the hearts and minds and beings of all life imprisoned everywhere! I have loved this planet long. I have served it well, as have you!

As I have been at the beautiful Teton since the fifteenth of December, 1958, and have seen those beautiful beings again and again coming with their own particular petitions, not distressed because they have not been fulfilled in one year and as I have seen you among them mingling with the other Ascended Masters, how grateful I am for your constancy of spirit, of nature, and of being. In the name of almighty God, I bless you for that protection which has kept you in a state of listening grace and helped you to cognize the reality of my feelings, that feeling which is powerful and yet which is loving.

Your cherubim live and grow strong, return home this day in a chariot of living fire and shall return to you again New Year's Eve. You are the “salt of the Earth!” Without salt the Earth and its peoples would not endure.

It is a Christmas message that we are supposed to bring unto you

but always I like to give cognizance to constancy of purpose and design, until you know without a question of a doubt in your thoughts and in your feelings that I am El Morya of Darjeeling, the one responsible for the inception of the bridge from divinity's realm to the human and the one who has loved you enough to sustain the activity and to send it forth even into another cycle and into another generation by my very life!

We are busy, beloved ones, in the spiritual Hierarchy. There were only two Saint Germain's during the age of the Wonderman of Europe, but I have suddenly become very popular and have been vicariously duplicated in numerous guises like a figure in the hall of mirrors at Versailles, only some of these reflections are a little "odd" and peculiar to myself and to the other members of the Hierarchy, by God!

We live to set life free and to raise all that is out of distress of every kind and every description. I never thought there should come a day when there would be such a demand upon and use of my name and "purported statements." People have usually shied from me, being rather of a rigorous nature. Beloved Lord Lanto and beloved Confucius speak of the reverence for life. Beloved Gautama is the God of love and I always seem to be the single and fiery speaker and yet I can speak, too, of love. I can speak of a star in the heavens for which we had searched, all of us mystic astronomers, before the birth of Jesus.

I can speak of those few who finally saw the ascendancy of the star and of a long journey, a physical one too; we didn't have the gift of projected consciousness and the meeting of myself, beloved Kuthumi, and the other wise man, and I can speak, very humbly, of a baby to whom we brought gold, frankincense, and myrrh, the great Jesus. I can speak of the light around the Madonna's head and the solicitude of your beloved Saint Germain (then Saint Joseph), and the helplessness of an infant. Ah, yes, it was worth the years of scanning the heavens and the long journey, too, to stand for the moment in the visible presence of the first holy family. Now it is our design and desire to make every family a holy and sacred one. One in which all of you have an opportunity to participate.

You can breathe your gentle breaths, as our beloved Kuthumi has suggested, all through the ages, he and I, good balance, yes, but besides those gentle breaths I want the VITAL FIRE of enthusiasm that does not slacken by reason of years, or lack of numbers. That fire of enthusiasm is God's almighty life, it's my very being. It helped me to not only remain with this spiritual Hierarchy, but to create the little planet Excelsior and its nice shiny people and that, that is the power which is my life and even

the Lord of the World knows that that very power of my life belongs to you and shall enfold you, and sustain you, and pour through you, constantly, until you are ascended and free. Yes, beloved, until you are ascended and free through constancy of purpose and design. (El Morya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 4, 1959

The radiation of the students' consciousness varies according to the type of thought and feeling which daily form the background of his life. Remember that this vibration determines the experiences which he will meet and the sphere in which he functions during his waking, as well as his sleeping, hours. What a man builds into and retains in consciousness determines the wealth or the poverty of the lifestream. When our beloved Jesus admonished his followers to lay up wealth in the kingdom of heaven, he conveyed the thought that the development of a spiritual consciousness was the only worthwhile use of God's energy on this Earth.

For instance, a small child cannot conceive of the intricacies of calculus or astronomy, yet the full understanding is present and assured by many individuals who are embodied at the same time as the child. So the average man cannot conceive of the presence of the supernatural science of the Ascended Master consciousness, which is likewise present and enjoyed by many persons living the way of the beloved Masters of wisdom.

If the aspiring chela in this world of form will humbly realize that his consciousness is almost as undeveloped as that of a child, and if he will open the cup of his consciousness to the ever-present outpouring from the Ascended Master consciousness now, and ask his "special" Ascended Master to accept his lower bodies as "students," he will see that these lower bodies will be more apt in their assimilation and learning than the personal self has been during centuries of embodiment.

Persons who have lived in the past (and who are living in the present, too) who have performed so-called miracles are those who held their consciousness open to the ever-flowing river of living light which surrounds all.

So, dear hearts, when you desire peace, health, worldly goods of any good thing which will benefit you and also benefits mankind, that river of pure divine consciousness is already active and functioning all about you, and by the attuning of your own vibratory action into this divine con-



sciousness you have access to the fullness of that which you require and you do not need to spend years developing yourself to a place where such blessings may come to you. The secret is to not allow the attention, the eye, the hearing, thought, or any faculty of the senses, to admit a vibration that would allow the consciousness to take your attention from the kingdom of heaven. By such ways, my little children, are miracles wrought.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 11, 1959

Dear Hearts in the Service of the Light:

We have been granted authority by the Cosmic Law to bring into the atmosphere of Earth devas powerfully charged with those qualities which will anchor into the feelings of the student body that balance which will see them through trying times on this planet. So be assured that you move under the banner of Saint Germain and we now go into action to prepare you to be intelligent arms of our divine Law, which is love.

When consciously called upon by the students, these protective ascended beings can and do blanket the emotions, and hold individuals silent until the minds and hearts of the chelas feel their presence. The strength of these cosmic vibrations is like unto the power of the sea.

Some of you, beloved, reach out to us desirous of knowing what the future holds. True prophecy and foretelling of the future is a power that lies within those who have climbed the mount of attainment and view life from celestial heights. We can tell you exactly the action of cosmic cycles and events, but, because of the free-will of human beings, we are never certain which way they will move in a given situation. Man, as you know, is not an automaton, and through this privilege of the use of free-will must he work towards his own ascension. The student body, I am happy to say, is sturdily treading the spiritual pathway in this direction.

Most of you have reached the point on this path where it is essential that you use self-control and keep the channel from the heart to the brain clear of preconceived opinions and false reports of the senses and hold the "unruly member" (the tongue) silent, except to bless all life. Thus are you open and sensitive to the stabilizing power of the divine messengers. These beings are absolutely obedient to the Law of balance,

harmony and love. They will help you to maintain poise and balance. So, little children, insofar as possible, I ask you to maintain a relaxed but alert attitude at all times, still the outer and listen to the “inner voice and prompting” for thus may the students and the Divine Beings become acquainted with each other's vibratory action.

The whole crux of this extra protection granted is provided so that the chelas will hold open and clear the doors and windows of the Holy Christ Self, that they be wise as serpents towards the waves of passion assailing them from the outer, and trusting and innocent as doves, receive the promptings of the Divine Beings from above.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 18, 1959

Friends of my Heart:

You each have the power to create your tomorrow today! Students in the east are taught concentration before they are given any exercises in precipitation. To “concentrate,” as you know, is to “draw to a common center or focus, to combine, to intensify.”

The chela, under the direction of Vista and Crystal particularly, learning the power of concentration begins to visualize a form, picturing it clearly in his mind, and clothing it in ever-present electronic light substance. Now, if this visualization is repeated constantly, in rhythmic periods, the vortex or form is held fresh and clear, filled with electronic light substance, which brings manifestation quickly. This rhythmic attention to its creation will prevent disintegration. In the West the chela can rarely hold a thoughtform filling it with feeling long enough in undisturbed quiet to have manifestation occur.

After a night of sleep the consciousness is, for the most part, free of the workings of the material life, and the inner bodies have not yet been stirred into the vibrations which form the pattern of the day, so it is therefore logical that this is the best time for the chela to use his concentrated powers for precipitation of health, of peace, of companionship, of home, or of the current medium of exchange to meet his requirements. As you have been told, the nature of the universal light substance is to obey the creator and to become form.

In exercising your concentrated powers for precipitation, protect your

intended precipitation by a call to the Ascended Masters to enfold it in their love, to feed it with their light and to protect it from disintegration until enough of your God-energy has rhythmically gone into it to bring it into manifestation in your life and world. As you concentrate, drawing the light about your form in peaceful intensity and turning it over to the care of the Ascended Ones, who, answering your call, will draw their mantle of protection about it, you can proceed through the activity of your daily outer life with the conviction that the members of your “inner household” are about their father's business, and tomorrow's sun will show the result of today's concentrated endeavors.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved El Morya

January 25, 1959

Transmission Flame Class, January 17, 1959

As I have told you, I am to be, in 1959, a gentleman of heaven's realm, I remind you for a moment that your gentle Jesus “meek and mild” was on occasion very firm; he was firm when he drove the money-changers from the temple of his father; he was firm when he called the various obsessions forth from those who were sick of mind or of body; he was as firm as God himself when in the wilderness he was tempted to accept all of the powers of the Earthly kingdom. Do you think he was weak when he said “get thou behind me, Satan!” if he was, he would have descended and accepted compromise of Earthly adulation and loss of victory, which his very firmness and conviction and power, to stand for the will of God at all times, had made possible.

Many people are going to be amazed when they meet their beloved Master Jesus to see and to know how firm he is! He was firm when he stood at Lazarus' tomb with the multitude gathered all about filled with curiosity and a sense of unbelief that a man three days “dead” could be called forth and he said, in a loud voice, “Lazarus – come forth!” And Lazarus came forth live and active in this world of form. Yet, if Jesus had approached any of these experiences without a sense of firmness and conviction, he would not have had the ultimate victory in every case recorded and unrecorded. He was kindly surely, true, but he was always firm in his conviction of the goodness of his heavenly father whom he came to represent, and he made that known upon all occasions, in every one of the so-called miracles that were performed through him for the

blessings of the peoples.

That fiery God power, when consecrated to God's service and illumined by the intelligence of a spirit of mature age and the love for God, can this day through any man, woman or child, as it did in Jesus' time, bring forth the victory, remove the cause and core of the distress, and relieve and release life that is imprisoned into a happier state of being.

I welcome you to the Temple of God's Holy Will at Darjeeling. I welcome you to the flame room wherein burns that magnificent crystal flame with the sapphire blue aureole around it, which is the focus for God's holy will upon this planet Earth. I ask you often during this thirty-day period to call upon the gentlemen who are your sponsors to come into your worlds and help you to straighten your backbone and give to you that feeling of assurance in the goodness of almighty God. Perhaps, I shall always be considered more strict than some of the Masters because of the fact that my one desire is my firmness to set you free now!

Every time I have opportunity to speak with you of those human appearances which distress you I charge you with my firmness because, beloved precious ones, you cannot overcome them in a lukewarm fashion. Jesus Christ himself could not have healed the lepers and made the blind see if he lived in a state of nirvana. He knew the power with which he dealt was misqualified and he commanded it out of the blessed temples of the peoples so obsessed, with power and authority, more than that of the obsession which was held within those beings.

All through this embodiment, all through the embodiments that have passed before, I have devoted my life to the conviction that a certain firmness of attitude and consciousness is essential toward victory. Study the books of any of the men and women of research and science and you will find it was not the lethargic, the easily discouraged; it was not those who felt the sense of ridicule and quavered in their corner until that appearance had been removed and then came forth who achieved victory. Those men and women worked and served blood, sweat, and tears were builded into their service, which has given to you your electric light and every benefaction which has come from the mind of God through the receptive consciousness of mankind.

True chelas upon the First Ray are men of constructive action. Now you can be a man of action, or a woman of action, but remember it is constructive action which will produce the kingdom of heaven here on Earth, which is the desire and the design for my being. It is the desire of each and every one of you and those faithful ones throughout the world

who have stayed loyal to the vibratory action of my own heart; who have been akin to it and, knowing it, have passed into a greater state of self-mastery.

In India, we have many, many, individuals, so-called holy people and mendicants who spend years holding an arm upward so that it becomes atrophied, considering that a great spiritual accomplishment, while those same individuals using that energy practically could be learning to read and to write and to teach all the peoples of India who require and desire knowledge, but I see them by the thousands in their form of prayer, in India, teeming with disease, famine and chaos, because her younger people have not enough educated teachers.

This is not the activity of God's constructive service; it is the activity of the easy way of life. Those of you who live, figuratively speaking, and serve with me will know that for me and mine, I shall never let you become a "sultan" on a cushioned robe. There are places for that—there are hours of sleep; there is the sleepers' realm, but, while you are able to do so, it is the endeavor of the First Ray and all connected with us that you utilize your talents, developing them for the glory of God and for the blessings of your fellowman.

What is the temple of God's holy will? Some of you ask? It is the focus established through the magnetization of the will of God by myself and others, because we felt, and knew, that there would be some dark days when mankind would be too eager and desirous of accepting all unforeseen events as "God's will." In our temple serve both men and women ascended and unascended who are convinced in themselves that the power of God's will is good for this Earth and for her peoples. The keynote held within the musical composition "pomp and circumstance" is the FEELING of overcoming distress by light, life and love. Otherwise the chaotic Earth conditions will continue as they are with her people in a lethargic state. Some have said there are no great men and no great women in this generation. I beg to contradict them—there are, all over this planet. Some of them are not known by name nor even is their research known, but the benefaction, when it comes forth, will be a blessing for the mankind, for the most part, not cognizant of that research, time, interest, and service.

Is the keynote of the retreat always the keynote of the Ascended Master? On some occasions, yes, and on others, no. Why? The individual who draws the virtue of God into the Ascended Master's retreat naturally is the predominant directing power in that retreat and that becomes the

aureole around the retreat. Then, as he gathers aspirants and neophytes around him, they very often accept the vibratory action of the initial impulse as the flame and ray has been magnetized on the Earth and, sometimes, the Hierarch, having found a worthy successor, leaves for a greater position and the succeeding Hierarch and his brothers and sisters change the keynote of the retreat.

By what? By the use of energy, of course, the very type of their energy determines the activity of the keynote going forth from the retreat. That is true in the case of sanctuaries, groups, and individuals. The quality of the energy passing forth through thought, feeling, spoken word and action determines the vibratory action of the sanctuary, group, homes, and all peoples. There is usually a predominant individual who holds the power and, when that one is removed, unless a successor is provided who has been already trained in that particular vibratory action, there is a change in the keynote of the sanctuary, home or the activity.

A portion of “pomp and circumstance” is my own keynote; being such a forceful fellow it has been accepted, I guess, sometimes reluctantly, by all those who have served with me, but it is a rather pretty little tune, as tunes go in this world of form. Anyway it conveys the idea of constructive activity, progress and dignity, all of which are part and parcel of the First Ray; it conveys the activity of motion, progress and forward endeavors for the blending of this and ensuing generations. The pink rose which is the thoughtform of the year can be, and is always, occupied by one of the beings of the Third Ray.

That will is a very positive and powerful quality, and no man does anything without willing to do it first. You can sit from now until next Christmas in a chair, but unless you will to get up and move at the close of the address and then you use your intelligence, you would just atrophy there. Do you know that in one focus that I had, before I was ascended, in Asia, I had seven hundred chelas who could levitate consciously, could precipitate consciously, who knew this Law, I thought; backwards and forwards, and yet who became so acquainted with it and so accustomed to its blessings that one day all of them were atrophied right within their chairs. It took me the rest of that embodiment to animate them enough to even get them home.

This acceptance of God's good and his mighty gifts is a positive quality in which is gratitude supreme, power infinite, wisdom divine and love without limit. It contains all of the virtues of the seven rays and that is what you will hear from myself at Darjeeling, from your sponsor, from

the heart of the flame room when I myself shall focus the flame of the will of God with the assistance of Lord Michael and Hercules himself to charge and charge and charge the conviction of the goodness of God into the feelings of the peoples and a sense of being up and doing upon that portion of their divine plan.

“Oh, what is this divine plan, so many people say, “it is so abstract.” It is not abstract at all, any more than this microphone which we touch. The divine plan is the fulfillment through you of the very best that is in you, so that the good of your Causal Body may be manifest here on Earth as it is in heaven. That is God's divine plan. It is not abstract at all. It comes through you when you enter and remain in a state of listening grace and you will always know it is God's plan for you because you will have a sense of ease in the endeavoring to manifest it.

Running hither and yon across the face of the Earth looking for your divine plan is like running across the face of the Earth looking for your breath, right where you are; right where your body is, in the chalice of your heart is the seed of your divine plan. That divine plan when externalized will make the kingdom of heaven more beautiful here on Earth for the Ascended Master Saint Germain. When I speak thus, individuals say, “oh, I am not worthy of anything; I don't know what my divine plan is and I am very confused about it.”

Why are you confused? Because there is a human plan, too, in your mind, feelings, and etheric consciousness and brain, and you have not given up the outer self to a state where you can realize and cognize your plan. Certainly there are things that are to be done on this Earth, things which you all do and do well, but there is also time for each individual, in holiness, to become still enough to know what that plan and pattern for himself or herself is. If it is something that is of personal benefaction, that is for the outer self; if it is something of impersonal benefaction for the race, that is a portion of the divine plan.

Now, I do not expect you to go without roofs and clothing and without doing the necessary mundane services that are your present karma, but to flit around attempting to establish God's kingdom on Earth as it is in heaven. No, I expect you to balance the two and in that balance to know the difference between the Mary and the Martha of Jesus' time; Martha, so interested in cleaning for the Lord, heard little of his instruction, yet Mary close to him bathed in his love. That same activity and eternal verity is true today and will be true throughout all eternity.

When you come to Darjeeling, look at the replica of our little Taj

Mahal that the beloved Kuthumi created in a previous body by his love in India; see the dancing waters. You are welcome indeed to enter our drawing room, enjoy yourself among the various flowers that bloom outside the windows and the various books that we have for those who like to read. You come into the flame room and I say you shall always receive courtesy and kindness, but also a positive, powerful conviction which is that “prodding” which the outer self requires to keep on keeping on to victory and your own ascension. There are some who do not even want that ascension now but we have scouts out after them and that prodding shall continue until that ascension is accomplished, even though it may take another embodiment. Many of you have loved ones who have passed on over this bridge and entered into the Ascension Temples. You have had, and will have, many of the Ascended Hosts of light visit with you but the point which all of us bring again and again to you is to sustain your radiation.

It is the same when you come into our presence and are visited by our humble selves, you are gathered up for a time into a positive conviction of the reality of our being and the goodness of God, but then your blessed auras return into your own orbits, descend again into lethargy and depression. Again we use the necessity of giving added assistance. Why, beloved ones? It only takes a call to us, take such a call now that you can sustain my conviction, I give it to you, it is my life, of the goodness of God permanently and allow it to be a blue, white and crystalline aura around you, more powerful than the temporary appearances that disturb you. (El Morya)



Beloved Maha Chohan

February 1, 1959

Beloved Children of My Heart:

If the people of Earth could see the fundamental rate of vibration of the associations or enterprises they set into motion religiously, commercially or politically, and what a predominant factor this vibration plays in the inner bodies of those whose energies are dedicated to such service, they would truly pray for guidance and illumination to see with the eyes of truth (and not with the stubborn human faculties) their motives. They would let their choice be not so much based on outer remuneration, as the inner pressure, which can add or detract from their spiritual selves, in a truly tremendous fashion.

To earnestly invoke the loving will of the one great intelligence, “I AM” and the Chohan El Morya through the religious, the business, or the political association in which you yourself or your loved ones are engaged would beneficially change the fundamental rate of such vibration and greatly assist the cogs in the wheel who are the unconscious recipients of a vibratory action that is so often not only undesirable but actively evil.

As you know, the hub of the wheel and the cosmic axis upon which all revolves in this universe, is the will of God which is good and into which the peoples of Earth and the Ascended Ones can tune in through their attention, at any time.

Practice, dear ones, being a doer of this will of God! The ability to hold a constructive idea unwaveringly is a God-attribute. Our beloved Saint Germain, through his inner sight, saw the divine plan for the seventh cycle (of 2,000 years) and the glory that this planet Earth shall experience. His being was afire to draw forth from the one cause that vibratory action which would form the fundamental pulsation of this permanent golden age. He was granted the honor of establishing the initial pulsation of the new age.

All of the serious students who have responded to the call of the Ascended Master Saint Germain to aid in establishing and bringing forth this new age (yet in its swaddling clothes) have been amplifying this fundamental vibration. They have chosen to voluntarily join their own light energy with its harmony. They are close in vibratory action to its keynote.

I most humbly remind my beloved chelas of these matters in the hope that each will realize the importance of keeping the emotional body harmonious, for it is in the strength of undisturbed, peaceful understanding that the will of God “I AM” (who is closer than hands and feet) can

be interpreted and brought forth on this Earth to establish and sustain God's kingdom here!

For your faithful endeavors in overcoming the temptations which reach you daily through the senses as you pursue so faithfully the spiritual pathway that ever leads upward, I thank you and I call you my right hand in the outer world.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 8, 1959

My Dear Children:

The Ascended Master chooses to see humanity and all creatures and things upon the Earth as God, the creator, the perfect one, beholds them. Through his contemplation and love of this perfect one he grows close to the true idea upon which this universe was founded.

I ask my beloved chelas to endeavor to use this practice for twenty-four hours, seeing the Earth, its peoples and everything that touches your life as being part of God's divine and perfect plan. This is not an easy task to set for yourself in today's world of blaring announcements of discord and disaster over radios, televisions and in newspaper headlines, all of which pull the attention away from perfection. But, believe me, hearts of mine, if you can hold steadfast and true in your endeavors for even this short period, you will find your heart and your outer consciousness opening amazingly to the spiritual essence of the ever-present one of light. You will learn to see your fellowmen and their seemingly important activities, not as they see themselves, nor as your outer self may perceive them, but your inner sight will be clear and you will see all as manifestations of God, the perfect creator in all, intends them to be.

The chief risk of failure comes from the "surprise attacks" of the outer world on your attention. As you know, the creator's idea for Earth and all thereon, at first, was a perfect one. But man through free will chose to formulate independent ideas regarding this divine idea, and instead of looking at the universe as the creator looked at it, he created by his own faulty and arrogant image faculty (through the will given him) a distortion of the original God perfection.

Now, I humbly suggest to you to lay the outer aside and merge your consciousness with the God idea of perfection and love. Earnest contem-

plation will reveal to you that which is the perfect one's divine idea for each person you encounter. Merge your consciousness with love for thus you will see all things with the eyes of perfection, and you will be performing one of the greatest services for your unseen creator as he walks and talks with you, while you are yet clothed in the flesh.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 15, 1959

Beloved Friends Seeking to do God's Holy Will on Earth:

Be assured that the Ascended Masters are always happy when they find worthy and capable chelas who can receive and accept the vision of the glorious tomorrow and, through the process of their own thought and feeling organisms, set the vibratory action of tomorrow into action today. We are grateful indeed for the constancy of your loyal and kindly service to ourselves not the least of which includes the acceptance, assimilation and use of these messages.

When we ask you to make cosmic calls for this or that purpose, it is because we know you have developed sufficiently in meditation and contemplation to safely direct the light rays for a constructive purpose to enrich the race. Likewise, when you are instructed to pour out a certain radiation, for example peace, purity or wisdom, it is because there is sufficient control in your emotional nature to enable you to be an instrument through which to channel that virtue in any sphere. Thus the Ascended Masters, rather than having one note, have an entire octave on which to play when there is the requirement of a specific God-quality in this physical appearance world.

As you well know, walking the pathway which stretches from the human to the Ascended Masters' octave one finds the ascent more steep and the air becomes more rarified as you proceed upward in the physical vehicle, and oft times through various fears and temptations you find yourselves temporarily pulled backwards. We, who have gone before you into the God-free estate, found that the ascendancy taxes the muscles, the feelings, the mind, the heart and the spirit. Be of good cheer as you, each one, continue selfless service to free the Earth and her evolutions of distress of all kinds. Our strength and our light shall be enough to raise you above the crest of the highest peak and you shall attain the victory which you, blessed hearts, desire.

Many of you, dear ones, have known and loved (in other embodiments and eras) the countries of the East when your vehicles were not hampered by labor and stress. When it is the nature of my chelas to be naturally beautiful and refined, and delicate of nature, it is always a sorrow insofar as we in our perfected state can experience, to see the weight of the western civilization dim the light of the soul. I await the day when they shall be re-established in the scented radiation of their own peaceful and perfect aura of light.

Know always, that when you turn your heart and your thought towards me that my aura permeates your own. I bless you, each one, and I use you as my own presence in the service of the world.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Important: While it is, to a limited extent, true that the perfection of a trained chela is to perfect himself, we have purposely and consciously allowed true chelas to assist us in cosmic endeavors, both to train the chela and to more quickly bring about planetary and universal peace in this hour of cosmic crises.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 22, 1959

Beloved Friends of Light:

Each member of the human race is endowed with the powers and activities of the Godhead. In the human octave there is a question of heredity and heritage of which are supposed to be endowed with the weaknesses, strengths, or temperaments of their forbears. Only to a very limited degree is this so. Mankind is one with the power of his mighty I AM Presence. However, he has tapped very few of the powers of the beloved presence of God, with the exception of walking his physical body from place to place and governing the functions which his hand performs as well as enjoying the contributions of his senses.

The few individuals who have tapped the reservoirs of cosmic powers through consistent, active contemplation (which ability is the heritage of every man) are looked upon as workers of miracles, as supermen. Even sincere students credit such individuals with certain marvelous qualities that are particularly endowed to them by reason of meritorious services or God-favoritism. This is not any more true than were a group to sit

from birth with their eyes closed in a world of self-imposed darkness and exclaim that anyone who opened his eyes to see was a person endowed with a special gift apart from blindness.

With blessed Vista I am now working especially to open the inner eye of all my faithful chelas, and I ask that they, by meditation and contemplation, be willing workers with me in this direction. By your sweet willingness in this respect I will show the God-power latent within you which you can wield for the cause of light and the upliftment of this Earth and her peoples.

Beloved hearts, I say to you, do not take these messages lightly. Meditate on them and give consideration to the meaning behind each word given for it is only by means of the written, and rather clumsy, word-language that we can yet communicate with our beloved children on Earth.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 1, 1959

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy to present for your edification the following words spoken at the Transmission Flame Class of February 21st, 1959.

Transmission Flame Class, 2/21/59 Chateau de Liberte

Beloved Goddess Of Liberty Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones of light! I come to you at this time of cosmic import with a specific message of liberty for the peoples of Earth, and all her attendant evolutions. That is, of course, my cosmic service as I have, throughout aeons of time, participated in the liberation of mankind, imprisoned angels and elemental life from the shadows of distress.

In my position as a member of the Karmic Board itself, I have had the opportunity of visiting with you and all the ten billions individuals belonging to the human race when you have thrown off your flesh garments and have come in with your sheaves of accomplishment. It has been my joy during that time to accept every acceleration of the life and light that is within your consciousness and to recommend you to the

highest possible sphere for training and instruction. As you know, prior to new appointments I, myself, was the spokeswoman for the Karmic Board; also before coming to Earth it was and it still is my privilege to be among those to give liberty to individuals who desire to embody and who will contribute to externalize the divine plan on this Earth.

Liberty is a subject which could be discussed from every angle and yet people do not consider it so much as a discipline as they consider it as license to exercise their own personal free will. What happens when children, for instance, at the ringing of the school bell are dismissed from class? They are given liberty, they call it, from disciplines of the day and you know how often they leave the schoolroom and their pent-up energies are released in shouts and laughter. That type of activity is not true God-liberty wherein and whereby the individuals under all circumstances are in complete and eternal command of consciousness and the qualification and use of energy and of vibration for a constructive purpose.

Many, many ages ago we anchored the focus of liberty at the Chateau de Liberte and, after his ascension, the gentle and handsome Ascended Master Paul, who was known before his ascension as Paul Veronese, became the Chohan who qualified to guard the Liberty Flame but I, myself, am always present there to give to those who desire to come and share with us not only the beauty, not only the gentleness, of your magnificent host, not only the beautiful gardens covered with roses and the sweet sound of bird song, but those who are desirous within themselves to be, as I am, a focus of liberty to God, liberating the Christ within your hearts, now to act through you at all times to set imprisoned life free!

We are giving more and more liberty to the Christ Self within each and every blessed individual who is upon this planet Earth to expand, but all are individuals of free will and you, too, took embodiment vowing to serve the cause of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and establish and expand that beautiful golden age here on Earth during this two-thousand-year span. Of course we do not expect most of you to remain for two thousand years, that would be a little trying on your weary flesh garments. Yet, you can anchor within yourselves enough of the power of liberty's flame and direct it through yourself; in, through and around other individuals and thus leave a living torch of liberty and freedom behind you. Why think you that I am represented always as holding the torch? For the specific reason of reminding you that if you leave this Earth and do not consciously prepare and leave a torch of living light to carry on God's service which means the consciousness anchored in the full understanding of the activity of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, you will

have committed a sin of omission because you have been told repeatedly this aspect of Cosmic Law. Now, take that torch, first anchor it within yourself in an expansion of your own Holy Christ Self, in the externalization and projection of your own blessed immortal Threefold Flame, in the finishing of one constructive project, and meantime ask your own Holy Christ Self for an individual to whom you can impart the torch of liberty before you complete the course of this embodiment and return home!

Think you not that the great infinite I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Flame in you will not raise up one such a person if you so ask it? If you are so limited in your capacity not to expand your consciousness to just one individual, you are limiting the liberty of God's presence in you, acting through you in contacting at least one other lifestream. Then, when you return home at the close of this embodiment, I shall have to ask you who have you left to hold your torch of liberty. Shall there be such a strong hand holding the torch of liberty, remaining on this Earth when each of you have returned and earned your crown of laurel and your ascension?

Your beloved Saint Germain, himself, did not accept his ascension until he had some promise that other unascended beings would carry on his cause of a spiritual utopia, and often you have been told that the very first thing he asked as he stepped into our realm was, "who among you here in heaven's realm will help them there below?" Then I said, "I shall." I have and so I shall continue to until every human being becomes, in themselves, a blazing focus of the Liberty Flame.

Statues of ourselves are magnificent indeed. They remind individuals somewhat of civic liberties; in my case they remind the thinking man, woman, and child, too, of the affinity between France and America. THERE IS A CERTAIN COSMIC TIE BETWEEN THESE TWO GREAT COUNTRIES, but the living, breathing presence of ourselves is that to which we want you to become accustomed at all times, so that you can call to us and have the gifts and powers which are ours. (Goddess of Liberty)

Paul (The Beloved Venetian Master) Speaks:

Ladies and gentlemen, beloved Goddess of Liberty, who has given to me the honor of guarding the Liberty Flame here in France, grateful I am indeed for the opportunity of giving you the blessings of that power of love which can, when generated through your Holy Christ Flame, expand and fill your own worlds with happiness and flood forth to fill the world of all life everywhere with that love divine which melts away all hatreds and resentments and all imperfect things, allowing the Holy Christ Flame of each and every one to externalize its perfection.

There is another activity which we pursue and teach our chelas because at the chateau you are not always able, through physical proximity, to give the personal comfort to those you love, but you have a beam of energy proceeding from your heart (pink) and throat (blue) and head (gold) and that energy directed towards your loved one, embodied or on the other side of the veil, does carry all of your own loving blessing, expanding the Holy Christ Flame within their hearts.

Remember to use that activity, as Nada did, with humility in silence and selfless and efficacious service to bring to life, not only in the compass of your own immediate orbits, but to life far away sometimes (in the terms of your hours) comfort that is lasting and sustained. You can pierce the ten-thousand foot psychic level through light rays consciously projected! You can also direct them safely into the astral and psychic realm, melting away the cause and the cores of the distresses of mankind. You can send those light rays into a river, into an ice-cap, into any condition of nature, as well as human beings and render that service without having to proceed to those places, just by being alert and using the direction of the Liberty Flame which will as gently and harmoniously regulate all.

You will be liberating the fire element, the earth element, or the air element from discord and distress. You will be transmuting, by the power of love divine, the icecaps and the heavy snows here in the Northern Hemisphere. Ah, if you could see as we do the western part of your own great country, U.S.A. And Canada, where the great flocks of animals are buried by the deep snow banks! Where have you been with your knowledge of the direction of your flame of liberation to melt those snows and free those beasts as well as their owners from distress?

This is a practical activity, beloved ones, to use today. When you are cold, you put on your coats; when you have access to it you put on your artificial heat because you are concerned with your own physical vehicle's



comfort. But how many of you consciously liberate the various activities of the flames of God's holy will, illumination, wisdom, love, purity, truth, healing, and mercy until you can actually feel their activity through you and for the blessing of all life?

I shall be the one, under the direction of the Goddess of Liberty, who will give liberation to the first physical activity of the Sacred Fire here on this Earth and I am counting on you to give assistance to us. (Paul the Venetian)

Beloved Nada Speaks:

Our blessed Paul waxes eloquent in his love of liberty and in its use in the action of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of liberty. I, too, can confirm that it will not only keep your physical vehicles in a state of comfort but it can do through you so much for others! Remember always that which you do for others is constructively-qualified energy which ascends and fills your own great Causal Body and one day brings you back home to go out no more!

Oh, the chateau is magnificent. Some day you shall see it, I hope, in person when you have qualified so to do, but meanwhile wheresoever you are, ladies and gentlemen of light, I know from experience that the use of the flame and ray of liberation can produce marvels for yourselves, and to bring into harmony an entire community and to assist in the development of the virtues of your fellowman.

Some speak of the little four-footed creatures. I love them too. How would you like to have a spine that was not erect and not be able to say a word and to suffer, not so much in the west as in the east and in the south, all the vicissitudes and cruelties of life and have no capacity to react and no consciousness with which to pray? They deserve too your prayers, your thoughts, and the enfolding love of your heart, as I enfold you all particularly this year of 1959 in a magnificent cosmic pink rose and the glory of the Liberty Flame.

Call to your beloved sponsors to bring you as often as possible to the Chateau de Liberte and learn there how to use the Liberty Flame in this cosmic hour! We shall help you and you will enjoy the exercise of that power, now latent within you!

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 8, 1959

The average individual does not remain in any sphere of consciousness for more than a few minutes at a time. This is through lack of control of his thoughts, feelings, words and actions. He is constantly changing the vibratory action of his outer consciousness and the imprisoned soul must follow the bent of the consciousness. Mankind is being taught to use the wings of his illumined consciousness like a bird in the nest is taught to fly.

My service is to unify your outer self with the inner man or the Holy Christ Self. That is one reason why I come repeatedly to fill the outer consciousness with the quickening power which my humble words and radiation convey, and while you are held within this raised consciousness your spirit grows in strength and wisdom.

You, my faithful ones, are well along on the spiritual pathway to gaining the ability to rise consciously into your Causal Body and to comprehend the truth dwelling within that octave and bring it back through the veil into the use of the outer self. When you have accomplished this, it enables you to set into action in the world of form causes whose effects coincide with the Ascended Masters' design and service.

Your inner consciousness grows in strength according to your use of it. As you enter each new day, make a firm call not to be caught off guard by the machinations of the outer world; then when an emergency arises you will find yourself becoming still for a moment to let the Holy Christ Self guide and act for and through you. Thus, as you advance on the pathway of light, you will find one day that there are no longer two consciousnesses but that the outer consciousness has become transmuted into the spirit of God, this is the perfect and balanced activity of light and life.

When confronted with experiences where the outer consciousness is forced to contend with activities of an imperfect nature, "be still and know that "I AM" God. Withdraw into your Holy Christ Self and you will find your handling of such experiences or situations to be of an intelligent and wise nature, and all activity proceeding therefrom will be in divine order. Ask constantly that the nature of that Holy Christ Flame within at all times show you its way.

My love enfolds and blesses you on your magnificent spiritual unfoldment as well as when you go about your mundane affairs.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 15, 1959

My Beloved Children:

In preparation for Easter week, I feel privileged and honored to offer the pages of the Bulletin to the address of Beloved Mary, Jesus' Mother, given on Ash Wednesday, 1959.

Love and blessings.

Flourtown, Pennsylvania

Ash Wednesday, 2/11/59

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks Ashram of Maha Chohan

Dear beloved and blessed children of God who are presently walking the ways of Earth as I did once long ago, it is my privilege and honor while many of the orthodox religions are placing ashes and dust upon the heads of the faithful reminding them that they have come from ashes and return to dust, for me to come to you and remind you again, again and again that you are "someone;" you are potentially a Christ, even as our beloved Ascended Master Jesus was and is, developing your God-powers for the blessing of mankind right here and now on this Earth plane. I have loved that Christ within your hearts, creating for you the beautiful bodies into which you were born, not only in this embodiment, remember, but through all the embodiments which you have had since I have become your cosmic mother, I love you still with a mother's love. The Lenten Season is supposed to be dedicated to the remembrance of the sorrows and disciplines of my son's life leading to the crucifixion on Golgotha and that many orthodox individuals connected with this season choose to dwell upon the crucified Christ whose image we are endeavoring to remove from the beauty of the Christian dispensation replacing that by acceptance of the ascended Christ! I say to you this day let this Lenten season be a season of anticipation of a resurrection, an anticipation of your own ascension when your service in this world of form is completed.

Yet you have embodied again, again, and again, and, through karmic Law and the acceptance of the various religions of the families in which you lived, you have not taken full advantage of that two-thousand-year cycle when you should all be, if not ascended, at least partially self-luminous and self-master over the powers of God that are with you, the power of God acting through you to render cosmic service divine.

Beloved ones, awaken! To the true message of Easter as a message

of the resurrection of the good God in you, vitalizing the vehicles which you wear so that you may walk among the sons of man and be, at all times, their example and then, having completed your mission, accept your ascension into the light.

You have been told how the elementals mirror whatever they see. In my Temple of the Resurrection where I teach the elementals where the blessed little elementals would either mirror myself or any of their teachers rather than learning the Law of drawing into themselves the actual pattern of the flower, shrub, tree, or whatever the manifestation should be, sustaining it and externalizing it against the Law of resistance and all of the riptides of human creation here on Earth.

I say mankind is likewise a mirror; you mirror each other; you mirror your associates; you mirror even your selves from past embodiments and, until the day and hour comes when you decide and consciously remove from your world that acceptance of mirroring the mass consciousness of old age, disintegration, decay, death, and allow the Holy Christ Self within you to do, as it did within Jesus, the so-called miracles until you are self-luminous, you are not fully God-free.

There are many God-free people who are unascended but they are strong enough, beloved ones, to refuse to mirror and accept the mass concepts of their contemporaries and all erroneous reports, televised and otherwise, and these individuals God-free allow the babe of Christ from within the heart, the Holy Christ Flame, as you are calling it at present, freedom to act now! Suppose that I had chosen to endeavor to hold back the actual physical birth of my son.

It was not at that time or place the most comfortable experience to go through alone with the exception of the beloved Saint Germain (Saint Joseph in that embodiment), but suppose I had mirrored the surroundings, discord, the laughing of the innkeepers, the very humble stable in which no son of God should have been born; suppose I had, and women can withhold birth for a time, done so. I would have destroyed the perfect divine pattern and plan and also impinged on the beautiful and perfect Jesus' physical vehicle my own willfulness. I allowed the tide of the cosmic moment to carry me forward until he was delivered beautiful beyond compare.

Are you allowing the babe of Christ within your hearts to act, or are you holding it so tight within the confines of your emotional insecurity, your mental concepts, your etheric memories, your feelings and your reasoning powers, that God almighty through you, this day, is not al-

lowed birth in this cosmic hour? Think on this, whether you are a man or a woman – it is you who, through free will, allow the second birth, the expansion of the living Christ through you or your hobble along to your grave, having done some good but not enough.

We have talked to you now for many years upon loosing the power of God to act through you. I, myself, time and again, here on this platform and elsewhere, have told you that the very arms you use can be the arms of the Holy Christ Self; that every step you take, every action, every spoken word, can be motivated by either the personality or the expansion of the Holy Christ Self. What in God's name is the Holy Christ Self doing mummified in students who have such knowledge of this Law locked up in mental accretion century after century, each individual awaiting someone else's accomplishment to externalize the perfection, the healing, the peace, the purity, whatever the God-quality is required now?

Oh, yes, I can be powerful, beloved ones. It is not my nature; my nature is the nature of pure divine love, but such love is powerful, one of the greatest powers in the universe, and any loving mother is powerful in her protection of her children. The lethargic mother allows the child to grow in lax ways, drifting through life without purpose and doing more harm than good to that individual.

Oh, surely I have loved beloved Jesus, but he was raised under strict discipline, the same as I, myself, was else he would have rushed off into some place of refuge when the great tests of life came! In love, I sewed the hem of his garment; though in love I taught him the powers of the resurrection of the bird life and the plant life, and powerfully did I hold his consciousness upon the immaculate concept for himself and all his senses looked upon and with all the power of my being I endeavored to teach him not to “lean” even upon me or his blessed father. He grew to manhood; he became one of the greatest recorded examples of mastery of energy and vibration.

Suppose – knowing as I did of his future – I had coddled him through his early years and shielded him from the world and all of its many manifestations of evil, and then when his call came, he had to look upon the leprous, and the blind, the obsessed, do you think the strength in his own lifestream then would have enabled him to victoriously use the power of Christ and his father in heaven to render those so-called miracles? No!!!! He would have been among the ascetics that were in the hills of Judea. It takes strength to love and wisdom to love, constancy to love,

in the divine way. As I raised Jesus, so have I endeavored to help to raise the consciousness of every blessed and sincere student, but the peoples of Earth consider me a rather ephemeral delicate flower that grew in Judea.

Ladies and gentlemen, it took all of the power of all the lives that I lived; all of the power of the Archangels; all of the power of Lord Maitreya; all of the power of our beloved Saint Germain (as Joseph) to help me live that one life alone and it has taken, and is taking, all the power of my lifestream at this time to try to awaken the outer mind of the chela to the eternal verity that Christ within them is not to be entombed but allowed to flow forth freely to bless all imprisoned life! Then you will not be caught unawares. In the preparatory process of the age through which I passed, I was taught through the very careful training of Jesus, thus we were both prepared for service.

He stood by the tomb of Lazarus where the laughing throng scorned him and the weeping family disbelieved and said with the power of his immortal divine father, "Lazarus, come forth!" And death yielded up the soul of Lazarus and he came forth! Would you attempt that now? I think not. Why? Because you haven't builded the momentum yet through your own self-conscious being to a point where even in small matters wherein you are tempted, through the outer personality, to perform even a menial service, to become still and then say, "beloved Holy Christ Self in me, through me act, now" and then have the patience to keep the tongue still, the feelings at peace, the mind from whirling about what you are going to do if Christ does not act through you! Then, when you do feel that Christ power flow, you will know whereof I speak.

The student, earnest and sincere, calls to the beloved I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Flame during times of meditation and contemplation but when you come down to real issues, there is not enough time between the call to your I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Flame before the outer personality jumps right into the midst of discord to set things straight. Therein is an error of omission of acceptance of the power of God within you to act. If you are going to use the name of the I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Flame; if you are going to accept that God almighty is alive in the midst of you, can you not give a moment for the Christ, through you, to act before dashing into turmoil? That Holy Christ Flame can and will handle harmoniously all conditions of a discordant nature when allowed to act through your free will.

NOW I KNOW THERE ARE MANY UNASCENDED BEINGS WHO ARE IM-

PATIENT; THEY ARE DESIROUS TO GET THINGS DONE; THEIR MOTIVES ARE MOST MAGNIFICENT; BUT YOU ARE DELAYING YOUR INDIVIDUAL PROGRESS, BELOVED ONES, IN NOT ALLOWING THIS HOLY CHRIST FLAME, GOD IN YOU, TO ACT. If you will allow God in you to act, through you, you gain confidence. If you are wise, you will keep quiet about your manifestations, no matter how small they are, UNTIL THEY HAVE BEEN SEALED AT LEAST FOR FORTY-EIGHT HOURS IN THE ELOHIM OF PEACE'S LOVE and you will achieve a sense of self-mastery which is the purpose for which you are in embodiment! Why in God's holy name are you on the Earth today? To learn self-mastery over energy and vibration.

As we enter into the great Lenten season, I ask each and every one, during this forty-day period, before you go dashing hither, thither and yon on any venture no matter how menial, to practice calling the I AM Presence through you to act and then wait until you get the feeling that it does act; then you can do in five minutes what would take you hours, usually through the jumble and confusion of the human consciousness. It is the way to mastery and mastery is your reason for being here on Earth as wayshowers of those who live on Earth today, as well as those who are to come to the Earth in the future. Let your light shine, my beloved! Let your love pour forth! Let the God in you act! Refrain from hurry. Have patience at first.

That is my message to you this morning. As you participate in your communal service let me remind you that it was I who gathered up the cup from which Jesus and the disciples dipped their bread on that first Holy Thursday. It was I who wiped it dry and wrapped it in a linen napkin and gave it to Joseph of Arimathea for safe keeping and it was I who guarded it AS WE TOOK IT TO GLASTONBURY! I think, very often, the communion service is not understood. It is taken only as a gift of receiving the nature of God, manifested through Jesus of course, which is true, but that original cup contained the consciousness of the particular virtue of everyone of the disciples besides Jesus, consciously charged into it.

It has the immortal activity of the Holy Christ Flame of Jesus in the ascended realm but it also has the virtue that is in you and each and everyone amongst you who not only receive blessings from that cup but give a blessing to that cup and its divine essence. Receivers we have many. I ask you to bless the substance yourselves with all of the virtue and God's blessing in your own lifestream so that every one in this room who has a share in the communal service may have that good of your lifestream as well as that of Christ Jesus!

I hope you do not feel I have been too severe; perhaps you would not have cared for me as a mother; but I must convey to you the truth that pure God divine love has a lot of positive energy in it; that is not domination but it is wisdom's use of power to enfold the object loved and bring it to its best expression.

The beloved Maha Chohan in many a garden, watching the nature sprite, is a wonderful example to you; so is the physical sun, the water and the Earth; all contributing to bring to its best evolution the rose, the flower or whatever the harvest is despite the fungi and the various storms, yet they are positive. As Jesus said one long ago Easter morning, "if those nature spirits and our beloved Lord Maha Chohan were not determined enough, they would never get through the crust of the Earth in the Springtime and fulfill their divine plan." One Jesus is not enough for the resurrection of ten billion peoples – all of whom are destined to be the Christ. He is, of course, the magnificent example, but he is only one flower in God's kingdom. Come out of the tomb of unbelief into freedom!"

Love and blessings, Mary

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 22, 1959

Beloved Little Children of my Heart:

Part of my service, cosmically, is to raise the capacity of the outer self to a point where the individual can cognize truth, and make truth live through all the varied experiences and energies of the outer self. Remember, understanding is a heart-gift, not a mind-gift.

The ability to assimilate food is essential to life in the physical world. Those who poorly assimilate, poorly live. Even in a litter of animals the one who can grasp his share of nourishment, and then assimilate that nourishment, not letting it pass unclaimed through his system, builds strong bones and body and is a specimen good and fair.

So much of light, of truth, of God's principle has been given to mankind! So many Ascended Masters, and avatars, have passed their radiant way, leaving the aureole of their presence as the spiritual heritage of the peoples; but man has not for the most part assimilated their light, their substance, their peace, nor their teachings.

And so, I stimulate the spiritual appetite of my chelas, which Jesus



referred to as those “who hunger and thirst after righteousness.”

As the Holy Christ Selves of my students are dependent upon this “hunger and thirst” for their opportunity, I am anticipating a very successful year for 1959, and I am told that the Royal Teton meeting this year (July, 1959) holds very special beneficial surprises for the guests of the human race who will attend in their inner vehicles.

I love you, my friends of light, and I will draw with me into the heart of the Cosmic Christ your inner vehicles, expanding that beautiful Three-fold Flame which beats your hearts.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Special note, in this Holy Season when one turns his attention to the beloved Ascended Master Jesus particularly, we feel it apropos to emphasize this year's thoughtform of the magnificent pink rose of scintillating light, the symbol of pure love, of which beloved Jesus was such a beautiful example.

A suggested exercise is to visualize one or more of the Great Ones who serve on the Third Ray within the center of the rose sending forth their radiation of divine love for the benefaction of the Earth and its evolutions. When the beam of your attention is upon this celestial activity of the sponsors, on the return current the radiation of pure divine love is more firmly anchored in this physical appearance world.

We are grateful to the students who are making it a practice of turning their attention to this cosmic activity at least three times a day, cooperating with the beloved Silent Watcher, Immaculata, who gave this thoughtform for the blessing of the Earth and its evolutions.

THE BULLETIN

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 29, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I give you the words of the Divine Beings, spoken by them at the Transmission Flame Class of March 21, 1959. As I, too, am so vitally interested in the Resurrection Temple, my words are also briefly incorporated herein.

Transmission Flame Class,

Flourtown, PA 3/21/59

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks,

Blessed and beloved children of God and of my heart, I come again to visit with you as the Holy Season commemorating the resurrection of my beloved son is again set into motion in the world of form. I come also to offer you my personal invitation to visit the temple of the resurrection in the etheric realms over the holy land and there to learn firsthand what that power of the resurrection can mean to you, individually, in transmuting and then sustaining the harmonious vibratory action of the cells which make up the electrons and atoms of your vehicles.

In the Resurrection Temple we have magnificent circular amphitheatres into which chelas, members of the elemental kingdom or members of the angelic kingdom who are temporarily enmeshed in human creation can take their abode and, according to the vibratory action of their own highest potential, are they guided carefully into that corridor which is most akin to their present light and understanding. The mercy of God and the mercy of those who represent him is very great. Even in those realms where the Ascended Masters retreats are, we would not dream of allowing even the most earnest and sincere of chelas to pass beyond the point of his own highest spiritual potential.

In the outer corridor, of course, are those less developed and, as the individuals progress in spiritual development, they come closer and closer until they can look upon the Resurrection Flame itself, blazing as it does upon the altar which we protect, guide and guard, so that mankind one day may choose to resurrect the perfection which was on this Earth when she was first created out of the heart of the universal and made the planetary home for certain spirits who chose to learn the Law of energy and vibration hereon.

When you speak of the resurrection and the life preceded by the words of creation, "I AM," immediately you begin to accelerate the speed of the electrons which make up the atoms of whatever you choose to resurrect. It is mechanically accurate, beloved ones, as when you step upon the pedal of your automobile and give it more gas, it in turn moves forward more quickly. Now the Resurrection Flame, like unto all of the God flames, the freedom flame and the other flames, is considered so ephemeral and yet they are the most practical activity that can be utilized by any individual to whom the science of their use is presented. You can accelerate through the power of the Resurrection Flame your physical vehicle any organ, any cell, any atom that has slowed down through your acceptance of so-called age or any other discrepancy in the way of untransmuted karma. You can accelerate and sustain the vibratory action

of your mental body to a point where it is receptive to the Divine Beings and the very quickening of the vibratory action of the mental consciousness automatically deflects the baser thoughts from entering the mind.

You can resurrect and accelerate the etheric memories of the glories that you knew when you dwelt, like the angels of heaven, around the throne of Helios and Vesta or in the seven spheres. You can resurrect and accelerate and sustain your feelings to a point of listening grace by the use of this flame which we guide and guard until mankind experiments with it and puts it to practical use.

In the Temple of the Resurrection we work not only on individuals and their many vehicles, but we work also with what to the human eye seems inanimate matter. You can accelerate the vibratory action of a book; you can accelerate the vibratory action of a piece of stone, the very Earth substance itself, by the use of the Resurrection Flame. When the inner sight is opened and you can see that magnificent power acting constructively to resurrect that which is God-good, you will enjoy using this flame, which is ours to guard and protect but which is yours to experiment with, become familiar with and utilize in the transformation of imperfection into perfection.

When beloved Jesus was transfigured, all that he did was to accelerate the vibratory action of the vehicle that he wore until it blazed with light and that light was visible and tangible to the physical sight of the few disciples who were honored by witnessing that transfiguration.

In healing, which of course is my particular interest with regard to the human race, we use that Flame of Resurrection to change the quality of energy in the vehicles of the individuals whom we desire to assist and make them more receptive to the directed ray of healing and to the acceptance of the elixir of pure healing light which flows from the hearts of Helios, particularly, and beloved Vesta and is carried by the seraphim, cherubim, and angelic host literally anointing the vehicles that require assistance, inner as well as physical.

TODAY, SOMETIME WHEN YOU ARE QUIET, TAKE A GLASS OF WATER AND THEN CALL TO THE POWER OF THE RESURRECTION FLAME TO CHARGE THROUGH IT, RAISING ITS VIBRATORY ACTION TO THAT OF THE ELIXIR OF LIFE. DO THAT THREE TIMES TODAY AND THIS EVENING DO IT ABOUT 8 P.M.. DRINK IT AS THAT ELIXIR. It is a practical, workable activity which will give to you a greater uplift of a sustained nature than any amount of stimulus that can be given to you by the outer world. This is just a simple example but I would like you to feel it; I would like you to

see and to know the power that is in you, everyone, to create and charge the water element into a substance which is truly the elixir of life. People have sought it everywhere. Beloved Saint Germain for a long time experimented in France and in other places in Europe with the creation of that magic elixir. Then in America they thought they had found the fountain of youth in Saint Augustine, Florida. The fountain of youth is in your hearts! But if that fountain is covered over for lack of use or through the acceptance of human appearance, it does not flow forth freely. But be very sure, my beloved, that you want that fount of life to flow freely through you, for one motive and purpose only, the resurrection and the life of your own individual selves so that you may be an example, living and breathing here on this planet Earth, to the glory of God and for your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, who desires among all things to have sons and daughters of freedom free from every distress that is limiting.

If our blessed Jesus had not used that power of the resurrection silently and audibly as discretion allowed, from the time that those words were received by him until Easter morning, he could not have had the necessary gathered momentum to make that triumphant resurrection and, bursting the tomb, stand forth in the physical body that had been mutilated and broken by the human creation of the masses.

These are the activities we use today, as we are within the temple and foci of all the host of light. Let us resurrect now in our presence the fullness of the goodness of God for this Earth, its peoples, its evolutions, those who are to embody here, those who are presently embodied, those who have recently left the body! This Resurrection Flame is real. As beloved Serapis Bey has said it is so real that it can tune a piano! How much more then can it bring in tune the consciousness of those willing and desirous of finding their God estate. The most delicate of all the instruments of God on Earth is a human being within whose heart blazes the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of almighty God.

To our beloved patron who serves with us in the Resurrection Temple and to your friend, the Lord Maha Chohan, we send our love! Mary

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan Speaks:

Beloved of my heart, again it is my privilege to speak to you on the Spirit of Resurrection. I have used this Resurrection Flame of which the blessed Mother Mary speaks every Springtime and have brought to each and every one the manifestation, the tangible reality that from the Earth itself can come forth beauty, color, and perfume. The obedient little elementals who guard their particular specie of flower and shrub and tree, so gratefully breathe into themselves that resurrecting power; as it courses through them the hardness of the crust of the Earth opens and you see the lovely violet, the crocus, the daffodil.

Now that crust which is upon the Earth, while the snow, the ice and sleet have bedded her down for Winter, is no harder than the shell of the human creation within which your own Holy Christ Self has abode; abides now and ever seeks expression so that you, too, may become a flower in God's kingdom. A small and delicate flower obeying and rising on the resurrection tide gives the fullness of itself for the benefaction and benediction of all that is.

Yet mankind through the aeons of time that have come and gone have released little of the perfume of their being as the gift of their generation or the generations that follow after them. So as one who has used the Resurrection Flame through the nature kingdom and as one who is very close to you through our spiritual affinity in this focus, I, too, can affirm that the mighty currents of resurrection that bring the nature kingdom to their fullest expression are yours to use here and now!

To our beloved Hope, the Archaii, we send our love.

Beloved Hope Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones without hope the peoples of Earth would perish. Therefore, have I chosen to remain in the atmosphere of this Earth charging the hope of life eternal into the consciousness, beings and worlds of all that use the Earth as a planetary home. Hope keeps men and women moving forward despite all the human creation and apparent chaos of the outer world and that hope, too, lives within your hearts. As I serve through the flame in the Resurrection Temple and as I serve also through the flame within your hearts, I stir again the hope in the hearts of the faithful for a new world of permanent peace, happiness and perfection and that hope shall be fulfilled so long as one unascended being upon this planet Earth believes it can be done! There is no more sorry

sight than hopeless people, they are the lethargic ones. There are many places upon the surface of this Earth where individuals have lost the stimulus of the power of hope and into, through and around them I CHARGE, CHARGE, AND CHARGE during this Holy Season the hope of resurrection of a resurrection of life eternal, of a world of beauty and perfection and of a golden age in which no discord, decay, disintegration or death can occur.

What is that charge? That charge is an acceleration of energy from my being going into the atmosphere particularly of those of you here, and then into the atmosphere of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical stratas of the Earth bringing that consciousness, power and sustained acceptance of the greater perfection, hourly, here on Earth until this Earth is a kingdom of heaven!

We ladies of heaven you say are sometimes very positive. Somehow it is the concept of man that the ladies of heaven are all playing harps or moving silently about with muted step engaged on pursuits of an ephemeral nature. Oh, beloved ones, the feminine beings in the heart of heaven, so loving in the extreme, are great and divine friends for the people of Earth, and the very power of that love is that which has kept the Earth in its orbit; that which has kept mankind from passing through the second death; that which has sustained the consciousness of the few until we can reach the consciousness of the many. That is the hope of the world. Is there hope in most of your televised programs, your radio broadcasts or newspaper reports? For the most part, no. Yet, there is hope alive in the atmosphere of Earth, while I have being and choose to remain here, fanning the fires of hope, until that hope becomes a manifest expression of perfection expressed here and now!

Many of you are thinking here today, the first day of your Springtime in the Northern Hemisphere, of that beautiful and delicate lady who represents Spring, Amaryllis. To a delicate and beautiful but yet persistent lady, we send our love! Archaii Hope

Beloved Goddess Amaryllis Speaks:

Yes, listening to our beloved Hope, I, too, thought how often people have referred to me, the Spirit of Spring, as dancing over the flowers and the grass, with a wreath of flowers in my hair, touching here and there a bush, a flower, a shrub, a tree and sort of flitting about in an ineffectual but perhaps graceful manner.

Beloved ones, as the spirit of Springtime, let me remind you that for nine hundred years before the first great root Manu brought the holy innocents to the Earth, I experimented with the development of the most beautiful possible foliage, flower, bird-life, grass, sea, air—until when the Earth was ready to be inhabited she had a magnificent garment and was so like unto heaven's kingdom that the first individuals who came forth from the heart of God hardly knew the difference between the heavenly realms and the Earth. THAT WAS MANY MILLIONS OF YEARS AGO, so there is a little bit of constancy and positive energy in that service which I render.

I thank you for your thoughts of the Springtime. I shall create again with the help of the elementals and our Lord Maha Chohan such a magnificent perfection on this Earth for our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain as the crowning gift to his golden age before I take my departure to another star.

I give to you my blessings of the Springtime. Amaryllis

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 5, 1959

My Dear Children:

You know that the Ascended Host who are selflessly serving for the upliftment of humanity and of this Earth-plane and all of its evolutions are truly “willing prisoners of love.” The radiation of the Ascended Masters' light is a natural response to the invocations, prayers and songs of the wayfarers upon the spiritual path. WEARY NOT IN YOUR CALLS TO THE PARTICULAR ASCENDED MASTER OF YOUR CHOICE. The impetus for more than ordinary expansion of God-light and the stimulus thus afforded the Ascended Beings by the opportunity to act at your invitation in the affairs of men is A MOST WELCOME EXPERIENCE IN THEIR COSMIC LIFE and it is their desire that your “cup be running over with good” while walk the Earth.

The “tri-unity” necessary for manifestation comprises the mental body to mould the form from universal light substance, this cup or chalice is then ready to be filled by the active power of pure divine love which is within the emotional body! Thus, in turn, is born into the physical plane by the sustaining of peaceful acceptance, awareness and meditation upon the one omnipotent Holy Christ Presence within you! A THOUGHT CAN NEVER BECOME MANIFEST UNTIL IT IS FILLED WITH THE

SUBSTANCE OF FEELING. When the thoughtform presented to the consciousness is harmonious and contains within itself a blessing for all life, or any part thereof, or for some constructive requirement in your own living, then it is part of the divine design. FOR MANIFESTATION TO OCCUR, THE CARDINAL POINT TO REMEMBER IS, FIRST, TO MAINTAIN BOTH PEACE AND UNRUFFLED CALM EMOTIONAL BODIES, THEN RHYTHMIC CONSTANT CALLS WILL PICTURE AND MATURE THE THOUGHTFORM AND BRING IT INTO MANIFESTATION.

ESTABLISH THE HABIT OF THINKING, AND THUS ACKNOWLEDGING THE I AM PRESENCE WITHIN WHICH ALL MANKIND LIVE, MOVE AND HAVE THEIR BEING in whatsoever you desire to accomplish, even though it be but the simple act of walking into the next room. Be cognizant of the divine flame of God's energy motivating this most intricate garment of flesh given to you by grace! In this manner will you build the between the oneness Holy Christ Self within you and the outer consciousness. This manifestation will be instantaneous for you and there will be nothing of the so-called miraculous about your precipitation.

Be assured always that I walk with you every step on the upward climb to self-mastery and, ultimately, your ascension in the light into our realm of perfection.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 12, 1959

My Dear Children:

As all the mankind of Earth share one air, one sun, one light, one water and one Earth, so do they share in a mystic manner a pulsation which forms the heartbeat, both of their I AM Presence and their outer self.

When the Great Central Sun and Helios and Vesta established a humanity upon the Earth, a great expulsion of energy was sent forth which formed a stream of rhythmic pulsating fire which, like a cosmic bellows, fanned every beat of the human heart. This is why it is said that mankind has but one heartbeat in common.

The natural cosmic rhythm of life which flows like the bloodstream through the human body is tapped by every human being who wears a garment of flesh and so long as the universal rhythm moves through the



inner realm of life, so long will such a lifestream have an opportunity to draw upon the limitless life and pass through the experience which will one day result in victorious mastery.

As the pulse of the human body is disturbed at various times by fever and disease, so does this cosmic pulse beat on certain grave occasions begin to weaken in its flow and at these times of cosmic crisis, the Hierarchy dedicated to the service of mankind perform a cosmic "transfusion" wherein they give of their own pure essence of energy to re-vitalize the cosmic energy current lest the entire race perish by reason of its own self-created iniquity.

The presence of the great Sanat Kumara and all succeeding Avatars, including the Master Jesus, gave tremendous assistance to the sustaining of this universal mystic current. Today, as we come to the final initiation of the planet Earth, we are again faced with this "cosmic fever" which affects the rhythm of its current in a very serious manner. Every unascended being who draws on this current may also feed it, if they will, by pouring back through it the substance of their own life, love and faith and light, which makes it flow stronger.

This is the service that the Hierarchy is rendering at this hour and to which we call the assistance of all sincere and earnest students who are desirous of working in the establishment and sustenance of a kingdom akin to the heavenly realm of the Ascended Masters' State.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 19, 1959

My Beloved Chelas:

When you, within your own consciousness, accept the possibilities that are within the I AM Presence of each of you and endeavor to utilize the life that flows through your vehicles each instant, you will realize that according to its highest possible content and potency will you begin to enter the sphere of mastery. The NOW must be your workroom.

The possibility of the Holy Christ Flame within your heart will never be greater than it is life, as it flows from the Source of the Universal into the conscious control of your qualifying outer intelligence will never contain more than it does at the present instant. The very potency of life itself escapes your perception if you postpone to some future date the

fulfillment of accomplishment.

The hope for a transformation within your present life span, keeps so many of you in bondage while you are looking to an externalized power to transform your life, by a magic wand, into peace, happiness, or opulence. I say to you, dear hearts, that until you recognize that the powers within your own intelligence form your environment or atmosphere, your body and your world, there is little hope for your permanent and sustained freedom. Other external agents may modify your life (such as these my written lessons that I am grateful to you for accepting week after week), but the qualifying power of your own creative faculties is the deciding factor in shaping your destiny.

Stop now and meditate upon the glory and wonder of the power which beats your heart uncomplainingly every second you walk upon this Earth—of the power of discrimination given you through your mental and feelings worlds—of the power of your spoken word which is God's sacred breath in action!

Today I bless your thoughts, your feelings, your words. “Watch and pray that ye enter not into temptation.”

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 26, 1959

My Beloved Children:

I dedicate this Bulletin to the Ascension Flame, upon which, one day, you shall all arise into your own ascension in the light.

The following address was given by my beloved son, Chohan of the Fourth Ray, beloved Serapis, at the Transmission Class of April 18th, 1959. Ponder on his words, accept his promise, use this Ascension Flame and his personal assistance daily, particularly during the thirty-day period (April 15th through May 14th, 1959) and become co-workers with him in ascending, consciously, to your very own I AM Presence.

Transmission Class, April 18th, 1959

Beloved Serapis speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones seeking the way toward the ascension in the light! It is always a privilege and an honor in the extreme to come into the midst of such aspiring souls and to charge my courage and feeling of the possibility of the ascension into your feelings worlds, your minds, your etheric consciousness so that you know in every fiber and cell of your being, that the ascension is not only a possibility but THE ULTIMATE GOAL OF VICTORIOUS GOD-ACCOMPLISHMENT FOR YOU, every member of mankind, every imprisoned angel and elemental using the Earth as a schoolroom in the past, in the present, or in the future.

Easy enough, it is to cognize the powers of the ascension of the beloved Ascended Master Jesus, wherein the glamour of the ages has covered over the agonies of the cross and nearly two thousand years have been spent in building up the beautiful ceremonies of the Christian Dispensation, but let me ask you, are you deep in our heart convinced that the ascension in the light is possible for you, IN THIS EMBODIMENT? When the call comes from your own I AM Presence to return home, are you ready? No! I can see those who love it, who believe in the power of the ascension of saintly people like beloved Jesus but have within themselves either an Earth pull, and who are interested yet in unsaturated appetites of the senses; an Earth pull refusing to let go of members of their own household; or a sense of unworthiness to achieve that victory in this embodiment.

This is all a negative force, which I, with my own hands, with the power of the seraphim which I invoke today, SWEEP AWAY, SWEEP AWAY, SWEEP AWAY from your minds, bodies, beings, worlds and affairs so that when your call comes like beloved Jesus, you are able in dignity to accept that call from your own I AM Presence for the blessing of your fellowman and to leave a record of living light in the energy and substance which you have used on this Earth-plane for those who are your contemporaries as well as those who will follow after you.

How many of the aspects of the Cosmic Law are accepted intellectually? Some are too young in body (although not in soul) and they want to enjoy the pleasure of the senses for a time; some have lived long and are weary because of the disappointments and disillusionments along life's way and, having been extremely honest in the scrutiny of their own soul's progress, are bowed down with an unnecessary sense of defeat. Beloved ones! Every member of the Ascended Master Retreat at Luxor is a being who has accepted in every cell and atom that the ascension, the

goal pointed out by God himself for everyone of his children, is not only possible but is an actual, practical manifestation which can occur at the close of this Earth life!

Surely your ascension will not be as ostentatious as that of the beloved Ascended Master Jesus. The outer world is in such a condition that its peoples today would think they were seeing spaceships all over the planet, if you began visibly rising in light, and meteors galore would be recorded by the foolish! Mary, Holy Mother of our beloved Master Jesus himself, gained her ascension in quietude and so have many of your beloved ones, having passed through the necessary funeral ceremonies of this so-called civilized age, when we stood by and removed from the recumbent form the living light! Into that glorious Electronic I AM Presence they have gone, enjoying that eternal freedom which our beloved brother El Morya has promised in return for your service to the light.

You sometimes think that merely saying a decree; or singing songs; or wiping the platform is not part of the very pathway towards your ascension! I tell you that every movement you make, every thought you think, every feeling you have, and constructive and positive action that you give to assist the upward-reaching progress of the entire race is building into your Causal Body that required momentum of good SO THAT YOUR LOVED ONES, AT THE CLOSE OF THEIR EMBODIMENTS, NEVER HAVE TO COME TO THIS EARTH AGAIN; NEVER HAVE TO WORK OUT DESTRUCTIVE KARMA IN DISTORTED BODIES AND CONFUSED SOULS. YOU, YOURSELF, CAN, AND SHALL, HAVE THE ASCENSION AT THE CLOSE OF THIS EARTH LIFE.

FOR THIS I LIVE, I MOVE, I HAVE MY BEING; FOR THIS I FORESWORE NIRVANA; FOR THIS I CAME FROM ATLANTIS, CARRYING THE ASCENSION FLAME IN THAT FRAIL BARQUE ACROSS THE GREAT SEA, breathing upon it the life, breath and love of my heart; for this did I encompass all those that were with me in that small boat in my love, invoking the purifying action of the beloved Violet Fire so that any untransmuted karma among my confreres might not hold us back unduly, KNOWING FULL WELL, AS DID THE HIGH PRIEST IN EVERY BOAT, THAT THERE WAS ONLY SO LONG A TIME (MEASURED IN THE OCTAVE IN WHICH YOU ABIDE) BEFORE THE FINAL CATAclysmic ACTION WOULD TAKE PLACE AND THE HEART OF POSEIDONIS ITSELF SHOULD SINK BENEATH THE WAVES OF THE PRESENT ATLANTIC OCEAN!

Think you not our goal had to be straight toward that point on the Earth's surface where we were directed as we opened our scrolls and carried the Ascension Flame! There was no time on the high seas for resting on our oars; no time for enjoying the beauties of the Mediterra-

nean or landing on the beautiful sanded shore, giving the blistered hands, the parched mouths filled with sea water from the heavy breathing required to man those oars; the opportunity to drink and bathe and refresh themselves. NO! Inexorably, the Law moved us onward in the buoyant rhythm of the Ascension Flame! Blessed be those with me, who binding up their hands as best they could in hems of their robes, soaking them as best they could in the waters as they took turns, two would stop rowing to do this, and WE REACHED THE LAND YOU KNOW AS EGYPT. Then we faced the long hot trip up the Nile TO KARNAK AND LUXOR. Few among you have felt the beat of that sun, so hot that sands of the desert burns the bare feet of those who have not lived an entire life and accustomed themselves to its extremities of heat; the river glistening, reflecting the blazing orb of Sun and the faithful ones on the rhythm of love rowed on, rowed on and on.

Then, as we nosed our boat towards the shore, looking once more to be sure that the Ascension Flame was still alive in the physical world, I carried it from the boat on to the hot sands, and those others, following after me waded ashore, for which I blame them not, so that their blessed feet, hands and bodies might have some slight refreshment, even though there were many vicious creatures in the Nile that in one swoop would have consumed them. For a moment, I asked the spirit of the Nile, beloved Neptune and beloved Lunara, to fence away such carnivorous creatures that would hurt my stalwart band until they had bathed and followed me safely to shore.

THEN AS WE PLACED REVERENTLY THE BRAZIER HOLDING THE ASCENSION FLAME IN THE SACRED SPOT SELECTED WHERE IT STILL STANDS TODAY, we knelt about it, when a great concussion flooded the Nile and the entire Earth shook as the remnants of a continent loved sank beneath the waves. Many a tear was shed while yet we breathed upon that flame, for we, too, had left loved ones on Atlantis. Also we knew that other boats like unto our own were carrying other aspects of the Sacred Fire North, East, South and West and that some in those boats had not reached their goal and that, for a time, THOSE FLAMES, UNTIL REMAGNETIZED BY ILLUMINED LIFESTREAMS, WOULD NOT IN THE PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD BE MADE MANIFEST FOR THE BLESSINGS OF EARTH'S EVOLUTION.

Do you love the ascension so much that you are willing to row and row and row? Do you love it as much as I do so that you live with it, guard it, teach it to others, bless it, providing through it an open door through which every being of the three kingdoms in their due course can ascend into their Father's Mansions?

Oh, my lovely ones, think on this, think on it. Ten billion souls presently belonging to the Earth's evolutionary scheme, so many elementals that there is no count; and angels imprisoned too, having access to the Ascension Flame as the door by which they can achieve their God-estate. Love this flame, if not for yourselves, then for someone that you may not even know in this Earth life, so that, when his course is run, he or she may pass through that Door in VICTORY! Beautiful is the experience, beloved ones, when you step within the heart of that Ascension Flame, as you will within this thirty days, of course, but yet you can utilize it practically in your worlds.

ONCE, LONG AGO, YOU HAD TO JOURNEY PHYSICALLY TO LUXOR AND PASS THROUGH THE RIGOROUS TESTS REQUIRED TO EVEN BE ADMITTED THROUGH THE GATES, for the western mind and body are not acclimated to the Egyptian climate and although in our larger cities, we have all of the glorious inventions of man to make things cool. Yet, when one passes Karnak and into the vicinity of Luxor, the chela must rely upon his own good feet, his stamina (physical, etheric, mental and emotional), as well as his conviction that I am there, until he feels the pulsation of the Ascension Flame going through his body actually more powerfully than any motor that has been running for a time.

YOU DO NOT HAVE TO MAKE THIS TRIP PHYSICALLY, BELOVED ONES, IN THIS EMBODIMENT. God knows you have been at Luxor often enough before. We have all met; some of you found me a severe teacher and a rather unpleasant "Fellow" whom you felt was to blame for all your untransmuted karma and you left Luxor with no happy feelings regarding myself and our foci. That is why, in this embodiment, not all peoples like the name of Serapis nor the name of Luxor, because at Luxor, just as we moved from Atlantis to Egypt, our slogan is "Row on and on and on" and in that temple there is no place for the dilettante. There is no place for the curious; there is no place of lasting comfort for the lethargic and the actually disagreeable lifestreams.

There is only at Luxor, room for the aspirant whose heart, soul, spirit and mind, pure as crystal light, desires to move ever forward into greater control and self-mastery over the energy of their feelings, thoughts, memories and the conscious control of their physical vehicles. To these, we pour out all of the wealth of our love and instruction; all of the benediction and blessing from our hearts. Many, many from this group of aspirants at Luxor have ascended because of their illumined obedience to the law of their own beings, love divine for God, for their Guru, for their teacher whoever he or she might be and for their fellow aspirants and all imprisoned life.

Many are the remembrances of the temporary confusions at Luxor when we place the seven divergent types of individuals within one temple, all intent on developing God's will on any one of the Seven rays. They live together; eat together; pray together; sleep in the same temple corridors. They can't pass that test; they cannot enter into the Fourth Temple wherein, again, I evaluate their spiritual progress.

The First Ray man, intent and determined upon the patriotic redemption of the various countries, the Second Ray man quiet, enjoying the bird life, the scholar; the Third Ray man interested in humanitarian causes and trying to pour the Pink Ray of divine love over the entire Seven; the Fourth Ray man, like myself, insistent upon getting things done; the Fifth Ray man, the practical one, working in the avenues of medicine and research; the mystics on the Sixth Ray finding great affinity with their scientific brothers on the Second Ray in watching the birds in flight, studying the opening of a flower, and the Seventh Ray man powerful in the activities of invocation of God's Holy Will and the assistance of divine messengers.

They live together, beloved ones, seven, then sometimes fourteen and sometimes twenty-one of them, and every twenty-four hours the aura of that particular corridor within which are their cells, their prayer altar, their gardens and everything connected with the expansion of their light, is looked upon by either myself or one of my assistants. IF THERE IS A FLASH OF RED OR ANY CHAOS IN THAT COMMUNAL AURA, SOMEONE IS SENT FROM MY OWN TEMPLE TO FIND WHO IT IS AMONG THEM THAT IS CAUSING THAT DISCORD AND THEY ARE GIVEN A VERBAL WARNING—SEVENTY-TWO HOURS IS THE MAXIMUM, THREE DAYS IN WHICH TO CORRECT THEIR DEFECTS. You, beloved ones, have an entire embodiment to learn to master your energies and to learn the Law of love divine. You have had a few warnings. You're safer out here, learning your lessons of love that you would be in the heart of Luxor but you can come to us during this thirty-day period without fear, keeping bound within yourselves much of your untransmuted karmas as you desire, and I shall not even say, "Boo" to you but give to you the love of Luxor.

I love you more that you love yourselves because I desire for you your own ascension from this world of form where you have suffered long. I have wanted it for so long that I have stayed at Luxor and sent out through the seraphim and the Brotherhood of Luxor my invitation to understand the Law governing the ascension, and every blessed one from the tiny elemental that you hold of your fingertip to the smallest angel whom you can perch upon your shoulder, every little bird, every flower that has completed its blossoming, every blessed little animal that has finished its course on Earth and has achieved through the assistance

of the love of human beings the right to the ascension, I have taken in my own arms and carried into the Ascension Flame giving them the full impetus of my love! I have done this for all of your loved ones who have gone before you through the veil called “death!” I WILL GIVE TO YOU, when your own I AM Presence signifies you are ready, ALL THE POWER OF MY LOVE AND YOU SHALL RISE TRIUMPHANT AND FREE INTO YOUR RIGHTFUL GOD-ESTATE SO LONG AS I REMAIN HIERARCH AT LUXOR AND CHOAN OF THE FOURTH RAY! Is that not truly the love that will not let you go?

I have chosen the magnificent sponsor for you, Gentlemen from my own court, to bring you to Luxor while your bodies sleep and during your periods of contemplation each day, particularly during the time you consciously devote to the activities of the actual breathing of the flame of the ascension into your beings and worlds. These Men are courtly in the extreme, all of them are of seraphic evolution. Those of you with inner sight can see them easily, the delicate contour of face, the golden hair, the magnificent blue eyes; very, very tall, graceful but strong! Oh, my seraphim of the court of Luxor! I ask that the day come quickly, quickly, when the veil of human creation be parted so all men shall see your grace and know your beauty. Join together, now, with me in love for the Ascension Flame.

I stood your sponsor and upon the breast of your etheric garment I wrote “Candidate for the ascension”; I have taken within the palm of my hand the responsibility for helping you to overcome the gross nature and sublimate it into the divine. There is no one whom I have given this honor who cannot or could not have made the ascension but free will has turned some temporarily upon the human paths. Likewise in our boats, if I had chosen to explore the beauties of England, the Lochs of Scotland, or the aurora borealis of the Nordic countries rather than FOLLOW THE DIVINE COURSE TOWARDS LUXOR IN ILLUMINED OBEDIENCE, the COSMIC MOMENT WOULD HAVE COME AND GONE AND THE ASCENSION FLAME WOULD NOT STAND TODAY and we, along with the unfortunate peoples of Atlantis, would have had a mark upon our souls “temporarily unworthy.”

FOLLOW YOUR GOAL, USE THE COMPASS OF YOUR HEART, AND TURN NEITHER RIGHT NOR LEFT, until your Threefold Flame is anchored into the very substance of the Earth wherever the orbit and sphere of influence in which you live abides! YOU SHALL NOT BE SORRY—I KNOW, for I stood with those others, the priests, as well as those who manned the oars of their boats, who (through free will) took highways and by-ways not charted by God and were caught in the planetary change! THEY STOOD IN THEIR ETHERIC BODIES BEFORE THE LORDS OF KARMA WITH



TEARS OF REMORSE RUNNING DOWN THEIR FACES as they felt the humiliation and regret for opportunity lost. NOW is the day of a NEW OPPORTUNITY THAT HAS NEVER BEEN KNOWN BEFORE. The Earth moves on her axis. Soon she will be straightened and you can be an open door into the Ascended Masters realm for everyone who belongs to you. You can be an open door from that divine realm to bring God's kingdom here on Earth through the virtues which you magnetize and radiate.

For those who have found me a little strenuous, I would say, like the Ascended Master El Morya, it is only because the pressure of my energy is required to reach and convince the outer consciousness of unascended beings who hope and want to believe, but yet have their own restrictions in the intellect. I am a man of love and to you I give all of that love 'til we meet in the heart of Luxor itself. Thank you!

#### Decree

(say at least 3 times prior to beginning of class)

Beloved Presence of God "I AM" in me and beloved Serapis Bey! :

Purify this sanctuary\*, beloved Serapis Bey!

Make and keep it always within the Ascension Ray!

Purify your chelas by Luxor's holy light!

Ascend them into freedom by thy power and might!

Beloved "I AM" (3)

By God's own hand (3)

Right here today (3)

Right here to stay (3) And I consciously accept this done right now with full power, eternally sustained, all powerfully active, ever-expanding and world encompassing until all are wholly ascended and free. For the light of God always manifests perfection (3) and I AM that light!

\* use also for "homes" and "bodies"

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 3, 1959

Good Friends of my Heart:

In our great cosmic laboratory where I serve, sheet after sheet of cosmic flame flashes forth and the rhythmic pulsation of life by which this universe is sustained. That life is charged and surcharged with my blessing and is carried by great devas into the substance of the Earth and into the lives of mankind! For all, it is the animating spirit of the Resurrection Flame by which all live on this Earth plane. Therefore, the very fact that they live and breathe shows that "there "I AM" in the midst of them."

I AM PERSONALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THE ENERGY DISPENSED TO THIS EARTH and, for it, I must render an accounting. Therefore, you can see my great gratitude and devotion to the blessed Ascended Master Saint Germain for his service in the purification of mankind and all the evolutions using the Earth as a schoolroom! I am equally grateful for faithful individuals like my kindly, gracious chelas to whom I address these words, and who have chosen to assist me in redeeming misqualified life. I have accepted you, dear ones, to be personal individual representatives of my humble self as channels for the outpouring of the gifts of the Holy Spirit, and as individuals who will help me to redeem and raise life everywhere. I feel towards you, that you are personal friends and co-workers and valuable assistants to me so that I may assist in the resurrection of the Earth to the Father, a planet and a people completely free and purified of every known and unknown distress.

As an open door to the cosmic pressure of the Violet Transmuting Flame, you are each a healing presence. When, for instance, a physical body is covered with mud and caked dirt, if you place him in a bath and the dirt and mud are removed, you give that one comfort, purification and healing. You have thus relieved such a one from unnecessarily discordantly qualified substance which weighs heavily upon the soul, embodied or disembodied. Such is one action of the Violet Transmuting Flame.

WHEN YOU PASS THROUGH A HOSPITAL OR ANY PLACE WHERE THERE ARE NUMBERS OF DISTRESSED PEOPLE, REMEMBER THAT BY CONSCIOUS RECOGNITION AND THE DISCREET AND SILENT CALLING FORTH OF THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME, A PRESSURE OF THAT FLAME WILL SURGE FORTH FROM YOU AS WELL AS FROM BLESSED SAINT GERMAIN, KWAN YIN AND THE ANGELS OF MERCY THAT WILL HELP DISSOLVE PAIN, LIMITATION, DISTRESS AND AGONY WHICH HAS TEMPORARILY SHUT IN THEIR LIGHT. Your privilege is very great and in such manner you have the opportunity to pay back to life the balance which you might owe.

All life is my responsibility. I give the first rhythmic pulsation of breath through the nostrils of every individual born upon this Earth and "I AM" the pulse beat of their blessed hearts. Being the dispenser of life I must render an accounting for the use of that life.

I shall say here, selfish desire for more knowledge is of no avail unless the teachings given be assimilated (as the body assimilates the food to nourish and sustain it), and that knowledge acquired is then put into practice, for faith without works is dead!

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 10, 1959

Beloved Chelas Serving us so Faithfully:

I want you to remember that those members of the spiritual Hierarchy who have chosen voluntarily to remain in touch with the Earth and the evolution of her people expand a thousandfold in cosmic evolution in comparison with those Divine Beings who enter nirvana and do not have the constant demands of the human race which require them to make greater application in developing evolutionary powers so that they can fill the respective requirements of the cosmic hour! So also the unascended individual who takes the responsibility of the care, guidance and protection of other human beings, such as a parent, guardian, or teacher of a member of the human race, in his consecrated service, evolves more rapidly than the one who proceeds through life with only his own individual vehicles to account for.

A group of worthy chelas who are sincere in their desire to serve the cause of good are a most powerful impelling force in the unfoldment of the spiritual nature of their divine teachers. While they are the recipients of the knowledge, understanding and radiation of the teacher, the Cosmic Law, in balance, by reason of their drawing forth of his substance, energy and strength causes the teacher's inner nature to reach up to his source, God, the I AM Presence for the spiritual food by which to feed them. In this upward reaching the divine nature and inner vehicles of the teacher expand much more rapidly than if there were no call made upon him. As an arm or a leg develops extra strength when it is forced (through innate love) by the weakness of another member of the physical body to carry an unusual load, so does the responsibility that the divine teacher carries force his inner nature upward towards its source, thus developing more strength, light, and illumination.

The teacher is always blessed by his giving, in receiving ten to twelve-fold the blessings he imparts to others. The great law of balance and love ever rewards those who assume responsibility in furthering the cause of light and of the Ascended Masters' service on this Earth (in no matter how small a scale) for love's sake.

You, friends of my heart, through your loving acceptance and assimilation of these humble but instructive words of mine, have afforded me an opportunity to grow and expand, and all the energy which has come to you willingly from my heart has increased my capacity to serve the universe of all created beings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 17, 1959

Beloved Children:

When an individual takes the responsibility of individual creation by accepting an individual focus of the Sacred Fire, he is usually entrusted by the Father-Mother God with the responsibility of the expansion of certain God-qualities or the spinning forth from the Sacred Fire of his own being a certain God-consciousness. This inner vow to offer all life certain qualities of perfection from the Father's kingdom is so engrained in the lifestream that through the centuries of embodiments one can usually trace the divine purpose of re-embodiment through the experiences of the outer self and although the embodiment sometimes looks like an expiring patient's breathing chart, still there is some resemblance of the divine plan expressed here and there on the path.

This becomes a momentum of energy which is like a steel tube or funnel, gathering in power its ability to conduct the God-consciousness of those certain qualities the lifestream has chosen to give mankind. Thus, there is built up an integral network of living conductors of God-force and conscious chelas become a great power for good by being the open door for these currents of energy which we may use wherever your bodies are requested to be at a given moment.

The outer world is a series of pictures like those you look at when you go to the movies, or watch the television. They are made up by the mind of man; if you do not like them you do not have to endure them. Through the power of God you can create the pictures that you want and then express them. These pictures will fill your world with that which you desire. If you could understand this, you could change the world into whatever form or focus of God's Life you might choose to express.

The outer minds of men have created many selfish and human pictures, but God's mind is taking control on this planet and soon only those who are direct expressions of God will be able to know success and the opulence of mind, body, and spirit.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 24, 1959

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy to give to you the words of the great Himalaya, spoken at the Transmission Flame Class of May 16, 1959, Flourtown, PA.

Beloved Lord Himalaya Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones, I bring to you the peace and tranquility of the Orient; I bring to you the love and the gratitude of all who have attained mastery, God-victory and their ascension from the heart of the Himalayan Mountains which bear my name and wherein so many of you, age after age, have come to me or to those Gurus from whom your own light and understanding had equipped you to receive instruction.

The fourth root race and all of her subraces are eternally grateful for those of you who, belonging to subsequent races, have endured our protracted stay upon the planet Earth, for which I in person apologize. I have remained, as you know, with the Earth in order that this fourth root race and her subraces should be redeemed individually and everyone of them ascend again into the heart and the glory of their own divinity. When that is done, I shall be enabled, in honor, to face my Superior upon the cosmic Ladder of evolution and assume a new Position which will be a blessing not only to my root race and her subraces but to the Earth who has been overlong a very generous Patroness to our peoples.

In the Orient, we have known before the present temporary chaos a great peace. In the exceedingly excessive heights of the Himalayan Range many a man and woman have found surcease from those particular chaotic distresses which are often found in the lowlands. We endeavor whenever and wherever possible to draw into our arms and into our God flames those qualified and earnest chelas who deserve more than ordinary assistance. When we so do, you can be assured that, although we have the strength born of ages of service and of patience we will greet you in reverence with the deepest and sincerest love of our hearts.

Some wonder why it is necessary for the chelas to ascend to the Guru and feel that the Guru in sympathy, perhaps, should descend to the chela. Oh, my lovely ones, there is no strength in that; any more than there would be strength in a parent lying down next to a child just learning to walk rather than raising that child and allowing it to stand. That is the service of the true divine Guru to raise, balance and make self-sufficient the lifestream in whom he or she invests energy, time and love.

Naturally the worthy chela leans upon his Guru and loves him well, and that is as it should be, for the tie between the Guru and the chela is deeper, and more lasting than any tie of flesh and blood, for it goes on throughout century after century, in embodiment and during the periods between embodiments as well. That love never dies, never wavers, but grows ever stronger with each successive blessing and benediction given by the Guru, with each successive manifestation of God power by the alert, illumined and blessed chela.

Can you say as much? Think on it! What a flower can do a divine embryonic immortal Threefold Flame acting through a human being can do in sending the same love toward God and his divine messengers and all intermediates from the time you first contacted them until you are ascended and free. There is no limit, beloved ones, to pure divine love. The love of the Ascended Host and the Divine Beings encompasses this entire planetary system as well as this universe and our love encompasses you all. Every root Manu, although it is his particular guardianship and responsibility to protect that root race and its subraces, loves every other root race and their subraces and every other Manu and everyone who has served, equally as well.

The specific service is an acknowledged vow before the Father of life, before we are given opportunity to become a Root Manu and to descend into the world of form, taking upon ourselves the responsibility of a root race and its subraces, not only during their descent and experimentation with life, but during their entire course, by-path or not, until they are redeemed and restored to their God-estate. That takes energy, patience and love of which unascended beings cannot fully comprehend.

Visit with me in my temple of the Blue Lotus; look upon that beautiful flower; breathe in the peace, the tranquility and the reverence for life and love that is the heart of the Orient as she once was and will be again. Accept the lovely gentlemen, strong and powerful as the Himalayan Range, whom I have chosen for you, each one, as your sponsor for this thirty-day period (May 15th through June 14th, 1959) to bring you safely to our retreat without having to carry your flesh vehicles across the oceans and climb the precipitous cliffs. Bring back with you during this thirty-day period something of that grace and reverence for life which will be your gift to me as you spread it in dignity to the peoples of the Occident.

The Oriental mind and beautiful culture has suffered a great deal due to the temporary inroads of modern "chaos," but the original beauty of the Orient remains still in the hearts of myself, Lord Lanto and Kwan Yin,

the Maha Chohan, El Morya and Kuthumi and all of those who have enjoyed her in her glory and in her prime. It lives also in the heart of that great pupil of the Masters, Mahatma Gandhi, in the heart of the great Lord of the world, Gautama; in the heart of the beloved new Buddha, Lord Maitreya; in the hearts and minds of some of you here in this room! Beauty and dignity of the Oriental life wherein a whole embodiment was spent creating a statue no larger than your finger; perfection, beauty, simplicity and peace, those are the gifts of the Orient which we choose to give now to the peoples of the west where the pace runs fast; where individuals in a few years endeavor to accomplish that which took thousands of years in the Orient.

MUCH OF OUR BEAUTY AND CULTURE HAS COME, THROUGH THE GRACE AND ASSISTANCE OF THE GOD MERU AND HIS GODDESS, INTO SOUTH AMERICA FOR THE FUTURE BLESSING OF THE SEVENTH ROOT RACE AND HER SUBRACES AND A GREAT DEAL MORE WILL STILL BE REMOVED IF YOU CARE TO TAKE THESE TREASURES WITH YOU FROM MY RETREAT TO YOUR OWN HOMES AND THEN TO GOD MERU AT TITICACA. Thus we save the divine energy of Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters and you can carry one of our priceless texts, written by Lord Gautama himself in his own hand.

YOU THINK YOUR ETHERIC DOUBLE CANNOT DO THAT! AH, YES, WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF YOUR SPONSOR SUCH CAN BE DONE AND, ALTHOUGH YOU MAY NOT HAVE THE MANIFESTATION IN YOUR HOMES, THAT SPONSOR SHALL HAVE REMOVED IT SAFELY TO GOD MERU'S HOME AND FOCI. IF YOU ARE ADVANCED AND ALERT ENOUGH? YOU MAY EVEN HAVE A DUPLICATE PRECIPITATED LYING ON YOUR TABLE WHEN YOU RISE. THAT IS A CHALLENGE TO YOU, DEAR HEARTS, TO HAVE A PRICELESS MANUSCRIPT OF GAUTAMA IN YOUR ROOMS. IT IS A CHALLENGE TO YOUR HUMILITY, TO YOUR CAPACITY TO REMAIN SILENT ABOUT THE MANIFESTATION AND TO CALL FORTH ENOUGH PROTECTION TO SUSTAIN IT, ELSE THE POWERS THAT BE WILL ETHEREALIZE IT, AFTER TWENTY-FOUR OR FORTY-EIGHT HOURS, but you still shall have that blessing, that encouragement that seems to be required so much for the western mind to know that unseen powers are real and can be made manifest when required; manifest visible to the physical sight of any chela determined enough to reach out their hands from the West to the East and bring our treasures, our reverence, our love and our light into this western hemisphere on behalf of your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and the new era wherein reverence for life, flower, plant, tree, and shrub, angel, elemental and human will be the order of the day.

I gather up my subraces as quickly as I can and with the help of your

activities in the use of the Violet Fire, those who have infiltrated the western hemisphere will be quickly resuscitated into their most perfect expression, and the perfect man or woman, even of the fourth root race, is beautiful indeed, not like unto gorillas, not like unto the ape man. Oh, no! Like unto the most beautiful Oriental that you have ever seen, high of cheekbone, olive of skin, dark of hair, long and graceful of hand, slender of foot, dignified.

You can cognize them mostly because the contour of the face of the perfect Fourth root race man is almost triangular. Be kind to them when you meet them and you will do me a great honor, as I have endeavored to be kind to all the westerners who are running wild over Asia, in all sorts of mechanical contraptions, bursting the silence of the Himalayan Range. Many lost in foolish pursuits of mountain climbing just for the joy of getting their names in the Geographical Society have perished in one of the crevasses; many such a one I have taken into the antechamber of our own retreat, anointed the broken body, released the etheric consciousness and etherealized that flesh form. That is our reason for being, the expression of love in action, in any sphere and in any realm. That is my reason for opening the temple of the Blue Lotus to you and to all that you love during this thirty-day period.

The Feminine Ray at Titicaca, guarded by the God and Goddess Meru, becomes more powerful, of course, as more and more of the wealth of the true Oriental culture is transferred there, BUT THE MASCULINE RAY WHICH GUARDS, GUIDES AND PROTECTS SHALL STILL REMAIN A POWER ON THIS EARTH UNTIL ASIA IS FREE OF ALL FAMINE AND PESTILENCE, WARS AND DISTRESS, UNTIL THE ICECAPS ARE DISSOLVED AND THE INTERRED BODIES ARE TRANSMUTED, this I have pledged before the God that made me in gratitude for the assistance the Earth and the Directors of Nature and the nature kingdom has given to our race. I SHALL LIVE UPON THIS EARTH UNTIL LEMURIA RISES FROM HER DEPTHS; UNTIL THE NEW CONTOUR OF THE LANDED SURFACE IS MANIFEST and all during that time I shall be, as I am now, your servant, your loving friend, your "Rock of Gibraltar," not only in the Himalayas but in your own homes, in your own hearts, in your own beings.

From the light of Asia, into the light of the Occident, I give the blessing of my love. Maha Chohan



Beloved Maha Chohan

May 31, 1959

Beloved Children:

Within life lies the inherent desire to mould and to create. Have you noticed that even a little child prefers to build a house of blocks himself rather than have the most perfect miniature house presented to him? You know if a four-legged table has one short leg, and if you were to place a handsome service upon it, it is apt to slip to one side and be deflected upon the floor.

This is the way of human nature. Every individual has some weak point; no two are alike. Some persons, by contemplation, are bright enough to see their defects. These are very few, however, I might add, because they see them through the deceptive veil of their own ego. The Ascended Masters have chosen to illumine certain students by pointing out these weaknesses, but only so that the Greater intelligence of the lifestream might build up those particular points.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 7, 1959

To my Beloved Ones:

As one's home on this Earth is wired for heat and light so is the solar system sustained by consciously directed rays of energy from foci or radiating centers at certain points in the universe, somewhat similar to the lamps and radiators in an Earthly planetary home. These radiating centers are dispensers of the flowing currents that surge constantly through the atmosphere of this universe.

Now you might have all the electricity necessary in your home, or all the heat in your pipes, but unless you had an outlet, your home would yet be in darkness and be unheated.

In the same manner is the universe filled with light and the "outlets" provide the open door through which this light is expressed. The great cosmic constellations? The Elohim, beloved Helios, Venus and the love star represent great God-foci of light. Among the lesser "outlets" are the angelic, cherubic and seraphic beings, the Ascended Masters, the leaders of sanctuaries and the students. All these represent great God-foci of light, with the difference that they do not remain static as do the instruments of radiation in the physical world, but they grow and expand and, by the power of contagion, make other foci take fire around them.

EACH ONE OF YOU, MY FAITHFUL, UNWAVERING AND BELOVED CHELAS, IS SUCH AN "OUTLET," AND THERE ARE MANY LIVES UNCONSCIOUSLY DEPENDENT UPON THE RADIATION OF YOUR LIGHT. So think not (no matter how humble your circumstances upon this Earth) that you are unimportant. Outward appearance or circumstance in this world of illusion is of no consequence, for you, each one, through whom the breath of my life flows, is of great consequence to those of us in the unseen Ascended State. YOU ARE THE PHYSICAL "OUTLET" INTO THE EARTH THROUGH WHICH OUR LIGHT AND OUR BLESSINGS FLOW.

Some of you, dear hearts, "stand apart," and may be the only individual in your immediate community to receive these humble words of mine, but so much the greater is my gratitude to you, and so much the greater is my blessing to you, as you seemingly stand, "a lone outlet."

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 14, 1959

Beloved Children:

The fully-grown fruit tree must go through several stages of development before its branches are laden with universal light-substance transmuted into a particular delicacy which manifests its mature service to life. The development Of the completed God-being also is a matter of much care, protection and nourishment by life. As the fruit tree, so does the Ascended Master transmute and radiate pure life-energy in some particular manner to enrich the universe.

When you pick from your garden, or purchase at the market, the ripened fruit or vegetable, it is well to think that nature has invested water, air, sun, and earth, patient in the knowledge of a future yield; this yield to be impersonally beneficial to some members of the race who will enjoy the temporary enrichment of the fruit or vegetable. So do the forces of the elements and unnumbered legions of the Ascended Host thanklessly, but willingly invest countless hours, days and years in the preparation and spiritual nourishment of members of the human race who have come to know and to acknowledge their Ascended Brothers of Light, that these wayfarers on the path may be wise enough, strong enough and willing enough to aid the "stragglers" as they also attempt to climb the hill of attainment.

THE GARDENER, SECURE IN THE KNOWLEDGE OF FUTURE CROPS, DOES NOT CONDEMN THE TENDER FIRST SHOOTS, BUT GIVES THEM AS LOVINGLY OF HIS CARE AS HE DOES THE MATURE ORCHARDS AND GARDENS. Nor does the stockman condemn the joyful gamboling and seeming foolishness of the lambs or the foals, but patiently watches their growth and development. MY CHELAS WHO WORK IN THE FATHER'S VINEYARD MUST LIKEWISE TAKE THE LONG VIEW AND PATIENTLY, SELFLESSLY, CONSTANTLY AND UNOBTRUSIVELY, BY THOUGHT, WORD, AND PERSONAL EXAMPLE PREPARE EACH TENDER SHOOT HE DAILY CONTACTS FOR THAT FUTURE YIELD OF LIGHT.

MY LOVE ENFOLDS YOU, MY CHELAS, WHO ARE ALSO MY "TENDER SHOOTS" IN VARYING DEGREES OF GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT, AND MATURITY.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 21, 1959

Beloved Friends of my Heart:

THERE IS A ROOT LANGUAGE, YOU MIGHT SAY, WHICH REPRESENTS THE PRIMAL MEANS OF CONVEYING THOUGHT IN ITS PURE STATE. ALL THE EARTHLY LANGUAGES THAT HAVE COME FORTH THROUGH THE VARIOUS COUNTRIES AND CIVILIZATIONS HAVE BEEN DERIVATIVES OR OFFSHOOTS FROM THIS ORIGINAL, PURE AND BEAUTIFUL FUNDAMENTAL EXPRESSION. AS THE PRESENT CIVILIZATIONS CONSIDER LATIN THE ROOT LANGUAGE FROM WHENCE SPRANG THE ENGLISH, SPANISH AND FRENCH SPEECH AND SO ON, SO IN THE KINGDOM OF ETERNAL LIFE AND LIGHT, THERE IS AN EXQUISITE, MELODIOUS AND DIVINE LANGUAGE WHICH IS "THE LANGUAGE OF THE GODS."

MANKIND HAS FROM TIME TO TIME THOUGHT OF THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE WHICH WOULD KNOW NO BARRIER OF COUNTRY. THESE IDEAS ARE A RESULT OF THE INHERENT MEMORY IN THE HEART OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE FIRST EXQUISITE EXPRESSION. IT WAS NOT UNTIL THROUGH FREE WILL THAT HUMAN APPEARANCES CLOTHED THE BEAUTIFUL CELESTIAL EXPRESSION IN DISCORDANT, DISTRESSING WORDS THAT THE PURE FIRST LANGUAGE FELL.

The reason that I give this explanation is because the root of the cosmic name of each student of light is expressive of the nature of his of

her particular service and quality to life.

The seraphim, for instance, are manifestations of that pure, gentle, and yet powerful love nature which is the highest aspect of divinity's expression.

The radiation of the Ascended Master Serapis Bey is a feeling activity. It has nothing to do with mental aphorisms, concepts or resolutions. It is completely feeling activity, as is the case of every being who is a complete expression of the God-nature.

Individuals who are sensitively attuned to catch feelings have a natural propensity to developing the feeling of their own God-nature, until they can distinguish between that feeling and any pressure of human feeling, whether it rises within their own self or within another.

Therefore, beloved ones, one of the greatest experiences of your life lies before you, as when you take time as occasion permits you to enter into the feeling of your own true being in awareness. It is one of the most powerful melting, molding and transmuting qualities which the planet Earth needs at this hour, and an activity to which I point you with certainty for your enjoyment and spiritual development.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 28, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

My love and gratitude for your loving cooperation and assistance at all times. I gratefully offer the pages of this week's Bulletin to the addresses of beloved El Morya, beloved Lord Lanto, previous Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, and our humble, reverent Confucius, present Hierarch of the Temple of Precipitation, given on Transmission Flame Class of June 20th, 1959.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

It is my joy, my privilege and my honor to bring to you today the words of our beloved Confucius but first I would like to speak a few words, having always enjoyed the opportunity of reaching my hand out to my fellow servers here upon the planet Earth. Confucius, being, as

they say, a retiring type of fellow requires, perhaps, the assistance of my energies to give him the proper impetus in dealing with mankind. I have dealt with mankind oh, a very, very long time indeed and, in that service I have learned that the most sincere unascended chela sometimes becomes reluctant to any change even for progression's sake.

Now to learn to use the Precipitation Ray which is the activity of the great Rocky Mountain Retreat there shall be a necessity, beloved ones, for improvement, else you will remain just exactly as you are—in a state of “status quo” until your soul is released from your body and returns to the Halls of Karma where we assign you as best suits your requirements to some place for future service.

I am interested primarily in those who do not desire to remain in a state of “status quo” forever but who desire to progress spiritually, socially, etherically, mentally and physically upon the pathway and to assist in bringing in the golden age of the Ascended Master Saint Germain; manifesting the fulfillment of the life energy invested in all unascended students by our Lord Maha Chohan who has opened each Ascended Master Retreat through the great dispensation offered, so that in each thirty-day period you have the pleasure and assistance of the sponsors of that retreat, the visitation of the divine Hierarchs of that retreat and the impetus which each one willingly bestows.

These visitations, beloved ones, are paid for by life, by the life of Ascended and Divine Beings who have, through their kindness, condescended to leave cosmic realms and serve with this little planet Earth, which Saint Germain chooses to call “the sweet Earth” in memory of days that have come and that have gone and days which we all hope through our endeavors, (with your cooperation) shall come again, until Earth is a star of freedom!

As I said recently, it is necessary for the inner and outer vehicles of worthy and sincere chelas to DESIRE (DESIRE IN THE EMOTIONAL BODY BEING THE DEEPEST AND THE MOST POWERFUL FORCE OF ENERGY ACTING) to change for the better while the free will of the individual allows the Holy Christ Self and the I AM Presence to bring into manifestation the perfection which is each one's divine birthright. Why spend millions of years in the same grade and spend ages and ages of time of every Ascended and Divine Being and Hierarch in teaching you the law of life while you still continue on in the pattern of the past? It is inconceivable, from my own standpoint, that intelligent men and women should desire so to remain in that state! Therefore, on every opportunity which is af-

forded me, I have come to speak with you and endeavor to again fire you with enthusiasm for the spiritual cause of which we serve. That cause is the freedom of life from imprisonment and stagnation and the restoration of the Earth to the perfection which she had before the laggards came when human beings began to use the gift of free will for destructive purposes.

On the First Ray, all of us represent God's will which is good for all that is! It is our endeavor and activity to anchor that feeling into the emotional body of the student particularly while your newscasts your telecasts your radio reports and every media of expression in the outer world is manifesting and expressing discord and disaster which the outer minds and senses accept WHEN THOSE SENSES ARE UTILIZED, AS THEY ARE MORE FREQUENTLY THAN I WOULD PREFER, DWELL UPON THESE ASPECTS OF THE PLANETARY CHANGES.

If as much time was spent by the chela upon the aspects of the development of the permanent golden age as is spent upon the various and sundry imperfections of the human octave, this planet Earth and all her evolutions would have been free completely during the first seven major cycles (a total of 98,000 years) and we should not have again to run a kindergarten, having to repeat and re-educate those who have already been, shall I say, "exposed" not only in this life but in other lives to our radiation and to our presence.

Now as this is not my day, but as it belongs to the Lords of the Teton, I give to you the beloved Lanto and Confucius:

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Beloved El Morya, I, Lanto, shall be grateful eternally for all the energy, love and sweetness of your heart that endeavors to inspire enthusiasm in unascended beings.

On behalf of the members of the Teton Retreat, we greet you, beloved ones, Confucius and I, thank you for the opportunity again to present to you something for you to think and pray upon, the use of the gift of life itself. What could you do, without life, life which animates your mind and enables you to think and feel. Life coming from where? From God himself! That life, taken so much for granted by unascended beings except for the very few; that life for which we in our Ascended Master realms give gratitude eternally, for we would have neither individualization nor purpose, if it were not for the all-powerful God who has given us that life. Therefore, loving reverence for life is a part of our nature. Life is

taken lightly by the mass of mankind (not only human life, but animal life, bird life, the life of your floral growth and your harvest). Ah, that mankind could see the tremendous cosmic activities in which Divine Beings are sustaining the life in the nature kingdom alone so that man can and do have a beautiful Spring, a fragrant Summer, a bountiful harvest and an autumn which is filled with such beauty and color that it is an inspiration to the soul during the time when the Earth rests beneath the pristine purity of the snow!

You have been invested, beloved ones, not by me but by the great Infinite Source from whence all, even Alpha and Omega have received their gifts with the gift of life. The use of every jot and every tittle of which you must render an accounting at the close of each embodiment. It is the misuse of life which has caused the creation of the curtain of maya, and the discords and the imperfections that beset individuals. It is the correct use of life which shall restore the Earth and its evolutions to their God-estate. While you breathe in the acceptance of our feeling of loving reverence for life, I say to you this day, think! What have you given to the universe for the life which has been given to you in this one embodiment alone?

Measure it out, if an embodiment be long, measure out each morning when you rise, giving gratitude during this thirty-day period for life; measure out as you lay the body down at night before entering sleep, to what good purpose have you put God's life loaned to you, during that twelve-hour period and how much of it has been wasted and dissipated! In such a manner, my dear ones, you shall learn a reverence for life. Among the most reverent people for life are those who could have accomplished on Earth great things for God, the Ascended Host and man, but who through free will squander life in pursuit of personal happiness and at the close of an embodiment, looking upon their score before the Karmic Board, they think with remorse on what might have been!

They are reverent then and beseech the Karmic Board for opportunity to embody again so that they may use life over in a constructive manner, life misqualified by themselves and left as a heritage to the generations in which they lived and through which they have passed. Is that not asking a lot of Cosmic Law and Cosmic Justice? Others reap where you sow. Shall they reap a harvest of light or shall they reap a harvest of the shadows of your miscreations and shall you be among the beggars before the Karmic Board, asking again to return and gather up the discords that could have been so easily transmuted while yet you wore a flesh body? THINK ON IT; years mean nothing in the use of the powers of the Sacred Fire; years are only part of the stamp of human creation, brought by the laggards and implanted in the receptive minds of men. Before that

time there was no such thing as decadence and decay, age and disintegration, and even so-called death. It was a contagion brought by those who could not progress and go forward with their own star but were accepted in charity by the human race, their iniquity becoming the veil of human creation which now must be transmuted by the Violet Flame.

I have known China in her beauty and in her prime. I have known races and golden ages where people were always very reverent toward God's life. I have known many of you in those ages when you had that reverence, but you live at a faster pace now and some of that reverence has gone without even the understanding that there should be gratitude for life, not only the life that pulsates through you but the life which serves you through others, for great is the weaving of the invisible threads of God-life that serve mankind through the animal kingdom and the nature kingdom as it shuttles back and forth. How much life has been invested in you! Think on it!

Oh, beloved ones, from my heart I say to you nothing can pay for the use of the gift of life given to you and no amount of money, no matter how rich in worldly goods a man may be, can pay his debt to life and to the god that made him for the misuse of life when he lays that body down at so-called "death," leaving the garment? Ah, no mausoleum, no flattering obituary, no memoirs written are sufficient to assuage the grief and remorse the individual feels for the millions and millions of dollars squandered or hoarded which might have been used for the progress of the race. I know for I have seen people shorn of the arrogance builded in Earth life wherein power accompanied with supply of this world's goods has left them just naked souls among the many groupings called before the Karmic Board. More important still, the life entrusted by the Ascended Masters to the chela which is the gift of their energy. There must be a balance given, beloved ones, for all this service!

It is thus you learn the gift of loving reverence for life!

Now I bow to my successor, that beautiful son of heaven who has qualified to serve. Lanto

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Beloved Lanto, Guru, teacher, friend and master, the embodiment of reverent love for life, I bow before you and your light; I bow before the Flame of Precipitation which it is my honor to guard and guide at this time, breathing my breath upon it. I ask with all the intensity of my being that it may expand throughout this thirty-day period until it covers the entire planet, and fills the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehi-



cles of all upon it.

While we are privileged to entertain here at the Teton the Hierarchs of all the great Ascended Master Retreats; while we prepare for the magnificent conclave, I am grateful indeed, Lord Lanto, that you are with us; I am grateful that you will meet the members of the Karmic Board as they take their places over the magnificent Teton and I am grateful indeed to the beloved members of every Ascended Master Retreat who are so gentle and kindly as they know that this office is comparatively new to me; I am also grateful indeed to everyone who chooses to be a part of the transmission of our magnificent Precipitation Flame.

My message in essence is this, beloved friends, everything begins in an embryo—even a universe. Have you thought of that? Alpha and Omega (the Sun God and Goddess of this galaxy) first created an embryonic picture of this planetary system. That was their thoughtform. Then from that beautiful picture which was the embryo, they sent forth their call to Individual beings, the beloved Silent Watchers, who took that embryo and as it grew, there was a thoughtform born for each planet. Then the Silent Watchers held that beautiful embryonic thoughtform while the Elohim, using it as a design, magnetized the forces of the elements and created the planets of the system under the direction of the directors of the four elemental kingdoms!

Every Golden Age is also started with an embryo of one or two beings, either an Avatar, a Lord Manu, or some inspired being directed by an Ascended Master Guru. Around that Individual there were always drawn Others of a like spiritual affinity, so while the embryo grew, more cells were added, (individuals interested in a spiritual cause). From the one comes the many! In the case of the building of the planets there was no imperfection allowed in those first embryos and in their expansion. In the building of a golden age with the kind assistance of unascended beings it is a little different just as is the case of the golden age of freedom which you are presently entering. You have the focus of the Violet Flame, the presence of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and his representative? here on Earth. That embryo, made up of individual beings, is intelligent because within its heart center is the cosmic ray of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. Those cells which cannot presently fit into the pattern of the golden age are thrown off until more and more perfect cells are gathered together and beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain has a good, perfect embryonic center around which an entire planetary golden age is manifested.

Are you part of that embryo? Are your heart, soul and spirit attuned

to the cause of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, to the beauty and dignity of his world of culture?, Or are you among those who prefer to wait and are not a part of his divine design? I tell you that to precipitate good, a golden age, or even a personal object, you have to have the cohesive power of love divine. In order to create even a physical body, the embryo within that form must be protected.

The cohesive power of divine love held by the Holy Christ Flame and the builders of form as well as the guardian angel is sustained until the proper elements are collected, until the body is grown to the time of birth; then the physical form is passed through the gates of birth. If that element of love is shattered in any way you have a distorted body born. It is exactly the same with all spiritual activities. As the embryo is guarded and as the cells that make up the very heart center are attuned in affinity, one with the other, the spiritual body grows. That spiritual body then becomes the living body of Christ, made up of many cells, each one an individual thinking and feeling being and from them flows out that blessed radiation to give perfection to others.

Perhaps this seems like a very simple story. I leave the greater instruction to those Divine Beings who have been longer trained in the teaching of men. I have always taught in parables and, they tell me, I have had some small success in that endeavor. I know this, that to precipitate God-good, one must have a center of love from whence to work. Thank you, beloved ones, now I return you to blessed Lanto.” Confucius

Beloved Lanto Speaks:

Beloved Confucius, we thank you for your humility and for your nature. Greater than you know is your strength, greater is your love and your capacity to teach, for the Cosmic Law never errs in its choice of one to hold an office, particularly that specific office of the Second Ray wherein the teachers of the great new era are going to receive their inspiration. Visualized pictures given into the outer minds of those who are receptive and awake is one of the greatest means of teaching, which beloved Jesus himself used and every other great Master who walked the ways of Earth, to reach the outer minds of human kind.

Now, beloved ones, as you have received repeatedly the magnificent descriptions of our retreat; as you have gazed often upon the beauty of the Teton, you have often been our guests and very soon will be, I hope, among those giving some petitions to the Karmic Board, we shall greet

you this evening and all during the thirty-day period (June 15, July 14, 1959), in loving, grateful reverence for your life.

The blessings of the powers of the conscious, controlled precipitation of good and the blessings of the love of your sponsors be with you for this thirty day period. The love of life is expanding within you and the strength of the mighty Tetons shall SUSTAIN YOU IN YOUR SERVICE TO LIFE AND YOUR LOVE OF LIFE until you have loved yourself and all in the orbit and compass of your world free THAT is the gift of the Teton Retreat to you! What is your gift to us?"

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 5, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Every individual on Earth has an individual tower room which is his house of prayer called by the psalmist David "the secret place of the most high"

It is a pure and crystal castle where his I AM Presence as well as the angels and cherubim are in constant attendance at the altar of devotion. That Tower room can be reached through loving contemplation upon the I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Self and the stilling of the outer thoughts, feelings, words, and actions.

The prayers and devotion of the chela, in loving contemplation with the pure radiation of his own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Flame are a thousand times more powerful than when contacted through the "Basement" representative of his physical consciousness.

Before proceeding to divine contemplation, ascend, in consciousness, as you would a flight of stairs, into that crystal temple. Get acquainted with it. Feel the presence of the Ascended Masters and the Gods, and there you will find the heart-prayer fly as the eagle soars, for the radiation of that sphere of divine perfection is a natural inducement to the unfoldment of the heart-nature and the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame through the outer self.

Live within that tower, minute by minute, hour by hour, day by day, and let no human appearances, nor sudden crises draw you therefrom, for it is truly the Holy of Holies!

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 12, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

The great creator, in his multiple mercy and kindness, created the electronic pattern of each individual different and distinct so that all might enjoy a certain individuality and beauty of form. The electrons of each such individual differs in their elemental structure like unto the snowflakes. Each pattern and form represents the identity of the I AM Presence which will manifest through the Holy Christ Self in its fullness through the outer self as the three become one, (the Holy Trinity).

As you have been often told before the pattern of the electron of Ascended Master Saint Germain is represented by the Maltese Cross; that of Lord Gautama Buddha is the open lotus; that of the beloved Regent, Sanat Kumara is the perfect star of love and peace. This means that all of the electrons which make up Sanat Kumara, beloved Saint Germain and Lord Gautama's bodies are countless myriad replicas of the forms mentioned above through which the light of God always flows in the prismatic colors of the rainbow.

All the God-energy that they draw from the body of God, the unformed, once it has come under their conscious control is immediately stamped with these patterns and wherever it proceeds in the universe (directed by their thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions) these electrons will carry the outline of their particular pattern.

In like manner, all the God-energy which each chela draws from the unformed immediately takes on the form of his or her own electronic pattern. This is how, as the energy proceeds in its circular activity and returns, following the Law of the Circle, to you with added power, that there is a Selective intelligence by which the Divine Beings are enabled to assort, so to speak? the emanations of mankind, one from the other. The energy drawn from the universal God "I AM" which is a voluntary activity comes into the use of the outer consciousness who dispenses that energy freely in thought, feeling, spoken word and action. The personal self does not always see that energy, nor his mark of ownership upon it, and feels that he can send forth that energy indiscriminately without rendering an account therefore. EVERY THOUGHTFORM, FEELING-FORM, WORD AND ACTIVITY OF THE OUTER SELF CARRIES THAT STAMP WHICH IDENTIFIES THE ENERGY WITH THE PERSON WHO DREW IT FORTH, QUALIFIED AND EXPENDED IT. THIS MOVES IN A CIRCLE AND RETURNS TO ITS SOURCE FOR REDEMPTION, BRINGING WITH IT OTHER ENERGY OF ITS KIND.

At all of the placed on Earth where the Elect have sought God and achieved their victory contain yet much of the essence of that individual and it is conducive to the raising of the consciousness of all seekers. For

instance, the place where the Lord Gautama Buddha received his illumination is so spiritually charged with the cosmic lotus symbol of his lifestream, that all who come into the vicinity feel a definite effect from his consciously drawn radiation.

If every serious chela would daily charge the so-called inanimate objects in and around him with the Violet Transmuting Flame he would one day be amazed how, even those things he has discarded, can and will be a spiritual impetus to soul. He knows not of through the radiation charged into them by the pure electrons of his own lifestream. Service should always be so universal, and daily living can make Talismans out of every form loaned to you for the enrichment of all life. Some chelas are particularly sensitive to the blessing of the inanimate form and the nature kingdom and it is well to encourage one's talents along these lines.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 19, 1959

Beloved Children of God, seeking an illumined faith to guide you upon your pathway to your own celestial home:

I offer the pages of this week's Bulletin, and the words of the beloved Archangel Michael, protector of the faithful to God, and defender of the light in the heart of every individualization of God, to you! Ponder upon them! Accept his radiation and become, in yourselves, God-free!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Archangel Michael Speaks:

I am Lord Michael, the Archangel whose pledge and vow before the God who made me, is to remain with this sweet Earth until all her evolutions are cut free from every limitation, self-imposed distress and accepted destructive karma! For this service, I did volunteer aeons ago, while the curtain of maya was yet a seed of discontent in the consciousness of those beloved lifestreams (the laggards who were orphaned because they did not desire to consciously accelerate the electrons, atoms and cells of their beings and graduate with their own stars into greater light and God-freedom).

With the use of the all-seeing eye of God, himself, with which we are all endowed, we knew that these seeds of discontent could spew forth their effluvia and, gradually, unless greater God-protection was given to

the spirit-sparks chosen for embodiment upon the Earth, would also contaminate their outer consciousness! Such God-protection was given by the White Order (the Great White Brotherhood) and all of us who have ever served it, and its magnificent impersonal cause—expansion of God's light and beauty of expression in the world of Form!

However, the use of free-will by the holy innocents, a God-gift from the heavenly father-mother, God ("I AM"), could not be interfered with! Thus such innocents, as well as many imprisoned angels and the elementals who were chosen to serve this Earth and her evolutions, chose, of themselves to accept these seeds of discontent, first through curiosity (a subtle but dangerous human faculty) and then, having opened the doors and windows of their souls to these imperfections of thought, feeling, spoken word and action, they began to experiment with the creative faculties endowed upon them by their creator and add to the expanding veil of maya, which eventually separated the consciousness of man from the divine consciousness of the I AM Presence and all the Perfected Beings (spiritual Hierarchy)!

We are now consciously and with your kind assistance, dissolving this curtain of maya and removing the cause and core of all distress which is located in the astral realms (and in the emotional, mental and etheric vehicles of mankind, imprisoned angels and elementals too). The effect and memory of such distress is manifest in the temporary chaos of the world of form and the distorted and decadent physical vehicles of mankind, imprisoned angels and the elementals who always mirror that which they see about them. These elementals (except for the very advanced, disciplined and trained members of the nature kingdom) are in the process of evolution themselves and have to learn, even as the human race, to master the control of energy and vibration, holding the divine pattern for their own beings through the non-acceptance of human appearances, and building upon the ascending arc of their evolutionary process, beauty and perfection in this world of form.

They will become an integral part of the establishment of the permanent golden age of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain here on Earth when, of their own free will, they learn this self-mastery and decide to express and externalize the Will of God who made them, for his Glory on Earth as it is even today expressed in the aura of his divine Presence!

For those human beings and imprisoned angels who desire to assist the directors of the nature kingdom and the undisciplined elemental kingdom, I say, "Now is the time to learn to love them, make conscious

friends of them, and help them to rise in consciousness to God-freedom!”

Then, when planetary changes occur, they will be already the friends of mankind, ready and eager to cooperate with their great directors, rather than rebellious, resentful and discontented with the lack of gratitude from the mankind of Earth whom they have served so faithfully throughout aeons of time! Unleashed from the strong directing influence of their present overlords, these elementals will consciously cooperate in bringing forth the perfection which the Earth once knew (and which they, too, once expressed) before becoming exposed to the maleficent influence of their surroundings. Otherwise, these elementals (some of them large and powerful) will turn their wrath upon the race which has abused them through the ages.

We know the elemental kingdom well, beloved ones, and can see their distress, born out of the ages of abuse from the mankind of Earth whom they came to serve! Even as we saw, ages ago, the seeds of impurity and imperfection which would spew forth the effluvia of human creation (called the veil of maya) so do we now see the possible but not necessary chaos which the elemental kingdom can create during this period of world and planetary changes!

I SPEAK TO YOU TODAY TO REMIND YOUR OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS THAT SUCH CHAOS DOES NOT HAVE TO OCCUR, IF THE ALERT, WORTHY AND LOVING CHELAS OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS UTILIZE THE INSTRUCTION SO LOVINGLY GIVEN BY US TO THEM, and truly learn to love the elemental kingdom, in gratitude for ages of service in the past, as well as for their present faithful performance of those acts of re-creation which give to this generation, as well as to all previous generations, the beauty of Springtime, the abundance of harvest, the very substance which makes up the physical and inner vehicles of mankind, and the constant transmutation of human creation so that a semblance of God's Holy Presence can be enjoyed by the recalcitrant human race and its evolutions, here in the world of form!

I know the elemental kingdom well, have comforted them, collectively and individually, throughout the ages since discord, rebellion, resentment and distress of every kind became the human nature and outer consciousness of a mankind, given in love, a beautiful, pure planet (the Earth) for a temporary schoolroom and planetary home! I am their defender and Protector, as well as the defender and protector of the seeds of immortality which abide within the Holy Christ Self of the ten billion lifestreams presently belonging to the Earth's evolutions.

REMEMBER, BELOVED CHELAS, THE EARTH WAS CREATED FOR THE HABITATION OF ONLY ABOUT FOUR BILLION SPIRIT-SPARKS AND IT WAS ONLY THE GRACE AND HOSPITALITY OF THE EARTH'S ELECT, AS WELL AS THE LOVE OF THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY WHO HAVE GUIDED, GUARDED AND PROTECTED HER THROUGH THE AGES, THAT THE EXTRA NUMBERS OF TEMPORARILY PLANETARY "ORPHANS" WERE GIVEN REFUGE AND HOSPITALITY BY THE PLANET EARTH AND BECAME A PORTION OF HER EVOLUTIONS, AS WELL AS A WEIGHT UPON HER AXIS, WHICH CAUSED, IN THE FIRST INSTANCE, THE GRADUAL BENDING OF THAT AXIS, AND ITS RESULTANT INTEMPERATE CLIMATE AND TEMPORARY CHAOS THROUGH THE CONSCIOUS OR UNCONSCIOUS creation of human effluvia, which formed and sustains the astral realm, in which I and my Ascended Master legions of light serve almost without cessation!

These visitors from other planets, as well as THE MANKIND OF EARTH and those imprisoned angels WHO DO NOT DESIRE TO PROFIT BY OUR INSTRUCTION SHALL, AT THE CLOSE OF THIS EMBODIMENT, BE ALLOWED TO EXPRESS THEIR FREE-WILL ONLY UPON THE POLAROID ALREADY CREATED FOR THEM, in love, wherein they can progress more slowly but not have access to the consciousness of the evolving mankind, elemental kingdom and imprisoned angels, desirous of expressing their true divine nature! THIS WAS A COSMIC FIAT issued by beloved Lady Master Portia, as spokeswoman of the Karmic Board of mercy and compassion, at the summer conclave between Divine Beings and human beings, held at the Rocky Mountain Retreat (June 15th through July 14th, 1959!)

Be alert, beloved children of God, presently walking upon the Earth and representing us in the world of form! Accept this fiat (which is a God truth)! Prepare yourselves, individually and collectively for the graduation of the Earth and her prepared evolutions into greater light! Become a redeeming power to all imprisoned life, which, at present, does not yet know how to utilize the Violet Transmuting Flame or the other God-virtues to LOVE LIFE FREE! Then you are truly spiritual partners with us in this redemptive process NOW when it is most required.

Many of you took spiritual "vows" to the Father-Mother God "I AM" or to us, to so assist in this redemption, your lack of conscious cooperation with us shall not leave you guiltless before life if and when your Earth-life is completed. For those blessed souls who know nothing of this conscious cooperation between Divine Beings and human beings, there shall be no mark of the sin of omission for service well done. FOR THE ILLUMINED INDIVIDUALS, WHO HAVE HAD OUR INSTRUCTION AND ASSISTANCE AND HAVE NOT UTILIZED IT, PRACTICALLY, TO THE BEST



OF THEIR ABILITY, THERE IS A KARMIC DEBT, FOR WHICH THEY WILL HAVE TO RENDER AN ACCOUNTING HERE ON EARTH during the planetary changes, before the Karmic Board, after passing through so-called death, AND TO THE BEINGS WHO HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO ACCELERATE THEIR CONSCIOUSNESS AND WHO, THEREFORE, ARE AMONG THOSE WHO SHALL HAVE TO MAKE SUCH EVOLUTIONARY PROGRESS UPON THE POLAROID SO LOVINGLY PREPARED FOR THEM, AT THIS TIME!

Blind faith, in the seen or unseen powers of light (or darkness) is not the way of the spiritual wayfarer seeking his way back into divine perfection. Illumined faith, which is my quality and gift to all life, is the consciousness to be attained by all the chelas desiring to cooperate with us in this cosmic hour. Illumined faith in God's goodness and that of his divine emissaries and his embodied representatives is essential to permanent and lasting progress, for the individual, a collective unit, and for the very planet Earth herself! Many good peoples, mistaking the human promptings of their own untransmuted karma or the fallacies, presented as God-truth, by other unascended individuals, fall into the subtle trap of deception, from whence I and my Ascended Master legions of illumined faith shall have to extricate them in due time!

During this thirty-day period (July 15th through August 14th, 1959), please accept my love and that of your so-carefully chosen Ascended Legions of illumined faith, from the God-free angelic kingdom, to give to you both my and their joyous feeling of faith in God's goodness, and then, practically utilize that divine Feeling, carrying the faith of God into the orbit of your own dear worlds!

Your sponsors for this month are glorious angelic beings of the First Ray, dressed in beautiful sapphire blue robes, golden of hair, blue of eye, and, by the measure of human stature, at least seven feet in height! These are real beings, beloved ones! They will bring you, in safety, to our Temple of Faith, wherein you can visit with us, absorb our faith, look upon the glorious sustained Flame of Illumined Faith, crystal in color, with a Sapphire blue radiance, and become both a deliverer from human bondage in the world of form and a defender of the faith in God's goodness wheresoever your physical vehicles abide!

Come unto me, beloved! I shall truly rejoice in your presence with us and we shall all be honored by your cooperation with us in our endeavors to set all imprisoned life free, permanently, from shadows of every kind and description! Thus once again, cooperate in the restoration of the Earth to a God-estate and the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain shall see externalized his permanent golden age quickly!

Thank you, beloved ones, and God bless the light in your dear hearts which responds so quickly to our presence and instruction! Archangel Michael

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 26, 1959

Dear Children of the One God:

In the physical appearance world, individuals who have perfected mechanical instruments and contrivances are most careful that each duplicate is made up according to the original design and that no part is deleted from the workers' models. So in God's kingdom every individual is sent forth into the world of form fully equipped to secure (through experience) self-mastery and to become a co-worker with the eternal Father of Life, the universal "I AM."

We, thus serve knowing that the creator has endowed each of his children with capacity required to become God-victorious, to attain and to sustain individual self-mastery. This conviction does not allow room for the acceptance of limitation of any part of life, or that any one of God's children be subject to unfortunate circumstances because of faulty or insufficient equipment. It is the recognition, the acceptance and the use of the powers of God latent within the individual which makes for such self-mastery. Recognize, accept and manifest today, blessed ones, all the God-powers of your being for use in expanding his kingdom here on Earth and in establishing and holding God's peace in your immediate environment and all over the planet Earth destined to become freedom's holy star!

I ask you to hold this divine pattern in your consciousness until your feeling world is saturated with the conviction that these powers are present and pulsating, and that they are yours to develop for the Ascended Masters' cause now.

Healing powers, precipitation of good and even levitation are not faculties endowed to only the few; they are an integral part of each individual lifestream. Invoke these God-powers today and know that they are yours to use in the cause of humanity's welfare, you shall see the exhilaration and confidence that will pulsate through your inner bodies as your calls go forth.

It is interesting for the outer consciousness to know that the invocation and earnest calls made upon the Godhead the universal I AM Presence are the means by which even that I AM Presence can grow at cos-

mic levels. Such understanding will increase and intensify the chelas' desire to draw light so that their lifestreams will always become greater light-bearers and dispensers of God's Holy Will.

I bless you each one for being our outposts in the world of form, and, know, that we, in our cosmic capacity, have our sphere of influence, constantly increased by every unascended individual who gives his or her lifestream into our loving guidance.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 2, 1959

Dear Children of God:

The God-Self and the outer personality are two distinct individualities; one might say that they have little or nothing in common one with the other except the sharing of the same life. In most men the God-Self is quiescent and the outer man the only acting presence. When an individual becomes aware of the inner Threefold Flame in his heart, he finds these two distinct consciousnesses battling for supremacy in his being. For the student this period is more uncomfortable than that of the unawakened, who is happy in his belief that there is nothing greater than his personality. For the chela who has become aware of the inner Presence it becomes difficult to deal with the outer self of unawakened people. But we must remember that until we are ascended ourselves there is still an outer self of our own life that must be transmuted into perfection, which outer self, in its essence, is one with the outer selves of all men.

Now I shall speak of the virtues and qualities of this inner Christ Self. True beauty can only express through energy harmoniously qualified, and the more beauty, peace and harmony that flow through a lifestream, the more harmonious is the momentum of energy gathered through centuries of experience. For some of you, dear hearts, your own energy, qualified harmoniously, is like a wire, and through your energy there may flow cosmic currents of celestial beauty directed by Venus and other Great Beings concerned with the expression of that quality on Earth.

High frequency wires are specially constructed to carry a tremendous pressure of voltage in the scientific world, and not all wires will carry all types of electrical currents. Thus, some lifestreams through certain momentums of energy become natural conductors for various divine qualities, some for divine beauty, some for divine healing, others for divine compassion and understanding, and yet others for divine opulence, and so on through all the virtues and qualities of the I AM Presence within.

Be careful of those wires and keep them always insulated in the Violet Transmuting Flame of divine love. The very simple realization that we are LIFE, without beginning and without end (and not the physical body) must enter the feelings. With that understanding will come a great freedom from the connection with other personalities and a greater union with the God-life everywhere.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 9, 1959

My Beloved Chelas:

When an individual takes the responsibility of conscious creation, he is usually entrusted by the Father Mother God with the responsibility for the expansion of certain God-qualities, radiating forth from the Sacred Fire of his own Holy Christ Self certain God-feelings.

When this inner vow is taken to offer all life specific blessings certain qualities of perfection from the Father's kingdom are so ingrained in the lifestream, that through centuries of embodiments one can usually trace the divine purpose of embodiment through the experiences of the outer self and, although sometimes through presentation the embodiment looks like an expiring patient's breathing chart, nevertheless there is some semblance of the divine plan expressed here and there upon the path. This becomes a momentum of God-qualified energy which is like a steel tube or funnel, gathering in power its ability to conduct the God-consciousness of those certain qualities the lifestream has chosen to give mankind. Thus there is built up an integral network of living conductors of the God-force, and conscious chelas through their calls become a great power for good by being the open door for these currents of energy which we use wherever their bodies are requested to be at a given moment.

The God qualities of some are justice, truth, freedom; of others devotion and Supply, of yet others healing and compassion, of some the power of being the comforting Presence.

The outer world is like a series of pictures which you look upon when you go to moving pictures. They are made up by the mind of man. The divine qualities come as inspiration from the Godhead just as the mind of man makes the moving pictures on Earth and if you do not like them you do not have to endure them. The thinking mind is the power of God in you by which you can consciously create pictures of those manifestations

you desire and require now. These pictures, animated by your feelings of faith, Hope and Expectancy, will fill your world with that which you desire. When the chela fully understands this, he will change his world into whatever form or focus of God's life, his own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self chooses to express.

The outer minds and feelings of men have created many selfish and human pictures, but God's Mind is now taking control on this planet Earth (and I might add here, dear ones, that your sincere calls have had much to do with this) and soon only those who are direct expressions of God will be able to know success and the opulence of mind, body, soul and spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 16, 1959

My Faithful Wayfarers on the Pathway Home!

In the present-day crisis of earthly conditions, our beloved chelas have reached a point where they must consciously proceed upward upon the pathway of the Ascended Ones, or sink into the general confusion of human thinking, feeling, spoken word and actions. They must consciously transmute human tendencies and joyously accept through illumined faith the guidance of the living Holy Christ Self within, which is always closer than hands and feet.

The day of the old cliché of “Moderation in all things” is past. May I ask, who would trust a moderately honest man, the words of a moderately faithful friend? Or who would wish to eat a moderately fresh egg? I say to you, beloved, the time for vacillation is over. History, aye, even up to the present time, will show you that the outstanding men on Earth who have done the most good for the human race, have not been men of “moderation.” they have been extremists as to the God-idea they wished to manifest. They have been often vilified, ridiculed and hated, but they have led the van forward. Take our beloved Ascended Master Jesus as one example. He was feared by the high priests, hated, hunted and his physical body was killed, but his light has shone brightly on Earth guiding souls upward for almost two thousand years.

Beloved ones, grasp firmly the lighted torch of our words and teaching! Live by this light hourly! Lukewarm moderation is no longer feasible. AT THE PRESENT HOUR, IT IS ALL OR NOTHING. Turn to us in illumined faith in every facet of your daily life and see what wonders we will per-

form in, through, and for you in all of your daily contacts and living, for remember you are our outposts on this Earth.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 23, 1959

Beloved Children of God, Seeking Ever More Light Upon Your Pathway Home:

I love you! Today, I devote the pages of “the Bulletin” to two of the loveliest ladies in the Ascended Master realm, beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy and compassion and beloved Lady Master Mary (whose ascension is celebrated This day—August 15, 1959) even as beloved Kwan Yin's Retreat is formally opened to the Ascended Host and the worthy, sincere chelas, seek more light and the use of that light to redeem the miscreations of the ages past.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Kwan Yin Speaks:

“Ladies and Gentlemen here assembled, to do honor to our Flame of Mercy and Compassion, I greet you and bring to you all the blessings of the Illuminati of the Orient. I am most truly grateful that you are interested in learning not only to want compassion for yourselves and your loved ones, but that you have achieved a state of awareness when you, consciously, desire to be a cup of compassion and mercy from whence all who require these virtues may drink.

Every God-virtue must first be consciously given forth by the chela before the in rushing of the greater God power can fill his emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness. Therefore, if you seek mercy and compassion for yourselves and your loved ones, ask me to help you to FEEL compassion and mercy toward any part of life (known or unknown) which has ever done you injury of any kind. Our FEELINGS so invested in you, beloved ones, makes your service a happy, buoyant and joyous one, because you are always the greatest recipient of the gifts magnetized by your own Holy Christ Self for the benefaction of all in temporary distress.

Compassion is a positive quality, remember, by which the intelligent individual cognizes a distress and calls to us to remove the cause and

core of that distress and its resultant unhappy effect. Sympathy, on the other hand, merely ties the distress into your own world and there are two people in distress and nothing of lasting good is accomplished.

In ancient China, when the golden ages flourished, it was a lovely custom for the parents of each family to send one of their sons, after he was twelve years of age, to our Temple of Mercy and Compassion, at least once each year. The families were large then, for there was no want, no lack of food, clothing and beauty of expression, so it was not unusual for thirty children to be born into one family. As the children grew, they made pilgrimages to other Ascended Master foci in Asia, as well as our own, bringing back with them the full essence of the flame, virtue and ray of the Hierarchy of the Ascended Master Retreat which they visited, as a blessing to their own homes and the entire continent of Asia was thus magnetized by the many pilgrimages to the presence of the Illuminati of that era.

Once each year, I and my court visited the outlying districts of China, to bless the children, their parents and their homes. This day shall come again and soon when Asia will be a light unto the world! Ah! I remember, and some of you here present remember, when the present Gobi Desert was the magnificent sapphire blue sea, in the center of which was the White Island of Shamballa! Together, we crossed the bridge and knelt in loving reverence before the beloved Regent, Sanat Kumara, accepting his blessings and love! Even now when I hear his name, Sanat Kumara, my heart is stirred with love for his presence, patience, sacrifice and joy that he has attained his eternal freedom to return to beloved Venus.

Often he comes, at our call, and brings again the blessings of his presence into our midst! Pray with us that the cause and core of all distress manifest as temporary chaos in Asia be removed and replaced with God's happiness! It is one of the mercies of life, that you do not have to look upon the cause and core of even your own distress, but, in an alert consciousness, invoke us, as God-free Beings to render this service for you! One day, you shall look back upon those earnest calls made and cognize the permanent blessing you have made possible for this and succeeding generations.

You shall have the opportunity of meeting individuals who you have never met in this embodiment who will joyously thank you for relieving them of distress of ages duration. Even as we gather together now, the Violet Flame of Mercy and compassion is rising like iridescent clouds into the world where the spirits remain waiting to come into embodiment this year. It dissolves much of the karma which they would otherwise have to

transmute themselves, after birth on the Earth plane. It rises around your loved ones who have temporarily left the physical body (in the change called “death”) and removes the resentments and rebellions which will not allow them to accept the messenger from the Karmic Board, of whom I am but one humble member. They more quickly accept the summons from the Karmic Board and are quickly assigned to a training school of light!

This Violet Flame is active even in the ascension temples wherein those already assigned to particular training, receive of its buoyant energies. During this thirty-day period (August 15th through September 14th, 1959) please visit us often. Also, through your trained activity of precipitation of consciousness, where you know there is an immediate requirement for assistance, ask your sponsor from our retreat to help you to, in consciousness, to those places, surrounded always in my Luminous Presence or that of some other Ascended Master friend and invoke our God-assistance in that place! I live to see India again rise to her prime, China to her dignity, Tibet to her spiritual status, Siberia to a God-estate. Will you please also so live? I thank you. As today is the anniversary of my beloved Sister, Mary, Mother of Jesus, own ascension, I shall ask her to speak a few words to you.

Lady Master Mary Speaks:

“Blessings, beloved ones, from my heart to your own blessed hearts, wherein the Holy Christ Flame is focused! In our realm, we celebrate each one's ascension in a cosmic ceremony and at each such ceremony, we are given one specific God-gift. I have been, like the gracious Kwan Yin, so much interested in the establishing of Holy Families here on Earth, wherein children could be born and raised in an atmosphere of harmony, beauty and peace, until each such child reached his own majority and was enabled, without interference, to fulfill his divine plan.

As my gift, on this anniversary of my ascension so many years ago, the beloved Alpha and Omega, Helios and Vesta and all our Ascended Master friends gave to me a special dispensation so that three million homes would be prepared this year for incoming children, new Buddhas, forerunners of the Seventh Rootrace, as well as the dignified subraces of the Sixth Rootrace. Think of it! All of those blessed children will have the protection, love and guarding presence of parents, Guardians and teachers who KNOW how to allow the divine plans of each child to be given nourishment and full expression.



I was a mother, once, of beloved Jesus, and now I am a mother to all Earth's evolutions, so this is truly a gift which deeply touches my heart. On this day, dedicated to the expansion of mercy and compassion, I bring you my gift of God-healing and the blessings of my son, Jesus. Accept these divine gifts for they are our life invested in you. Beloved Kwan Yin, sister of light, I am honored to be among your guests at the Temple of Mercy and compassion and I offer to you and your lovely Ascended Master court all the God-good of my lifestream during this thirty-day period, particularly.”

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 31, 1959

Beloved Friends of My Heart:

The great pyramids in Egypt are like unto books wherein the wise may read the truth of life. They have endured through the centuries that the discerning may have abiding symbols of the evolution of the soul aspiring heavenward. The later church steeples were patterned after this pyramidal cone, which is like a fine finger pointing upward, a constant reminder to the aspirant that a high consciousness must be maintained as he proceeds upward on the path of spiritual freedom.

THE FIRST PYRAMIDS WERE BUILDED BY THE ASCENDED MASTERS OF WISDOM THROUGH THE POWER OF CONSCIOUS LEVITATION, AND NO PHYSICAL ENERGY WAS EMPLOYED IN THEIR CONSTRUCTION. THE MASSIVE STONES WERE PLACED IN POSITION UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THIS MIGHTY POWER DIRECTED BY THESE DIVINE BEINGS. THE LATER PYRAMIDS, WHICH THE PHARAOHS OF EGYPT BUILT, WERE COPIED FROM THE ORIGINAL MONUMENTS, AND THESE WERE BUILT THROUGH THE LIFE ENERGY OF THOUSANDS OF SLAVES who were forced, by human will, to place the massive stones, one upon the other. Each such pyramid, built through human slavery, became a record of cruelty of some individual who, by effort of human will, desired to maintain a lasting record of the personal self for succeeding generations to satisfy the vanity of the outer self. In Egypt today are the pyramids of light, and pyramids which are an etheric as well as physical record of great cruelty and distress. These two separate and distinct monuments represent to the enlightened chelas the human, and the divine Way of life.

When a person has felt a desire to build and create according to the human will, every individual in his association becomes one of the stones

in his personal pyramid. It is as difficult for him to place some of them in his monument as it was for the slaves of Egypt to carry massive boulders up the face of the Pharaoh's tombs. Thus, the outer selves of men are constantly using human will to attempt to create structures both spiritual and material.

When the individual comes to the point of realization that he is not building to perpetuate the memory of any human being but rather that he is an impersonal part of the spiritual Hierarchy creating a monument unto God, then he begins to build a pyramid of light, and the human struggle with the "stones" (the personal self) ceases. He recognizes and reveres the immortal spirit of every individual with whom he is associated and he kneels humbly before the feet of his Holy Christ Self, asking for the divine plan fulfilled for all. Then he kneels before the Holy Christ Selves of the individuals whom God has drawn into his association. He will then find that each "stone" is lifted by the indwelling Christ of every person into its perfect place. The Pyramid of light is built, and each individual becomes one diamond with many facets. Then the entire structure of his life will stand as God (the universal I AM Presence) intended the divine plan fulfilled for that locality in which he walks, moves and has his being.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 6, 1959

Beloved Ones:

May I remind you once more that while the Law of Selection is an unconscious one so far as the intellectual mind is concerned the thought and feeling of the student form a magnet that draws the elemental substance vibrating at a rate similar to that thought and feeling and builds it into his vehicles. FEELINGS AND THOUGHTS OF A DESPONDENT AND DISEASED NATURE MAGNETIZE ELEMENTAL SUBSTANCE IN THE ETHERIC, MENTAL, EMOTIONAL AND PHYSICAL PLANES THAT VIBRATE AT A RATE SIMILAR TO THE DEPRESSED THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS.

THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS OF A JOYFUL, HEALTHFUL AND LOVING NATURE MAGNETIZE AND BUILD INTO THE INNER VEHICLES ELEMENTAL SUBSTANCE OF A REFINED AND PURE NATURE VIBRATING AT A RATE SIMILAR TO THEIR INITIAL IMPULSE.

Students aspiring Godward should consciously make it a practice to cultivate only thoughts and feelings that will be magnets in the unseen but powerful realms from whence comes the substance which is the clothing for the vessels that are his sole means of reaching into, interpenetrating and becoming aware of the Ever-Present One, light, love and truth.

As you know through the process of crystallization and disintegration man is constantly changing the nature and substance of his bodies. THE FINE ELEMENTS THAT COMPOSE HIS BODIES DO NOT REMAIN AS A PART OF ANY FORM FOR LONGER THAN A SIX-MONTH PERIOD. THEY ARE THEN RETURNED TO THE UNIVERSAL STOREHOUSE FOR REPOLARIZATION WITH THE SUBSTANCE AND NATURE OF LOVE. THUS, DEAR HEARTS, BY WATCHFUL DISCIPLINE OF THOUGHT AND FEELING, YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY THROUGHOUT EVERY SIX-MONTH CYCLE OF YOUR INCARNATION UPON THIS EARTH OF SECURING AN ENTIRELY NEW AND QUICKENED SET OF VEHICLES.

Just as the most refined glass is used in the great telescopes that screen the heavens so do the most refined particles of the various elements, drawn into the vehicles of man, make him most sensitive to the higher vibratory action of the Ascended Masters' Spheres. It is, therefore, to the advantage of each dear chela to maintain as refined a set of vehicles as his thought and feeling (by magnetic attraction) will allow him to select from the various spheres in which his bodies move.

The cast off elements from the coarser individuals (in the process of

disintegration) form a heavy layer of elemental substance which, under natural law would be drawn back into the flame for purification (as the water is purified by being raised into the clouds) but because of the tremendous overcrowding of the human race upon Earth at this time much of this elemental substance is used over and over again by the unwitting who, lacking discipline of their thoughts and feelings, magnetize themselves to this cast-off effluvia, condensing further upon it their own radiation.

Build your inner bodies of the pure electronic light and not from this effluvia which the mass of man breathes over and over into their beings. If you reject all despondent and sick thoughts and consciously weave into your inner bodies this pure loving light you will find a tremendous lightness in your feelings and in your capacity to pierce into the higher thought realms at will. I AM with you in every breath you breathe. I walk beside you every step upon the upward climb on the pathway.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 13, 1959

Dear Hearts of Mine:

When the human consciousness returns into the flesh body in the morning after a night of sleep the rhythm of the breathing is changed considerably from the deep breath of natural sleep. If the outer could watch in an awakened state the action of the lungs as the outer consciousness takes over he would be AMAZED AT THE DETRIMENTAL EFFECT THE RAPID, SHALLOW BREATH HAS UPON THE PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED RHYTHM OF THE NIGHT.

At this hour in the western world the pace of living is so rapid that it tends to race the mental and emotional bodies as well as the breath. IF THOUGHT BE GIVEN BY THE CHELA, PARTICULARLY UPON AWAKENING IN THE MORNING, TO RESUME THE DEEP AND RHYTHMIC BREATH OF THE NIGHT HOURS TO GIVE ENOUGH TIME TO THE VEHICLES TO START THE DAY'S ACTIVITIES WITHOUT HURRY, AND IF POSSIBLE TO SET UP A RHYTHMIC PULSATION OF BREATH TO BE SUSTAINED THROUGH THE WAKING HOURS, IT WILL PAY GREAT DIVIDENDS IN HEALTH, ILLUMINATION, SUPPLY AND HARMONY IN ALL MUNDANE MATTERS.

UNTIL PROPER BREATHING BECOMES AN ESTABLISHED HABIT IT WOULD BE WELL FOR THE CHELA TO STOP AT DIFFERENT TIMES

THROUGH THE DAY AND, IN REST, AVAIL HIMSELF OF SOME DEEP AND SLOW BREATHS, THINKING AND KNOWING AS HE DRAWS THE ENERGY INTO HIS BODY, THAT HE IS TOUCHING THE UNIVERSAL SOURCE OF VITALITY, STRENGTH AND POWER, AND, AS HE EXHALES, KNOW THAT THE FLESH FORM IS CLEANSSED, STRENGTHENED AND PURIFIED.

The exercise of proper breathing should never seem arduous, but rather be a joyous experiment, enlightening the consciousness and the vehicles. PRACTICE THIS CALM, DEEP, JOYOUS BREATHING AND SOON IT WILL BECOME HABITUAL.

I bless you, my beloved, and ask you in turn, to bless every facet of life that serves you, including the life that is within the breath, for blessing doubles the virtue and value of all that is. Through deep and peaceful breathing you will come to a more harmonious understanding of your relationship to the universe and have greater peace of body, greater understanding of mind and greater strength of soul.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 20, 1959

My Beloved Children:

As you know, in the East it is not uncommon for a student to remain loyally in the aura of a great master for an entire embodiment and never receive one audible or written word of personal instruction or blessings, he being content merely to bathe in the radiance of his master's presence. The Eastern temperament does not look for the personal encouragement that students of the west usually expect. They know that the love and adoration poured from the heart to any Guru or teacher is returned a million-fold to the sender of that love, expanding his aura, flooding his inner bodies with light, and making him a greater being for his faithful, though silent, service.

The Eastern student knows that the attention given the outer man is but passing, and with the laying aside of the flesh garment at so-called death, all such lauding of the self is but transitory. The inner ties, however, built of silent but constant devotion, are his for eternity. I might add, further, that the Eastern student's gratitude for the wealth of personal instruction and assistance that has been given my beloved chelas of the west would be inconceivable to your dear minds.

In the Earth-life of the great Lord Buddha thousands of disciples followed him from place to place and were content to sit cross-legged in the radiance of his presence. In that whole pilgrimage, however, he "held personal conversation" with but a very few of them.

Noisy, blatant service, or the desire to be “appreciated” is like the sounding of brass cymbals or blaring of trumpets at the birth of a tender lotus blossom. Give to the Ascended Masters your constant love and attention as the rain falls, silently, but generously. Give, as the sun shines, your blessing to all, to the just and unjust alike. Know that no ounce of energy released from you in service but is recorded in your book of life, and back to you comes such a volume of “interest” as you cannot possibly conceive. Of such faithful chelas are the future Elohim and the Solar Lords made.

In the clamor and din of today's Earth-life, when man is prey to countless destructive forces that try to utilize the sensitive structure of his brain to play upon and project into his world the diabolical schemes they desire to fulfill, it is essential that you be in control always of your thoughts and emotions. As you partake of food to sustain the physical body, so also consciously invite into your world and partake of the ever-present divine energy and love that beats your heart and thus can you walk the Earth unmoved by disturbing human appearances.

My light and my love enfold you on your way to spiritual freedom.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 27, 1959

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy and honor to incorporate in the pages of this Bulletin the words of Surya, Hierarch of the beautiful foci of peace and lasting supply:

Beloved Surya Speaks:

“Eternal peace I bring to you from my heart! Accept, lovely ones, that abiding peace into your souls, your minds, bodies and worlds! Not the passing peace of the human consciousness which is here today and tomorrow is gone but the enduring peace which comes when the emotional body is purified of all distress, the mental body is cleared of all impurities, the etheric body cleansed of all past memories of an imperfect nature, and the physical vehicle itself (which is the repository of all such distress) again regains its purity, dignity and strength, expressed in beauty of spirit here and now.

Beloved ones, during this thirty-day period (September 15th through October 14, 1959, your lovely sponsor will bring you, as your request, through the gift of projected consciousness, to our foci where you can

absorb that peace which we have magnetized and which is our gift to all life belonging to the Earth's evolutions. Then, it becomes your responsibility to direct that peace forth for the increasing of a lasting peace in your own vicinity, nation and finally the Earth itself.

Thus, the interchange of our lasting peace, a God-virtue drawn from our hearts, with your love for us, creates a beautiful united consciousness of interwoven life.

Suva is called a foci of financial supply! No lasting supply of any good or perfect gift can come to life without the establishment right within the heart of each individual on Earth of the lasting peace which we give to you and shall help you to sustain! On the very rhythm of our life flows that peace and over the lifeline of such peace flows Supply of every God-gift, including finances, health of mind, body, soul and liberation of spirit to express the divine plan fulfilled through each individual's being.

Therefore, stretch forth your dear hands and blessed hearts to us by sending us your life and love, and we shall send to you and sustain through you for the benefaction of all life, our gifts of love and light. Is this not a reasonable arrangement? I thank you and I know that you, too, in your way, can accept the reasonable partnership between divinity's realm and the realm of human consciousness!

The planet Earth requires that lasting peace so much, among nations, nationalities, and through the illumined ones. You are our intermediaries for the bringing of a lasting peace to the peoples of Earth and all that live upon it now or are to live upon the Earth in the future. Accept this honor and carry the peace of our hearts into your worlds and then into the entire human race! Enfold the angelic kingdom in that peace and the elemental kingdom too! Great shall be your reward for such service for you, too, even as we, become peace-commanding presences wheresoever your dear physical vehicles, under God-direction, place you! Remember I, and all the Ascended Brotherhood at Suva are yours to command and but await your invitation to give to you all of the lasting peace you desire for yourselves and to disseminate to the world around you.

According to the peace you give, will you receive more peace, for that is the eternal Law of the Circle! Command us, we are always your obedient servants. For this, we have foresworn nirvana and sustain to this crucial hour our foci of peace. Now, you shall share our responsibility as well as the joy of expanding God-peace! I thank you!" Surya

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 4, 1959

Dear Hearts of Comfort:

I have often watched so many of you with great and loving interest as well as compassion in your endeavors to sustain a vibratory action which invites the most powerful and constant healing currents for the establishment and maintenance of the God-consciousness for your own vehicles and for others.

As you know, sickness is a discordant vibration, whether it is a physical, emotional, mental or a moral disease. The vibration usually has its core in the emotional body, the fundamental cause from whence the effect proceeds into the flesh is rooted primarily in one of the inner vehicles. It is either a mental, emotional or etheric pattern of many centuries' duration, and very often consists of an emotional core of imperfect vibration. This pattern sends out long rays, and as you have seen the radio-activity of radium and of light upon the flesh body, so do these inner radiations anchor into the flesh as certain imperfect conditions. Therefore the remedy for all disease is the dissolving of the inner fundamental destructive vibration and the establishment of a new radiation which will be beneficial to the physical body.

WHEN AN INNER CAUSE HAS IMPRINTED ITSELF INTO THE FLESH BODY, THAT CAUSE CAN BE TRANSMUTED BY THE INVOCATIONS TO THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME FROM THE HEART OF THE ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN, THROUGH YOUR OWN I AM PRESENCE, OR ANY DIVINE BEING WHO USES AN ACTIVITY OF THE SACRED FIRE OF PURIFICATION. THEN THERE MUST BE ESTABLISHED WITHIN THE INNER BODY A HEALING VIBRATION TO RESTORE, RENEW AND REBUILD THE DISEASED AND DISTURBED TISSUES. IN OTHER WORDS, A NEW CAUSE MUST BE SET UP AT INNER LEVELS TO PRODUCE A NEW EFFECT.

If you will follow this instruction through in detail, in meditation and in contemplation and then action I know you will find personal relief which will be followed and amplified by cosmic healing currents that can be invoked and sustained in your daily living and for the blessings of all life yet unascended.

God bless you, each one, sustain and uplift you, until you find that to dwell in the one God-consciousness is a most perfect experience from whence no outer pull can ever again draw you into the lower vibratory action.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 11, 1959



My Precious Ones:

Today I want to remind you of the great privilege that is yours, while wearing the human form, to manifest beauty, peace, health and many other virtues by the simple expedient of watching your vocabulary and dropping from it all that is crude and unlike perfection.

WORDED EXPRESSION, BEING VIBRATION, BECOMES A RESPONSIBILITY TO THE CHELA UPON THE PATH. YOU KNOW THAT ALL WORDS ARE CUPS AND FORMS. ONE OF THE REASONS FOR THE PREPONDERANCE OF EVIL AND DISCORD IN THE WORLD TODAY IS THE CONTINUED REPETITION AND USE OF IMPERFECT AND INHARMONIOUS WORD-FORMS. THESE WORD-FORMS CONTINUE TO CREATE AND PEOPLE THE INVISIBLE WITH DUPLICATES OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT WHICH THE WORD WAS CREATED TO DESCRIBE.

The use of limiting words of poverty, imperfection, hate or vulgarity adds to the discord and unhappiness of the world, and to the limitation of the one not willing to so curb the tongue and thought-force.

All the different languages that have come forth through various countries and civilizations have been faint derivatives from the original pure and beautiful root language, which represents the primal means of conveying thought in its pure state. IN THE KINGDOM OF ETERNAL LIFE AND LIGHT THERE IS AN EXQUISITE, MELODIOUS AND DIVINE LANGUAGE OF THE GODS. Mankind is slowly working towards bringing forth a universal language which will know no barrier of country or race. This idea is the result of the inherent memory in the heart of the consciousness as to the exquisite first expression. IT WAS NOT UNTIL HUMAN APPEARANCE NECESSITATED THE CLOTHING OF FORM IN DISCORDANT AND DISTRESSING WORDS THAT THE PURE FIRST LANGUAGE FIRST FELL.

And so, today, I remind you, beloved ones, when you speak watch your words and do not speak unnecessarily, and then let your words be as jewels offered upon the altar of the Gods.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 18, 1959

Dear Children of the Light:

To each of my chelas, so earnestly seeking contact with the Masters without, I suggest that, through meditation, he turn his thoughts inwards and acquaint himself now with the divine Presence, the Holy Christ Flame within his own physical heart.

As the gates of the inner temple swing wide and he enters within that Holy Shrine, wherein there is no need for words, he finds himself submerged in a sea of illumination, and bathes, rejoicing in its effulgent light. His soul and spirit are saturated, as, within the peace of this great silence, he discerns the Goddess of Truth, who withdraws the veil of Isis, and there, is revealed to him the Ascended Master truth within.

This great silent Christ is the unseen guest within every heart. Throbbing with the powers of the Godhead, this Master Christ stands silently awaiting the bidding of the outer self to come forth and assume the offices of the temple. In the words of St. John, let each chela say, feel and accept I am no longer the babe of Christ but the master presence, grown to full stature.

Know, then, beloved, that you may roll back the stone from the sepulcher and feel this I AM Presence, as your call, like an unleashed river surging forth into every atom, cell, nerve and sinew of your being, bursting forth within the flesh body, tearing asunder the bonds of human error, dissolving into thin air the flesh coat as you have known it, and standing revealed in love and truth, the triumphant Christus.

To this guiding I AM Presence alone belongs all glory, all obedience, all love and all service upon Earth. Fear not to take hold of the truth as written here and use it as a key to the temple within.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 25, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Today, on the anniversary of the official opening of Lord Zadkiel's foci of the Violet Transmuting Flame, I give to you his words, radiation and love.

Love and blessings.

Lord Zadkiel Speaks:

“Blessed and beloved ones who have called to us to come into the atmosphere of Earth, we have come many times in ages past and many times in ages present and we shall continue to come while even one heart calls and invokes us for God assistance. When an individual's name is spoken, even in the unascended realm, immediately you tie to the energy of the individual who uses that name.

This is a God-truth and you turn your attention toward such a one, giving the assistance which that one requires, yet you are not fully God-free beings. Think then when our names are used, the name of any one of us who represents the angelic, the cosmic or the divine host of light, when our names are called, we, bringing the fullness of love, certainly come and abide and release the fullness of our power into, through and around you; into, through and around the Earth and all that is imprisoned thereon, giving the blessing and benediction of our names and of our presence.

Think on this, to use the name of a Divine Being, is to tie your energy to the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of that being so that it flows back into, through and around you and then radiates forth from you to bless all life everywhere. So do not hesitate in feeling that you are calling on us too much. We enjoy giving of our life to this Earth preparing it to be Freedom's Holy star, just as you enjoy giving your life which is the very life utilized not only in spiritual contemplation but also in menial tasks in spreading the light of the world, thus your life and our life becomes one.

Think of it! We have one life and that life is always used to promote world peace, world goodness and World Brotherhood, freedom from distress of every kind and of every description and to the establishment upon this planet Earth of every good and perfect manifestation that is in God's kingdom waiting to manifest according to the Ascended Master Saint Germain's divine plan.

Please, beloved ones, accept this in your feelings as a permanent part of you. As we come, we take again and again the human effluvia in, through and around each and every lifestream which naturally accumulates, to give to you more of our sustained buoyancy and energy in the light, buoyancy in your service to the light. Now let us please accept that.

We are here in this Virgin State (Virginia) for a specific reason of cosmic import to the Manu of the Seventh root race and to the beloved

Ascended Master Saint Germain particularly, preparatory to the expansion of a purified radiation from this "Palace on the Hill"! So is building construction taking place at all times, according to the rhythm, the capacity, the strength and the vitality of each lifestream evolving with Earth's evolutions made more than the wise man, seeing a bridge that was frayed in Tibet and where they have many bridges made of rope, would he step upon it and plunge into the heart of a stream or sometimes a canyon far below, we do not choose to put too much weight on the "cables" (chelas) that make up the various rays of our bridge of light until we are sure that you are able to stand, enjoy and be a real pillar of light in our name to focus perfection here!

I have told you, often, of our focus over Cuba today and previously on Atlantis and much of the foci of the White Order and the separating of that from the order of the black magicians and how Atlantis and Poseidonis were forced to take a rest beneath the sea because of the introduction of phenomena primarily by those who had received instruction from ourselves and instead of using that phenomena as a sacred trust and honor, used it to show other individuals their personal power.

In other words, they misused the powers of etherealization and precipitation far more than the number who were wise enough to use those powers of precipitation quietly than those who were enamored of those powers for personal purposes vested in them by our very selves. It is truly said in the words of your Earth, that every power should be a power that you develop in the silence, sustain in the silence, giving its benediction, blessing and benefaction to life, not allowing in any way any of the worm of spiritual pride for you to use a sacred power invested in you or build into you from your Causal Body to impress life.

Why think you that the great Manus, that the great Gurus and the great teachers go into the inaccessible recesses of Tibet? For the very reason that they wish to escape the curious and for the reason that those who desire truth and Cosmic Law have to make quite a pilgrimage and the curious are soon dropped out from the ranks of the sincere chelas.

Beloved ones, I want to tell you that you were of that White Order, you are of it still there are coming forth from your Causal Bodies those powers which you knew when you were part of that White Order on Atlantis, for your use and for the blessings of life everywhere but we cannot in any way, for any reason whatsoever allow ourselves to use those powers to draw human creation of other individuals through curiosity or for the desire of aggrandizement of the outer self. This, of course you

understand, in the new White Order will never be allowed any longer, to give that God instruction which is the building of the use of the powers of precipitation and etherealization to man, woman or child until there has been removed from that lifestream those thoughts, feelings, words and actions which would possibly distress life anywhere.

It is our desire, beloved ones, to help you; help you with all that is within the Violet Fire; all that is within our power of invocation, to draw forth, in safety, those powers which are a blessing to you and which will be a permanent blessing to the generations which are to succeed you. Accept that now! Accept that you are a power of light of the White Order from aeons of the past and that there are none among you that have misused these powers, else you would not be here at present and with all the power and intensity of the priest, Lord Zadkiel, I again CHARGE AND CHARGE AND CHARGE into your worlds all of that mighty power of illumination, all of that mighty power of transmutation, so that each and every one of you, according to your time and according to your place shall go forward and carry the light of the world.

The seraphim of the Seventh Ray are magnificent beings, tremendous in height, the cherubim of the Seventh Ray are also magnificent beings of light. They are constantly in your aura, or at call, in, through and around you and in this time of world-seeming chaos. We appreciate your invocation for the powers of the Violet Fire and the powers of peace divine which is lasting to be established upon the Earth and to be the illumination of the outer consciousness of peoples of Earth, those peoples who will be the protection of the seventh root race.

We love our beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi and our Ascended Master Jesus in their capacity of the world teachers, great will be their endeavors to expand understanding hearts and minds. When the intellect accepts but the heart refuses to cooperate, you have a very small manifestation, but when the heart and the mind, joining together in the full power of the Sacred Fire, charge your decrees into any condition that you find requires assistance you couple the mental force, and the tremendous power of the feelings of the Archangels and send that forth to give God-assistance wheresoever it is required you need do that without speaking a word, without rousing the antipathy of any human being, without in any way causing imperfection to manifest through resistance and rebellion, two of the greatest forces that act in the outer mind of the orthodox consciousness.

Rebellion is stronger than a sheet of steel around an individual who does not desire to progress and resentment is, likewise, though not as

strong, but it is an actual shell and when, audibly, you endeavor to give assistance to such individual, your own precious life energy oftentimes bounces back and you get the boomerang of the uncontrolled energy as well. So keep on, as the Great Ones do! Our life is precious to us, your life is precious to you and it is the greatest blessing and miracle in the world that so much has been given to so many peoples that so many know the names of the Elohim, the Archangels, the Archaii, the Chohans and the blessed Maha Chohan.

That is a dispensation of light unparalleled since the veil of maya fell. Beloved ones, think on it as you bless the gifts of life in you and around you; bless them and bless all imprisoned life free. That blessing does not require of any man even one gesture. If you are in the privacy of your room you can make a decree in a powerful way but you can yet walk among the sons and daughters of men crusted round with those strong shells of rebellion and resentment and never be touched by them, that I know, for I have seen and trained chelas who have done this very service.

LET US BE ABOUT OUR FATHER'S BUSINESS IN THE REDEMPTION OF THIS EARTH during this thirty-day period when our retreat is open, and the more powerful radiation, as it covers the spleen of the Earth creates great chaos in the physical Island of CUBA WHICH IS JUST THE TOP OF ONE MOUNTAIN OF ATLANTIS; let us be about our Father's business in transmuting all of that rebellion and resentment around the world, all the various types of activity of hate, in milder forms, sometimes! Thus we do and you can redeem through the powers and loves of the Sacred Fire the gifts of our Father's kingdom and you return home into the Halls of Karma carrying sheaves filled with the power of love and light and those sheaves are the redeemed souls of men, the purified angelic and elemental kingdom and the blessed and clean Earth wherein and whereby mankind in the future will enjoy life and know no impurity or imperfection of any kind.

Let us be practical about this. There is no requirement for even one person knowing of my presence or that of Holy Amethyst to allow unhappiness of distress to abide when your heart and mind join, you make that living feeling, using our names, bringing us into your presence, and utilize those powers which are ours; those powers which we desire to give to you for your blessing and through you for the blessing and benefaction of the entire human race and all who belong.

Beloved ones, the power of concentration has been ignored by the chelas due to pressure of making changes, but I cannot concentrate too

much upon this project alone. If you desire to create, to precipitate the very smallest of things, you have to concentrate upon it, rhythmically, and keep silent about it, pouring through it your love, picturizing it perfectly in your minds, breathing into it the breath of your life, until you have your manifestation. We have asked this before but there are so very many activities, that sometimes we forget to concentrate upon one object that will be beneficial to man.

Take something small! Tell no man, as Jesus admonished, but learn to think and feel about it, concentrate upon it when you have your manifestation, the blessing will flow forth but even then it can be etherealized if it is shown just for a sense of human power. Those are great God gifts, they are your gifts, given to you of the Father, and which belong to your Holy Christ Flame. Please use them.

Three things are required: first, an idea, a thought picture, the feeling which is your God life; and then the rhythm, that means taking the same time, at a certain time each day over and over practicing until you can create perfection or even something that is not quite perfect, but is at least something to give your feelings confidence in the power of concentration of precipitation. Once you have consciously precipitated, according to your own dear heart's picture of that which you desire of some manifestation, at that moment there grows a confidence in your heart for what you have done once then you can do better each time.

At Luxor, you know, that is part of the training, the use of the powers of concentration, although they have it "rough" because that mighty Hierarch Serapis, great as he is, destroys anything less than perfection; but under this dispensation, it is not required that your little precipitation be dashed from your hands; no, you may have it to keep and then practice upon until you have something of a more perfect nature.

Oh, beloved ones of light, we come always to plead with you not to give up in your love of the Law and use of the Law for the blessings of this human race.

Of course, you have noticed the great devas on the mountains. They, too, are twin rays, the one here (to the left of the building, the masculine, the other to the right, the feminine. Those mighty devas are of the Pink Ray of the beloved Third Ray and they give a tremendous radiation of pink which is a concentrate of divine love. Learn to know them; learn their names, learn to speak with them in the quiet hours and you can be benefited by this association.

It is usually thought that the Archangels are so violent in their ener-

gies and sometimes I pray that man will know that we are not violent; no, we are gentle in the extreme. The energy which we release comes forth with power only to fill your cups with our love, not in any way to desecrate your etheric, emotional, mental or physical vehicles. The more of our energy which is charged into your blessed cups, the more you have to work with, for we are beings of love, individualized.

Today is a day when all of the great ascended Hierarchs of the retreats gather together to honor the magnificent Violet Fire of Transmutation. It is an evening when all of the blessed students who cognize it, and that Violet Fire of Transmutation will circle the Earth, not only on its face surface but down inside and up above it to the ten thousand foot level. Be a part of that magnificent track of light as it flows around the Earth, during this thirty-day period to give blessing and purification to life.

Now that does not mean necessarily that you have to spend hours breathing deeply; it just means that while you are thinking through this period that you concentrate upon the activity of the Violet Fire; give gratitude for it; let go of your own stresses as much as possible and accept our blessing and our invitation to visit with us in our retreat, carrying back that Violet Fire into your world and affairs. That is the balancing of the Sacred Fire, you are the Sacred Fire. The Holy Christ Flame in your heart is the Sacred Fire, and that Sacred Fire within your heart, expanding, carries all of our rays, all of the Archangels, the Elohim and the Chohans as well. It is our joy, it is our blessing to have you within our arms of light, to tell you of our eternal love; to invite you to be our guests; to remind you again to use the power of precipitation, etherealization and concentration and to remain for the most part silent about that activity until it is fully manifest in, through and around you and you are not shaken by the curious who will want the gift but not the giver.

Beloved ones, when you draw forth energy, as Jesus himself did, and when you bring forth a manifestation of any blessing, remember there are about three and a half billion people on this Earth, a great many of them who will want that very blessing. Where will they go? To the one who has drawn it forth. Therefore maintain the power of silence, the blessing given, as we give it, keep yourselves wrapped in the invisible cloak of the silence in, through and around you, for even as before Jesus himself on Golgotha's Hill has passed from this Earth, had his robe torn from him and he a being of great light, think what would be the activity in your own sweet worlds if an entire city or world knew you had the



possession of the secret power of etherealization and precipitation. It would not be a happy one, I can tell you, because they would not desire you, they would desire the gift and not the giver. Remember that, beloved ones! Give the gift, as we do. We give the gift to you, it is our life, our conviction, our love of the Sacred Fire which we wield. Can you accept that gift, can you honor the giver? Mankind must be trained to honor the giver, wisely, makes known either his person or his presence.

I have seen this through the ages and I know what it has done. To enter that mighty Violet Transmuting Flame, please let go every limitation, emotional, mental, etheric and physical until it can be removed; until you leave this room completely charged and charged and charged with my love and with Holy Amethyst's love which is enduring and with the love of the Sacred Fire some of itself manifest at the present time in the physical appearance world, but later to be manifest in its fullness in the world of form.

Thank you, chelas of light, members of the White Order come again to give the manifest expression of your God blessing to us, to mankind, and to imprisoned life everywhere. Remembering us, please, as beings of love, we are the members of the angelic kingdom helping serving life free.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 1, 1959

Dear Friends of my Heart:

As you know, the most arduous and most uninteresting of work is the laying of a foundation. Yet, upon a sound and good foundation depends the safety and success of the whole structure.

You, my faithful chelas, who are the steel foundation of my temple of light upon Earth, are individuals who for centuries have built a relentless determination and will into your characters which has enabled you to stand firm through months and years of trial, doubt, attack, and viciousness. You, my blessed ones, I assure you, are now pillars "tried and true," and upon this foundation of steel is my temple of light growing and glowing upon this Earth to bring comfort to all peoples.

The physical buildings in this world of form are projected from the minds and hearts of people into the physical world. My temple, not made with hands, is the etheric temple created by the uplifted and constructive

thoughts, emotions, and feelings and actions of my chelas, and in this case it is very beautiful, and far more real than the breath which you breathe. I bless you for it. I thank you for it.

This etheric temple is anchored in the atmosphere of the Earth by the wisdom of the holy father of all learning, Elohim Cassiopeia; by the peace of the Elohim of Peace; by the great power of the living heart of Arcturus; by the Elohim of Healing; by the all-Seeing Eye of Vista, and by Surya's mighty protection and peace.

Through the entire structure flows the Violet Transmuting Flame of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. Thus you will see it is held safely over the Earth by Seven mighty anchors. In your meditation, come and visit there in silence, leaving your worldly cares behind, and on returning to daily life, you will feel renewed and strengthened in body, soul and spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 8, 1959

My Dear Ones:

The majority of you, beloved, came forth from the heart of God many centuries ago. YOU HAVE WORN GARMENTS OF FLESH IN ALMOST EVERY NATION ON EARTH and you have sown the seeds of life according to your particular choosing of free will.

The harvest that appears in each one's garden today is, as you know, the result of this sowing in the past, and is merely the expression of Jesus' statement, "As ye sow, so shall ye reap."

You, my special group of friends of today, were not always in embodiment at the same period, and were not always in embodiment even at the same time with the members of your present families and close associates. Each individual in his earthly life has cast forth his seeds and no one individual is entirely responsible for the harvest of another farmer's crop, except insofar as he would aid in protecting the good harvest and removing the weeds. Constructive thinking and compassionate words and actions in this respect form an excellent fertilizer.

Each one of my chelas has a divine plan for his lifestream on this planet, AND THE BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" IN EACH SINCERE STUDENT IS THE ONLY ONE WHO KNOWS THAT PLAN. If you love and desire to help those individuals whom life has drawn into your world for a time, you can best assist them by calling on the Ascended Master Saint

Germain's Law of Forgiveness for the seeds that they have sown, which, in many cases, have created a bitter harvest. Then it is well to ask the I AM Presence, the Holy Christ Self and the Ascended Masters of each one to plant new seeds in their gardens. Thus through love they will reap a harvest of beauty, health and happiness that they may not have sown. In this way, too, you can balance your debt to life in harmony and in a perfect way that will endure forever.

You see, to do just a few kindly physical acts for another is but temporary and passing, but if you call that the God-Identity of each one establish certain qualities and gifts in that lifestream, those blessings will endure for eternity, having nothing to do with the passing years, the dissolution of the body and countless changes of embodiments. These are the gifts of love which will stand by the lifestream even to that individual's ascension.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 15, 1959

Beloved Friends:

Know that each country on this planet Earth has its own individual consciousness. It is an Entity with both a feeling and mental world to which every lifestream that has ever lived within her borders has contributed. The entity of each country is like the spirit of the home only in a much larger capacity; it is not synonymous with the Silent Watcher of each country any more than personality is synonymous with the Christ Self or the Holy Christ Self. It is permeated with the emanation, the effluvia and the magnetism of any unascended being who lived there and helped to create a mass thoughtform according to their particular use of God-energy. This mass thoughtform influences the characteristics and the contour of the country, the coloring of the individuals and the general tendency of the race.

Through this mass-entity, the Silent Watcher of the land endeavors constantly to keep a rhythmic pulsation of perfection, and to hold some semblance of the divine plan for that particular nation or country, even as the Holy Christ Selves of human beings try to keep the general course of personality headed always towards its individual goal into greater light.

The mass of the people are connected to this great thoughtform, and only the evolved lifestreams in any particular nation, by their constant awareness of the God within their hearts, cut themselves free from that thoughtform, and, piercing its aura, contact the Silent Watcher of the nation, and evolve according to the divine plan and NOT according to the mass consciousness.

This is why, in every nation and civilization, there are those lifestreams who, while born of the same stock, rooted in the same Earth and breathing the same air, are yet separate and distinct from the entire race. My band of chelas are such striving emancipated spirits but they are constantly in danger of being engulfed by the discordant influences of these times unless they are firmly anchored in the heart of the Silent Watcher of the nation.

Make friends, dear ones, by your most valued calls and aspirations, with the Silent Watcher of your country, and that Silent Watcher will assist you without limit in helping the lifestreams draw apart from the mass-consciousness of the unreal.

Hesitate not to invoke the Silent Watcher of your country and see what that Great Being will do in raising up for you other lifestreams, who, through momentum of service to God, are strong enough to be part of the spiritual cable that reaches to the heart of the divine blueprint of God and is not broken by the tide of human thought and feeling.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 22, 1959

Beloved Children:

Let me remind you once more that there is no intelligence outside of his own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self that is familiar with the heights and the depths of the individual's realm of consciousness. A MAN'S PERSONAL CONSCIOUSNESS IS INVIOATE INTO WHICH NO PART OF LIFE CAN INTRUDE, FROM THE GODHEAD, THE ASCENDED MASTER KINGDOM OR THE MEMBERS OF THE RACE, UNLESS INVITED SO TO DO. Men have been known to close their consciousness deliberately by controlled thought-force so that even an Ascended Master could not penetrate it by the law of the sanctity of the self unless invited so to do.

In this finite world the service of the teacher is to find a way of entering the consciousness of the student, that by the blending of knowledge by the teacher with the receptive and fertile consciousness of the aspirant, the student's consciousness might thus expand.

The willingness to learn on the part of the student is required, as is a corresponding eagerness on the part of the teacher to project his own knowledge into the upturned cup which the evolving consciousness of the student holds forth. When the student is open of mind and heart the conveying of the cosmic consciousness is much more rapid and the evolution of the student is hastened by the willing association and the dwelling in thought and feeling upon the words of the teacher.

What spiritual illumination the individual secures from contact with the Ascended Masters' consciousness represents his soul- riches in any embodiment that can never be taken from him, and these are the "treasures laid up in heaven" of which Jesus spoke.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 29, 1959

Beloved Ones Seeking Your Way Home:

When the mind is stilled, and the outer self, with all its doings, for the moment is set aside, that moment of God's opportunity is present. Then, in a mystic outflowing, there comes into the consciousness many beautiful and purposeful ideas. This is the experience that the mystic, the sage and holy man strive to attain. In its fullness it has been called "nirvana," and in its partial expression, illumination! This has been the ultimate, unfortunately, for many, but it is really only the beginning of the divine plan and purpose of being.

The few who have been able to return from such experiences and have brought back those divine ideas, translating them into spiritual food and drink for the masses, have been the unknown and blessed benefactors of the human race. On the other hand, the many who have enjoyed that experience but have refused to give life on Earth their illumination, have erred in allowing the germ of greatness to be stillborn.

The miracle of God creation is beautiful because the Godhead allows the externalization of his own Ideas to be the joyous experience through his creations. When the chela finds himself so at one with the universal I AM Presence that he is constantly "about the Father's business" and is consciously nurturing his Ideas, he experiences supreme ecstasy.

The Mind of God is filled with concentrated foci of light which contain within themselves potential systems of worlds, with all their intricate de-

signs. The chela consciously living and breathing in this sea of ideas tunes in his own mind to the Will of God and of harmony, through the desire and motive to, in some measure, enrich his own environment and that of mankind. By so doing, he becomes magnetically attracted to the ideas which are akin to his own divine plan, and as bees flock to the honey flower, so are these ideas drawn into the mind of the earnest chela who is desirous of increasing his own understanding, that of his people and his planet. Remember the emotional body must be sufficiently interested to pour its energy into the idea until the external manifestation takes place.

An experience that will be apparent as you pursue these my words is that an idea of a perfect nature will, if entertained, bring many of its kind and form a family, or an entire community in itself, for like attracts like in the mind world, in the feeling world and in the flesh.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 6, 1959

Beloved Ones:

My great superior, Sanat Kumara, speaks on Transmission Day, November 21st, 1959, as Regent of the presiding Lord of the World, beloved Gautama.

Love and blessings.

Sanat Kumara Speaks:

Blessed and beloved children, holding the constructive flames representing the virtues of God anchored in the substance of this very Earth, I am always so grateful to help the great Gautama and to give the cosmic assistance of my own heart flame to him, as he, in turn, directs the mighty currents of energy from that effulgent and blessed love that has made him now the Lord of your world.

Beloved ones, have you thought on the gift of life? That beautiful life which flows to and through you FOR A PURPOSE, and that purpose, when constructive, is serving truly the Great White Brotherhood and is serving in the ever-active expansion of the light of the world; but, no one, not even the God "I AM" who made me and the God who made you, can

interfere with that gift of life and with the blessings that are within it. You, as self-conscious individual chelas of light, take life, embodiment after embodiment, and have for aeons of time, and use it as you so desire and the return energy of that life becomes either a happiness to you or a distress!

Oh, please think on the mercy of God during this thirty-day period particularly during the Holy Season and endeavor, as much as you can, to allow the gift of love and light held within the Violet Transmuting Flame, to transmute the cause and core of all the life that you have used throughout this entire year, so you enter into the New Year with the full gratitude of freedom from destructive karma and you can proceed upon life's pathway home into the realms of the eternal light and know that you have done with life that which is beneficent in every respect and know that you have utilized your life in magnetizing and focusing those virtues of the Godhead, particularly which have affinity to your lifestream.

There is an affinity, each of you, with some God-virtue, whether it is faith, hope or charity whatever it may be, and that is why you are in embodiment. In Shamballa, we always taught that Law to our priesthood; we gave them the understanding of the gifts of life and they, not knowing of discord of any kind, were enabled to see what they were to do with that life and they set about doing that which was their Father's business, fulfilling their divine plan quickly and hastening back for a new assignment. That need not be the divine plan any longer for you. You will complete drawing in this embodiment those virtues which will last long after you have gone to your divine reward and become pillars of light, even as a pillar of light stands where the previous Lord Buddha had his period of enlightenment.

Shamballa itself is a magnificent focus. It had its inception, of course, through my desire to help the very planet Earth from being dissolved; it had the entire heritage of every lifestream who has given to Shamballa of their life and of their service. It has the joy of every illumined being who has from time to time come here. During this thirty-day period, particularly, which is the Holy Season of the Divine Beings, they bring all their fully-gathered cosmic momentum.

That spirit of Shamballa is directly concerned with your hearts, each and every one of you, directed through you, to give a cosmic blessing to life eternal. Come into the spirit of Shamballa! Enjoy being with one of the great Kumaras themselves as your teacher during this thirty-day period; through projected consciousness entering into the heart of Shamballa and return into your own orbits, absorbing and disseminating

particularly that gift with which I have been endowed, of PATIENT LOVE, for so many ages of time, that patient love until the great Gautama himself, from within his own beating heart, expanded enough light to allow me the freedom to return to my star.

Can you have that patient love, one for another, and for all life wherever it may be? Yes, because it is my life and it is qualified and my life I give you, having no restrictions upon the gift of that life. It comes into my heart, into your hearts, with all the gratitude of my being just as you say my name, think upon me or think upon Shamballa and her royal sons and daughters. Of course the outpouring of the gifts of Shamballa are so manifold in expression that you would have to visit there in person to know all those gifts but you can feel, wherever you are, the radiance of Shamballa and of your beautiful Gautama, Lord of the World. You can feel the gifts of the Kumaras and you can feel the love of myself and of my Lady Venus and all her peoples too, for all that we offer to the children of Earth who endeavor to bring light to this blessed planet, Earth.

What more, blessed ones, can you do than receive and give of the love for life, illumined by the light of my peoples of Venus and Lord Gautama into your precious worlds! Beloved ones, you use so little of the gift of life, so little of the breath, that rhythmic breath, which is the very essence of balance, except in your actual exercises. Through that magnificent rhythmic breath, breathing it into your vehicles, absorbing it there, expanding it and projecting it to all the world, not just in class, but all throughout your entire waking hours and asking your Holy Christ Self to continue through your physical body while that body sleeps, you will have that sense of rhythmic balance, vitality and light. We have repeated this, yes, true oft before, but again we call with all the power of our beings that you will be CHARGED with the reality of that power of the balanced breath. In early golden ages, beloved ones, the people walked with rhythm, talked with rhythm and that is how natural precipitation came unto them, as well as the natural power of etherealization. Those were the gifts that were natural powers of being because of the control of breath and the expansion of love and light through its mighty gifts.

Now we come again to the end of this year. We come again to the beginning of a new cycle. We come again into the heart of the White Island. We visualize there the magnificent Lord Gautama, as he sits so often within the Pink and Gold and Blue Flame, receiving the gifts and harvest of each person during the year, giving forth from that the blessings and benediction of his own radiation. All of the blessed ones who are the glorious power of Shamballa are part of his court. He so very sel-



dom endeavors to speak through words to his peoples and I have on almost all occasions represented him. Lord Gautama, beloved ones, receiving as you have since the fifteenth of November, 1959, the gifts and harvest of mankind, I send to you my gratitude and my love, bowing before your light which has given me my freedom, asking if you will give the blessing and benediction of your love and light to these precious chelas.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Gautama Speaks:

I am just one among the many who have loved God and my fellow man and all that is and that love for some reason the great Cosmic Law has chosen, Sanat Kumara, that I become the Lord of this great world. It is a beautiful world and all of its peoples, all living things, beloved ones. I see it as the angels see it and the harvest of this world is beyond description, the harvest of the angels, the harvest of the elementals, the harvest of the human kind and the harvest of the chelas, giving blessings and benediction. I receive it and give it to them with my love and my blessed life. I am so grateful that each and every one of them are, in truth, a light bearer, carrying the magnificent gifts of the light with me, wheresoever I look, in whatsoever vicinity, there I say is the light of the world. Oh surely, it may be glossed over temporarily by human effluvia of one type or another, but thank God that effluvia is not eternal; thank God within the Holy Christ Flame is enough power to accelerate that light and set it free and to that light I, too, even as you, Sanat Kumara, do bow.

Beloved Sanat Kumara Speaks:

Thank you, our blessed Gautama, even for a word from your precious heart. We thank you for cognizing life within each and everyone and we, too, join with you in our desire to expand and forever expand the light of this world, making of it a beautiful star of freedom, making of it a magnificent place where everything that has been limited and distressed is freed now. TODAY ACCEPT IT!

I, Sanat Kumara, with the authority and by the rod and power of my own kingdom and that of Lady Venus touch you, each and every one, on the head and throat and heart with my love which does EXPAND.

That is done as personally here in this focus of the angels and devas and for all sincere chelas as it is done in the great retreat with the miter and scepter which is mine to use. Accept it, beloved ones, for in that acceptance is your freedom. In that acceptance is your God design and your God courtesy, your God Patience and your God love.

From Lord Gautama and all of us here assembled to all of you we send the gratitude of the Great White Brotherhood that you too are part of that Brotherhood, part of the spirit of Shamballa and are illumined enough to know the Kumaras and ourselves. Thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 13, 1959

Good Friends on the Pathway Home:

For those who proceed along the comforting evolution of the third person of the Trinity, the capacity to absorb, and then report the findings that result from observation, mental, physical or spiritual, with accuracy and without personalized colorations of fact, is a tremendous requirement.

Entrance to the contemplative life calls for strict discipline of the outer nature on the part of the active disciple of the Holy Spirit. This is so that the final activity by which that individual's contemplation of the grace-consciousness can be reported to men free from embellishments and preconceived ideations. Grace comes from God, men are only its channels, not its creators. The discipline required to draw the forces of one's own being into such stillness that the God nature flowing through can pass out and form an essence and a lever in the thought and feeling world of mankind is one of the greatest services to life.

Love alone draws one close enough to any consciousness to have the necessary interest in the design and purpose within that consciousness; and it is love alone that opens the door of a human being's consciousness, so that any may enter and share the secret hopes and promptings, closed to prying eyes.

So love, which beats all hearts, precedes any capacity to understand him and his purpose, and opens the door for the chela to enter that realm which is pregnant with divine ideas, and for a time to abide there, then, returning, carry the vision as God gave it, amplified by love and not changed in its nature.

Today I say to you, beloved, you cannot begin to comprehend the self-discipline which made Ascended Master Jesus the perfect expression of the Father's very being, uncolored by human weaknesses.

You have advanced far along the pathway, and as you go higher you encounter changes of environment, obstacles to overcome, and changes of many kinds—accept them as part of spiritual growth, for in stagnation lies dissolution. My life and my love support you.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 20, 1959

Beloved Children of Light:

The great intelligences or guardians of the race, in devic form, angelic form and in human form, from the beginning of time, have understood that one of the greatest services of living is to invoke a constant invocation of a God-virtue, thus sustaining the hold upon the manifold blessings of the universe for the unconscious peoples of Earth. These guardians hold the cosmic cables that connect the human race with “the Sun behind the Sun,” which is the great, great silence. Many of them in human form (as is the case of many of my faithful chelas) are the divine complements of Ascended Beings who represent certain God-virtues, and who, though the outer consciousness has fallen low, have through countless years performed a great service to life.

This is just one of the reasons why life is blessing you now by the contact with my cosmic heart and illumining the outer consciousness of these dear chelas; but remember, beloved, that the invocation (once it is again consciously set into rhythmic pulsation) will draw these beings from the great, great silence and command their presence to be felt in the inner bodies of men. Hence the great importance of your calls and invocations.

Half of the life of the Great Beings who represent mercy, purity, beauty, healing, peace and all of the other virtues (who dwell in the radiance of the Great Central Sun) is spent in drawing their blessings as the Sun draws the water element into itself. The universal life of the Godhead, “I AM” qualified with the substance of its own divine nature, creates a tremendous aura, vibrating with the virtue of those Great Ones whose name they have invoked. The other half of their life is spent in directing this qualified energy in conscious rays to the different planets,

each according to its merit! These rays are called the natural cosmic rays which science is, at present, endeavoring to understand and present to you.

I assure you, my children, that WE, IN THE ASCENDED STATE, ARE EVER GRATEFUL FOR YOUR CALLS.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 27, 1959

To Our Gentle Readers:

Beloved of my heart, I give to you on the pages of this week's "Bulletin, the words, radiation, instruction and blessing of Lord Lanto, beloved Confucius, as well as the Ascended Master El Morya.

Love and blessings.

Transmission Day, Rocky Mountain Retreat      December 19, 1959

Beloved Lanto Speaks:

Beloved and blessed children of mine walking for a time upon the present surface of the planet Earth, we greet you from the heart of the Temple of Precipitation, where you have both daily and nightly come as our guests since the 15th of this month, enjoying the graciousness of the beloved Confucius and bathing in the green and golden flame which is the power of conscious precipitation itself.

I would like to discuss with you the activity of good. When a person precipitates, what does he do? He projects, or expands, from some source. If you are projecting and expanding from your Holy Christ Self or from any Ascended Being acting through it, you will have a manifestation of God-good, but if you are precipitating, using the same power of precipitation, the cause and cores which are not yet transmuted in the lower atmosphere of the Earth of imperfection, you will always have manifestation of an imperfect nature. Let us remember that the power of precipitation, just as every God-power, can be consciously controlled, utilized and "plugged in" (to use a very simple term) to a divine consciousness or into a human consciousness.

When it is plugged into the divine consciousness, whether it be your

Holy Christ Flame or into that of any Ascended Being, your precipitation will always be a manifestation of God-good. When this power is plugged into lethargy, exhaustion, depletion of various kinds through the stratas of untransmuted karma, you manifest that. Let us utilize the activity in the precipitation of the powers of perfection of your own Holy Christ Flame to see you free today from every limitation, emotional, mental, etheric and physical, and allow there to flow through you without any limitation whatsoever the goodness that is required.

It has been said you know, and truly, that I was able at one time (prior to the ascension) to expand the flame in my heart until it was visible to the physical sight of all mankind. That is not your reason for being. Yes, you wear a flesh garment, true; but through them can pour that light until it can be a visible radiation in, through and around all of life everywhere. It can pour through your throat, your head, and your hands and even through your feet giving that power of God-good wheresoever you move.

We are endeavoring to give you assistance upon the rod of this power, as we do every time we come into your presence, and into your sweet worlds.

Now, beloved ones, let us only precipitate good, for the sake of yourselves, for the sake of the activity, for the sake of the example that it will represent to the Ascended Master Saint Germain's followers and for the sake of all those who are temporarily manifesting shadows and yet require the power of an example of the precipitation of the good that is within you, externalized in, through and around you NOW.

When we talk thus to you, we talk in love; we never talk to condemn but rather to give you encouragement that despite all of the appearances of the karma of the years, you have achieved, sustained and are expanding more light. But are you accepting it, or are you allowing that light to grow dim? Allow the light of freedom to act through you in everything that you think and do and say until you are the fullness of that magnificent Presence and then YOU WILL BE THOSE WORLD TEACHERS CHOSEN BY BELOVED CONFUCIUS, NOT ONLY TO ACT AT INNER LEVELS, AS MANY OF YOU DO AT NIGHT, BUT CHOSEN TO ACT IN THE PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD IN THE DAYTIME AS WELL, and everywhere people looking as you will desire to be like you; they want that light and wanting that light, they will ask you how you have secured, sustained and guarded it, as you have done through aeons of time.

Your sponsors for this month are tremendous Gods of the Mountains,

tremendous Beings, larger than the mountains around you, about a thousand feet in height; gentlemen of power in the expansion and sustaining of your light. Accept them! In the morning before you arise, every time you have an opportunity during the day and assuredly before you go to sleep at night and let those blessed sponsors give to you their strength and our conviction of the power of the living light which is within you and expand through you for the blessing and illumination of all mankind.

You say you have reverence for life. That is the feeling of the activity of the Rocky Mountain Retreat; have reverence for your own life for God has placed you in a physical vehicle to render a tremendous service, anchoring in, through and around you by the power of his own living flame, his gifts and virtues and those expanding shall be the fullness of your gift to this generation and all succeeding generations. A gift withheld is like a clenched hand; a gift expanded is like an open door. Let us be conscious constantly and let our light expand and ever expand until you are the fullness of its magnificent glory, until your breath becomes so rhythmic, until your light becomes so luminous, until your consciousness becomes so illumined that you are the fullness of the world teacher, here on Earth.

We require teachers on Earth which can understand the Law and pass it on to your fellowman and while those of you remain upon this sweet Earth, please, in God's Holy name, "I AM," endeavor to accept the fact that we are precipitating through you every gift faith, illumination, love, purity, truth healing and forgiveness. Those flames blaze from your bodies, beloved ones, and they are like a fan, starting at the waist and flowing forth all around the upper part of your vehicles; not visible to those whose inner sight has not been opened, no, but visible to those who know.

That is our message from Rocky Mountain Teton. Now to our beloved Confucius, we give the altar. Lanto

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Beloved, as I speak on behalf of my great teacher, Lord Lanto, my endeavor is to welcome you always to the magnificent Tetons, to accept your gifts, your wonderful ideas to be presented to the Karmic Board and to give to you a room in which you may consult with any Ascended Master whom you desire and to give you preparation to present your petitions to the Karmic Board. During this thirty day period, of course, there is tremendous activity at the Tetons, particularly as 1960 will be of tremendous import. The Hierarchs of many of the retreats have already at-

tended, the Angel of the Scrolls has placed her scrolls on her desk and many, many of the earnest chelas are gathered round giving the gifts of their love and light to their Master, or if they are brave, asking their Master for permission to petition the Karmic Board personally before the end of the year.

We at the Tetons are so grateful for those who are interested in our presence, those who desire to understand the Law, those who desire to become the fullness of that Law which is the expansion of your own light. As our beloved Lanto has said, your gifts are many and diversified. Think what they are when combined, think of the combination of the various energies of your lifestreams, when they are all combined and focused (many rays and many colors joining into a forcefield and sustaining it by the power of light). Now will you please be kind enough while the Violet Flame of mercy at the end of the year is active, to again remind your outer consciousness to LET GO, LET GO, LET GO of the thoughts and feelings, words and actions that are imperfect into that mighty sea of the Violet Flame. It is always active during the month of December to allow you to have a clean slate for the year that is to come in.

The birth of a New Year is a magnificent thing; the birth of a New Year has within itself, beloved ones, all of the good accumulations of the people of Earth plus all of the accumulations of the years that have gone before. When you think of the birth of a physical child, you are very cognizant of the guardian angel that protects it as it grows within its mother's womb and then is born into the world of form. The birth of a New Year is greater indeed. Each New Year spiraling upward carries the magnificent momentums of all the good of the year that has gone before from each and every one of your lifestreams and all of the blessed lifestreams all over the world. The guardian angel guards and protects it, of course, gives it great assistance and thus there is born into the world of form a brand New Year on which you take your slate and begin to write your life for 1960. That becomes part of the heritage of 1959.

At midnight, December 31, 1959, that book is closed, locked and sealed and placed in the library and then 1960 is a brand new book in which you will write your words, your love, your light, the expansion of your gifts and I shall hope that you will anticipate with us all of those gifts which are yours, flowing through you; flowing magnificently, freely from the heart of God to you and through you for the blessing and benediction of all impersonal life.

To our beloved Lord Lanto, to all of our guests at the Tetons, and to all of you cognizant of our presence we send our gratitude.

Beloved El Morya Speaks:

I am on the slate, of course, for this short Christmas Class of 1959 and have very little opportunity to remind you to stir yourselves spiritually, yet as Lord Lanto and the great Confucius have said, I do ask you to STIR THE POWER OF CREATION OF GOOD, that is within your hearts and, after the respite at Shamballa, to COME FORTH WITH ALL THE MAGNIFICENT POWER OF THE WILL OF GOD MANIFEST AS ONLY THOSE WHO SERVE US AND OUR CAUSE CAN DO! Come forth from the masses and do not be so timid as to require the assistance of some Ascended Master to present your petition. There is not one among you who cannot in himself or herself present that petition audibly, and in dignity. In the power and by the authority of the First Ray, I charge you to stand in dignity and allow the full power and powers of that ray and my “gentle” self to give you assistance.

I always take opportunity when the “wire” is open so to speak, to give just a little of that ENTHUSIASM FOR LIFE which is mine.

Blessing Lord Lanto, Lord Confucius, and blessing you and every sincere chela on this Earth for the magnificent service rendered and that which will be rendered in the Year to come. Let 1960 have not one blot or smear upon its pages. I am going to take the sleeve of my own toga and wipe out a lot from 1959 and that book of 1959 as it closes will be an asset to the public library of the Gods.

My love, my enthusiasm and my power to assist you be yours. Forgive the intrusion but accept the blessing of my humble self.



Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Beloved Morya, we are grateful indeed for even a few moments of your Presence and for your enthusiasm in the will of God. We are certainly grateful for your chelas and we know that your great heart desires for them the manifest expression of God-good.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 3, 1960

Beloved Ones of My Heart:

So many of you are much engaged in, what seems in this world, necessary work, but I do implore you to spend some active time in study and contemplation of the God-power within you as the years speed by so quickly and the opportunity of a lifetime is so fleeting that I would rather "Board the Homeward Barque" even late in life, rather than miss it entirely and accept a drifting attitude, that in another life, the "sails" will pass over your horizon carrying you home without your discerning their presence.

Earthly life (at this particular period) seems turbulent, but it is, for my chelas, a tremendous concentrated experience in which many lives' sufferings have been meted out in one small span. But even as Ascended Master Jesus said to Judas, "What thou doest, do quickly," so does your Holy Christ Self prefer to complete the purification of your worlds through this apparent distress so that you shall have the Glory of the ascension without the necessity of further embodiments.

Know that your body is like unto the mouth of a river and that the powers of light flow through your fleshly pores as a cosmic mantle of compassion and understanding the hem of which every individual you meet touches consciously or unconsciously. In this manner, your bodies become precious cogs in the cosmic wheel of progress.

Every Ascended Master appreciated your individual endeavors to keep yourselves willing and joyous instruments for our service for let it be said here, there are not a great many such vessels in the world today which the Gods may use, and never has the time been so pressing when the Ascended Masters require friends on Earth to fulfill their mission. Meantime the grace and humility of the Holy Spirit continues to pour their gifts of peace and comfort into your worlds so that you can enjoy them according to your acceptance.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 10, 1960

My Dear Friends Seeking God's Way Home:

Mankind, in contemplating spiritual instruction, so often delegates to the abstract the powers of the cosmic comforter, and yet even the most mundane activities in which the personal self can be engaged can be and are oftentimes tremendous outposts of comfort to the physical bodies of the people, and to their mental, etheric and emotional well being as well. All great constructive avenues of endeavor bring comfort to the daily life of the people. For instance, the manufacturers of comfortable easy chairs or mattresses, or the use of electrical therapy, the beautiful automobiles, the washing and drying machines, the modern stoves, just to mention a few of the modern conveniences, are actively engaged in furnishing comfort as much as the kindly doctor, the priest, the minister, rabbi, the vocational teacher or the inspirational writer or musical composer. All of these, the great and the simple, have had the special blessing of the cosmic comforter.

The Seven great Chohans have been delighted with the progress of the students during this past year and are engaged in the task of receiving individuals who serve under any of the ramifications of the seven rays and in endeavoring to raise each potential server to his or her highest possible fire of God-enthusiasm in their individual capacity to serve life.

This good year of 1960 will result in a tremendous step-up in inventive endeavors, mechanical perfection and a much higher type of music, architecture, drama and literary perfection as well as a closer-knit understanding of the Brotherhood of Man, which show you, dear hearts, the scope of the Ascended Masters who constantly walk with you.

I humbly thank you for accepting such spiritual food as I have endeavored to bring you during these past years. Let me remind you once more of the benefits to your emotional bodies, mental, etheric and physical bodies of harmonious music. I repeat here "the Lost Chord" is the story of a man's search for the keynote of his being, and, for one moment, the cosmic symphony sounded the true harmony which the composer's lifestream should express to all that lives. As every atom of his being thrilled to that vibration, even as the sheep thrill to the sound of the shepherd's voice, so did he know for a moment the ecstasy of being in tune with the Infinite. This is one of the many musical compositions which brings peace, harmony, and healing to the listener. (each one's keynote will be revealed to them through their own Holy Christ Self).

My blessings and my gratitude are yours.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 17, 1960

Dear Hearts of Light:

In this world of form, man has, for the most part, in all his religions, chosen to place outside of himself, his teachers, his saints, his examples, and thus has separated himself from the one Presence within.

You know the joyous feeling emitted when you meet and recognize a loved one (particularly when that one has for some reason been absent), well, that is but an infinitesimal foretaste of that exhilaration of the heart when you recognize and become aware of the life-flame that beats your own heart and is the one within you. "Behold, I AM with you always."

Entering deeply into the peace and silence of active contemplation, you will find that the light from the Presence within will raise your capacity to perceive your oneness with all that is. This will allow you to become aware of your brothers.

The great need of my chelas is to take time in contemplative effort in order to make the meaning of these humble communications of mine a part of their nature and feeling. "Remember, beloved ones, the translation of knowledge from the mental body to the feeling body is as truly a transfusion as is any blood transfusion on Earth. In order to incorporate the accepted knowledge from cold, mechanical words through the Mental body into the Feeling body requires quiet and uninterrupted contemplation upon the truths presented.

The receiving of "the communion" in the church services was originated and designed to draw the spiritual essence, the Christ consciousness, through the aspirant. Embrace this consciousness, this oneness within, think upon it, feel it, not only in your worshipful moments, but as a conscious and constant embodiment which forms the course of your daily pattern.

The sincere effort of the chela to make the knowledge and instruction an actual force by which he lives (and, I repeat, this is done by contemplation upon the truths presented) will always attract to him the presence of an Ascended One.

I love you. I bless you. I AM always with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 24, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

May the Lord of Comfort bless you, each and every one, for being channels of my comfort in the world of form! I dedicate this bulletin to the words, radiation and blessing of Lord Zadkiel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray, as given by him at the Transmission Class of January 16th, 1960.

Love and blessings

Beloved Archangel Zadkiel speaks:

In the name, by the power and through the authority vested in me as one of the sponsors for the rapid evolution of the planet Earth in the year 1960, together with my divine complement, beloved Holy Amethyst, I am come to give you blessing, benediction and to charge into your feelings the power of my conviction in the reality of the Ascended Masters, the angelic host and the Divine Beings.

Beloved ones, it is the opportunity of the Beings who represent the divine host of light on the planet Earth to so magnetize their qualities until they also show in manifest form all of the glory, perfection and full expression of God's divinity which I am and which you, too, are foreordained by the God that made you. You were foreordained, beloved ones, before you left the heart of the eternal Father, to become divine, majestic expressions of himself here on this Earth and in the realms to which you have yet to come and enjoy in full freedom when your course on Earth has run.

Therefore, as the fiat of the Eternal One That has created and sustained you is for your perfect expression of divinity, there is no veil of maya, no veil of human creation, that can permanently exist before the destructive human free will of the outer self. The Holy Christ Self will allow the soul to be transmuted into spiritual fire and that fire shall express the dignity of the Godhead, "I AM."

You wear this year of 1960 upon your forehead, the representation of my beautiful shield of light, likened unto the knights of old, and the replica thereon of the beloved Holy Amethyst whose energies are so gentle and yet so purifying in their essence. That energy is protection to the center here (designating the forehead) of those thought forms that could possibly create or sustain in any manner whatsoever temporary imperfec-

tion. Accept that gift as the fullness of your individual and collective God-freedom.

Beloved, you were created of God, by God, made of the substance of God, sustained by his love and we, who are his messengers.

You will be returned to God, your victory accomplished when your mission here on Earth has been served in full. That is an expression of love and it is one of the eternal verities. People on Earth sometimes use the very foolish slogan, there is nothing lasting but death and taxes. In truth there is nothing LASTING BUT THE FIAT OF GOD THAT MAN AND WOMAN AND CHILD AND EVERY LIVING THING ON THIS EARTH SHALL BE RESTORED TO PERFECTION and that fiat comes from the Central Sun, through all the Suns of every system, into the atmosphere of this Earth.

Play not so freely with the jokes and the slogans of the outer world! What do you do, you are charging into the etheric substance, which is like wax, the energy of your life and that substance carries there those very forms, even though they are spoken lightly.

Now we have cleared away through the power of the Sacred Fire so much of the creation of humankind and we have brought into action through the powers of the Sacred Fire more and more opportunity for each and every one of you to become the fullness of its expression. What is the difference between the Sacred Fire and the fire that you see? Sacred Fire is a quality of energy for the most part unseen, which has been consciously charged by some Divine Being with a God-virtue. The fire element in the world of form, while sometimes it performs a constructive service, then again it performs destructive service because some of the salamanders who compose the fire kingdom have not yet come fully under the control of the Great Beings who direct them, but no one need to fear the use of the Sacred Fire of the Gods.

It only intensifies some God-virtue that someone who went before you, loved enough to breathe his breath into and keep it living by the rhythm of the energy of his life. Does anything live even in your human octave without the energy of your life? I think not. Not even your own human form would live if you would not perform the services required in nourishment. Not even the smallest plant that grows would live if it is not nourished and loved; not the tiniest animal form survives without that rhythm of love and attention. Often when you come into the seemingly invisible action of the Sacred Fire, are you as rhythmic in your love of those virtues as you are in the rhythm of preparing and taking care of your physical needs.

Oh lovely ones, let us gain that rhythm in honor to whatever quality of God you would like to see in the life in, through and around you manifest and then naturally you, in yourself, will become a very essential part of that flame!

While your attention is upon the class or the Ascended Master who is speaking on the flames or rays, what are you giving, you are giving the breath of your life? You are giving the essence of your being. When you cease, however, to keep your attention upon the Divine Beings then you come truly into a consciousness where their assistance cannot be given you.

Our energy and attention is going to be used a great deal in 1960 particularly with those who are to come into embodiment, so that all who are born, all who come into the Sacred Heart Temple of Mother Mary in May will have the sustained intensification of the Violet Fire, an intensification of the activity of purification. We are dealing naturally with the individuals who are interested enough in us to give God-assistance in the cause of the Ascended Master Saint Germain in bringing forth the Seventh root race and all of its subraces as well.

I will give you a visual picture, so to speak, of the activity of purification which comes first to the soul and then makes it possible for you as individuals to wear again the cloak of an acolyte of the Order of Zadkiel, myself, and of the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

When the soul is so purified by the use of whatever of the activities which we have given you, it becomes as white as snow then you have the privilege and the authority to utilize the cloak of our order which you have worn before, and which it will be my privilege and honor to place again upon your shoulders today, dubbing you acolytes of the Order of Lord Zadkiel. NOW WEAR IT, IN HONOR. Naturally you cannot go about the streets with this garment, but visual aid is an assistance to the physical form, and visual aid is one of the greatest of the activities of the true spiritual teaching of the present and of the future. So in my name and in my authority and that of the beloved Holy Amethyst accept now this cloak of honor! Archangel Zadkiel

(Note: On each acolyte present the cloak of Lord Zadkiel was placed. This, too, was done for you.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 31, 1960

Dear Hearts:

The uncut gems, when raised to the surface from the depth of the mines, look, to the average man, of no more import than pieces of granite or blocks of ordinary stone. It takes a trained eye and a power of discernment above the average to choose that portion of the rock within which is the exquisite variations of the jewel kingdom. When carefully selected, chiseled, cut and polished, so as to reflect light, these become foci of beauty and oft times of priceless value. THEIR ABILITY TO REFLECT GOD'S LIGHT FROM THEIR INDIVIDUAL FACETS, AND THE AMOUNT OF FIRE WITHIN THEM, DETERMINES THEIR WORTH (SPIRITUALLY AND PHYSICALLY).

It is so that we serve the souls of men. Where unascended men often see but clods, we see the exquisite potential Gods and Goddesses whom we know, with the proper polishing, will not only reflect great light, but emit great light. The priceless gem is put upon the grindstone and goes through a process of quite extreme discomfort; and so it is often with the greatest souls who are being prepared for a spiritual mission.

Call upon me, beloved, to help you to see with the eyes of the Ascended Master when looking at any individual who might seemingly have little attraction for you, and I will soften your opinion and widen the vista of your sight that you may see what that soul is yet to become.

As there are certain microscopes provided through which the novice may discern the worth of an uncut gem (which can easily be picked out by the expert in that line) SO ALSO CAN THE GIFT OF THE ASCENDED MASTER'S DISCERNMENT, WHICH YOU CAN HAVE FOR THE ASKING, HELP YOU TO DISCERN THE POTENTIAL BEAUTY IN YOUR FELLOW WAYFARERS UPON THE SPIRITUAL PATH. It is all a matter of development of your inner nature, and every unascended being on Earth is in some particular period and process of polishing, developing and unfoldment which will enable his or her inner bodies to emit more light and reflect more light from the Holy Christ Flame within the heart, and so to become a gem of beauty in the celestial Diadem.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 7, 1960

Children of Light:

When an individual receives a constructive idea or desire it is always from the Holy Christ Self often in the form of inspiration which such an individual may use to couple the energy of his lifestream with such an idea, and allow the creative principle of his own God-life to pour through it, so that he may bring the desire to fulfillment.

A divine Idea is sometimes born in the heart and mind many years before the individual puts the pressure of the flame of God behind it and precipitates it forth into the physical appearance world.

I WOULD LIKE TO REMIND YOU, ONCE MORE, THAT WHEN YOU ARE PLANNING TO BRING FORTH A CONSTRUCTIVE IDEA THAT YOU “TELL NO MAN” AND THUS ALLOW THE FULL FLOW OF THE SPIRIT TO COMPLETE IT, AND WHEN IT IS INSULATED IN THE FLAME OF MY I AM PRESENCE, THEN THE HUMAN MINDS PLAYING UPON IT CAN HAVE NO ADVERSE EFFECT UPON IT WHATSOEVER.

The human minds of even the most well-meaning people catapult a stream of adverse thought towards a hoped-for manifestation, and that force is sometimes so strong that it can disarrange the physical substance of an idea and dislodge a perfect plan in a manner so that it takes tons of God energy to restore it.

So I say to you, dear children, guard your ideas in silence and bring them into manifestation without “much speaking.”

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 14, 1960

Dear Hearts Seeking to Become Gods and Goddesses:

A short but very powerful treatment for the union between your I AM Presence and the outer self is to begin to invite the feelings of the I AM Presence to flow through your every act of the day. The I AM Presence through your own Holy Christ Self is more eager than the outer self can realize, to re-establish a unity and oneness of purpose, thought, feeling, word and action between itself and the human personality which it has sustained through the centuries. The I AM Presence, particularly the Holy Christ Self, feels very deeply with regard to all your experiences with all human beings.



You will remember that the outer self lives by the light of the I AM Presence, by the life of the I AM Presence and by the mercy of the one Presence "I AM" in and through all human beings unascended.

Experiment, beloved, and see the great enjoyment, as well as happiness, you can and will experience by stopping often during the daily course of your mundane affairs and silently ask the individualized God-flame "I AM" for its feeling about any person, a member of the animal kingdom or an experience which the life force has placed upon your path, and, rather than the generated human feeling, a strong constructive feeling of the one Presence "I AM," will have an opportunity to bless that part of life so contacted and will also be a permanent treatment of the thoughts, feelings, words and actions of the one consciously inviting those currents.

When man feels toward his fellowman as God "I AM" feels; when he thinks of the world's affairs and his own affairs as a facet of the diamond shining mind of God, and when the thoughts, feelings, words and actions expressed in constructive action so that God actually walks the Earth through every man, as he did through Master Jesus, the Lord Buddha and through every other person who identifies himself with God "I AM" through interpreting and manifesting his way by action and radiation, more than by word, he will have become one with his I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self. This is the great humility. It is a portion of the code of harmlessness. The impersonal love of the good in every one is the God-Feeling of your own source "I AM" and is the feeling that you will attain and sustain one day when the goal of the ascension is achieved.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 21, 1960

Dear Ones:

Through the contemplation and assimilation, by the students, of the instruction which has come forth, there are many of my chelas who have called the Holy Christ Self into full action through the lifestreams of all that live on Earth today. These fiats issued by understanding and faithful students of the light that flows through all, I assure you, bring speedy results, and when the individual holds the Holy Christ Self responsible for the ascension of those lifestreams, the gratitude and rejoicing of those Holy Christ Selves, and of the Ascended Host, is without limit.

Many of you have a natural aptitude for attuning one's self to cosmic powers and utilizing them for the good of the masses. I represent a personal delegation for the Holy Christ Selves of all mankind where they have asked you to set up a bombardment of heaven to allow their visible presence to act through the flesh form of those lifestreams who represent them.

If you practice this understanding, by using the conscious calls that every human being will act constructively or peacefully, or in a manner which is in accordance with their divine plan, no matter what the physical body seems to be doing, you can change the most stubborn human self without a word and produce an Ascended Master miracle through that lifestream. At this particular time of Earthly evolution, when the emotional bodies of mankind are being rocked in the process of cleansing, these calls are especially requested. Knowing your joyous cooperation, blessed ones, I expect great results during the coming months of 1960.

My love and gratitude enfolds you at all times.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 28, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

It is my special joy to radiate to and through you during this particular period (Feb. 15 through March 14th, 1960) while you are our honored guests at Ceylon. These are my own humble words, spoken on February 20th, 1960, at the Transmission Flame Class of that date.

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan Speaks:

I am come, beloved, to the spirits of Earth who are in truth the spirits of God for a time embodied upon a planet experiencing an extraordinary acceleration in its spiritual nature. You who are among the very heart of that acceleration deserve the gratitude of the Gods, which gratitude is forthcoming constantly to you throughout the twenty-four hours of every day so that you may feel and know that, as you channel our energies into the physical appearance world and the lower stratas of Earth, we are grateful indeed to have those cognizant of us walking upon the landed surface of Earth or sailing upon her spacious seas.

My message is one of gratitude from the sons and daughters of

heaven to the children of Earth for serving to set imprisoned life everywhere God-free!

I represent comfort to life, the comforting presence which is known as the Holy Spirit descending in tongues of flame to envelop those who are ready to receive my presence and those who are willing to imbibe of the nectar of the essence of my very being. While I am within the atmosphere of Earth that same flame of comfort also envelops all the evolutions embodied as well as disembodied, which are not God-free, bringing to you comfort of mind, heart and soul and spirit; comfort of the senses as well as comfort of thoughts, feelings, words, and actions.

Have you defined within yourself what God-comfort is? Comfort is a sustaining activity of spiritual grace in which one can move upon this Earth yet be not of it, sustaining through listening grace the consciousness of godliness. Then everything and everyone around such an individual becomes comforted by that one. You can be a conductor of my comfort to your fellowman; and comfort even to so-called inanimate objects which surround you.

Though our flames of pink and gold are not always visible, except to the light of the illumined, yet around you they flow through the magnificent funnel of light which surrounds your silver cord into your Holy Christ Flame and then out through your dear hearts, bringing that comforting presence which is our gift particularly to mankind. So many require comfort in each twenty-four hours, but the span of our consciousness enfolds the entire Earth and all her evolutions and literally millions of angels of cosmic Christ comfort are directed constantly to the side of each and every being who is in discomfort temporarily, bringing that sense of comfort to the mind and the heart and the soul, so that the release of the Holy Christ Flame's own divine pattern and plan is enabled to flow more quickly to each such one and manifest the expression of God-perfection for this Earth and for all of her evolutions.

You are now these comforting Presences in yourselves, because you have been touched, in truth, by the hem of my garment; because you are my friends; because you have loved me enough. I have loved you, not only in this embodiment but oh throughout many, many ages that have come and that have gone. That love between us is as strong as a band of steel and much more enduring, because it remains ever growing stronger even while you take a sojourn out of the physical form, abide for a time at our beautiful temples and return again to more perfect and more comfortable vehicles in the physical appearance world. That is the

gift of God-friendship, the constant increase of our loving comfort or any God-virtue.

Many God-virtues have been spoken of; many of you have chosen specific God-virtues to manifest in, through and around you, yet when you think on it, the nature of any God-virtue is to rise, because that which is a God-virtue is light, willing and vibrant, enthusiastic and eternal. To anchor the God-virtues into the lower atmosphere of Earth, we have chelas, unascended beings, and into their own emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles we anchor, at their request, the God-virtue that is akin to their own nature or which they have chosen to sustain for the benediction and blessing of life, passing it on at the close of their span to some future generation.

I have given my God-flame of the virtue of God comfort which I am to many through the ages. I have enjoyed seeing its flame spreading out and bringing peace where distress has been; bringing comfort where discomfort has been. Beloved ones, so many earnest and sincere chelas, students upon God's path for many lives, and students of the Ascended Host for many lives, do not desire or require, according to their limited consciousness, a "mediator" between themselves and God. Oh, lovely ones, even beloved Gautama knelt before the blazing light of the eternal one, his purified spirit shaken by the essence of divinity and then, slowly, did he return to this earth plane; stepping down that truth and perfection and making a workable aspect of Law which lives yet in a sense today.

Therefore, we are provided as mediators between the Highest Deity and yourselves just to make more comfortable the radiation that comes from God alone through us to you. When the day comes when no mediator is required and you can stand in the Fiery Presence of Deity and feel the power of the fire of creation, we shall be among the happiest of your teachers and your friends. Until then, we choose to be your servants and to conduct to you at every opportunity that power of radiation and that gift of love and light which is our specific service to render to this sweet Earth or to any other planet to which we may, in the future, be assigned. You then act as conductors to your fellowman of that same radiation and gift which we give to you, and thus you become a cup carrying the virtue of God to a very thirsty peoples; carrying that comfort, remember, beloved, into the inner realms while your bodies sleep, helping those who are to embody to have the most comfortable perfect vehicles in which to function, helping those who have disembodied to most easily be cut free of the ties of Earth and rise into the arms of the angels of liberation into God-freedom, never even knowing any of the psychic or astral creations

to which their souls by nature would otherwise tie.

That is a dispensation of the Gods. In other words, you need not walk alone when the God Beings can, and will, walk with you and do for you those services which the human consciousness could never accomplish. The beauty of this service is that you need not be in the physical locality of an individual you may not even know one that is to be born, or one who has passed through the veil called death, if you make your daily calls for the comforting presence of the angels belonging to my legions to enfold such a one, they will have the benefaction and into your own Causal Bodies (the crown of your own Deity) is builded more of the Glory of God.

Weary not, beloved ones, in your application and in your well doing, for you serve here on Earth, yes, and you serve at the same time at inner realms. When your course on Earth is run, you shall have the victory of the redemptive process of the Violet Flame and the magnificent manifestation of the ascension in the light into the Presence of God "I AM" where you shall remain until you make your choice as to your future destiny.

"I AM" the Law of love; "I AM" that Law which is love acting in and through you now. "I AM" that Law of love which does transcend instantly all human creations of every kind and description, replacing them by a permanent radiation of pure impersonal divine love manifesting here on Earth as it is in God's kingdom.

We are busy now this month (February, 1960) in the Northern hemisphere with the activity of directing the Resurrection Flame through nature. This is one of the facets of service which I render, drawing that mighty resurrecting power through the nature kingdom. Again, as I have asked so often before, let us call for that resurrecting power into, through and around all the good in your lifestreams, ever since the beginning of recorded time and see it manifest now. The daffodil, the crocus, the lily, all respond to that magnificent flame year after year in that rhythm, coming forth in beauty and grace. Come now, beloved, in this year of 1960, into that Resurrecting Flame and let not the nature kingdom alone be an express manifestation of living grace and Resurrecting power, but be you resurrected to your own highest possible potential which is a God or Goddess of Light here on Earth. This is the fiat of the most high living God, given in my name as the Holy Spirit to this Earth.

My love and my peace be with you, not just for the hour, but EVER, until we meet at home! Thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 6, 1960

My Dear Children:

As we enter again the Lenten Season, each dear chela prepares for the resurrection of divinity through him so that my beloved son, Jesus, who gave the pattern of divine expression, can know that same feeling which was his own victory is yours today.

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan Speaks:

The divine passion of the Ascended Master Jesus was preordained, and most of the individuals who were close to that passion had learned at inner levels of their opportunity to serve with him for many hundreds of years before the Earthly experience took place.

These disciples who were drawn around our beloved Jesus were mostly beings who had served with him through many past embodiments and had formed a momentum of love and fidelity towards his great individuality and towards his mission, which all knew instinctively would one day be accomplished through him!

The great privilege of serving with the Master Jesus was a voluntary choice of the souls who became his apostles and disciples, and before each Earth life they studied well his coming mission and endeavored to develop in themselves, through that Earth life, the necessary strength of character to be of assistance to him in his final hour and his victory!

It is a difficult task, however, for individuals to maintain fidelity to the divine plan after they leave the home realm (heaven) and become bound in the lower bodies which their own life's energy has provided for them. Therefore, the Master Jesus proceeded through life absolutely true to his Mission while the disciples sometimes digressed on the highways and byways of their personal problems, appetites and lusts. Through the centuries, beloved Jesus unfolded more rapidly than the accompanying spirits who had volunteered to be his guardians.

At the time of the embodiment of Jesus which the Cosmic Law set for the example of the resurrection and the ascension, his entire company of devotees was to have ascended with him, but because they had not utilized their opportunities of preparation, only John and Mary were ready and at the close of their Earth span achieved the ascension in the light.

You will remember that this caused Jesus some distress, for in the hour of his trial, his guardians, because of their dallying by the wayside,

were fearful and timid and found wanting when he required their friendship and fidelity most. As the centuries have rolled by various ones of that particular group have made up their time in service and have ascended. In this embodiment, those of you, my chelas, who were with Jesus so many years ago will complete your cycle and enter that state also. It is wise for you to utilize the remaining years of this life so that you may accomplish now what you vowed yourself to do two thousand years ago.

I bless you for your fidelity in this Earth life. Love and blessings.

#### LENTEN PRAYER

“Take my body, Jesus  
Eyes and ears and tongue,  
Never let them, Jesus, help to do thee wrong  
Take my heart and fill it  
Full of love for thee  
All I have I give thee  
Give thyself to me.”

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 13, 1960

My Dear Children:

Let me say now that there is no entrance for man into the realm of Ascended Master perfection except through the perfected vibratory action of his own vehicles. If such a man was in the heart of the kingdom of heaven if he could generate the impulses to sustain him (even as a bird generates the impulse which causes the movements of the wings to keep him aloft), his own weight would draw him back to the sphere of experience corresponding to the vibratory action of his inner and physical bodies. You will acknowledge that the chela must always be in control of the great experience of the life in which he lives, even as the bird determines the height of his flight by the pulsation of energy that causes the wings to raise him to a higher level.

All imperfect states of consciousness are fluidic, subject to change, but the average individual lives more or less within a set vibratory action in which the physical as well as all the inner bodies are moving in rhyth-

mic pulsation during the greater part of his daily existence. Unusual circumstances may change the pulsation of energy through one or more of the bodies for a time, but as a rule they will return to the energy-pattern set and maintained by the personality, not only in one life but through the course of many embodiments.

It is to raise the vibratory action of mankind and particularly of my beloved chelas that I choose to come weekly sharing with you my humble words, because individuals never experience the fullness of the kingdom of heaven until their own vibrations, passing through their own bodies, issuing from fundamental impulses of their own self-conscious generation, raise them to a point where their vehicles interpenetrate the octaves of light and are able to function consciously within that sphere of illumination, harmony and peace.

Try to meditate several times a day upon the flame that rhythmically beats your hearts and keeps the river of life flowing through your bodies. This will hold your emotions, consciousness and thoughts in harmony, and in your vicinity, heaven will be brought to Earth.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 20, 1960

My Beloved Children of my Father's Kingdom:

When the spinal column of the physical body is in perfect alignment, the lifestream is in perfect harmony with the Holy Christ Self and the I AM Presence and such a chela becomes an instrument of great value to the Ascended Masters. THE SPINAL COLUMN IS THE CENTRAL POLE OF THE BODY AROUND WHICH THE VARIOUS ORGANISMS AND ELECTRONS SPIN. IT IS LIKE UNTO THE AXIS OF THE PHYSICAL EARTH HELD IN PLACE BY POLARIS AND MAGNUS. WITHIN THIS SPINAL COLUMN IS THE MAGNETIC CORE OF LOVE THAT HOLDS THE PHYSICAL VEHICLE ITSELF IN MANIFEST EXPRESSION. WITHIN THE SPINAL COLUMN IS THE COSMIC KEYNOTE FOR EACH LIFESTREAM. The tone and the natural harmony of the vehicle are constantly flowing through the nervous system from the spinal column; and that harmony is the sustaining power of the outer self of each such chela.

WHEN HARMONY IN THE PHYSICAL FORM IS TEMPORARILY BROKEN THROUGH STRAIN AND TENSION, IT MAY BE ACQUIRED AGAIN IF THE



CHELA WILL LIE QUIETLY UPON HIS BED WITH A LOW HEADREST (OR NONE) AND VISUALIZE HIS SPINAL COLUMN AS THE "POLE." THEN, IN RELAXATION, LET THE LIGHT FROM THE SPINAL COLUMN GO THROUGH THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND THE ENTIRE PHYSICAL VEHICLE CARRYING THE LIGHT INTO EVERY CELL AND ATOM OF HIS BEING. IF THIS CAN BE DONE FOR FIFTEEN MINUTES DAILY, THE CHELA BREATHING DEEPLY AND RHYTHMICALLY, HOLDING THE THOUGHT AND FEELING OF LIGHT, HE CAN AGAIN ADJUST HIS PHYSICAL BODY AND ARISE REFRESHED AND RELAXED.

Upon examining the records of my chelas over the past year, I find that their harmony, kindness and love have been extraordinary considering the pressure on the outer vehicles. Nearly all, without realizing it, have been through spiritual initiations, where their strengths and their weaknesses have been tested, and I am glad to say they have not been found wanting.

We have watched your progress, dear ones, and we are indeed gratified that so many of you have maintained a definite integrity in placing the Ascended Masters' service first, and by centering yourselves in the heart of your Presence you can consciously maintain that harmony.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 27, 1960

My Beloved Children:

It is my eternal joy and gratitude to offer the pages of this my Bulletin to the words, priceless instruction and radiation of my blessed son, Serapis Bey of Luxor, given on the occasion of the Transmission of the Flame activity on March, 19, 1960.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Serapis Bey Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones, YOU ARE THE GUARDIAN SPIRITS OF THE PEOPLES OF THIS EARTH AND WHO HAVE CHOSEN TO REMAIN ON THIS EARTH DURING HER DARKEST HOURS, AND BE ASSURED THERE ARE HOURS EVEN DARKER THAN THOSE THAT YOU HAVE EXPERIENCED UP TO THE PRESENT DAY. I am grateful to you for endurance during those dark hours, when so often you could have accepted the ascension, and earned the ascension and would have been my willing friends in our Ascended Master realm of light through eternity. You fully realized the almost

death-throes of this planet; knowing well the great battle between light and darkness in this very century, which will be completed before the year 2,000 is manifest, you chose each and everyone of you, regardless of your own personal restrictions and your own heart's love, some for those who have gone, to remain in vehicles of flesh—THAT IS THE SPARTAN SPIRIT!

In Sparta, only the strong endured. History refers to the Spartans as strong of body. As King of Sparta, from infancy I watched the strong of spirit, the strong of mind, the balanced of emotions, and the etheric purity of the lifestreams before they were chosen to become members of the Spartan era, and the others, they were not cruelly treated, they just faded away. You have seen people fade away today, haven't you, when things got a little rugged? Yes, they faded away and in the natural course of events they became a part of other civilizations. The Spartan kingdom was a clan of valiant spirits embodied in gracious and controlled flesh vehicles, dedicated and consecrated only to be examples of self-mastery (even like unto the Ascended Master Jesus). For every rigorous discipline under which my followers went, I voluntarily took seven such disciplines.

Yes, there was a Thermopylae! Only for the scholars amongst you will that bring remembrance, for at Thermopylae not only myself but all my faithful band so trained, dedicated and consecrated to bringing the Christ-life to all were extinguished by the forces of darkness insofar as our flesh bodies were concerned. (Leonidas, King of Sparta 480 B.C. Their famous epitaph may be translated "Here we lie Sparta, obedient to thy word.>"). It was only a temporary experience, of course. There was sinking in the outer world too of Mu, Atlantis and Poseidonis. Oh my God, beloved ones, there have been so many sinkings and risings of continents and civilizations that you could not trace them in all the books that are yet safely released to mankind. WE KEEP THE MOST SACRED BOOKS AT LUXOR WHERE THEY WERE RESCUED FROM THE LIBRARY AT ALEXANDRIA BEFORE THE VANDALS AGAIN SOUGHT TO KEEP THE TRUTH FROM THE PEOPLES. OTHER ASCENDED MASTER RETREATS ALSO GUARD PRICELESS LIBRARIES.

Strange thing this vandalism and desire to destroy that which is for the good of life but they can't destroy God's Will nor our spirits nor your own, nor the conviction held within my heart and in yours that there is a possibility and the assurance of the ascension at the close of this embodiment of your blessed lifestreams. Even I should not ask such a sacrifice as that you come again, nor would the Karmic Board allow it!

Instead of "candidate for the ascension" across the breast of your

snow white garments will be written “victoriously ascended from Freedom's Holy Star” and the date of your so-called passing from the out-worn garments which you have used so faithfully and so well. Every little animal who has touched the hems of your garments shall be erect; not subject to the gravity pull of the Earth so that they must crawl to eat their food and to move about. They shall be erect on beautiful spinal columns in the angelic or elemental kingdom. THIS IS MY PROMISE, already fulfilled in some cases!

Jesus said when he approached the cross on Golgotha's Hill, “weep not for me, weep for yourselves, peoples of Jerusalem.” (Jerusalem signifies the outer consciousness.) We are in a consciousness where happiness and joy is each one's feeling as the release from the physical vehicle, at the perfect time, takes place. Oh the fear and distress of some peoples that they are going to ascend before their time! Beloved ones, if people only knew, you don't earn your ascension before your time has come. When you are so ascended, as I said before, it is because of service rendered, for great fidelity, love supreme and constancy to the Ascended Masters' service, removing from your worlds all consciousness of self-depreciation over the petty things that you have done. We were men and women too before our ascension, almost everyone of us. Mary, the holy mother of Jesus, said she voluntarily experienced every degradation of the senses in order that she would know what those feelings were like and the remorse that followed. (Not of course in the life where she bore the Christ Jesus, but in previous lives).

I, too, as King of Sparta, never went around on little fairy feet dancing in the atmosphere. I had men and women, Amazons of strength and power and yet love divine, whose enthusiasm I had to sustain and that enthusiasm was mine own example. NEVER HAVE I ALLOWED MY SPINE TO BEND NOR MY SHOULDERS TO SLOPE, BECAUSE NOT ONLY ELEMENTAL LIFE BUT HUMAN BEINGS MIRROR THEIR LEADER, THAT BEING TO WHOM THEY OWE THE SPIRITUAL UNDERSTANDING WHICH IS PRESENTLY THEIRS. It is all very well to be grateful to those who have given some limited instruction yesterday. Do you know that the power of love divine which holds the open door today is made up of beings of my own legions. Seven on either side, larger than your mountain range, to allow the dispensation secured by El Morya to be sustained. Those beings, every seven hours, take respite and in the three hours intervening I, myself, with arms outreached expanded to the size of your mountain range, hold the door open myself for the instruction of the hour, which is crucial. THE INSTRUCTION THAT HAS BEEN A STEPPING STONE WAS FINE, BUT IT IS NOW OUTMODDED. YOU ARE LIVING IN TODAY, NOT IN YESTERDAY, AT A

DIFFERENT PACE, IN A DIFFERENT TYPE OF EFFLUVIA. NATURALLY, THERE IS AN ACCELERATION OF BOTH THE FORCES OF LIGHT AND OF DARKNESS AS WE COME TO THE END OF THE ARMAGEDDON ON THE EARTH.

Therefore, I have chosen for you, each one (March 15th through April 14th, 1960) sponsors from my own Retreat at Luxor. They will help you to remember TODAY that mankind requires the transmutation of the human effluvia still enshrouding the Earth and conviction that is transferred by your own illumined faith and feeling, that we have reality and being and can and do contact through receptive minds the consciousness of the peoples of Earth. The conscious resurrection of all the electrons and atoms which compose every living thing and finally the victorious ascension into the light is your goal and the reason for my being!

Beloved El Morya and myself are determined not to be the ephemeral, delicate picturization of nothing. God almighty! We are both beings of form, power, controlled energy and love supreme. You have to love a great deal in order to love people who aren't even interested enough to keep on and earn their ascension, but who are just absorbers of light and say "well I've had it!" Yet love them all, beloved ones, whether they are man, woman, child or beast, I mean love with a positive feeling which comes from your I AM Presence and your Holy Christ Flame and is not directed by human will but by pouring forth a radiation to all which requires assistance. You can experience that kind of love when you invite it. Being a personage of pure divine love, I love everybody.

This love of which I speak is the most powerful activity in the universe. It holds the planet in its place; it is the very core of the central spinal column of the planet held by Magnus and Polaris; it is the core of your own spine; it is the beat of your hearts; it is love which keeps the electrons revolving around their central core and the cohesive power which keeps the atoms of your physical vehicle in their proper place. It is LOVE which brings us to you time and time again. It is our love which endeavors to reach your outer consciousness and fire you with the reality of our being; it is love supreme and constant, which we are and which you shall become.

Luxor's holy light is love divine. That light has blazed forth on Atlantis; Luxor's holy light was carried in the brazier over the stormy sea from Poseidonis; Luxor's holy light fanned that Ascension Flame, helped us up the Nile to Luxor. Luxor's Holy light and our love breathed upon the ember of the Ascension Flame which has expanded and waxed strong since that time. We heard the Earth tremble beneath our feet, as we shed a few tears for our loved ones left behind us, YET WE LOVED THAT ASCEN-

SION FLAME AS IT WAS RE-ESTABLISHED BECAUSE WE KNEW ITS PRESENCE WOULD BE ESSENTIAL FOR ALL ASCENSIONS OF THE FUTURE.

Oh, how I love that Ascension Flame. I love to see people utilizing it, rise on its great upward radiation and gain their freedom. I love to see chelas of Luxor stalwart enough to remain through the seven temples and pass through what I might call a rigorous discipline, returning victorious and ready at the close of their Earth-span to enter the Ascension Flame and become God-free.

Ah, yes, we used it often and we use it still. As I guard it with my love and I sustain the Brotherhood at Luxor by my example, so shall I expect you to guard the flame of the Holy Christ Self within your hearts by love and sustain the worthiness of being representatives of the Ascended Host of light on the planet Earth in this Armageddon, by example, fearless, dignified, beautiful and loving, and in every way expressing the love we have invested in you and which is part of our life given freely to you to help you to attain like victory.

I bow today before your light, before the Holy Christ Flames within your hearts, before the great magnificent Ascension Flame which God has given me the privilege of sustaining, before your own sponsors, strong in their love and light who will bring you to us. Methinks I should get some kind of a simple garb so that I don't frighten you, I know, I'm going to be an acolyte for thirty days. There will be nobody behind the desk when you get there. That's what I'm going to do, and Methinks there's not one among you who is going to find me. Then you will love the Ascension Flame without any fear of the rigorous discipline in association with me.

To the Ascension Flame and to your ascension, each and every one, I commit you in the name and by the power of that Presence of God which "I AM" and which you, individually, are, I remain,

Sincerely, Serapis Bey

Important: As some of our gentle readers have requested clarification of the perfect rhythm of the breath and who have not yet subscribed to "THE BRIDGE," we present for their edification the Monthly Statement showing where emphasis should be given the specific words are always those which indicate the activity and feeling of the current retreat.

When people use the Breathing Statement in other than the English language, please adapt the rhythm to the beat of eight (8).

I am inbreathing the feeling of the power and joy of the Ascension Flame

(Use this statement also for absorbing, expanding, projecting.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 3, 1960

Children of Light:

Upon the physical plane (or upon any other plane for that matter) every manifestation that exists must have a primal light wave or a pulsation, and the first pulsation takes place at the command of a self-conscious flame of life Projected from the universal First Cause "I AM." THE FULLEST POSSIBLE UNDERSTANDING MUST BE ATTAINED BY THE CHELA THAT HE IS A PULSATING FLAME FROM GOD'S HEART NOW THAT GIVES HIM ALL THE POWER OF CREATION. When through meditation he realizes this, there is no such thing as an idle word, thought, feeling or action, for being at conscious oneness with the Holy Christ Flame, when he even raises a finger, God, the I AM Presence acts and creation takes place. Therefore the God-flame conscious chela does not speak idly or think unhappily because he knows he would flood tons of energy into his individual world, which would take form, shape and color according to his most ephemeral gesture.

If mankind could for a moment understand the power of the creative force that is wielded by even the most ignorant and ungoverned outer man, he would be more careful of his expressed breath (words and actions) than of royal jewels. When an individual becomes a conscious conductor of the Ascended Masters, his own energy is amplified a thousandfold in his words, thoughts, feelings and actions because they almost immediately manifest as conditions and things.

I say to my chelas, accept no compromise from the appearance world. The unwavering stand held by each one for peace, health, opu-

lence or any other good thing will draw these to you. You are sons and daughters of the Giver of all good to this Earth and you are one with the heart that created every gold and jewel deposit on the planet! If you will affirm, insist and demand the release of that particular good required in your world, you will find it flowing quickly into your experience.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 10, 1960

My Wayfarers on the Spiritual Path:

The guru in the East constantly turns the chela back into a study of the powers within his own life, both to heal the conditions of the flesh and to illumine the mind. Until man can understand that it is his own life which empowers and makes live everything in his world and experience, giving them reality or unreality, as the case may be, he cannot pass from the realm of shadow into the realms of truth. The power that is within every lifestream, no matter how ignorant, must be discovered and localized by that consciousness before real, permanent freedom can ensue.

Man, however, has preferred to delegate power to external agencies, and by his very faith in those externals has ensouled them, so to speak, with a certain beneficent or malignant effect upon his life.

The tendency of the mankind of Earth is lethargic. It is much easier to deify an external agent than to call on the God powers within one's own life by which certain activities can be melted, reorganized, transmuted and perfected. The savages, as well as civilizations since the Fall of Atlantis, have continued to externalize evil powers of limitation, of war, of pestilence and of famine, as well as the beneficent powers of the church and the idol, and then, have rested, victims of their own human creations.

When the chelas say they will withdraw all powers they have given to persons, places, conditions and things, they do not always complete this affirmation with their feelings of authority of both that thought and statement.

When man consciously will give the power to his own Holy Christ Flame which he has charged into relics and external forms to heal he will find that the tremendous release of the healing currents lie within the Holy Christ Flame itself which beats his very heart. However, the crutch

must not be taken from the masses until this understanding is planted deeply in their hearts; for better to have faith projected and then returned as a beneficial effect, than to have no faith at all.

I enjoin my love, my healing and my wisdom to the power that flows through your own hearts.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 17, 1960

Beloved Chelas of my Heart:

The motivating power behind all action, mental, etheric, physical or emotional, determines to a great extent the final goal and external experience towards which the limited soul, in its search, catapults itself. Man, in his incompleteness, becomes increasingly aware of the absence of certain qualities, characteristics or possessions, and during the experimental stage of his progression through so-called matter (not seeking to still himself sufficiently to receive guidance as to the particular divine Goal towards which he might give freely the energy of his being) has set out on many by-paths seeking wealth, companionship, health, material and other temporary gifts of use only on the earthplane and feeling that these gifts, in themselves, would make of him a complete being. The soul search of the ages has been predicated upon so many requirements which the individual, in his personality-evolved consciousness, felt would be the ultimate happiness once attained.

The motivating power behind his energy so used formed his path, and the law of magnetic attraction drew him eventually to the goal which he had set as the ultimate of his journey. Although this often took many embodiments, from the initial step upon such a by-path, until, upon its completion he was to find that particular gift or quality was not the nourishment or completeness he desired and that he was left (much as before) and had again to set forth upon the journey in another direction. Looking at the so-called progress of so many individual lifestreams upon Earth, we find spokes from the hub of a wheel, running from the center to nowhere and back again, there being no constructive circumference nor permanent outer circle to connect and unify that purpose.

At this hour I ask you my faithful friends to call that the mankind upon the Earth will let dogma, limiting creed, preconceived opinion, passion



and the destructive desire of the outer senses be superseded by the Holy Christ Self within the Secret chamber of each dear heart with a desire to know the fullness of the truth of God concerning his life, their relationship to it, their capacity to draw from it and through it and their unification with it, to complete their circle of manifestation and become once again divinely Individualized.

Dear hearts, the mystic path which proceeds forth from the emotional body directed by mental concentration and the consecrated life-energies of each earnest chela will lead man in whatever direction he may choose to send it, and at the end of the path he will find exactly what his feelings have been seeking. Should he choose to pursue the path of truth (not an easy one) there will be revealed to him, like a great light, the divine will of the Father "I AM," his relationship to it and his capacities to increase and multiply the glories of the kingdom of heaven on Earth.

For your daily upward strivings upon the spiritual pathway, I bless you, each dear one.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 24, 1960

Beloved Children of My Heart:

Beautiful music can and does bring peace into the chela's life and feelings as no spoken word can give that so much required quality, that I suggest that my chelas absorb as much harmony through music as they can.

Every man was endowed with faculties by which he might earn the right to become a co-worker in the kingdom of God here on Earth and to expand the periphery of God's design, which is man's reason for being. These faculties find expression, as the power to see (through the eyes), the power to touch (through the hands), the power to think (through the mind and brain activity) and the powers of the other senses. Mankind, created of the one Father, equally endowed with the power to use these faculties, and the resulting use to which they are put, determine not only how much of that faculty they shall draw from the universal, but the actual condition from the use of these faculties are placed at their disposal during each embodiment.

The faculty of sight, for instance, when used to enrich the consciousness by study, appreciation of the beauty in the world of form and the capacity to see through false appearances into perfection does automatically refine the physical organism of the eye, and in a far greater sense allow the individual with such vision to reach into the cosmic peace, where he shall see and picturize God's plan for the good of man, that might even be externalized by one who has lost the right to unite his God-given faculties with the cosmos because of a temporary downward vision.

THE VEIL WHICH HAS SHUT OUT TEMPORARILY THE BEAUTY OF THE ANGELIC KINGDOM AND THE ASCENDED HOST IS COMPOSED IN PART BY THE DECADENT VIBRATORY ACTION OF THE PHYSICAL SIGHT, WHICH, THROUGH MISUSE THROUGH THE CENTURIES, CAN NO LONGER VIBRATE AT A RATE WHICH CAN PICK UP THE PURE RADIATION OF THE FOURTH SPHERE.

Individuals who are clairvoyant and clairaudient have, in the use of sight and hearing, remained, to a great extent, true to the higher activity in the use of these faculties. Thus they can perceive that which is yet invisible to the mass of mankind.

I say to my chelas today, preserve peace and harmony, insofar as it is possible. Hold your vision high, and in the love which beats your heart see through the imperfection of persons, places, conditions and things that confront you daily and salute the nucleus of good (God) which is the core of all.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 1, 1960

Beloved Children of My Heart:

It is my particular joy, this Holy Season, to offer the pages of my Bulletin to that earnest devotee of the Ascended Master Jesus, John, The Beloved, whose words are here presented for your spiritual edification.

John, the Beloved Speaks:

Dearly beloved friends, whom I knew and with whom I was privileged to serve during the ministry of our great Ascended Master Jesus, I love you, in a most positive manner, holding for you that immaculate concept even as beloved Mother Mary does until you do manifest here in

this physical appearance world the perfection of your Christ-estate.

Think you, if I had not been trained by the Essenes and if I had not had private assistance from divinity's realm, that I, who love my Master so much, could have stood with his Mother during those three hours on good Friday when all our erstwhile friends had fled and helped her to hold the immaculate concept for our Master, mutilated, subject to every type of scorn, he was beautiful, even in the withdrawing of his breath as he had been taught at Luxor by the great Serapis very early in life and the sustaining of that breath during the three hours on Golgotha's Hill, so that the very sword that pierced his side, the nails that pierced those blessed feet which I rubbed so often, for the sands of Judea are warm and he was ceaseless in his service to life.

So often have heard his Mother say, "Jesus, son, come from the heat of the noon-day and rest one hour." But Jesus had a mind of his own. He had three years to accomplish that which takes most individuals a thousand or two thousand embodiments to accomplish. He trudged back and forth upon God's chosen path for him performing the so-called miracles while we walked with him or ran after him as each occasion required, or slept, AS SOME DID WHEN WE FELT HIS ENERGIES TOO VITAL.

Beloved ones, those beautiful feet of the Ascended Master Jesus Christ walk this Earth today and every place their imprint is made a flame flower with his love and his consciousness of your own ascension at the close of your earth-span, is placed. Jesus belongs not to any one church. Jesus belongs to this Earth, all upon it, living in, through and around it, and he is stronger now by reason of nearly two thousand years of constant application than he was in the days when he wore a body of flesh. Humbly I can say, we are still chasing him through solar space, resting perhaps, but endeavoring to keep track of the outline of his trail for his own protection's sake. Do you know what it means when the highways and the by-ways between the solar systems are closed to pass through a solar system? Carefully, you can enter into the realm of Helios and Vesta with safety; that is a dispensation which has been granted, but even an Ascended Being or a Cosmic Being rising out of this galaxy beyond Alpha and Omega on cosmic mission bent where the currents are so POWERFUL that even our beloved Maha Chohan cannot cognize form, there goes the Ascended Master Jesus if there is requirement and there go we hanging on, as usual, to the spiritual mantle of his love, praying to God that we will be enabled to bring him back into this system.

A most fearless man, my Master, and a most loving one; a most kindly Master, yet a most strict one, as we who lived close with him

knew. He had certain definite principles which he lived. He did not ask anyone to live up to them, but when you love enough and you wish to stay in the aura of one you love, those principles become your own. Thus I was vested, through proximity to the personage of the unascended Jesus, with his illumined faith and conviction in the power of the almighty God, the power to hold to that which is true and good, the power to transcend evil and forgive sin.

The greatest gift he gave to my humble self was his own blessed Mother. She was the most beautiful being, even in the unascended state, who stood alone with me on Golgotha's Hill and, after the three hours of waiting with him he said, "son, behold thy mother; mother, behold thy son." I, deep in my heart, though I did not express my feelings for Lady Mary's sake, knelt before my Master, sheltering her in my cloak, taking her safely to Bethany for the period while we two waited in the utter conviction and the absolute knowledge that life immortal is stronger than so-called death and that all the human appearances and the evils of that day could not destroy him.

Mary prayed a lot that Saturday, prayed, yea, on bended knee, that Jesus should be able to resuscitate his physical vehicle through the help of the Resurrection Flame of the great Serapis, Maha Chohan, Gabriel and Hope so there would be a first Easter morn. It was only fitting that he came to her first as he did with the stigmata and it was only fitting that after thirty-three years of the most powerful love divine that her eyes should fill with tears when she saw that he had accomplished his mission on Earth.

It was only fitting they had the privacy of those moments before the glory of the Resurrection Morn, when to make a little tapestry out of a cosmic event the tomb was bursted and the risen Jesus, clothed as a gardener, walked out and spoke to Mary of Magdala. It was only fitting that they have this Saturday before the Sunday when the cheered up disciples said and felt "oh, fine, he made it" began to come to new life. During that period from Easter Sunday until Pentecost he walked and talked with them, convincing them all by wearing yet the stigmata on his hands, his feet and side and the marks upon his brow, so that people like unto Thomas might know that they had not substituted another being for him. In that day there was a practice, malpractice you would call it, of many of the Sanhedrin, the Pharisees, the Persians, the Egyptians, when an individual could not resuscitate a form, they chose another individual as much alike in color, contour, size and general appearance to represent them. Then they went through this crucifixion or the entombment in the sarcophagus. Actually they didn't come out of the experience victoriously

at all but they entered into the Sleepers' realm and said, "oh, boy, I'm glad it's done," and some other soul came out seemingly victorious to give courage to the brotherhood and the disciples (a deceptive practice).

Jesus did not stoop to deception. He told his mother and myself that if it were not possible of accomplishment through his own physical vehicle that they should lay him in Arimathea's garden and consider that he had not fulfilled his mission. Arimathea, a little late of course, among the rich and wealthy, offered only the tomb. So often it goes in the world of form, but you are offering your light, the substance and energy of your worlds now, even as Jesus did and is still doing. When you have made the change called death and have entered the realm in which we abide, there will be those who will sanctify you because you are safely "over there."

Beloved ones, be safe HERE first, and then you qualify to be safe "over there." What is "over there," you wonder? Harps and songs and celestial bliss with Masters whom you love; visits with friends and loved ones. Yes, but "over there" there are a lot of things not so constructive. Jesus descended into hell, the very depths of hell, to count the lifestreams that required redemption and passed through the purgatory so vividly described by Dante, before he qualified in himself to go into that realm of Ascended Beings to become part of the celestial court. This he did even before he met his mother and gave her reassurance as well as my humble self that he was victorious. This was his private pact with God almighty!

You are each one destined to become a Christ, but please don't start delving into the "over there" because unless you take your Ascended Master sponsor with you, you might find a cross-current that will carry you in the wrong direction. You might not just get through to Pelleur's kingdom. No, you might get caught in the cross-current beneath the Earth's surface and see a little of the psychic realm; bringing that back into your brain structure and your physical body is a shattering experience, I know. I was one of the brave ones after Jesus' ascension. I tried it and it took me months with the assistance of the Holy Mother Mary to free myself of the sights that I saw "over there." Be sensible and balanced and safe, and in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, when you go some place at night there are enough Ascended Master Retreats open to you; there are enough Ascended Beings waiting for you, see your compass of your attention before your body sleeps on something higher than you are and ask your Ascended Master sponsor for the month to take you there and bring you safely back, charged with the beauty and

perfection of that higher realm; rather than returning with a sense of depression which comes through experimentation, innocent oftentimes, with the “unknown.”

You have been told often that even Lord Michael the great Archangel of illumined faith wears cap, visor, shield and gloves when he goes into those realms where there are souls who require assistance. LORD MICHAEL KNOWS, GOD BLESS HIM, THE POWER, SUBTLE AND APPARENT, OF THE VAMPIRE ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE NOT YET BEEN FULLY REMOVED FROM THE EARTH. Oh, we're transmuting the cause and core, beloved ones, of all humanly created entities, all human tendencies, qualities and desires, but we do require a little assistance from some unascended beings down here, who MEAN IT as much as they mean to get their next breath.

You just try, if you want to, to close your nostrils and your mouth, and see how the body elemental fights for its breath, just ordinary breath, not prana. These vampire activities and human entities, as well as many disembodied souls who will not enter the Halls of Karma are large as continents, some of them, and they require a constant call for transmutation by the Violet Fire. That is our reason for being, that is one of our reasons for persuading you here and wherever we have the privilege to speak with you of our Reality, of our knowledge, particularly those of us who walked the Earth, like the Ascended Masters El Morya, Serapis, Mary, Jesus and myself, of both the pitfalls and the exaltations that can be your own.

Now a wise man (I am using a parable type description like Jesus) seeing an open pit before him, does not blithely step into it and let the earth close over him. No. He walks around it and he does more, he is practical and he thinks of somebody else who does not see so well who might fall into that pit and he gathers available stones or wood and covers the pit to protect others who might follow the same pathway. He goes on his way and keeps still his lips, still all sense of false pride, yes even though a hundred men may walk in safety over that pit covered by the wise and alert chela, he never gives cognizance that were it not for his own alertness their bodies would be buried deep, broken and torn beyond repair.

When you serve with the Great White Brotherhood, of course, you start training your own four lower vehicles first. You are the conductor of the energies of love and light and naturally your own four vehicles have to be in a semblance of order so that you may help someone else BUT when you get such order and ask for it to be sustained by grace, re-

member there are ten billion souls, a lot of them who do not even know that they don't belong to this planetary scheme who will be walking after you.

So don't leave one pitfall of which you are cognizant into which they unwittingly in their desire to serve life might fall; one misinterpretation of a word, a sentence, which they might utilize as license instead of freedom, for this is a pact between heaven and Earth made by you and your maker. We speak God's words and the words of truth and those words find homes in your hearts, even as the homing pigeons, that the beloved Maha Chohan loves so much, find home at Ceylon.

As one of my brothers' keepers, ever humble, so humble that God the Father chose me to love beloved Jesus free, I join now with Mother Mary and the Ascended Master Jesus in loving you free, in the name of my Master, Jesus.

The sponsors from the Resurrection Temple during this thirty-day period (April 15th through May 14th, 1960) are lovely Ascended Ladies, clothed in Mary blue, gracious and dignified, who will help you to resurrect NOW the glory you had with the Father before this world was. Thank you and God bless you, John

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 8, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

There are more ways than one of allowing the spirit of God to animate the four lower bodies of man. If you could see, for instance, THE SPARKS OF LIGHT DIRECTED FROM YOUR FINGERTIPS EVEN WHEN YOU ARE PREPARING AND COOKING DINNER, AND THE SUBSTANCE OF YOUR LIGHT THAT GOES INTO THE FOOD, YOU WOULD BE AMAZED OF HOW MUCH OF YOUR LIFE ENERGY YOU HAVE CHARGED INTO THE PAST THAT YOU ARE PRESENTING AT YOUR TABLE.

One of the most important and least understood activities of life is that the radiation of thoughts and feelings which go into the preparation of food affects everyone who partakes of it. This activity should be peaceful, unhurried and happy.

It would be better that an individual did not eat at all than to eat food which has been prepared under the thoughts and feelings of depression or any other destructive outward pressure, BECAUSE THE SUB-

STANCE OF THE LIFESTREAM PREPARING IT, FLOWS INTO THAT FOOD AND IS EATEN AND ACTUALLY BECOMES PART OF THE ENERGY OF THE RECEIVER. IN THE EASTERN COUNTRIES, THE GURUS ONLY EAT FOOD PREPARED BY THEIR OWN CHELAS, AND THIS IS THE REASON THEREFORE.

For those of my chelas who have the responsibility of preparing food for themselves and others, I suggest that they charge into it as they work, happiness, peace, purity, opulence, health and freedom so that the partakers thereof shall be uplifted physically, as well as spiritually.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 15, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

You, my chelas, are now beginning to understand the importance of guarding, protecting, and purifying your consciousness, and the still greater activity of offering it, without reservation, to the I AM Presence and the great almighty host of heaven. In so doing (as the sunbeam is reflected through a crystal prism) it becomes even more beautiful in its outpouring. Such a consciousness, gathering the gifts and virtues of the cosmic Christ into its heart, becomes a radiating center through which that Christ consciousness does flow in ever intensifying power, until the very aura of such chelas does heal, illumine and raise wherever they walk.

The Holy Grail from which the blessed Initiate the Ascended Master Jesus passed the remnants of the meal, which has become famous as "the Holy Communion originated at the Last Supper," was an inner symbol which would tell the awakened of every age that they must share the consciousness of their Ascended Master in order to evolve their own individual consciousness to a more divine expression.

YOU WILL RECALL THAT THE KNIGHTS OF THE ROUND TABLE GATHERED TOGETHER WITH KING ARTHUR TO BE CHANNELS FOR THE DIVINE OUTPOURING. THEY SOUGHT THE HOLY GRAIL, WHICH IS ALWAYS SYMBOLIC OF A PURE CONSCIOUSNESS, through which flows the substance of the Gods into the world of men, like sunshine flows through clear crystal illumining the minds, hearts and souls, who yet remain within the confines of human appearances.

THE HOLY GRAIL WAS NOT RETURNED TO CAMELOT WHEN IT WAS FOUND, BECAUSE THE MEN AND WOMEN GATHERED THERE LOOKED FOR



A SYMBOL OF THE HOLY GRAIL RATHER THAN FOR ITS ESSENCE! It has often been thus, as experienced by the adulation of Ascended Master Jesus and any other representative of the Holy Grail from the beginning of time.

Every individual fills his cup or consciousness according to his own free will, either with light or with shadow. It is either the Holy Grail or the "whitened sepulcher." It behooves the people of Earth to invoke the purifying radiance of the Violet Transmuting Flame to sweep out of their consciousness every vestige of iniquity. This will prepare them for the cosmic coming of the Christ, and through the individual consciousness will flow more and more of the understanding and the perfecting powers of the Ascended Masters.

I thank you, each one, for your awareness of us in your thoughts, feelings, and actions as you perform your daily services. I decree that your cup runneth over with our blessings.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 22, 1960

My Beloved Chelas:

In the western hemisphere, the new race of the Seventh root Manu which is to be the fulfillment of all previous evolutions shall come forth and will be predominantly noted for freedom of action, thought, and feeling because the Ascended Master Saint Germain brings the vibratory action of freedom which will be the controlling influence of this new era. The American Nation was rounded upon the principle of freedom, and as the inner bodies of the people of America are powerfully charged with this independent consciousness, so will the coming years show a great unfoldment in scientific channels, as well as the educational and commercial activities and which will bring more and more freedom from the limitations of the past.

You have seen through the media of the railroads, the telephone, the airplanes, the radio and television how people have been freed more and more from the bodily prison, and how time and space have been transcended. THE NEW AGE WILL BRING WITH IT (IN THE NEAR FUTURE) AN UNFOLDMENT WHICH WILL FREE THE PEOPLE FROM SICKNESS, PAIN, DISEASE AND POVERTY. WE HAVE PERFECTED AT INNER LEVELS SO MUCH FOR THE EDIFICATION OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSION AND FOR THE EDUCATION OF THE MASSES. The people that the children of tomorrow (the seventh root race) will not be heir to the diseases of today.

While confusion, violence and turmoil appear to be the order of the day upon the sweet Earth at present, I can assure you that the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's outpouring will soon convince even the most stubborn minds that we and you too are entering into an era of unparalleled progress which will vitally and permanently affect constructively every nation of Earth.

Each of you, dear ones, can help us considerably in this, by letting the flame of love within your heart shine forth unobstructed. I thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 29, 1960

Blessed Wayfarers on the Pathway Home:

When a group of individuals gather to combine their endeavors toward the promoting of a good God-cause there is a tremendous release of electronic particles from those who will be present into the contemplated Ascended Master's activity. This will have a great deal to do with its final victorious outcome. The nature of the participants (as well as their feelings during the process of preparing and actually executing the plan) will determine the type of manifestation that will occur.

If men could see the beautiful conductors they can be of cosmic energy, and how electronic particles literally fly from the fingertips, the feet, and from any part of the body which is consciously dedicated as a concentrated focus of an Ascended Master activity for the Ascended Masters' service they would be startled and amazed.

Although the entire four lower bodies (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) are constantly sending forth substance (belonging to God, "I AM"), qualified by their outer consciousness the tremendous radiation sent forth of the cosmic particles is concentrated where the attention is focused. THIS ENERGY PASSES FROM THE HAND IN A HANDSHAKE, FROM THE EYE IN THE PROCESS OF READING OR LOOKING AT OBJECTS, FROM THE FOREHEAD IN THOUGHT AND FROM THE LIPS IN SPEECH AND SONG. The quality of the energy, of course, is determined by the feelings of each individual and the entire congregation. To have the inner sight opened just one half hour by an Ascended Master dispensation would so transport the chela into a world of light, he could see the reality behind all action.

WHERE A DOZEN OR A HUNDRED INDIVIDUALS GATHER TOGETHER FOR A SPIRITUAL ACTIVITY THERE IS A COMBINED OUTPOURING FROM ALL PARTIES CONCERNED. ALL OF THIS TENDS TO PRECIPITATE ITSELF UPON THE LEADER, HE OR SHE BEING THE CENTER OF THEIR COMBINED

INTERESTS. THIS IS WHY TREMENDOUS ASSISTANCE MUST BE GIVEN TO ANY INDIVIDUAL WHO FORMS THE FOCUS FOR SUCH CONCENTRATED INTERESTS, EVEN OF A HIGH AND EXALTED NATURE, FOR THE NATURE OF THE STUDENTS WILL DETERMINE THE TYPE OF ENERGY WHICH WILL BE CATAPULTED TOWARD THE LEADER EVEN THOUGH THEIR INTERESTS AND MOTIVES ARE TOWARDS THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE UNFOLDMENT, FOR THEMSELVES.

We shall avail ourselves of the occasion of your forthcoming visiting together at Harrisburg to balance a tremendous amount of energy that you, beloved, have taken into your inner bodies during the past year, and the members of the spiritual Hierarchy will raise your inner bodies and revitalize your physical forms.

May you be blessed in all your ways.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 5, 1960

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy and privilege to present in this week's Bulletin, the words, instruction and sustained radiation of the beloved God and Goddess Meru and their divine messengers the Ascended Lady Master Nada, as given at the Transmission Class of May 21, 1960.

Beloved God Meru Speaks:

Welcome into the heart of the Andes, into the heart of the mighty focus maintained by myself and the beloved Lady Meru, wherein we guard and guide the priceless treasures that have been transported by my brother Himalaya and his brotherhood from the Himalayan Range for the benefaction of the civilizations of the Seventh root race, particularly under the direction of their Manu.

It is my joy, privilege and gratitude at all times, beloved, to give to you and to anybody who seeks it, illumination in their outer consciousness as to how best to pursue their own divine pathway to perfection and the conscious ascension in the light!

We (who are the Gods, Goddesses and Guardians) of the mighty mountain ranges have gained that strength through aeons of service and, considering the gravity pull of Earth, which seems to hold steadfast the peoples upon the planet Earth, I want you to consider for a moment

the strength that it requires to raise a Mountain Range from the plains and to sustain the high peaks pointing towards God as constant reminders to the alert ones of the supreme source of all that is, God, the Great "I AM." Transcending gravity, transcending erosion, transcending decay, we the Gods of the Mountains, who are sometimes as large as the range itself, by the very strength and vitality of our being can and do hold these mountain ranges for a divine purpose. Here, we sustain the secret recesses wherein we guard and keep those treasures which are not ready to be released to the layman in the way of the written truths, Sanskrit, Pali, whatever it may be.

You are called one by one by the Ascended Master Guide to pass through the long and luminous corridor and join the Illuminati of the race who are seated in Buddha fashion if they are from the Orient. We have provided chairs for those from the Occident and all see the Illumination Flame in its golden splendor, blazing from the heart of the Andes and sending constantly light rays into the atmosphere of Earth into the consciousness of the peoples, into the consciousness of all that is. The very base of that mighty flame blesses the Earth down into the heart of Pelleur's kingdom. From that Illumination Flame come forth magnificent sparks which are similar to the sky-rockets seen, perhaps, on the Fourth of July, or upon other celebrations throughout the planet Earth, or like unto the comets which speed through the skies at night. Those sparks fly into the atmosphere constantly, particularly during this thirty-day period (May 15th through June 14th, 1960).

The Silent Watchers of every nation, of every continent, every oceanic body, every city, town and hamlet (watching the peoples that live therein) magnetize a portion of the Illumination Flame. Then they direct it into what you call "the outer consciousness" of those who are worthy to receive more than ordinary instruction on any one of the seven lines of instruction. The motive of the members of the spiritual Hierarchy, of the Gods of the Mountains, of the Karmic Board itself, of the Sun of your system, Helios and Vesta, of every mighty Elohim, Archangel and Chohan is to raise the Earth and her evolutions into freedom.

In the case of myself, of Lord Himalaya, of God Tabor and the other great Gods of the Mountains, we cannot of course transport ourselves so frequently as others, unless we have someone to remain at home to sustain that mighty power which keeps those Mountains erect. I have, in my Lady, such a one!

Beloved, it is my pleasure to allow you freedom, not only to roam all of the Earth and to give assistance to the least as well as the greatest of

mankind, but it is my joy to hold the Andes and all of South America (which will cradle the Seventh root race) in my arms, even should you choose, as Sanat Kumara before you, to visit another planet, another solar system. You will find Titicaca and the Illumination Flame BLAZING when you return and your mountains intact. For this I have my being! And now, may I present our (messenger) beloved Lady Master Nada.

Beloved Lady Nada Speaks:

To our beloved God Meru and his Goddess, whose messenger I am I give love; love for their tremendous selflessness in holding the Illumination Flame in the heart of that magnificent mountain near Titicaca. Often, I go forth representing them, for I learned a little of the law of love, you know, by loving life although sometimes it seemed distasteful to my human self, yet I loved it free! THE COSMIC BEING CHARITY WAS MY TEACHER and, in those days before my ascension I knew what it was to see my sisters bloom as talented artists, both in song and dance. I know what it was to watch in silence my parents' great joy in my sisters' talents, and I learned the feeling what it was to have the joy in my heart because my love helped them, although they never knew it, to achieve that earthly fame, for my fame was nothing.

That is why I have taken that name of "Nada," meaning nothing. Jesus said "I of myself am nothing," but that Father of love (through me) has helped me to bring harmony in many places, not only in my home but later at Luxor where I assisted the Ascended Master Serapis Bey. I am willing so to bring harmony to you and to the Earth, to all its peoples, giving them joy in loving life free!

Oh, beloved ones, if you would take just for a week something or someone distant or near and try the impersonal aspect of calling to me to direct my pink light rays through that person or place and then give you MY FEELING, as well as to the individual or condition concerning them, I think it would make you very happy. As every sister of mine became ready to be presented at court and then were presented to the kingdom, I knew that, while their bodies slept, I had knelt by their beds pouring my light and love to them, to help develop each gift and talent. I received such joy in their expression of that talent and I received joy in knowing (except for my teacher, beloved Charity) none knew wherein my life had been spent.

That is the lesson which I learned; that is the reason why the Ascended Master Serapis Bey asked me to go to Luxor and it is one reason,

they say, why I am privileged to be the Director of the Sixth Ray at this time; a great responsibility you will admit, stepping into the shining orbit of beloved Jesus, the Christ, and filling that orbit to its fullness with the love that is his! I feel a little like Lord Gautama when he learned that he was to be the new Lord of the World. If you have a moment, when you are not otherwise occupied, will you think of me and send to me the grace of your love, as I send it always to you. Love is a POSITIVE QUALITY which no human creation can divert, believe me! I am the messenger of God Meru and his Lady; I am the messenger from Titicaca; I am your sister, friend and when you call me, your servant. Thank you.

Nada

(Note: the following commentaries by our beloved Maha Chohan pertain to an 11-inch statuette of the God Tara, procured by a beloved chela of the Maha Chohan in New York City, during an auction of Tibetan art objects. It seems to be bronze, had been gold plated, and the auctioneer said that it was several hundred years old. This chela presented it to the ashram of the Bridge to Freedom. A few days later, the beloved Maha Chohan referred to the statuette as follows:

Beloved Maha Chohan Speaks:

I was fully cognizant that you had enough spiritual perception to secure the beloved representation of God Tara. I shall tell you a little of its history today.

This particular statuette is a great deal older than it is represented to be. It comes from an ancient Lamasery, wherein most of the brothers and sisters of light (including my humble self) sometimes spent as long as four hundred years in successive embodiments, daily dedicating our four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) to the unfoldment of spiritual light.

It is one of the seven representations of the Elohimic powers which were situated in small recesses around the great illumined Sun, representing, of course, the Solar Logoi of our system, Helios and Vesta. Within the lamasery, the high priest, held the office and responsibility of drawing, sustaining and expanding the power of the Sun-God and the Sun-Goddess (Helios and Vesta) through the foci of the illumined replica of the sun. For each of the seven minor representations of God-virtue, there were assigned two lesser priests, who remained in constant attendance, also drawing, sustaining and expanding the power of the seven God-virtues required to enrich the lower atmosphere of the Earth-

plane and the individuals using the Earth, temporarily, as a schoolroom and a planetary home.

These lesser priests were chosen because of a certain affinity of consciousness with the God-virtue so drawn, sustained and expanded for the blessings of all life. One who, in training, required permanent peace to pursue his cosmic mission is Lord Maitreya, present Buddha. In several successive lives, he chose to accept the responsibility of sustaining the power of light through the central figure (the Sun-God and the Sun-Goddess, Helios and Vesta).

The chela who, together with her Ascended Master divine complement (known best to the outer world as St. Patrick) acquired the statuette, served the God Tara who was and is now the embodiment of wisdom and peace. In the embodiment wherein she achieved a tremendous illumination, she lived long beyond a ninety-year span, enduring great cold and hardship in the Tibetan Lamasery as she served this aspect of the Deity. This is one reason why she was entrusted (once more) with this sacred foci today.

Many of the chelas of today's student body spent long years in the past at this lamasery. The beloved Ascended Masters El Morya and beloved Kuthumi learned much of truth during their embodiments within the walls of this lamasery. (One reason why El Morya called his foci in Ireland "Tara" is his fond remembrance for the God Tara and the truth, peace and wisdom he had found through Tara's love.)

The treasures of this lamasery have not, for the most part, been released into the outer world, and the few priceless sacred treasures which have been transported to the occident are always guarded by the Great White Brotherhood. Every Ascended Being maintains a feeling of gratitude and reverence for the spiritual essence which flows (or has flowed) to them and all life everywhere through such foci, as above described. I was most pleased to have this sacred Statuette placed, once more, in the hands of my chela and then the chelas of my original ashram.

Love and blessings.

(This statuette of God Tara may be seen at the Penn-Harris Hotel during the conference at Harrisburg, June 30, 1960, through July 4th, 1960. Please do not touch little Tara but you are most welcome to bring flowers to the altar and meditate quietly before Tara's presence, receiving again wisdom and peace.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 12, 1960

Children of Light Seeking the Pathway Home:

In every age, through the mercy, the grace and the love of God there have been provided chelas whose service to the people of Earth included the translation of God's plan through their consciousness, in a manner which the outer intelligence of the aspirants, and the unawakened, might understand and accept. The work of the spiritual Hierarchy is hindered because the Ascended Masters can present their plans to such a limited number of embodied spirits by reason of the fact that the consciousness and spiritual development of the people inhabiting Earth-bodies are not always fully receptive to the impressions of the divine will.

You, my faithful chelas, have been among those so chosen at this time, to be the cables that hold the bridge from the divine to the human octave. Your great privilege is not always fully understood by your outer selves. Remember always, that to help open a way and means by which the spiritual Hierarchy may show the divine plan to the people, is a great responsibility. When the spiritual Hierarchy can contact a group of people and give them conscious and personal instruction it aids the evolution of the planet (as well as those so privileged) tremendously.

If the wayfarers upon the pathway can realize that every ounce of God's life-energy used to fulfill the divine plan (after it has served its good purpose in energizing the planet) returns to the individual's storehouse as a conscious magnet which draws the outer self higher in its own evolutionary scheme, they would continue to pour out good deeds and fill their storehouse, as one would pour helium into a dirigible which would lift more than its own weight at the point when the balloon was full. When the Causal Body is charged with enough of this kindly God-qualified energy, its own magnetic power will raise the human self as easily as the great dirigible rises above the magnetic pull of the Earth, into the ascension!

IMPORTANT NOTICE

June 12, 1960

The "Bridge to Freedom Journal" and its other publications blesses all endeavors throughout the world who are earnestly desirous of furthering the cause of God-good at this time.

However, gentle reader, the beloved Ascended Master El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray, does not endorse as authentic so many of the media which are being circulated carrying his name and purported mes-



sages.

We are in the final days when as the Bible prophesied there would be calls “lo here and lo there.” It takes the wise, discriminating intuitive chela to distinguish the TRUTH from the false. The beloved Ascended Master Jesus said centuries ago, “Many shall come in my name, but I shall not be in them.” This is also true of the beloved Ascended Master El Morya, who secured from beloved Helios and Vesta the dispensation to assist his divine brother, the Ascended Master Saint Germain by establishing “the Bridge to Freedom” activity. He is STANDING WITH BOTH FEET ON THIS BRIDGE helping to disseminate the words of TRUTH from the Ascended Masters realm into the outer consciousness of mankind.

Many sincere peoples have picked up the terminology of “the Bridge Journal,” “Hope,” and the blessed Maha Chohan's teachings in the weekly “Bulletin” and unconsciously use these terms in their endeavors to prove the authenticity of their service. “The Bridge to Freedom Journal” and its affiliate publications are not copyrighted, at the express request of the beloved Ascended Master El Morya, and it is, therefore, simple to reword the Ascended Masters' instructions for the temporary glorification of human beings. However, we say, with El Morya and the spiritual Great White Brotherhood, that portion of the Lord's Prayer (given by beloved Jesus himself) to the Father of us all: THINE IS THE KINGDOM, THE POWER AND THE GLORY, FOREVER MORE! AMEN!

The Bridge to Freedom Inc., Box 321 Charlottesville, VA  
Geraldine A. Innocente

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 19, 1960

My Dear Children Seeking God-Freedom:

As you have been told, the power of conscious invocation of God releases an unlimited power and an unparalleled pressure of energy from Divine Intelligences so far beyond the consciousness of the limited members of the human race who send forth the call, that words cannot adequately describe the efficacy of their application. You, my precious group of illumined souls, who have been drawn together in consciousness through this instruction have become a tremendous pressure and influence for good upon the entire human race. When the chelas, individually or collectively, are made cognizant of a requirement. That power of invocation, as it is consciously set into motion by them, will bring cosmic answers of a permanent nature.

You would be amazed and delighted if you could see how much of the imperfect substance of your own worlds and that of mankind you have sublimated by your calls. Then your own purified God energy returns to your Causal Bodies where it waits to be released to and through you by your Holy Christ Selves, as the occasion and the requirements of the hour present themselves!

The purpose of Individualization and the long journey through the experience, called "life" is to increase the Presence of the flame of God "I AM" thus expanding the powers of the Godhead. How truly man has lived to fulfill the purpose of God is shown by the amount of that flaming spirit which he is privileged to guard within his breast.

Invocations for the upliftment of mankind increases this flaming spirit of God within the Holy Christ Flame of each earnest chela and helps the upward striving of every individual on Earth, as well as all evolutions, in, through and around the Earth which presently use this sweet Earth as a planetary home.

My blessings and gratitude enfold you.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 26, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

It is my joy and honor to present to you the words, radiation and sustained power of precipitation of good through your dear selves as given by the beloved Ascended Master Lanto and beloved Confucius, present Hierarchy of the Temple of Precipitation, at the Transmission Flame Class of June 18, 1960, at my ashram.

Transmission Flame Class, June 18th, 1960 Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks: (Rocky Mountain Retreat) Wyoming, U.S.A.)

Beloved and precious friends of God, I bow before your light, which grows ever brighter becoming in truth the light required to raise the planet Earth and all thereon into its perfected sphere, where the great Lord Manu of the Seventh root race and its first subrace shall know that the Earth is a fitting planetary home for such beautiful exquisite divine God Beings to dwell upon it!

I greet you! Long before my beloved Confucius took office at our Ascended Master Retreat, the Temple of Precipitation right here in the United States of America, we have guarded, guided and protected that temple and from which we directed the Precipitating Flame forth through the four kingdoms of nature as well as mankind who have become worthy and selfless enough within themselves to be entrusted with the priceless treasures of God's graces, talents and the use of God's great manifest expressions of perfection in jewels, in carving, in the most perfect libraries, priceless books and other God gifts from our foci.

Very few, there are who can gaze absolutely selflessly upon that which is of beauty and intrinsic value without considering within themselves wherein they should personally benefit thereby. Fewer cognize the subtle value of an association between the realms of heaven and the peoples of Earth, an association that does charge, charge, charge and charge into, through and around your inner vehicles and your flesh forms, for one purpose only, to expand your own divinity!

We desire to precipitate through you, each and every one, more of the beauty that has been Ours to guard through the centuries so that in that beauty of expression, beauty of nature as well as the beauty of external things, you shall become fit representatives of your mighty Chohan El Morya (Director of the First Ray) and the great Chohan, our Ascended Master Saint Germain (Director of the Seventh Ray).

Therefore this year the Elohim beloved Astrea, beloved Claire and all beings and powers who are particularly concerned with the removal of

the inner causes and cores for the most part unknown of worthy earnest and sincere chelas, have presented a special petition to the Karmic Board to remove (without any pain or suffering to the outer self) everything that would delay in the release from our humble retreat the powers of the conscious precipitation of good to you and through you!

The Ascended Master's Retreat of Precipitation has been open since the fifteenth of the month (June, 1960), already the Angel of the Scrolls has placed many of the petitions (including your own) first upon the tables before her then they are given to the Ascended Masters who are particularly concerned with utilizing those petitions, embellishing them or presenting them in your name and receiving certain specific God dispensations so that you shall have the fullness of your petitions prepared when they are brought forth before the Karmic Board and the answer thereto given quickly.

The magnificent thrones over the Tetons are in royal amethyst in honor of the Beings of the Year (Lord Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst). Beloved Portia came into attendance on the fifteenth of June, 1960. She, representing the spokesman of the Karmic Board, has her throne placed forward just a little from those of the other members of the Karmic Board and she has a canopy of State with the four magnificent winged doves above her throne. There beloved Portia will remain for the entire thirty-day period mentioned above because she is so desirous of assisting her divine complement the Ascended Master Saint Germain in his cause to bring lasting freedom to this Earth. We have access to her even before the petitions begin to be presented on the first of July.

Kneeling before her presence many of the Hierarchs of the other Ascended Master foci have already come, kissed the hem of her garment in gratitude for mercy and compassion upon their unascended chelas, for being so merciful and willing to help the Earth to become free of distress of every kind.

The Teton itself is magnificent in its splendor, the seven antechambers as well as the central chamber are open and the great Precipitation Flame is literally filled with elementals of both Chinese green and deep gold, like unto that which we used in the Orient before I achieved my ascension. The beloved Ascended Master Confucius in his gracious manner has provided rooms for every Ascended Master who has or is yet to come and the scrolls are placed outside the doors of each such room so that you may all investigate what the Ascended Masters of the various Ascended Master retreats desire to do the balance of the year 1960 and in 1961 for the benefaction of the peoples of Earth.

At the door of each of these rooms is a beautiful seraphim dressed in simple white garments like unto the Grecian one, you often see in pictures. When anyone of our friends of humankind, anyone of the tiny little elementals, anyone of the four-footed creatures or any members of the present evolutions using the Earth as a school room stop to read that scroll, each seraphim assists such a one to read it in their own language.

Think of the kindness of that! In the outer world there are animals, birds and other living things which cannot even speak nor read an English text and yet be they as high as one's thumb or be they evolved and yet forced by the gravity pull of Earth to walk with a horizontal spine, they are held by that seraphim outside each door and they are able to read all about the kingdom in which they are interested, the cat kingdom, the dog kingdom, the horse kingdom, as well as the human kingdom are already well represented. They have, through beloved Confucius' wonderful gracious assistance, their own places in which they go to stay and where they talk among themselves in the language they know.

They have always one leader, usually the group soul for that particular specie, if it is of the animal or bird kingdom, and they decide among themselves what will best benefit their kingdom in the six-month period ahead, then their spokesman or woman, as the case may be, goes back timidly, tugging on the hem of the garment of the seraphim and in a tiny little voice asks if they might go in and see the Ascended Master Hierarch who is desirous of giving assistance. The seraphim invariably attains a private audience for them with Divine Beings so magnificent I cannot describe their beauty in human words. There they tell the story of their plight, the weight of the yoke of the oxen, the distress of the various kingdoms, to these Divine Beings who are interested in them and these Divine Beings give them as much attention as they do to members of their own rank. Each Divine Being has a beautiful long-quilled pen made of very light feathery material and they write on a substance like unto wax. They write down all the pertinent points of the required assistance.

In our realm, too, you know even as in your realm, patience must be developed because some of these who require assistance in their realms are not too specific and to the point. The kindly Hierarch listens to the entire history perhaps of what has happened to one, usually the spokesman, in the last year. Finally after he has unloaded all of his distress the Hierarch asks about the other members of his kingdom and the spokesman says, "oh, I forgot, I came to say such and such a thing!" Then assistance is given.

So it is with the human kingdom, in our corridors now, since the

Rocky Mountain Retreat has been opened, there are so many of humankind interested in reading the Scrolls and invariably interested in an interview with an Ascended Master Hierarch, not in what the Hierarch has to say but in telling the Hierarch what they have done in this or previous embodiments, not knowing or thinking perhaps that as soon as one steps into the presence of any Ascended Being, you don't have to tell him what you have done or not done, not only in one embodiment but ever since you were given individualization.

It is all there in your aura pulsating colors of red, gray, as well as the beautiful, beautiful aqua and other constructive colors. When you stand in the presence of your Ascended Master, whosoever he or she may be, there is no garment which has ever been perfected (even by the black magicians when they were in the compound or before their temporary incarceration) which could hide the aura of any of the humankind or any kingdom from an Ascended Being. It is not what one says but what one is which determines the efficacy of each one's service.

So come to the Teton, beloved; love that Precipitation Flame. It is yours for the asking, draw it into yourself asking humbly, humbly as I always do when I look upon it, that there may be removed from you any subtle known or unknown desire to precipitate something spectacular wherein the human or outer self shall have a temporary glorification, but rather ask there humbly that you shall precipitate all good, for it is the Father's good pleasure to give you the fullness of the kingdom of heaven, not only in the "sweet bye and bye" but TODAY. It is the Father's good pleasure to. NOW allow every manifestation to flow, physical etheric, mental and emotional out from you and make you a God-man or God-woman as the Ascended Master Jesus is and was and as we, through the same disciplines, became!

Repetition in the visitation of an Ascended Master retreat is good and one is to be commended upon it, but how much of the feeling of the precipitating power of God-good through you to bless life do you bring back through the brain, emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles and sustain despite temporary human appearances for one twenty-four hour period? These Ascended Master retreats have been opened, as you know, under the dispensation secured by our Lord Maha Chohan and they are constantly being host to the illuminati of the race and the alert members of the Great White Brotherhood as well as unascended beings. We desire them to be more than that; we want you every time you come to our foci consciously ask to bring back into yourself more of a sense of the realization that, as you have already developed a power to precipitate an argument, you can PRECIPITATE THE POWER OF GOD and his

peace by the same token, with the same energy and the same life.

Now to the present Hierarchy of the Precipitation Temple, beloved Confucius, I bow. (Maha Chohan)

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Blessed Lanto, my teacher, my beloved one, in learning to act as host here at the Tetons, I have had such magnificent assistance through the graciousness of your personage and the kindness, not only of yourself but of Sanat Kumara and the Sun Gods and Goddesses as they come and all of the Ascended Master Hierarchy who deal gently with me. I am happy to see the halls and corridors of our retreat filled with the peoples; I am happy to provide for each a place of study, a place for reflection and meditation; I am happy, personally, to escort each one into the presence of the Precipitation Flame and give to each one of them my feeling of love for it, the sanctity of it.

Long before my own ascension, I had read, as many of mankind read today, of Aladdin's Lamp and the capacity to rub upon it and then to secure that which one desires. When I first found that the true lamp of precipitation was right here in the United States of America and that I had the opportunity to give to it my love, my gratitude knew no bounds. Being of an Oriental background, my one desire was to give to the Precipitating Flame my love, tend the altar, bless it, and just love it for itself. You know well beloved Lanto, that I never thought to ask for that Precipitating Flame to act through me to make me a precipitating power for good in my own world. My love was so deep for just the honor of loving it and guarding it. Then when you, great teacher, taught me that I must be the Precipitating Flame in action in the world of form, I completed my course in the Orient and left those few humble sayings which are merely a part of the Law which I learned. The far greater part of that literature is yet held by Lord Himalaya.

Now I can say with you, love it in gratitude and reverence and I can say to the beloved chelas, in loving it, and adoring it and giving to it your breath and your light, in turn you become a precipitating presence of whatever God-virtue your own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Flame desires to express through you. Come often. Stay as long as you desire and know that you shall always be welcome, not only during this thirty-day period, but throughout the entire year into our presence and to love our flame, to love Lady Portia, to love all of those who have helped to sustain the Precipitation Flame to this day.

I thank you for loving the Precipitating Flame, loving Lord Lanto and

bearing with me.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 3, 1960

My Beloved Chelas:

Many of you have a natural aptitude for utilizing cosmic powers for the good of the masses. I represent a personal delegation from the Holy Christ Selves of all men, where they have asked you, my chelas, to set up a calls to the higher spheres in order to allow their visible presence to act through the flesh-forms of those individuals who represent them on Earth.

Will you, therefore, with this understanding, and practicing it, use conscious calls that every human body will henceforth act constructively and in a manner which is in accordance with his divine plan. You can change the most stubborn human self without a word, and produce an Ascended Master Miracle through that individual. Try it in silence!

These fiats are powerful! When the students hold the Holy Christ Selves responsible for the ascension of these lifestreams, the gratitude and rejoicing of each Holy Christ Self and the Ascended Host is without limit.

So I bless you for your calls, for these calls open the doors of our realm and so enable the Holy Christ Self of men to act through them.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 10, 1960

My Beloved Children:

By your constant endeavors and your calls to your own great source within the Holy Christ Flame and to the host of heaven, you have drawn our love and help to be your constant guides. As you may know, when the light within the chela's heart expands we are joyously willing to come and render such assistance as his life requires. We rejoice that the light within your hearts no longer shall be bound, but it shall (by your faithful endeavors) again express the full perfection for which it first came forth from the heart of the Father, the universal Presence of God, "I AM."

The thoughts, feelings, words and actions exuded by mankind which have not been qualified by fifty per cent of light within them when they are created do not rise into the higher atmosphere to become part of the



great akashic records which will always endure as a memory of the good written on "the book of life" of the individual. Such thoughts, feelings, words and actions remain earthbound and add to the effluvia which weighs down the Earth and the aura of the individuals.

You should now be able to realize, first how important it is to hold serenity in your thoughts and feelings, words and actions, and then know the great benefit of your calls to purify the atmosphere of the Earth, especially of the largely populated cities of the world where crowded millions dwell, for the most part unhappily, and where so many distressed and distorted thought images and unwholesome feelings are exuded.

Little do my chelas realize the glory and uplift that a stalwart and faithful spirit can bring to the Earth-Sphere and her people when humility and selflessness are the intricate parts of his nature as he makes his calls for the purifying of mankind and of the Earth's atmosphere.

Be not dismayed at the present unrest of the outer selves of the people. The great source within them is conscious that what they are seeking is the full expression of Godliness. I again emphasize that your calls for mankind (whether by yourself or in a group) open the door for this sustained Godliness, peace and love to pour into your and their lives, and for this you have the blessing of the Ascended Host of light.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 17, 1960

Dearest Children:

A far greater ecstasy than meeting the Ascended Master face to face is when the chela and the Ascended One blend their consciousness through mutual affinity in service. The physical proximity of individuals with the Ascended Masters does not always make for harmony or mutual benefit, but the blending of two hearts or more into a given service for God draws lifestreams closer than any physical partnership.

When the chela feels that the physical presence of the Ascended Master is the ultimate of his striving, it is a mistaken understanding of unfoldment. When the Ascended One has achieved the ascension he becomes a great battery of electronic power in which the intelligence (so highly developed in the human form preceding his ascension) is greatly expanded in the rarified atmosphere of the Fourth Dimension. In like

manner the great capacity and the talents which are always externalized in such a spiritual partnership marks inner grace and is also expanded in cosmic service. To describe the divine nature, capacity and love of such a Divine Being in words, is impossible. All of this great electronic energy controlled by the self-conscious being whom we call the Ascended Master is dedicated solely to some service for the benefit of some particular facet or expression of life to a more perfect expression.

An individual must identify himself in feeling with the motive which forms the vibratory action of the Ascended Master's plan and design if he desires union with his Master. The Ascended Being's motif is like unto a great philharmonic orchestra, and the student could not hope to create such an elaborate design through the vibratory action of his human (though sincere) endeavor to place himself in spiritual rapport with the Perfected One he desires to serve. As a single violin can add to the motif of the great orchestral volume, so can the individual actively create within himself the vibration that is similar to the Ascended Master's in setting up his own lifework to the best of his ability, according to the Ascended Master's plan. By contemplation, the chela can do this by drawing into his consciousness an impression of the Ascended Master's interest and service.

For your illumined faith and trust in the light and in the Ascended Host and their service for the upliftment of mankind you are blessed.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 24, 1960

My Beloved Ones:

Do you know that in the building of Shamballa the entire populace was wiped out four times and the completed City of the Sun was bought with blood and agony of the chelas of Sanat Kumara? Many of you, my outposts at present, were trusted Lieutenants who stood with the leading individual who went down temporarily before the onslaught of the savage horde three times out of four. When the glorious bridge to Shamballa was completed which connected the mainland with the shining island, you were among the group who crossed the bridge with the Kumaras and myself.

For the first twenty-four hours the shining island was completed devoted to the drawing of the light by the Kumaras (which ceremony may to some extent be likened to the consecration of new church buildings on

the Earth today), and on the second day the populace was allowed to enter the Central Holy temple for devotional service.

These records, dear hearts, are in your etheric bodies. The Earthly turmoil which some of you seem to be experiencing at present is but child's play in comparison to the agonies of the past. If you, beloved, could see what you have been through all down the centuries that have been, your present experiences would be as a fleck of dust on the Sun. There have been moments of black despair in your previous experiences in this earthly schoolroom! By holding firm to the light (as you have understood it), each in his own way, these experiences have been turned into shining moments of the most brilliant God-victory.

Now as you make this crossing at a momentous time in Earthly history, hold firm, hearts of mine! So will you become stars of brightness to aid future weary travelers on the spiritual path which all must travel, home!

I walk with you every step of the way though you see me not.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 31, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I call to the God of love to bless you, eternally, for your sincere search for truth. On this, the day devoted to the expression of God-truth by beloved Hilarion and the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete, I give to you his words and his radiation of God-truth, as well as his virtue of God truth, which is a living momentum of centuries of search for, finding, and becoming that truth, in himself. He thus qualified to become one of my Seven Blessed Directors (Chohans).

Accept the green flame of truth, as it flows in, through and around you, all you hold near and dear, and then throughout the Entire Earth and her evolutions, particularly during this thirty-day period (July 15th, 1960, through August 14th, 1960) when the etheric Temple of Truth is opened to you. Your sponsors will bring you there and return you again to your own dear orbits, in safety, and oft-times, while you are awake, they will act for you and serve with you during the daytime (while you perform your ordinary tasks) as well as always, during your meditative time, upon waking particularly and of course before entering sleep at night.

Transmission Flame Class, July 16, 1960 Temple Of Truth (Etheric over Crete)

Beloved Hilarion Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones, welcome to Crete; welcome to the glory of truth; truth which you have forgotten for many embodiments but which will this day and particularly during this thirty-day period (July 15th to August 14th, 1960) while your gentleman sponsors are with you, again be accelerated within your outer minds, within your feelings, within your memories of the etheric consciousness wherein you shall remember, I decree it and so be it, that Glory and perfection which you had and were with the Father before this world was. .

Remember, a flame and ray from the Ascended Master realms called forth by any unascended being, together with the luminous presence of any Divine Being or any one of the Directors (Chohans) of the seven rays, remains active constantly when invoked and continues to pour its blessing in, through, and around the person, place, condition, and thing until it is revoked, either by the Ascended Master when the condition is completely transmuted or by the person who has sent it forth who, consciously or unconsciously, uses a negative statement regarding the very thing the person, place, condition or thing that he is endeavoring to assist.

These flames and rays are real, as is the flame and ray of the comfort of the Holy Spirit himself. They are active in our realms and that is why we have such happiness and perfection there. They will be active in your world or in any world in which you have chosen to abide for a time if you invite and invoke them consciously so to act. If you can give acceptance to their reality and then sustain that radiation so long as God-sense tells you that there is a requirement for it.

You have such a large schoolroom (the Earth) upon which to practice, starting with your own lower vehicles and looking outward toward the vista of your land and all lands. The Silent Watchers of the continental surfaces and the oceanic bodies do not yet find tremendous foci of blazing flame, particularly of purity, of God's illumined faith or of truth unveiled. As beloved Serapis Bey has said and I shall confirm it with every cell and atom of my being, there is no unascended being on this Earth today who does not have an emotional, mental, etheric or physical reservation held within the tight confines of their outer consciousness regarding God truth. Now, THIS SHALL CEASE TO BE, for if you know not the truth how can you experience the freedom of the incoming golden ages

If you know not the truth above yourself, how can you experience

God-freedom? Cease being fearful of knowing the truth. It is like a man who walks in a magnificent garden filled with every type of beautiful flower and shrub and wears over his eyes a veil so that he can see but very poorly that which by the removing of the veil of his own creation through an activity of the use of his hands and a little common sense in his head, he could have the magnificent experience of seeing that beauty to absorb through his senses and give his senses, in turn, opportunity to convey to the lower vehicles the beauty on this Earth even as it is today.

Watch the activity of the senses, of sight, hearing, taste, smell and touch! Watch what they report to the outer consciousness and how much of that you consciously or unconsciously absorb and how little in retrospect even in a twenty-four hour period from our realm of the Ascended Master perfection those same senses absorb, utilize and make a permanent part of the individual self. Those senses are God-given, and you are blessed to have the full use of them, as can well be witnessed by those who have lost the use of any one of them. They were meant to be windows through which could flow the beauty of life about you, to nourish the diminishing soul light; windows that are open to the light of the Sun and to the light of spirit that the soul inspired by those open windows of the senses could rise again and, being transmuted by that Violet Fire which you did invoke with earnestness this day, become the spiritual Self, the Holy Christ Flame.

If you use the senses through habit which mankind has acquired through the ages to record and stamp the energy of your life with imperfection, when you have been told otherwise again, again and again, your karma of the omission of a spiritual Practice is great. Karma, when unpleasant, is merely the returning of your own misqualified energy to you, beloved ones, and is not a punishment of any kind but it is a constant reminder of what you have done with the use of life and any sense or any of the faculties of the physical vehicle that are out of line is a direct result of a karmic misuse of one or more of those senses and faculties in a past embodiment as well as in your present embodiments.

Again, again and again we have affirmed this! Take this day (Saturday, July 16, 1960, and every Saturday, for that matter) devoted to the Violet Flame. Place within it the most gigantic Maltese Cross of Violet Flame that your minds can conceive. By God, you don't have to live with anything imperfect in yourself, or in anyone else, unless you love that imperfection more than you love truth in the person, place, condition or thing which you are serving, or which is serving you.

Which love you, Barabbas or Christ? I often receive the same answer

which the Ascended Master Saint Germain and the other members of the Great White Brotherhood so often receive, a reservation in your feelings! But I am one like my beloved El Morya, and Serapis Bey, I shall not accept the appearance of Barabbas for you! I shall accept only the truth the Christ expressed through you! Is there one among you, even one, interested enough, to accept that Christ-nature for yourself or for someone you love. It should be easy to accept the immaculate concept for someone you love! Take someone you dislike if you want a more powerful discipline and let us see with my assistance and that of your gracious sponsor what can be done!

Our words are spoken with all the energies of heaven directed toward your lower vehicles. You have all seen that shatter-proof glass and our energies directed toward you is like trying to reach you through that reserve that is stronger than any glass or fiber that has been made. What happens? Sixty percent of that energy which we utilize, magnetize and draw forth for your blessing remains where, IN OUR REALMS, because there is not the open door consciously created by you in acceptance of our gifts in your worlds to receive it and so, as that green flame of truth blazes toward you, a full sixty-percent returns and becomes part of the light of the Brotherhood at Crete. This is true of every Divine Being, varying, of course, according to the capacity of the individual to accept anything but commendation.

The outer consciousness, beloved ones, is that with which we are dealing, that with which you will have to deal to bring in the golden age of freedom. You are not dealing yet with the seventh root race and its subraces. You are dealing individually and you will be dealing in groups with individuals who have a good many reservations. After some twenty or twenty-five years, it would seem that you would be willing to give up those reservations and accept the fullness of our love, even when it is a discipline not only when it is a compliment. Beloved of my heart, think on this it is the truth!

When the beloved Saint Germain, bless his heart, comes and he says, "beloved ones, I love you, I love you, I love you," that human reserve goes down and everybody basks in that love. This is good for they receive more of his love and the Violet Transmuting Flame but when we come with the disciplines of El Morya and Serapis Bey and myself, there is that unruly outer consciousness which desires to hold onto the human concepts that should have gone when most of you sunk with the continents of Mu and Atlantis, OR THE PEOPLE WHO WEREN'T QUALIFIED TO ENTER NOAH'S ARK.

I shall stay here until you do LET GO of all human creations and accept God-truth for yourselves and all life. I want you to let go of your emotional reservations about divinity as expressed through the Chohans or any Divine Being. I want you to let go of your emotional dislike and all agnostic tendencies of the past and present. I want you to let go mentally of every thought you have ever had since first you fell from grace that is imperfect, not just while you are standing here. I want you to let go of every etheric memory of an unhappy experience with anyone you knew in every life you have ever lived since you fell from grace, and I want you now to let that cosmic Flame of truth sweep through your physical bodies until you LET GO OF EVERY PHYSICAL IMPERFECTION INTO THIS VIOLET FLAME!

It may be a physical imperfection, one of the mind, of the soul or of the body itself, but as you stand, the Great Beings, your sponsors, actually strip your four lower bodies of that substance which is placed within the Violet Flame and so also is placed within it, beloved ones, the cause and core behind the seeming defect and untruth. This is not a fantasy and a plaything! These are Beings more real than this (signifying the lecturer), more real than your beautiful boxwood or Tara, and they are acting, rendering the service to you—for what?—because they love you and because I love you. Accept your release NOW, from old age, disintegration, distress and all the other ideas buried in these vehicles and let that Flame of Truth which is real and eternal shower you emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically with the LIGHT OF TRUTH until you know yourselves to be sons and daughters of God, spines erect, vehicles in perfect order, so be it! Thank you, beloved ones, and be seated.

Truth is not unkind for we know no unkindness in the Ascended Masters' realm but truth is necessary for progress on any level, whether you are a match-maker or a designer, an architect, a doctor or surgeon, that Flame of Truth must be alive within the perfectionist so that he can perform a service in a godly manner. Those people in whom that Flame of Truth is alive are the consecrated men, women and children of this era and of the past eras and they will be those of the future.

Let us in this cleansing and purifying activity also place the false idea of old age. My lord, in the lives that you have lived before you received the prana just recently, you lived hundreds and hundreds of years without knowing any physical defect, any etheric distress, any mental confusion or any emotional disharmony. You were rhythmic and beautiful in God's service and you maintained and sustained life as long as your Guru desires you to do so and your own good God-Self activating through you

desired that you render that service.

Look upon that Flame of Truth, not upon the records of time which is only a record of human making. Turn back the clock of time to the days when you were Gods and Goddesses walking with God-free angels, Divine Beings, and God-free elemental life and then turn forward the clock of your attention until you manifest that perfection again and sustain it, oh, not for my sake, for I am one of the least among the Chohans but perhaps one of the most dynamic, but for your own sake of the peoples upon this planet, many of whom are far more enmeshed in human creation than you are because they know not how to use the flames of purification as well as all the flames of invocation of Divine Beings and their God-virtues. Now you have nice clean minds, you have all seen pictures of a cluttered room. We have swept that clean, there is nothing in your mental body now but what?—pure crystalline substance. Your mental body for the moment is enfolded in that substance which is as pliable as the softest clay, which is as obedient to your conscious command as your hands and feet are obedient to the directives of your brain.

Let us take that substance, just as a potter takes clay, only in this case it is beautiful, it is like crystal, will you just mould it for a moment in your hands without making any form out of it, just feel it in your mental body. Then create together the best possible picture you can of the Goddess of Truth the divine complement of the beloved Maha Chohan, Pallas Athena. Beloved Pallas Athena, come! (Hilarion)

Beloved Pallas Athena Speaks:

I am come today to help you by giving you a visual representation of myself, for as beloved Hilarion has said, many of you have forgotten me and as so many are frightened of my presence. Please do not be. If the great Maha Chohan could so easily mould the mental substance of some hundred people not trained in concentration into his likeness, surely you, who are so well trained in concentration, can think on me for a moment! I am wearing a Grecian dress, white with the golden band here (indicating the waist).

My golden hair is piled high, the ivy leaves of truth woven through it. Think on me smiling for a change. I know you always think of those of us who are on the Karmic Board as severe, but we do smile and we know laughter. I am tall, true, almost all members of the Karmic Board are tall according to your human standards. All right! Now you have a good clear



visualization, each of you in your clear mental body. Let us send that Visualization of myself as the Presence of truth itself Eastward, to follow the Transmission Flame track around the world, blessing every sincere person, every BRIDGE JOURNAL, BULLETIN and HOPE reader and then all in orthodox channels with a new understanding of truth, circling the planet 'round so that I do appear as a personage of happiness.

You do well! Try again to visualize me as a figurine from the solar plexus up, and let that Presence which "I AM" go to every nation's Capitol, now this is your energy "I AM" asking for to train in constructive thoughts. I can go there. I can levitate—can you? No! I want your energy to go through Virginia, through the Seaboard, across the Atlantic and the Continental surface of Europe, Africa and Asia and Australia; across the great Pacific to the western coast of North, Central and South America and Canada and sweep on through the Americas again until all want truth and love it! Thank you so much.

That is why the control of the senses is so important, but it was a very good experiment and there are many people who will find a truth in themselves today which they never knew was there before. Thank you for that. Now be careful because your mental body is accelerated and it is filled with my energy, with the Green Flame of truth, too. Whatever you do during this thirty-day period will have added emphasis is your consciousness. To beloved Hilarion, thank you, my son. (Pallas Athena)

#### Beloved Hilarion Speaks:

Thank you, Goddess Athena, for your endeavor and we hope that perhaps we have achieved some success in the transference of a thought-image of your dear personage as well as the feeling of our humble virtue of God-truth. Truth which is not rude, but which is kindly, yet truth which is ruthless insofar as oneself is concerned yet tolerant with regards to the masses.

To you, each and every one, welcome to the Temple of Truth! Send your loved ones there; send all those whom you know are agnostics and unbelievers; send the disillusioned ones; send your departed friends and relatives or departing ones. Be alert enough to invoke your own sponsor to bring to the Temple of Truth every child that will be born in this year, so they may have an emotional, mental, etheric and physical cleansing. We have a large temple and a large staff and we are not nearly so fearsome as the outer selves of mankind sometimes think.

Why would Pallas Athena and myself devote all of our time at inner levels, beloved ones, to removing the scars from the souls of the people who lived on this Earth before which do not allow them to believe in the goodness of God if we did not love a great deal, persuading through the presence of the Flame of Truth and our endless twenty-four hour service, those souls with a greater and greater acceptance of a God of good, if we did not love life?

Beloved ones, when one has been scarred, disillusioned and broken, either through experience, a mental, emotional or a physical one, that individual requires love, the love which we can give to restore them to a living belief in the goodness of God. It requires patience, oh my, beloved ones. The laggards who have left the former compound, they, too, must be loved free, for the Earth, Sanat Kumara, the Great White Brotherhood, offered them this planetary home (the Earth) and they have nowhere else to go until they are so loved free. So it is with every mass entity which has not been fully transmuted or which is being fed through the various media that reached your consciousness through your five senses.

INVOKE THE SPIRIT OF TRUTH through that media, whether it is the newspapers, the radio, the telecast or whatsoever it may be, as well as through the commercial sponsors of such media. You see, beloved ones, in physical matters where comfort is concerned, the lifestream is quite consistent, but in spiritual matters which are for the most part unseen, unfortunately that persistency and constancy which is the rhythm of life are not always active. Now we set into motion the rhythm of love from all the virtues and that rhythm through your four lower vehicles and that rhythm of light, the light of truth, will set you free! (Hilarion)

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 7, 1960

Beloved Chelas:

The purpose of individualization and the long journey through the experience called life upon Earth and between embodiments is to increase the presence of the Flame of God "I AM" thus multiplying the Godhead, for the Sacred Fire in all its miracle-working activity is the activity itself of the Godhead, and its emanation and radiation is a blessing to all life. The pulsating flame is also God's garment of light and the most concentrated essence that can be perceived through which divinity continues to expand its program of perfection, beauty, harmony and plenty. The presence of the Sacred Fire within the human body is determined by the amount of light that is radiated forth from the individual through his faculties and capacities as well as the vehicles he inhabits.

How truly man has lived to fulfill the purpose of God is shown by the amount of that Flaming spirit that he is privileged to guard within his breast.

There are an infinite number of degrees of intensity of the focal point which represents the presence of the Sacred Fire. From that spark of God within the elemental form to the fully-blown flame of the immortal Solar Deity we cognize spiritual development. In mankind, too, the flame of divinity is not always present in the same degree, the amount and volume of the flame of God, "I AM" depends upon the dedication of the life energy to the Godhead through the centuries.

It is the increase of the flaming spirit of God in the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame within the hearts of men that is sought by the Ascended Masters. Nurture and cherish that Holy Christ Flame within the breast of all so that you shall serve God in expanding his presence everywhere! Thus you walk upon the path as God's own flame bearers and follow the path of the Ascended Ones.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 14, 1960

Beloved Children of My Heart:

I remind you again today of the importance of learning to maintain and consciously sustain harmony in your mental, emotional, etheric and physical worlds. Every flare-up of anger or even mild resentment does your own soul the gravest injustice and places scars and sometimes, under pressures, actual wounds upon your inner bodies that all the Ascended Ones who see do read. From this you will realize that your reaction to outer or inner conditions is of immense importance to your spiritual progress.

So often the individuals who have consciously inflicted wounds in your inner vehicles know where the tender scars are and probe again and again at those wounds until they become running sores. Your mental, emotional, etheric and physical worlds are under your guardianship, and day after day your inner reaction to all the startling earthly news headlines which reach you through the media of radio, television and newspapers make inner records which hinder, unnecessarily, your development and unfoldment.

Each day, before you take up your daily tasks in the outer world make sure you establish yourself for the day in the protection of the Sacred Fire, and in the heart of the Holy Christ Self. Then you will not be taken unawares or shaken by any condition of seeming outer viciousness. Innocence without guile is protection.

I have walked the pathway upon which you now tread and I lend you my Strength and comfort in overcoming the pitfalls thereof. I bless you for every ounce of energy released by you in forwarding the cosmic service of the Ascended Host, and I thank you for your steadfastness in maintaining sustained harmony in your worlds.

The old "Law of Penance" was founded on true fact. For instance, when a "penance" was imposed to balance a "sin," it was really to make the individual consciously take God's energy (life) and impose upon it a constructive balance to life by pouring that energy forth in like proportion as the energy released through the "sin," whether of omission or commission and sometimes more God energy, through illumination, is released.

I now decree, in love, that you be held unmoved at all times in the universal harmony of the one life.

Note Please place inside the outer envelope, all your written communications to the Ascended Host of light. Thus you avoid any unnecessary ridicule upon the path, from those who are still in the outer consciousness. If you honestly desire that the letters and other communications reach their divine destination (the Ascended Masters realm) without being read or transferred, by telepathy, to such Divine Beings, mark "private" upon your letters and they will be, in accordance with your wishes, burned, with due ceremony, without anyone opening them.

### Decree For Coming Elections

In the name of the Presence of God which "I AM,"  
My Holy Christ Self and that of every American citizen,  
We call to you beloved Ascended Masters El Morya and  
Saint Germain:

Let God's will be done in the coming election! (3)

Beloved "I AM" (3)

I now command (3)

By El Morya's power and love (3)

By Saint Germain's power and love

Sealed by the cosmic dove (3)

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 21, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

It is well to reverence the beautiful Presence of God and its silent wisdom and not profane it by outer unnecessary sounds. Around many of my chelas, at this stage of the Earth's evolution are many voices which fill their minds and beings with worldly confusion and alarms. Look inward and hear the one voice and then your ears will be attuned only to heaven's realm. Know that "I AM" the breath of your life and the peace upon your pathway home.

I would remind you again, dear hearts, that many great and important spirits are taking flesh garments now to carry on and expand the Ascended Masters' service throughout the Earth. I ask you to call that these unselfish ones find fit habitation for the greatest spiritual unfoldment of their delicate and refined vehicles. Throughout the length and breadth of every land there are millions of unawakened humanity whose

homes and general environment would completely stop the progress of the incoming soul and hinder, rather than advance, its service if we did not intervene in every land. Your cosmic calls to raise up Ascended Master youth in the service of the light are priceless, as there are not enough vehicles awakened to be the doors through which they can come. We must use, as best we can, the material at hand and through so-called “circumstances” draw together the spiritual “wheat” which shall be the nourishment and enlightenment of the future. One soul prepared to be a vessel for the Ascended Masters is worth more than all the material wealth there is upon the Earth.

It is the especial province of the beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi to guard and guide every young person and incoming child. Yet unless the bonds of flesh bind the lifestream to the elders it is almost impossible to find the angel Wings to fold over one of these precious newcomers. Flesh bonds and blood ties will secure a home for a less-evolved being, but there are spirits walking the Earth today on bleeding, callused feet who have not a cloak to cover their thin shoulders, nor a kind word for their heart-sore spirits, and yet these pilgrims on Earth are our ambassadors who carry our future plans in their frail hands and in their great stalwart hearts.

When you call for the young people, please call for shelter, love, kindly parents, guardians and friends and loving hearts, for the young people are coming into embodiment rapidly. The very gates of heaven are bursting as the embodying souls of mighty spirits filling themselves selflessly into Earth bonds. If you could see the Earth, as I do, you would understand my gratitude for your calls. I thank you.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 28, 1960

Beloved Friends of My Heart:

It is my joy and honor to present to you the words of the beloved El Morya, spoken on Transmission Flame Day, August 20, 1960.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

Blessed and beloved friends of love and light eternal, welcome to the Temple of God's Will at Darjeeling and into the presence of those of us who desire to make of it a place of hospitality, wherein and whereby you shall not only enjoy the service of actually tending the flame of God's holy will but you shall also enjoy the relaxation of hospitality without price which it is our gift to you.

I am always so grateful for opportunity to speak my words to your blessed hearts and to give to you the realization that, although there is power, yes, on the First Ray that power contains great love which is so divine that it keeps us ever serving twenty-four hours a day in the intensification and increase of the light of the planet Earth and the light of her peoples, creating through you, each and every one, more and more love of that light which is your own heartbeat, and more and more love from the heart of heaven generated through your heartbeat to expand the light in, through and around you. Thus is accelerated in your aura the good which is within you, so that you are and do remain constantly the spiritual leaven in the loaf of humankind until your course is completed and your victory in the light gives to you, individually, your ascension in that light; that ascension which is gained by your service to us, your love for us and your love for all that does live, not only on the surface of this planet but in its atmosphere and beneath the surface of the planet too.

The Gentlemen sponsors from Darjeeling who bring you to our foci at Darjeeling and then return you safely back into the orbit of your own worlds are positive in the extreme and yet beings of love who take you, as your request, either to our drawing room or to look upon the temple flame of God's holy will, where you can hear that which is God's Will as it is spoken by myself or those others gathered there. As you gaze on that Blue Flame of God's Holy Will, you know that it is made up of the flame of love for every part of life and that is our desire to see that will become not a horror to you but a pleasure to the outer consciousness, the consciousness which is made up of your emotional, mental, etheric and

physical vehicles. Peoples sometimes have a sense of fear with regard to the doing of God's Will even as much as they have with regard to the expressing of God truth or God purity.

There need be no such fear, beloved ones, for God who created a Sun that shines in the heavens, a God who created mountains and valleys and the sweet Earth; a God who created and sustains the galaxies in space is a God of goodness and it is his good pleasure that you shall experience and know NOW as well as in the future all of the glories which are in his kingdom, so when those of us who represent God's will suggest that you give us your human will in its favor, we are asking only that you give up a concept which is literally locked into your emotions, your minds, your etheric worlds of your physical brain structure and which manifests as imperfection.

We ask you to just let those human concepts go or allow us to remove them just as you would open the fingers of a clenched hand, and drop them into the Violet Transmuting Flame and receive in their place a God idea for yourself. We are asking only that you let go of imperfection and that you receive only perfection. That is the sum total and substance of our teaching, the letting go of the human imperfection into the Violet Transmuting Flame and then the acceptance of the God perfection into the outer self and the feelings.

Lovely ones, it is easy to accept intellectually these things but let us endeavor through the power of love divine to accept the FEELING of God perfection; that feeling which will give to you and sustain through you a balance of positively controlled energy which enables you not only to magnetize any one of the virtues of God and sustain it, and radiate it, but enables you in times not only of crisis but in lesser times to be the peace-commanding presence and the Master Presence wheresoever you move.

This lesson must be learned here on Earth or it must be learned when you pass through so-called death. This lesson of self-mastery and surrender of the outer consciousness brings a greater vista to you, your loved ones and the planet Earth. You see the vista of the average individual is very small and that vista is surrounded by a fear which forms its periphery, inside which the thoughts, feelings, memories and physical experiences in this Earth-life (or lives which have gone before). Therefore when you look out into that small vista, there is only within it that particularly which is in regard to your personal worlds.

As we widen that vista, what do we do? We merely open that shell



and allow you to see the beauty of a greater world, not only the world which is to come but the world that is now; not only the world as it was before imperfection came upon it but the beauty that you can know in the now, as well as the beauty of the future.

Fear not, my children, the pressure of God's holy will. Fear not the acceleration of the vibratory action of your lower vehicles. Fear not proximity to our presence, for we bring you always and only the consciousness of goodness and the desire to give assistance to you and those in your surroundings. Thus you become, in truth, light bearers; bearers in the fullest extent of the words of truth because you carry what? Not just physical light, you carry mental light, etheric light and emotional light and that light blazing around you is fed from the source of your own I AM Presence and from whatever Ascended Master Guru of your choice to whom you desire to give assistance.

Also by the light of the sponsor of the month and by the light of the Chohan or director of the month; in this month (from August 15th to September 14th, 1960) of course it is our opportunity to pour that tremendous love and light for God's Will made manifest here on Earth through the receptive peoples into their brains, their consciousness, their outer selves.

I used in that song, "Believe me in all those Endearing young Charms" the sunflower as a symbol of constancy. You will admit that the sunflower, uninterfered with, follows its God Helios and Vesta, even by turning of its gracious stem and beautiful flower from dawn until evening-tide. Acceleration of the vibratory action and sustaining of that acceleration by proximity to ourselves is the KEY to sustained illumined faith, wisdom, love, purity, consecration and concentration, peace and mercy, because that acceleration and sustaining of the vibratory action of every electron as it moves in its tiny core making up the atom will learn the quality which you desire most to manifest. Those electrons are intelligent. The atoms are intelligent. The atoms then making up the organisms are intelligent. The organisms themselves making up the physical and inner vehicles are intelligent and that which is constantly repeated in your thoughts, feelings, words and actions naturally becomes the hem of an individual's garment.

Allow consciously and gratefully that acceleration of the cells and atoms of your blessed beings and allow also the sustenance of that acceleration and you can prove to yourself, in one hour, what it can do for you. Please come often to the Temple of God's Will at Darjeeling to visit

with us and look upon our beautiful temple and then you return home carrying its love and light, as you are our guests this month. No one shall choose to teach you, less you write your name upon the scroll on the door, on the right, which leads to the flame room and ask for special assistance. On the left side of the center hall is the drawing room, you remember, where you can have pleasant memories and happy times, but the teaching shall come as you request, so sayest my great teacher, Maha Chohan, and so do I agree! (El Morya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 4, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

In every pulsation of the Holy Christ Flame within the heart the consciousness radiates forth its blessings into the universe, raising and purifying the people. Thus the Holy Spirit becomes the servant of the individual creator and so the individual is responsible for the use he makes of precious life. Each man's consciousness is an accumulation of energy molded into forms of thought and feeling, vibrating at various wavelengths according to their specific qualities and intensity of focus.

When a person comes into the radiation of an Ascended Being during a class, a decree group, or a presentation of his written words, his individual consciousness is held in abeyance through the mercy of life and he is allowed to feel the consciousness of the Ascended Master without the pressure of his own thoughts and feelings. This accounts for the stimulation, enthusiasm and lightness the heart experiences when his thoughts and attention are on the Ascended Ones which is not always sustained when the individual re-enters his own aura and the radiation of the Ascended Masters ceases to be the controlling activity of his world.

The inner man of each individual knows truth and wants peace, and when the mass pressure of human creation is removed every person will respond gratefully to the outpouring of this instruction. The weight of one's own adverse thinking is what makes it almost impossible to sustain the uplift that one experiences in exalted moments. Therefore to cleanse and purify one's aura of these humanly-created forms of thought and feeling is imperative. When the cup is constantly filled with the radiance of the Presiding Master it will be an ever-expanding consciousness of divinity. The bridge from the human to the divine is builded on the foundation of pure energy, and he who crosses into the realm of God's own

heart must wipe his feet clean of the clay of sensual desires and adverse human criticism.

My beloved wayfarers, seek not so much to be consoled as to console, or to be loved as to love, for it is in giving that the giver receives. As I walk with you upon the upward pathway I bless you and rejoice when your free will is an upward reaching.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 11, 1960

Friends of My Heart:

Let the Mind be in you that was and is also in Jesus Christ!

The natural activity of the individual who is an “outpost” of the Ascended Ones is to be an outpouring of love, beauty, vitality, opulence and of all that is good. These God-gifts would flow ceaselessly into his world were it not for the interference of the personal self.

The light which beats the human heart is a natural precipitation of all that is required for glorious living. Beloved Jesus admonished his disciples to “consider the lilies of the field, they toil not, neither do they spin,” (nor, I might add, do they acknowledge that they “are under pressure” in their natural growing process), and Jesus said further, “your Father knoweth you have need of all these things.”

Wherein is the interference with the natural flow of the divine plan? It is in the creation of an entity apart from God the separation of consciousness from union with all that is good! It is the development of the personality as opposed to individuality. This personality, evolved by human thinking and the accretion of thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions of limitation, is an illusion which has no sustaining power except the individual's faith in it, and therefore must sustain itself by unnatural means (a vampire activity).

All struggle, limitation and labor result from the personality feeling it must “do something” to sustain itself. It is therefore not self-sustained and is not an activity of the Holy Christ Flame for it must be sustained by constant effort, which proves that this illusion has no natural place in the universe.

The consciousness of man has become so enmeshed in the personal-

ity that he feels himself to be the personality which he wears in each embodiment and he defends, protects, guards and feeds it through stealing the blessed energy of the Godhead. Let your beloved Holy Christ Self and I AM Presence take over all responsibility first for one hour, then for twenty-four hours, while you live in the freedom of joyous Gratitude. Gratitude is an open door to more and more perfection to flow to you and through you to bless all life.

This outer man who interrupts the natural flow of all-good by continually feeling that he must do something, is constantly precipitating a distortion of the pure flow of life which would fulfill the divine plan. This distortion takes place by his qualifying his life loaned to him by God with thoughts and feelings of limitation and fear. By constant, conscious awareness of God acting in and through you will you become a true channel for the health, beauty, and plenty that is even now awaiting to flow through you. It is your Father's good pleasure that you enjoy the gifts of his kingdom NOW!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 18, 1960

My Beloved Friends of Light:

God through life is the silent, motivating power of the universe. The natural emanation of life is light. As you become conscious pilgrims on the spiritual pathway of the Silence you will learn from life itself the exquisite beauty of being one facet of its quenchless flame. All the Ascended Masters, devas, men, birds, animals and growing things are expressions of the one life which encompasses all. Throughout infinity and the galaxies of the suns, there is no tiny space where life is not. This life is God, a universal substance, whether expressed as a sun, or a blade of grass!

For the man of wisdom life is a gentle teacher, sharing its great gifts from the heart of the Silence. For men of less understanding life is a more severe instructor, but always with only one purpose, to teach its every expression the manifold glories contained within its silent, throbbing being.

Remembering to speak only when his words are more golden than his silence the chela's mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies be-

come still enough to hear the song of the Silence, to understand the language of the birds and the animals and the gentle voice of the growing grass, and finally, he becomes so attuned to life expressed in nature, that he is able to plunge into the sacred secret of his own throbbing heart, wherein lives the Holy Christ Self of each one.

The chela must learn that neither books, words, nor any outer crutch can unlock the secret forces that lie dormant within him. When his bodies, through long stillness, become quiet enough and assume their proper stations as servants (not masters) of form, then he becomes the voice of the silence and his presence can and does unlock the hidden healing in another's breast, ease away the shadow of another's pain, and gently guide another part of himself to the same still road that leads to self mastery.

I give you, each one, my greetings and my love, and as you cooperate with the Silent power of God, you, too, shall tread joyously the way of peace.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 25, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

It is a joy to my heart to present to you my beloved God-friend, Lord Michael, as he sends the radiation and blessing of illumined faith around the Earth on Transmission Day, September 17, 1960. Here are his words, containing his promise and his love.

Beloved Lord Michael Speaks:

Hail thou beloved and blessed spirits of life eternal walking the way of Earth, temporarily encased in garments of flesh. I bring to you the greetings and blessings of our entire Brotherhood of Illumined Faith at Banff and the reminder that you have particularly during this entire thirty-day period access to our foci where you may bathe your blessed souls within that energizing quality which is illumined faith. This faith does become manifest as express works here in this physical appearance world when you bring back that buoyancy which is achieved through the direction of your consciousness to our temple or the invocation of myself or any of the Great Beings who serve on the First Ray, complete with cap and visor and shield and sword of light, yours to command, to call for your fellowman, yourselves or any part of life that you see in distress.

These Beings will set you free. Accept it now!

When there is a specific retreat open and an Ascended Master sponsor is delegated for thirty days to you, that blessed one waits on your call and is removed, so to speak, from active service from the other members of his retreat hoping that such a call will come. Each such sponsor is chosen with great care by the Hierarch of the Ascended Master foci because of a requirement in your own lifestream in the forthcoming thirty-day period, because of an affinity with you and because of the voluntary desire of those great sponsors expressed to the Hierarch that they of their own free will desire serve you.

There is a service on the fourteenth of every month when those who volunteer to become the Ascended Master sponsors of the month takes place. Beloved ones, not all of those in any Ascended Master retreat desire, require or qualify to act as your sponsors. When an Ascended Master Being, God free and God beautiful, chooses voluntarily to kneel before his own Hierarch and take upon himself or herself the responsibility of assisting a lifestream for thirty days, it is inexcusable that sometimes those sponsors are twenty-eight days awaiting one call from the outer self. There is a balance that your lifestream, in turn, owes to your sponsor. Every gift which we give to you, you are required to give to us a balance in the release of your light in some constructive and God-harmonious manner.

Because this has taken place year after year, many chelas refer too lightly to the change of retreats; I mean by that without deep emotional feeling of the acceptance of the Hierarch, of the capacity through projected consciousness to enter into the temple of the Ascended Host and see their blazing flame and to be returned by your sponsors and have sustained whatever God quality that thirty-day period represents.

I am called the "Defender of the Faith," defender of the faith of God in each and every one of you, CHARGED through your feelings, CHARGED through your minds, CHARGED through your souls and CHARGED through your physical vehicles until such time as you, yourself, shall rise and become a defender of the flickering faith in others. In that way you balance that energy which I invest in you. We come again, again and again, in patience. We have endeavored to bring to you understanding of our service to life.

What did I use to create my own magnificent Sword of Blue Flame, the substance of life itself which was mine to utilize out of thought; then charged with that wonderful feeling of love which sustains it, and power to act not only in the physical world but in the astral realm as well; that

sword which has again, again and again cut lifestreams free from unpleasant creations of the past and of the present. That sword held in my own hand and wielded in love for God's sweet sake, for mankind's sake, for imprisoned angels' sake and for the Earth's sake, into your hands this day I place a smaller replica of that sword of flame, which you in love can use to cut yourself and others free from temporary appearances that are less than Christ perfection!

Beloved ones, that is substance. That is a gift of life, my life, given unto you for one purpose, that you in turn shall be joyous and happy in setting imprisoned life free from the chains and limitations of imperfection changing them into that perfection which God intended all to manifest.

Having seen that which God intended to be and which shall manifest gives me a renewed and powerful enthusiasm in my endeavor. When particularly our focus is open and that Temple of Illumined Faith becomes the cohesive power toward which all the Hierarchs and chelas turn their attention to us to utilize to the deepest possible extent that power of faith we shall set those who visit us free from impurities and give to them a positive and yet kindly vibratory action through their own inner and physical vehicles which enables them

TO HOLD THE FAITH IN THE GOODNESS OF GOD! HOLD THE FAITH IN THE POSSIBILITY OF GOD'S MANIFESTATION THROUGH YOU! HOLD THE FAITH THAT NO MATTER HOW BIG THE HUMAN APPEARANCE IS, GOD ALMIGHTY AND WE, HIS DIVINE MESSENGERS, ARE IN TRUTH OF GREATER POWER and (through the open door of your consciousness) as you speak our names or think upon us, there flows through you our love, the love which I have felt for you when you discarded a body at the close of an Earth span, the love and strength I have felt for you as you stood before the Karmic Board with the results of all the experiences you had in that embodiment, sustaining you in grace and dignity as you showed the sheaves of accomplishment in that life and the love and faith invested in you when you take a new embodiment knowing that through that embodiment you shall bring more of God to this Earth.

The service of the angels is different than the service of any other group of Divine Beings. We dwell constantly upon the creation of a feeling of God happiness, of illumined faith, of God wisdom, God love, God purity, God consecration, healing, precipitation, God mercy, forgiveness and God-peace.

My activity is that of God-protection in, through and around you NOW, not only as you are within your sanctuaries but wheresoever you

move upon this Earth. Call me into action or call your beloved Ascended Master sponsor who so kindly and graciously gave this thirty-day period to you and allow us to prove to you our reality and the capacity to remove distress from you and to replace it by those feelings that you all had before the world was which cannot ever be changed or misqualified by human feelings. This is a possibility. It has been done throughout the aeons of time by unascended beings and the sustaining of illumined faith and God Protection of all that is good and holy and perfect upon this Earth is part of your assignment for this thirty-day period, September 15 through October 14, 1960.

As I have written your names and the names of each of your sponsors upon the door of the mighty Temple of Illumined Faith at Banff, I have left a large Scroll for both you and your sponsor, wherein shall be writ within each twenty-four hours that which you have done and which he has been enabled to do through you and with you. Every twenty-four hours I, myself, shall read it and I do not expect one sponsor from my great Temple of Illumined Faith to be left sitting on the marble benches at Banff while there is requirement, more than you know, for that activity in this world of form.

Rise out of this soul sleep, almighty God, soul sleep is past. Lethargy should be a thing that has long since been rooted out of the consciousness of the chela and alertness, activity and conscious work should by now be part of the levitating process of daily living. I ACCEPT IT, I EXPECT IT AND I COMMAND IT in, through and around you! Thank you, beloved ones. (Lord Michael)

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 2, 1960

My Beloved Children:

In its primal essence life contains every quality that is constructive. There are some qualities, however, which the wayfarers seem to lose temporarily through their journey on Earth, such as peace, charity or freedom. But there is no individual that ever entered upon the pathway of life's experiences who has been without the conscious use of faith as a daily molding power of the energy of that one's being. Individuals have always had, now have, and will always have faith in something. Now we come to the cosmic understanding of the quality representing faith as a channel through which the life energy flows to energize whatever the individual chooses to accept as the receiving power of his faith, for, as



Jesus has said, “according to a man’s faith be it done unto him.”

The attention and the power of the senses are instruments of faith, but faith itself is a conscious pouring forth of life energy which energizes that which the individual believes to be real and which, through his faith he gives his own God power to live in his world of experience.

If the chela will examine the good men of his time and the dictators of his time and the tyrants of history, he will see that they all had faith, the good men in the ever-present shining God-power the universal “I AM” and the others in their own ability to achieve temporary glory and dominion, and all of them used the same power of the quality of faith (qualifying it with their motives) to achieve their respective ends. It is not a matter of acquiring faith, it is but a matter of training oneself to allow the illumined faith of one's being to flow only into those manifestations which he wishes to be enduring. Inherent within life is the quality of faith. There is no such thing as an individual without faith. Faith is an activity of the Blue Ray which energizes the life energy and qualifies any activity to which it is directed with the power of its inherent being. If the chela turns away his attention from any outer condition he wants changed, and consciously creates a mental picture of its opposite, then consciously directing the full power of his faith into that mental picture he can remake his world.

According to your faith it shall be done unto you, dear hearts, and you have my blessing and my love in your daily endeavors upon this Earthly journey which leads upwards towards your ascension. Blind faith is now superseded by illumined faith which always manifests perfection. Love and blessings

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 9, 1960

Friends of Light:

AROUND THE PLANET EARTH UP AS HIGH AS THE TEN THOUSAND FOOT LEVEL IS PSYCHIC SUBSTANCE AS HEAVY AND TANGIBLE (ALTHOUGH INVISIBLE) AS THE ROCK AND STONE OF MOUNTAINOUS REGIONS. For the chela's use, he has been provided with the dynamic action of the Violet Transmuting Flame to clear his way. The miner uses a hydraulic drill to clear a pathway before him, and when that has served its purpose and he again comes to another stone barrier he has to use his drill again. So it is in progressing through one's daily life, the use of the mighty Transmuting Violet Flame clears the way for a certain period, but it must constantly be used in order to progress, spiritually, into eternal freedom from distress.

For instance, a group of miners who are to enter beneath the surface of Earth and withdraw precious stones, gold and other substance which is required by mankind, would not think of facing a mountain and proceed to enter its vast domain by using a spoon. First, the opening on the surface is made by means of hydraulic pressure, high explosives, etc., and when the way has been cleared through the outer surface of the mountain, a structure of steel and wood is erected to be a protection for the working men. The men then enter this prepared tunnel and are ready to render their service. So I say that the chelas attempting to survive (let alone go forward upon the spiritual path) without the use of the cosmic Transmuting Flame especially provided to clear their way and to protect them while on the pathway, are like miners attempting to work a gold mine with a teaspoon.

When the tunnel to the mine is opened, the process of clearing the way by means of the hydraulic drill might be compared to the smoothing of the chela's path by means of the dynamic action of the Violet Transmuting Flame. The chela then often comes into a clear atmosphere for awhile, wherein he may draw forth the powers of his own Holy Christ Self and his I AM Presence, but the law requires the miner to have the protection of the steel and wooden structure to keep the mountain from caving in upon the workers, so the Cosmic Law provides the chela with the electronic tube of light which is often little used by the Wayfarers.

As in the mine shaft, without the protecting structure of steel and wood, the first drill would draw down debris which would bury the miner, so the human creation in the Earth's atmosphere is equally as easily disturbed by earnest chelas' endeavors towards perfection, and without the cosmic protection of this electronic mantle of light, the chela is in danger of being temporarily beset by this psychic effluvia, which consists of

countless tons of discordantly qualified substance which would make it well nigh impossible for him to make steady progress, much less hold his own. I ask my beloved children that these fundamental principles be meditated upon and applied to insure their spiritual progress.

Be assured of my Love and blessings upon your upward journeying.  
Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 16, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Each individual coming into embodiment upon the Earth holds a needle and through the eye of that needle the thread of life flows. Each one must sew his pattern, and none may take the needle from the hand of the sewer or execute even one stitch in the pattern of his life. As the eye is the efficacy of the needle through which life's thread flows, so is the great cosmic "I AM" the life-giving principle of man. The human personality, or outer self, is synonymous with the needle that is used to sew the pattern to be expressed in the individual experience of each man.

Through mercy the Cosmic Law allows intervention to the point where the wrong stitches may be cut out, and wrongly-applied thread removed from the pattern (use of the Violet Flame of mercy). Life also allows through the contemplation, meditation and aspirations of the wayfarer, the Perfected Beings to offer their assistance in showing the manner in which the stitches should be sewn. Also the pattern may be held before the sewer as a guide to his fingers, but from the lowest to the highest, the actual sewing must take place through the individual's own personal endeavors. This is a homely way of expression, yet these homely phrases often carry a mental picture which enables the chela to understand that self-conscious endeavor precedes mastery.

Wrong patterns have been removed by the Ascended Ones time and again and new thread has been placed in the needle; time and time again has the completed pattern been placed before the chela's eyes, and seeing, he makes a renewed endeavor to bring forth life's plan of beauty, patience, peace and richness of all good for him. When man learns that self-control is essential to Masters he will begin to know that mastery transmutes all errors, and that the application of one's own life-thread expands the God-flame towards mastery of all energy and vibration in his own world and then in a wider capacity to assist others.

Looking over the individual pattern of “my faithful few” (few when taken into consideration with the billions embodied upon Earth at present), I rejoice to find a great swing in the bringing forth of the God-pattern for each of my beloved. I bless and thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 23, 1960

Beloved Children Seeking the Pathway Home:

It is my joy, honor and privilege to give to you today the words, radiation and Instruction of the beloved Himalaya, as given at Transmission Flame Class October 15, 1960.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Himalaya Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones who have taken embodiment so many times in the Orient and who knew the grace and the peaceful living of our peoples in the time of our own golden ages, I bring to you again the remembrance of the true grace and beauty which the Orient knew, some of which I guard within the foci in the heart of the Himalayan Mountains which you shared and which can be revived so easily now that many of you have taken embodiment in the Occident, for a specific God service to life.

Beloved ones, not only the Orient is going through the purging today of all the accumulation of the ages but so is the great Occidental world. We knew this some years ago and, therefore, the great God Meru, my confrere, helped to remove so many of the treasures from the Himalayan Mountains into the comparative safety of the Andes. These treasures contain the written manuscripts of those beings from the fourth root race of which I am the guardian; all great Avatars, all great teachers, all those immortals who have come down through the ages; some you have not yet known. We have held these documents first in the Himalayan foci which I guard and now in the Temple of Illumination, that of the God and Goddess Meru, to save them from vandalism and from human creations, temporary true, but which desire to destroy and despoil or change truth in order to fit an individual's own outer consciousness and way of living.

Beloved ones, that is one of the most tricky activities of the consciousness of the outer man! I have taught many chelas at the Temple of

the Blue Lotus, where they sat in our garden, having made an arduous physical pilgrimage. In almost every instance when a truth is presented each such a one has a reference to collaborate his own error. That is true of every great teacher who has lived and it will be true until the chelas desire honesty in their own beings more than collaboration with the impure motive behind their personal defections.

Beloved ones, we never come to scold, we come to bring you light. We come again today to bring all of the light of the great Himalayan Mountains and the fully gathered cosmic momentum of all of the good which has been stored there through ages and all of the wisdom which is mine to direct and yours to receive, until it enfolds this planet Earth following the transmission track and every one of the chelas who visits the Temple of the Blue Lotus standing in the garden before our foci of God peace and looking upon that blue lotus flower and makes an impersonal design shall have it fulfilled within this thirty-day period (October 15th through November 14th, 1960). Thus you move constantly forward!

Your gentlemen sponsors, strong as the great Himalayan Range, are powerful and yet loving, if you are honest enough and are desirous enough of accepting truth into your own lower vehicles and then utilizing that truth to give more freedom, truth and understanding to others, will help you. Without your acceptance of any of our gifts and virtues they remain, as you have often been told, in the atmosphere around you or are sometimes utilized by other individuals who are more alert.

In the early eras before the beloved Holy Spirit himself secured permission for the Transmission Flame Classes and later permission was allowed to use projection of consciousness to our Ascended Master retreats, it took a lifetime for a chela to find one honest Guru; a lifetime of searching, and then she or he received just enough of truth in order to finish out that Earth span. So merciful has been the Maha Chohan in opening the doors of the Ascended Masters' retreats, and the Ascended Host in giving to you the power of projected consciousness, in giving to you every month an Ascended Master sponsor.

Only a being like unto the Maha Chohan could have the mercy for which I thank him on behalf of the fourth root race of which I am the Manu, and guard and protect all of its subraces who have not yet achieved the ascension. I thank him for allowing the planet Earth and its atmosphere to be their home, until they learn the divine Law and are ready to advance with their planet to greater freedom. Yes, I am grateful!

Suppose this Great One or the Karmic Board had given the edict that I, and all the Seven subraces of the fourth root race, be removed from the Earth at any time, we should of course obey, because that is the law of heaven, to make room for these great Beings but I have a responsibility for the subraces of the fourth root race and it should be my responsibility and obligation to find a comfortable habitat for them, and for their souls until they awaken too. Thus it is your responsibility to help the great Manu of the Sixth root race to purify all the members of that race and allow the divine one whom you have known as the Great Divine Director, to bring in the seventh root race, all beautiful and shining spirits.

How think you I felt when the planet Earth is so far behind in her evolutionary scheme that the seventh root race and its Manu should already been enabled to use it? Instead there are still members of my root race, in the Orient and in the Occident too, using the Earth as a habitat! How think you I feel before the Lords of Karma, before Helios and Vesta and others, divine ones of whom you know not? Some have kindly endeavored and have helped to purify those beings of the Fourth root race under my jurisdiction. To them I am eternally grateful!

Look now into the heart of the Blue Lotus, visualizing it at our focus, safe in the heart of the Himalayan Mountains. See it large, floating in its crystalline pond. Not physically, but in projected consciousness bend over it and kiss it, if you like, and give to it your wish, impersonal if possible, thanking the great Oriental Being who stands there for that opportunity. . I can show you wax imprints, some of your own writing, some of the writings of Lord Gautama, of Lord Jesus. They are great tremendous books, you have not in this embodiment seen the like of them. They have carved wooden tops and bottoms, and those carvings, beloved ones, took somebody in the Orient a whole embodiment to complete. Some are carved in teakwood, if the writings are of those yet unascended. Page after page after page of the inscriptions are written, then sanded over and then carefully covered with a material something like a tissue paper today but it is a flaxen material, so one page does not stick to another. If the writings are of Ascended Beings whose volumes are still in our care, they will be books anywhere to ten feet in height.

These have covers of the most beautiful ivory carved too, not only the top but the bottom, by some being of the Orient (each volume is inscribed with the name of the being whose record is contained therein). The beauty of those books (although of course they are outmoded today by your smaller books) we retain, as well as those that are guarded by the God and Goddess Meru. Along the left side is written the Volume, so

that an earnest chela can take out just one page or one sheaf to some quiet place in our beautiful Himalayan Retreat, study it and then place it back carefully or you may give it to one of our Brotherhood and they will replace it for you.

These things are real! Confucius' statements are real. There is continuity to his life, as well as to his sayings. Vandals tried to destroy the true story of his life and to distort that truth which he brought forth for the edification of the masses, that part of the activity which is acting upon the Earth today. In counsel long ago we decided to make duplicates of these records and we have in our foci and in God Meru's foci those perfect documents of the Divine Beings.

We have in my foci your records in the Orient and in Meru's foci your records in the Occident. You might like to look at a page now and again, when you lived on Lemuria or Atlantis or on other stars and planets, you might choose to ask your gentleman sponsor to help you to transmute some of those records of an imperfect nature. Isn't it nice that they are movable, so if you don't like a tray of your own if you bring it out, you can place it into the magnificent Violet Flame and give back good constructive activity in God's Holy service.

I am hoping that this you will desire to do!

To the great God and Goddess Meru, spirit of the Andes, and to the seventh root race, its Manu and its peoples, I bow; and to you who have chosen to give me the homage of your presence I can but give the blessing of peace divine, the love of our sponsors for you, and the gratitude of myself for your presence in the universe, for your visitations which I know will occur in the easier manner of projected consciousness and for your acceptance of my reality as a being who lives but to serve.

Thank you! The peace of the Temple of the Blue Lotus be with you now and always. (Lord Himalaya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 30, 1960

Beloved Ones:

I am endeavoring to increase your understanding through your outer consciousness of the various activities of the Divine Beings who guard the Earth and her peoples. As strongly emphasized in the Autumn Class of 1960, more attention, love and gratitude should be given daily to the beloved Silent Watcher of the Earth, Immaculata, who holds the divine blueprint, given to her by Helios and Vesta, and from whose Divine Being there flows constantly the pattern of perfection for the Earth and all her attendant evolutions, as well as for you, dear and earnest chelas. If Immaculata allowed her divine plans to waver for a moment or if she did not sustain the immaculate concept for each of you, there would not even be a planet Earth in the Solar system of Helios and Vesta.

So too, you have an individual silent watcher, who holds the divine pattern for each of you, refusing to accept the imperfection which you have temporarily drawn about you. Give your loving gratitude to this personal silent watcher and ask her to assist you to again express the true God-image in which you were created. Of all Divine Beings belonging to a planet, the Planetary Silent Watcher is most important.

We are entering now into the season of harvest, angelic and human and elemental. Allow your own silent watcher, through you, to bring such a harvest to Shamballa as was never known before. Thus you add your dear energies to the Lord of the World and to the Earth herself.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 6, 1960

My Children:

The light is rhythmically released into the Earth plane daily through a downward surge of electronic energy and there is also daily an upward flow of electronic light, which carries with it all the aspiration and all the upreaching and constructive consciousness of mankind. The chela can consciously tune into this river of ascending energy and thus be drawn into the fully-gathered momentum of Godly-directed energy. This river of light energy is a requisite for that part of life which has been bound by human thinking in order to strengthen the aspiring God flame to a point where it can and is disconnected from the Earth-pressure and thus flow



freely in God-perfection.

Every Ascended Being who has achieved the ascension (including beloved Jesus) consciously tuned into this river of ascending light which the universal "I AM" has provided as a conveyor of man's consciousness back to God. It is as though one stepped on a cosmic escalator and were carried by the love of the "I AM" upward towards the goal which the heart desires. The pressure of this surging sea of ascending light is essential because the mass of mankind is constantly pouring forth energy in a manner opposed to the divine plan. Unless man gets into the rhythmic pulsation of the divine plan as released by the love and light of the "I AM" he is still a part of the outer mind. Hence the importance of daily meditation and application, individual and collective, rhythmically, and (if possible) at the same hour.

Here is where painters, for instance, with esoteric vision could learn to place on canvas the beauty of these cosmic truths. Sometimes a painting can convey through the senses enough of truth to awaken the sleeping soul. In the world and realm of the future, the Ascended Master Serapis and other Divine Beings will spread the light through canvas, through sculpture and various other media, such as the dance, the song, and melodious music.

When the great divine plan for mankind and the Earth is so beautiful, it is a tragedy to see millions of people creating straw houses, built of their own human imaginings of what life should be. The Elohim are the cosmic builders of the planet and Immaculata her Silent Watcher, Helios and Vesta supply the light through the universal I AM Presence surging through the consciousness of man as the upward arc. For centuries of time they have waited. Now is the hour of fulfillment, and with the speed of Hercules' blue lightning, and the calls of the awakened, man will be forced to look to the divine architect, and then build with the forces of nature according to the divine plan. So you can see, my beloved, how precious your calls are, and you truly have our blessing for your work towards the awakening of the race.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 13, 1960

Dear Ones:

All of truth IS NOW present and ever shall be. The willingness of the self-conscious intelligence to perceive this truth and live it, determines his state of consciousness and his spiritual growth. The constructive expanding of consciousness is really increasing the state of awareness by the alert, discriminating chela.

At birth an infant is not aware of the world into which he has been precipitated, nor is he aware of those who are responsible for his sustenance and protection. Gradually a conscious perception of form is evolved from within him. When his consciousness has expanded sufficiently to recognize his parent or guardian as an individual from whom flows both love and affection, great is the joy of the infant, the guardian or the parent. Thus step by step the child's perception increases the sum total of his environment, his consciousness has accepted and digested a fair share of the intellectual knowledge of the period in which he has embodied.

The Ascended Masters, by radiation and instruction, are hourly endeavoring to make the intelligent and beloved chela perceive and become aware of a much greater vista of spiritual truth that he, in his present somnambulistic state, realizes.

The point of recognition and perception (as outlined above in the case of the infant) awakens a response in the feeling nature and results in an exalted consciousness which those in the East call "illumination." All of the universe and its peoples have existed prior to the child's awareness of their presence so does all truth persist and exist.

Although all men are not presently aware of it, it is to a gradual unfoldment of the chela's consciousness which enables him to perceive, recognize and become aware of this state of exalted consciousness that we pour forth our Instruction and our love. Please allow all your searching after truth, and all your study, to be followed by contemplation, so that your spirit shall perceive the real God truth set forth. Have the courage to face up to and acknowledge and overcome the human frailties that cause you to stumble as you climb upwards to the mount of attainment, for by earnest self-examination you can cast aside the briars of human error which temporarily retards your spiritual progress.

Know, beloved, that I walk with you every step of the way. I come from realms beyond the power of your outer mind to conceive, although

within your human consciousness there is some acceptance and recognition that such perfection and beauty must be the power of the all-good God. "I AM" would not make and sustain these realms for a chosen few. They exist now for all and even in the midst of your present seeming limitation, they are attainable now for you, the moment you awake to this joyous knowledge.

Joy does live now, peace exists now. Vital health is now. There passes a time (after the birth of an infant) during which his sight is not yet focused, though the light of the sun is blessing him, the care of his parents is there, yet the child does not see or cognize these blessings, but there comes the cosmic moment when sight and awareness comes from within him. Open your inner eye and hear the voice of your Holy Christ Self within, and I assure you that you will be permanently free from human bondage.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 20, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

As we again approach the Holy Season and prepare for the outpouring of the Divine Beings whose radiation, blessing and love are to be intensified beyond all previous eras since the actual nativity itself took place, let us contemplate the ones who have tread before you and achieved the ascension in the light.

Through the kindness of the Cosmic Law, there is always provided a way and means wherein and whereby the outer consciousness can learn to enter into and become receptive to this radiation. One is to PRACTICE THE SILENCE and learn to remain in a constant state of alert and listening grace to their benediction. It was not the potentates upon thrones of temporal power but the simple shepherds on the hills who heard the angels of the most high living God proclaiming the birth of beloved Jesus. It is the same today—the simple but worthy chela, intent upon spiritual understanding, who rises into the mystic upper chamber to meet the Lord (the Law) and return, as the simple shepherds, long ago, filled with awe and grace to perform divine service in his name.

Another activity is that of gratitude for gifts received (human or divine). As such acceptance becomes the natural way of life for the chela, more and more of the divine virtues of the heavenly Father, his divine

son, Jesus, his Holy Mother Mary, flow into and become a part of the chela's feelings and by the natural course of events also radiates from the chela to those he or she hold near and dear. Thanksgiving is a feeling in the heart of the chela which should remain with such a one throughout the year. Soon the great Shamballa opens her Doors to the divine ones, and the worthy chelas as well, and through those open doors all will come rejoicing, "bringing in their sheaves" (which is a harvest of service).

You, too, shall bring in your sheaves and, joining with Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya and the sons and daughters of heaven, you will rejoice at the added impetus of your flame as it joins with the glorious immortal Threefold Flame, brought by Sanat Kumara from Venus, and anchored at Shamballa. This flame has been guarded by him and other Kumaras until there is truly a great light in the Orient. Recently Sanat Kumara was released from his office of Lord of the World because your sheaves, each and every one, increased the light at Shamballa (foci for the spiritual Great White Brotherhood) and also because of the love of Lord Gautama for the Earth and her attendant evolutions.

He, qualifying for the position of guarding, protecting and expanding the foci at Shamballa, released Sanat Kumara, who returned to his native star, Venus, and to his divine complement, also bearing the name of Venus. Sanat Kumara, however, always comes earthward for processional activities of the Great White Brotherhood.

He will, therefore, preside at this Thanksgiving (as in previous years) to accept your "sheaves." he will meet with the Brotherhood and with you, too, and give impetus to the spiritual growth of your consciousness, so that it is most receptive to the blessings of the Holy Season.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 27, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

God bless you. On Transmission Day, as we all join together in lovely Shamballa, I give you the words, radiation, and blessings of the Regent of the Lord of the world, Sanat Kumara. All of the Great White Brotherhood SHALL direct through you, each and every one, the blessings of this Thanksgiving and Christmas Season. Accept it, use it, benefit by it, in our name.

Beloved Sanat Kumara Speaks, Transmission, Shamballa  
November 19th, 1960

Beloved and blessed friends of love divine, I greet you in the spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, which it was my joy to design and to externalize eventually through the awakening of the consciousness of the more alert spirit sparks from the heart of the Father, who in turn interested others in that Brotherhood of love divine.

The spirit of the Great White Brotherhood is a spirit of unity, such as the peoples of Earth do not remember and it is composed of all my endeavors from the time when I first left the planet Venus with the Kumaras accompanying me, together with all of the endeavors of your present Lord of the World, Gautama, and every Elohim, Chohan, Archangel and Ascended Master who has given to that Brotherhood their light, their interest, all of the activities of their own intelligence, allowing that spirit of the Great White Brotherhood to utilize any one or more of them according to the direction of the Lord of the World, for the blessing of imprisoned life upon this planet Earth.

WHAT IS THAT UNITY BUT LOVE DIVINE, THE LOVE OF THE COMPONENT PARTS WHICH CREATE THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD, WHICH IS A LIVING AND PALPABLE BEING WHICH GROWS IN INTENSITY AS EVERY ASCENDED MASTER BRINGS IN THE SHEAVES AND HARVEST OF EACH SUCCESSIVE YEAR, EVERY UNASCENDED BEING ACHIEVES THE ASCENSION AND AS EVERY PERSON ON THE PLANET EARTH ON THIS DAY OF HARVEST BRING TO US AT SHAMBALLA THE SHEAVES OF WORKS WELL DONE!

Let that then be an example among the unascended chelas! Let the good flow through you like clear water through a faucet and give blessing and benediction to all you contact, for one cause, to give greater light to the planet Earth at this time and throughout the entire Holy Season particularly, when more of the angelic host are cognized and more of the Divine Beings are brought into the atmosphere of Earth through your Christmas Class and when more attention of the student body, as well as the many other people of Earth, are giving cognizance to the angelic host, and to Holy Mary, blessed Mother of Jesus, and to Jesus himself, and to the pageantry of Christmas time.

Beloved ones, some of you helped me to create Shamballa; some of you came to Earth before me, taking embodiment through those who had less spiritual development than yourselves, to help in the building of the beautiful White Island and that magnificent temple and lesser tem-

ples. That is why just to say “Shamballa” brings to your hearts and your feelings particularly a great remembrance of happiness, for there is nothing in Shamballa, the Original on Venus, the one which was on the Earth plane and which now pulsates in the etheric realm over the Gobi Desert, which is unhappy.

Every pilgrim who enters into Shamballa, crossing the marble bridge of light takes off his shoes. That means symbolically that he places aside personal problems, approaching the heart of the Lord of the World with a sense of gratitude for life. Every such pilgrim who has looked upon the immortal victorious Threefold Flame established so many aeons ago by myself, comes forth from the heart of Shamballa with renewed enthusiasm and desire to serve life, and to set imprisoned life free!

This thirty-day period (November 15th through December 14th, 1960) is devoted as you know to bringing in the sheaves of all, each according to their respective office. Even the tiniest elemental (perhaps the size of a head of a pin) is allowed opportunity to bring in the sheaves of his harvest, and that harvest too is great is he has brought forth blossom, shrub or fruit and someone has partaken of it in enjoyment, that little being has great opportunity and is quite delighted to place among the bouquet of flame flowers, at the side of the altar, the gift of his blessing and gratitude for the opportunity of doing so. If he could draw forth enough intelligence to design the smallest blossom or shrub, and then tenacity enough to sustain it, and generosity enough to allow it to pass into the beneficial use of mankind, rejoicing in the gift given and never being even cognized by the beneficiary, think then what a human being who has association with us can do!

That capacity, beloved ones, to draw your design mentally, to energize it with your feelings, to precipitate it consciously and then to give it impersonally to whatever part of life requires it, and to remain so humble that no one ever knows that you drew it forth, except your Guru and the expansion of the light in your own Causal Body, is a great gift which can be manifest through each and every one of you and should be manifest through you in his hour! It is easy enough to draw a concept, to energize it with feeling and to manifest it. That has been going on for ages of time. But the ending is usually “I have done it.” Surely, I have done it, but that little “I” meaning the outer personality when it cognizes itself as the doer of the deed will find the precipitation or the power to utilize it at a moment's notice fades until they can truly understand that when they said “I have done it,” they speak of the Presence of God, “I AM,” the only acting Presence that creates perfection which, through them, can do

it, and to get that same feeling which Jesus expressed often, “I of myself, that is the outer self, can do nothing but the Father of life within me doeth the work.”

Let us as we are entering into the joyous festivities of the harvest begin to make an inventory, so to speak, of our thoughts, feelings, words and actions through periods of introspection. Wherein we find there is something missing, let us call to these Ascended Master sponsors who have been trained for a thousand years, to whom Lord Gautama has assigned you, each one, to fill in those apparent defections with the required God-virtue and create a perfect man or woman. IT CAN BE DONE!

It seems to me rather foolish and recalcitrant that there had to be two thousand years between one Perfect Being, Jesus, and the coming of another one like unto him! Why, there should be Perfect Beings through the radiation and instruction we have given expressed each and every day, perfect in humility, patience, wisdom and all of the God-virtues. I know this can be done!

Lord Gautama always sits on the right side of the altar, guarding that immortal victorious Threefold Flame, the great procession coming in, preceded by the Silent Watcher of the Earth, Immaculata herself, as she brings the duplicate of the original world plan, Gautama places his hand upon her in gratitude for her fidelity and then accepts that duplicate, and offers it to me. I raise it on high so that all of the assembly may see it. Then I place it here with the gifts.

After Immaculata come the Great Beings in graded order, and following them their chelas. All the chelas wear the color of their Ascended Master's ray. Some are behind the Elohim, some behind the Archangels, the Chohans; some walk rather independently, we shall say, up to and kneel before Lord Gautama, before the immortal victorious Threefold Flame, place their sheaves upon the altar, and then reverently, still facing the Lord of the World, proceed into the antechamber. That makes a complete circle, they enter and kneel before Lord Gautama and proceed through the main assembly. Then they gather together, and do something which is peculiar to many of the people of Earth—they go into one of the lesser temples and absorb the radiation, and pray in gratitude for having witnessed this ceremonial and in gratitude for my presence, Gautama's presence, the presence of their Ascended Master friends. Thus they do not dissipate the energies of any ceremonial but rather sustain it by the power of love.

Today, in the name of the Father, and of the son, and of the Holy

Spirit, I give to you the blessings of the Great White Brotherhood and the blessings of Shamballa, in gratitude for what you have done to make the light of the world greater, so that I could return home to the planet Venus and then come again to you and be now, as always, your servant in the light! (Sanat Kumara)

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 4, 1960

Beloved Ones Seeking the Path Home:

Breath is the primal motion which sets into action the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of all who live upon the Earth-plane, who have lived there in the past, or who will live upon the Earth in the future. Therefore, study of THE RHYTHMIC BREATH IS ESSENTIAL TO BALANCE in every chela, particularly at this time. The rhythm of peoples' vehicles is determined by the depth and vital use of breath. In golden ages, all peoples walked lightly and all services were performed easily because the inhabitants of each age were taught from infancy the right use of the rhythmic breath.

To secure undisturbed peace, poise and balance the rhythm of the four lower vehicles must become permanently established. The chela should daily practice drawing into their bodies the glorious gifts of the breath, allow it to remain within their bodies, filling them with the buoyancy of light, expanding it slowly through their vehicles and then consciously (with a blessing) allow their God-qualified breath to bless their fellowman. By proceeding, following this rhythmic pattern at all times, the chela will find the performance of all his regular tasks in harmony and peace.

Setting up a new pattern of breathing, as any new habit, requires concentrated and continued endeavor upon the part of the chela, because the outer mind (nature) naturally reverts to his previous routine. When the chela is constant in his exercise of rhythmic breathing (I suggest that each such a one start first with a short period, early in the day) and gradually it will become his natural habit, even as the shallow breath (which was artificial in its inception) replaced the deep breath as man fell from grace. To set this living breath into rhythmic motion through a chela and then to experiment with its use in some mundane daily activity, is to couple spiritual training with the reinstatement of the natural state of one's being greatly lessening labor "by the sweat of the brow" and



charging into the individual buoyancy, pleasure and spiritual mastery.

This will make the assimilation of the new breathing pattern a happy adventure rather than a strain upon the four lower vehicles, as some dear ones seem to find it to be. As I received from the Lords of Karma permission to give instruction upon the use of the rhythmic breath to the Transmission Flame Groups, I am always delighted to see any student utilize this knowledge to his or her own advantage, as well as becoming contributors to the light of the world. Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 11, 1960

Beloved Children of My Heart:

What would the Ascended Master do under any and all circumstances?

When suddenly confronted with a problem to solve or a willful personality to placate, or any of the myriad difficulties met with daily, if the chela will make it a practice of lifting his consciousness and asking, "What would the Ascended Master do under these circumstances?" then steadfastly closing the door to outer conflicts, he will receive the inner prompting which never fails to come as the chela remains in a state of listening grace. When the heart desires to do as the Ascended Master does he tunes into the light Presence of his own "I AM" and "right action" is revealed to him.

My friends who receive these humble words of mine (and who have dedicated themselves to the service of the one Presence of light in and through all) should now precede all activity by calling for the Ascended Master's feeling, then they will thus avoid the recoil of unhappy karma and they will not feel the strain of human strain, tension, depletion or exhaustion. With the light of Ascended Beings guiding their thoughts and actions, they could then accomplish miracles in an instant.

During his earthly sojourn, beloved Master Jesus lived each instant in the constant awareness of his oneness with the creator of all life. His every single word, thought, feeling and action brought blessing. His "words" were the result of his consciousness of his great oneness with God, his I AM Presence and the Ascended Host of light.

Each raindrop serves the need of a drooping flower or thirsty grass that blossoms. Each word, thought, feeling and action should fill some

soul with joy and be the answer to a prayer.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 18, 1960

Beloved Children:

Examining the emotional bodies of my chelas, who now have an understanding of the Cosmic Law beyond the point of theory, I find by checking and balancing the mental and emotional bodies, one with the other, that there is little belief that the hopes of the heart and mind may become fact. This shows a little discrepancy in the application of the earnest chela, FOR THE VARIOUS VEHICLES SHOULD WORK TOGETHER AS DOES A TEAM OF HORSES, following the desired God design of perfection into the physical substance of the Earth plane, and thus release the manifestation prayed for and desired by the heart.

The mind is like a mirror in which is reflected the beauty and goodness of the world around you which you have seen and accepted as part of God's glorious kingdom. The mind was created to be impressed upon by the I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self with that part of the divine plan which should manifest at a specific moment.

Often when the outer mind has received an inner God impression the intellect says, "it is impossible;" for the most part is by the individual himself and others to whom he might tell his anticipated plan. Therefore you have an almost constant rejection of that part of God's kingdom which is ready to manifest in the physical appearance world. The Holy Christ Self has the entire blueprint of the lifestream, or as you call it, the divine plan. The major duty of the Holy Christ Self is to produce the divine plan through the individual lifestream. When the chela has purified his vehicles through the Violet Transmuting Flame, portions of the divine plan are released for the benefit of the individual and the world at large. Some individuals have received great and beautiful visions for their country and for the future world, but for the most part because of certain weaknesses in holding the God vision, they have failed to bring these into manifestation. HOLD THE VISION, that perfection in which there is no selfish intent.

My beloved chelas must try to remember always that it is the divine idea pressing from the I AM Presence into the outer mind which is the real, and that when that idea (whether it be a book, a chair or a more

encompassing expression) reaches the outer intellectual consciousness, it is an easy matter to lower it into physical manifestation by accepting it, thinking on it by drawing the electronic substance in and around it, and then removing from the outer mind any fear that it cannot be done. Seize on the inner vision, dear ones, and make the application, without tension but with intensity, until that which you have gazed upon within your heart is manifest as easily as we choose to manifest flowers on the Earth's surface.

I bless you in your endeavors and your upward striving.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 25, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

Again, as you enter into the Temple of Precipitation and join with the beloved Regent, Lord Lanto and beloved Confucius and the Brotherhood of Precipitation, I join with you, joyously, offering the pages of the Bulletin to these Divine Beings. As your individual cherubim have grown in strength, interest, and vitality of interest in the redemption of the Earth, they accompanied you to the Temple of Precipitation and joined in rejoicing as your individual and collective harvest, before returning to the orbit of Helios and Vesta for four days only, then to return and assist you through the Holidays and the Year 1961. It is glorious, indeed, to know that the cherubim are now truly finding pleasure in service as you, too, enjoy such service to others.

Transmission Flame Class

December 17, 1960

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Beloved and blessed children of the light, I greet you on behalf of my son and student, Confucius, and all of those gathered at the Temple of Precipitation which is such a popular "resort" at this time.

There are certain places upon the Earth which are popular, where people go according to the affinity of vibration of their four lower vehicles and they receive, because of that affinity, back into themselves a part of the spirit of that vicinity or locality.

There is always a great interest in the power of precipitation, each chela sincerely desiring to be a precipitating power in himself. You are already precipitating powers. It is that you may learn how to consciously

precipitate in a manner which is unfailingly good that Lord Confucius has given you the gentlemen sponsors for this period (December 15th through January 14th, 1961).

How do you constantly precipitate good—by right thought, feeling, word, and action, of course. Learning that combination in this world of form, using the senses, is the way and means by which conscious precipitation of good takes place and the Violet Transmuting Flame of which we speak often, is the way of etherealization of that which is not of good. Both flames are alike in efficacy when there is feeling and belief deep in the heart of the emotional consciousness that such flames do exist and can act for you.

As you well know, I learned long before my own ascension how to expand the Holy Christ Flame within my own heart until it was a visible and tangible light which was an encouragement to the people during the height of Oriental splendor. When we came to the Temple of Precipitation, we endeavored consciously and constantly to teach our guests twice a year, not only to look upon the Green Flame of Precipitation surrounded by golden light, but to learn how in their hearts to precipitate ALL-GOOD.

Chelas often in their earnest endeavors not only during the specific activities of the Temple of Precipitation but at other times, utilize the powers of precipitation and create unpleasant experiences. Then they feel a sense of condemnation which is wholly unnecessary because through the power of etherealization every such misqualified precipitation can be removed. As we have told you every time we have spoken to you, everyone who learns conscious Precipitation learns at the same time the use of conscious etherealization. That is, if you create something which is a nuisance to yourself and others, you have the power of etherealization to release the electrons and the atoms and to remove it from the universe, letting the little electrons go back to their own Sun or enter into the heart of your own White Fire Being. That is the gift of our temple, where first the mankind of Earth came forth so many, many ages ago, where so long the Brotherhood of Precipitation have guided and guarded that flame.

Again all of the seven ante-chambers are open as well as the flame room itself. The little ante-chambers are filled with the beings who are witnessing and participating in the festivities of the Christ Season. The Divine Beings, the angelic host, the Cherubic host, the Seraphic host and individual who are under the sponsorship of one or more of the Divine

Beings. We always have a little group of those souls who go out at night and are floating around and are definitely interested in precipitation. We find we have room for them as we have such a large focus here now. They are “the give-me” ones. We have, of course, the ones like unto yourselves, “let me give unto others.” there is allot of difference in those two statements “give to me” and “let me give.” it is that differentiation in consciousness which we teach here at the temple of Precipitation.

We need not describe to you again how beautiful is the magnificent Royal Teton. Above it have been created beautiful golden chairs for the Karmic Board. The center chair with the throne-like canopy set forward has been precipitated consciously by Lord Confucius and others, so as the Karmic Board come and take their places during this semi-annual session, they will have the golden flame in, through and around their chairs above the Teton and they will have a beautiful footstool of a very delicate “Nada Pink” in honor of illumination, which of course you are cognizant of as the specific radiation of the coming year 1961, and the rose is the thoughtform for the year.

Now, beloved ones, I am going for a moment to turn the microphone over to beloved El Morya. (Lord Lanto)

Beloved El Morya Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones of light, we come again into the heart of the Rocky Mountain Retreat wherein does stand Lord Lanto, Lord Confucius, and all the Beings and powers of light including Helios and Vesta, Suns from other systems and those great and mighty Beings who are going to give you blessing at this Christmas Season. Let us now prepare ourselves so that the Karmic Board and these blessed Beings may feel that you have in truth given the very best that is in you for the benediction of God and the blessing of life everywhere.

The “give-me” ones are not assigned to my temple, believe me. I desire and require of a chela the feeling in the heart “let me give!” As you have the more quiet vibratory action of the beloved Confucius filling your worlds, I say unto you, each and every one, I have known you long, even before the birth of our blessed Jesus. I have little tiny replicas of each of my chelas in my temple at Darjeeling that jiggle all around within a twenty-four hour period, and I would like for the Christmas Season these little figurines, which are duplicates of yourselves, to be silent and at peace. It would be such a relief! I am glad they are only so high (indi-

cating about 4 inches). They turn red, orange, yellow, blue, green, and every color. I have arranged it so I have two nice ivory screens which I pull closed when I am trying to do some work, but I can still hear them because each figurine which represents one of you is not only flashing color but it is making noise, and for little fellows there is allot of noise. Believe me! Thank you!

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

I bless you, my precious ones of light, with all the love of a recently ordained Hierarch as I welcome you officially into our focus, which Lord Lanto has guarded long and to which I now have the joy and responsibility for guiding and guarding and protecting all who come here for assistance, all those for one reason or another requiring specific service in learning to precipitate good and who enter into the center of our Precipitation Temple.

It is not so fearsome, beloved ones, to appear before the Karmic Board any more because you have learned that these are beings of mercy and that they come to welcome your well-doing, to rearrange your lessons for the next six months (December 15th, 1960 through June 14th, 1961) to give you opportunity wherein you have perhaps not found the fullness of the God expression, and generally to make you a Precipitating power of love and light.

Beloved Lanto and beloved El Morya know full well that as each one of you have presented your petitions to the Angel of the Scrolls, a beautiful Seraphic Being, that your heart has been within that petition. Those petitions joined together with those of the Ascended Masters who have brought their Ideas from the various Ascended Master retreats throughout the world are studied together with the Hierarch, an Ascended Master, your sponsor and grouped not only with yourselves but with many others from other foci to improve the efficacy of these Ideas. That is why particularly during this Christmas Season you often come back with unusual memories of being in large groupings, sometimes with individuals whom you have known and are not presently associated with, because you travel often into our presence and you may be among one of the groups in one of the ante-chambers studying upon one particular facet of precipitation or one particular expression of God's Holy Will which you would like to have come forth in the Year 1961.

There are many people who have an affinity to one particular idea and they gather together and there you meet many individuals ascended

and unascended, and the pros and cons of particular plans are discussed, then the final scroll is prepared. The Scroll is placed, as you will remember, at the left side of each ante-chamber and we can study them until it is decided who will actually present the petition to the Karmic Board. Some write in a bold hand with feeble heart, and others in a feeble hand but with a bold and strong heart, so you cannot always tell in outer activities and services how much strength of soul and spirit is behind the project unless you know as the beloved El Morya has said the individual's innermost soul. Transmutation should be a happy process, beloved ones, a process which brings harmony, joy, and every God release to you, until you learn the feeling of joy therein in the redemption of distress. That is not sympathy with it, no, but it is the actual joy and feeling in redeeming life which for any reason is not manifesting as perfection. That is our service and it is the joy of every Ascended Master who has foresworn Nirvana and who has come to give to you of their love and of their light.

Peculiarly enough, when one enters a sanctuary, there are thoughtforms of human nature even though you are most faithful in your activities of preparation for honoring the Hierarch and the acting flame each month. These must be transmuted and etherealized before we can speak to you. Those forms again endeavor to ride in when according to the time, in the outer world, the Presence and the activity of the Ascended Ones has fulfilled his or her purpose.

When you arrive in the Ascended Masters' realm I hope you won't be bored, because we are twenty-four hours a day about our Father's business, we do not require either sleep or rest as you do. Yet, I think, that an understanding of the reverence for all life and one-pointedness of consciousness is important, whether you are precipitating the flame through the breath, carrying the joy of Christmas around the world or whether you are precipitating your thoughts directly to another individual who is in distress. Let me again remind you that before you so precipitate any God-virtue to another individual **BE SURE TO ARMOR YOURSELF STRONGLY IN ANY ONE OF THE ASCENDED MASTER'S LUMINOUS PRESENCE AND THEN LET THE PRESENCE OF THAT ONE, COMBINED WITH YOUR OWN HOLY CHRIST FLAME, PROJECT THROUGH YOU AND GIVE HEALING AND BENEDICTION OR WHATEVER IS REQUIRED IN GOD'S MOST HOLY NAME!**

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 1, 1961

My Dear Children:

I greet you in this Holy New Year Season, particularly.

To disassociate an individual consciousness from the mass-consciousness of humanity requires a great pressure of sustained energy from the Ascended Master Octave. When the search for truth is relaxed for any reason, the very weight of the mass-mind again encroaches upon the awakening flower of spiritual consciousness, which reverts back to its previous state of semi-slumber.

When we see the chelas making progress in the mastery of their thought and feeling processes (which I rejoice to say the majority of the chelas are now doing), we suggest and hope that they will call the Seraphic and Cherubic host to sustain their awareness of the God-consciousness “in which they live, move and have their being.”

THE INDIVIDUAL OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS IS A LIVING INTELLIGENCE AND IS FED BY THE AVENUE OF THE SENSES, AND THEREFORE IT IS USUALLY IN A CONSTANT STATE OF FLUX, DEPENDING UPON THE REPORTS RECEIVED BY IT FROM SUCH CHANNELS. IT IS POSSIBLE FOR THE CHELA TO CONSCIOUSLY OFFER HIS CONSCIOUSNESS TO AN ASCENDED MASTER OF HIS CHOICE. THE MASTER, IN TURN, WILL GUARD, PROTECT AND SUSTAIN WITH THE LIGHT OF THE CAUSAL BODY OF THE CHELA AND THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE ASCENDED HOST THE UPRAISED CONSCIOUSNESS AND IT WILL THEN, BY THE VERY NATURE OF ITS PURE BEING, REPEL THOUGHTS, FEELINGS, WORDS AND ACTIONS OF A LOWER CREATION.

To keep sustained the uplifted consciousness of the student is to open the door into the chela's life through which we step, through which we teach and through which our ideals come into manifestation. For this we are grateful to our beloved chelas. It is over the beam of the chela's attention of harmony that the God-consciousness and the gifts of the Ascended Masters flow to bless the aspiring one.

IN THE FINAL CLEANSING OF MANKIND, EVERY OUNCE OF ENERGY, PAST AND PRESENT, IS STIRRED UP. THE ELOHIM OF PURITY, CLAIRE AND ASTREA TOO, ARE OF INESTIMABLE VALUE IN SWEEPING THEIR FLAMES OF PURE WHITE LIGHT THROUGH THIS ENERGY. When this energy is cleansed it will be replaced by a sea of harmony to serve the chela and insulate him against the mass consciousness of disturbed mankind.

AGAIN WE REMIND THE CHELAS THAT THEY ARE OUR OUTPOSTS IN THE WORLD OF FORM THROUGH WHICH WE SERVE TO STABILIZE THE EARTH AND ITS PEOPLES ESPECIALLY NOW IN ITS SEEMINGLY DISTURBED STATE. Today I personally bless you, each one, and I say to you that we “do not have to send Christmas and New Year cards,” but we always send expressions of our love that take their place in the aura of each be-



loved chela and live there during the Holy Season and form a magnet for all good to flow into the individual lives.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 8, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

It is the joy of my heart to present to you in this weekly Bulletin excerpts of the Ascended Beings' words (full text in future Bridge and Hope Journals). I would like to thank you for your energy, each blessed one, wheresoever You held the Christmas Class which made it truly a happy and God-successful one:

Always your teacher and friend.

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks:

December 29, 1960

Hail, thou, the anointed of the Lord, come into my presence as I come into your presence and bring to you that anointing from the realms above, which is a sustained grace, in, through and around your blessed lifestreams and becomes a part of the heart of Mary, alive forever within you! Will you join me permanently in that realm where the angels live and where we serve unceasingly in his name.

Beloved, you are here for a purpose and that purpose is of your own choosing, even as my purpose ages ago was of my choosing. When the way seems difficult, temporarily, remember that even before you took embodiment you chose the path you walk and on that path, even as on my own, obstacles can be transmuted into light until you have victory in expression. Oh the glory of free will, children, the glory of taking upon yourself a physical vehicle and utilizing according to the purpose of God upon this Earth the glory of feeling that anointment which comes from above and abides in, through and around you constantly, as you are heaven's friends and we are yours.

Beloved Jesus Speaks : (December 31, 1960)

Come ye forth this day of liberation and render at least those services which are the powers of instantaneous healing and sustained harmony and the God-gifts of your divine nature.

Through the kindness of almighty God, you have had intercession with the Divine Beings from the realms of light throughout this embodiment and embodiments which have gone before. You have been with me on Earth, and you have been with me between embodiments and you know that although I am honored as being the gentle shepherd, I, too, have the fire and authority to command energy to act in a perfect manner! Such energy I request now!

What is the purpose of your being? To control the energy which is loaned to you by God, to qualify it and to send it forth through all of your lower vehicles and then to utilize it and project God-energy with the constructive quality required through the authority of myself and your own I AM Presence to bring perfection where imperfection has been! I had told the disciples centuries ago, "whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, it shall be done unto you." I repeat that again, again and again!

Beloved Archangel Gabriel Speaks: (December 31, 1960)

Now we come to the end of the Year of 1960, we enter into the Year of 1961. Blessed and beloved ones, friends of my heart, let us see how much the actual Resurrecting Flame which is Ours to give, and yours to receive, shall do for you and for this blessed planet Earth! I had hoped, as the Karmic Board met last evening, and as angels, elementals, humanity and Divine Beings gathered together and the mighty Hosannas were sung, many of the petitions already were presented, that through the presentation of those petitions and the tremendous pressure of energy upon the Karmic Board, that Helios and Vesta would give us the sign so that I might announce the straightening of the axis of this Earth, but that time has not yet come! It will, as you persevere and cause distress to no man!

Beloved ones, each and every one of you have a part of that responsibility of straightening the axis of this planet Earth by straightening the axis of your own spinal column and sustaining our feeling of hope and THE FULL POWER OF GOD'S ANGELIC KINGDOM, GOD'S DIVINE DIRECTORS (CHOHANS) OF THE SEVEN RAYS, who have invested so much in the peoples of this Earth. Then those peoples, in turn, may relieve an Earth of an over-population and shall resuscitate the beauty and perfection of the Earth as she was as first created by Helios and Vesta and held in the bosom of the planetary Silent Watcher, Immaculata, and drawn forth into physical manifestation by the Seven Elohim as a beautiful and sweet planet for the peoples belonging to her evolutions, where angels and

mankind are walking and talking together, no veil of human creation between the evolutions at all.

Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain Speaks (12/31/1960)

CENTURIES AGO, I WAS VERY INTERESTED IN THE PRESENTATION OF THE LAW THROUGH THE THEATER. Right! But when we finished one play, the individual did not have to remain in the same part forever. We ran several of the Shakespearean plays in one season. It is the same with the student body. You do not have to every year since you were born until your release from human embodiment remain the same actor or in the same play. Now we want you unmasked, to be the true power of that Holy divine Being you were intended to be long ages ago and which you have forgotten temporarily. The sea of forgetfulness seems only to apply to that which you wish to push into the subconscious mind, where it remains a festering sore in the ethers. IN OTHER WORDS, YOU MUST LEARN HOW TO LET GO, COMPLETELY AND ENTIRELY, OF ANY IMPERFECT PART WHICH YOU HAVE PREVIOUSLY PLAYED UPON THE EARTH STAGE and play now that divine part in the new golden age when you shall walk and talk as sons and daughters of freedom and when you are the full expression of that freedom in, through and around you, and wherever you move freedom is; whatever your attention is upon freedom is and whatever you feel is freedom's expression; whatever you speak is the word of freedom, and there I shall be in the midst of you, constantly giving you feeling of true God-freedom which is mine, and which I live to impart to you as a permanent part of your being.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks, Jan.1, 1961

Persuasion of the Gods may come and often does in a gentle manner through the promptings of the heart, but persuasion from my being comes in that strong vibration of energy which does convince you permanently that there is a God in the universe and a divine plan for this planet Earth and for her evolutions. AND IT IS TIME NOW THAT THIS PLAN BE FULFILLED!

Visualizing and looking upon the replica of the planet Earth, as created by Helios and Vesta before imperfection was imposed on it, at the Tetons, you all were amazed at its beauty and perfection. At inner levels again many took vows standing before the Karmic Board, beloved Portia as the spokeswoman. Those vows are activities that should be fulfilled in

a six-month period. Some have questioned why we have said on several occasions "all petitions have been granted." Let me make this clear to you now, once and for all, so that you do not wonder if a dispensation is granted it does not always manifest. You can be granted a license to operate a business but if you never raise your hand to do anything about it your license runs out and your business is not manifest and expressed.

Right! This is exactly the same thing in regard to the activities of the petitions presented to the Karmic Board. Although a petition is granted, whether to your own dear selves or one of the Hierarchs of any Ascended Master focus that give them, or you, or any group of people wheresoever they may be, opportunity and cooperation with other individuals, ascended and unascended, to follow through to victorious accomplishment on your cosmic license or to remain with the license in your hand and allow the precious energies to be dissipated before manifestation occurs.

WE ARE THROUGH WITH THAT! I stand as one, as I did last evening (December 31, 1960) and as I do again today, before the throne of heaven itself and before the members of the Karmic Board on behalf of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and there shall be a place upon this Earth during the year of 1961 for the incoming seventh root race and its mighty Manu and avatar.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 15, 1961

Dear Children of Light:

The heart center of God "I AM" is in constant motion and fills the entire universe with a rhythmic vibratory action even as your body breathes in and out in a steady pulsation of life. The Godhead himself sends forth that radiation to the periphery of the universe, and the entire universe (being his body), every electron within that universe, feels every pulsation from his cosmic heart and should vibrate in like manner were it not for the qualification of that energy by the individual lifestream. To understand the power of radiation one must enter the fourth dimensional activity where the unseen but powerful rays are constantly vibrating from their manifestation of the God-life, "I AM."

THERE IS NO PLACE IN THIS UNIVERSE WHERE THERE IS NO MOTION OR NO VIBRATION, JUST AS THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS AN INANIMATE OBJECT. Each electron which composes every atom, visible and invisible,

is pulsating with the heartbeat of the creator of all, and the vibratory actions of those electrons form what you know as radiation. Groups of electrons and atoms which are drawn together in a blade of grass, a tree, or a man, are constantly emitting a pulsation of energy which is the radiation of that particular object or being. The blending of these various vibratory rates in the divine scheme of things provides one great and natural whole.

The “atmosphere” is formed by the rhythmic pulsation of the Earth, water, sun and air. The radiation from the grass and the foliage is provided as a restful outpouring to accelerate the evolution of man. Every manifestation in the entire nature kingdom is governed by my lifestream and that of the intelligences devoted to this particular service, and all such radiation in itself is beneficial and constructive, or if temporarily destructive, requires re-education.

Man's radiation is the result of his free will, and the quality of the release has fallen far from the original intent of the divine plan for the universe. The malefic radiation in the world today is the result of misqualified God-energy released through individuals who know not how or care not to permit pure energy to flow through their lifestreams for the benefit of all life everywhere.

You can readily see that, in order to manifest the divine perfection of the golden age, man must assume his proper place in God's kingdom and let the divine energy flowing through his bodies go forth to perform their cosmic service.

Be assured, each one, that your loving calls for the upliftment of mankind are heard by the Ascended Host of light, and our energy returns to bless you, making the calls, and to bless the Earth, on that ray.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 22, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

I greet you in this holy new year of 1961, when the Flame of Illumination shall radiate throughout the entire planet and into the hearts and minds of all mankind. Many of you who read these words of mine have victoriously passed through the world of personal selfishness into the world of selflessness, joining the universal I AM Presence and the Great White Brotherhood in expanding the light of the world. I rejoice in your illumined faith which has brought you through uncertainty and suffering, when you seemed, at times, to walk alone, although one of the Ascended Beings has always been beside you. Your progress has been great!

When the spirit of man first began his Earthly journey, he was given free will to utilize the life loaned to him by the heavenly Father. Misuse of this free will through thoughts, feelings, words and actions has created a certain amount of misqualified energy, most of which is transmuted at the close of each year, by your own endeavors as well as the endeavors of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and his angels of the Violet Flame.

Within the heart of man (to insure the ultimate divine destiny of perfection) is the Holy Christ Flame. The Holy Christ Flame is the cohesive power of pure divine love which holds your four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric, and physical) together. When called into action, it can and it will enlighten and purify the souls of men.

This Holy Christ Flame is the impelling power which continues to prompt mankind to aspire to the highest potential within him. It also holds the design for each one's perfected expression.

In the privacy of each one's living quarters or in the company of other understanding chelas, call earnestly to your own Holy Christ Flame and the Holy Christ Flame of all mankind. It will answer you, purifying your souls and the souls of all mankind so that every individual belonging to the evolution of the Earth (or who has come here for special training or instruction) will be transmuted into its beauty and majesty.

You have now stepped into the measure of time defined by man as a "New Year." Continue, unwaveringly, to call for the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame of yourself and all mankind and you will be blessed without limit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 29, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

Again, on this Transmission Day, January 21, 1961, it is my joy and my privilege to bring to you on the pages of "the Bulletin, the words, radiation, and blessing of the Lady Master Nada (Chohan of the Sixth Ray) and of the God and Goddess Meru as well. Accept their blessings, as well as my own, and BECOME THAT ILLUMINED BEING YOU ARE DESTINED TO BE NOW!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Lady Nada Speaks:

My beloved friends seeking illumination in this year when so many of us are bringing the message of that impersonal divine love, which is the cohesive power holding the planet Earth together, I give to you the same blessing, the same direction of my love, as a messenger of the great God and Goddess Meru, which I have always given to those earnest and sincere chelas who desire within themselves to develop, unfold and expand a God-quality.

The great God and Goddess Meru whom you have known for some time and you, too, are often messengers who carry Illumination's Flame not only in the eras which have gone by but you have, even in this embodiment, on occasion learned through the power of the silent radiation of pure divine love to melt away discord and discontent, replacing them always by the chord of harmony and the content of God-good. As you invoke the Sun, in all her splendor, to remove from the Earth the purifying blanket of snow, and the Sun according to Law renders that service, so when you do invoke in sincerity any one of us to help you to develop that feeling of love divine and to sustain it, we will be there and give to you our feeling of divine love which is the actual power which does render the service of transmutation through any of the Seven rays.

YOU WONDER WHY I HAVE BEEN CHOSEN TEMPORARILY TO ACT AS THE CHOHAN, OR DIRECTOR, OF THE SIXTH RAY WHEN FOR SO MANY AGES I HAVE SERVED ON THE THIRD RAY. I will tell you, beloved ones, because of the interlacing of the momentums in our Causal Bodies which qualify us to render a specific service are we chosen by the Karmic Board to serve for so long as is required and needless to say in the activity of divine love there is permanent healing. When the beloved Ascended Master Jesus was called upon to advance upon life's path and to become co-world teacher with the Ascended Master Kuthumi, there was enough momentum of love in my Causal Body which is in its essence a permanent healing power so that the beloved Maha Chohan and the Karmic

Board asked me if I would assume the Chohanship and Directorship of the Sixth Ray.

Of course following in the footsteps of the illustrious Jesus has not been an easy service, but we who serve selflessly the evolutions in, through and around the Earth do not question where we shall serve, but accept always the fiat of divinity and when that cosmic fiat came forth that there was a requirement for a new Chohan of the Sixth Ray, not only I but some forty-eight others were chosen at inner levels as possible directors. There were, as I have said to you, other members looked over by the Karmic Board, I being one member. We were put through very specific initiations until the Karmic Board felt that of the forty-eight members, I was the one best qualified at the moment to serve.

Of course my voluntary service is based upon my love for man, for animal life, for the Earth and all her evolutions and my love is yours, each one, to utilize not only during this thirty-day period when the great Temple of Illumination near Titicaca is open, when the Illuminati of the race sit around the Golden Illumination Flame, when the great God and Goddess Meru invite you into that magnificent chamber where that glorious golden flame surrounded by a pink aureole flame rises, but all through your embodiment and then, if required, after you in dignity make the change into your finer garments and attain the ascension.

Needless to say, we have, as the God and Goddess Meru have come to the foreground in the minds and consciousness of the people, more visitors now at the Illumination Temple than ever before. There are tiny elementals desirous of learning how to bring forth more beautiful flowers to garland the Earth, more nourishment of a spiritual nature for her people, they, serving with Amaryllis, will bring to the notice of mankind that beauty of expression in 1961.

Cherubic and seraphic hosts enter the temple and absorb the Golden Flame of Illumination and carry it with them to other stars and planets in our system.

Within the temple itself, great dedicated beings have come forth, dedicating themselves to the God and Goddess Meru, and have been accepted as their messengers to bring to you the word of the Father-Mother God, at this time, when truly earnest seeking hearts desire world peace and world understanding. You shall not be found without an answer to any constructive question, while the Illumination Flame is directed to and through you, and is sustained by your lady sponsors. The most important admonition I can give to you individually is to hold any illumination as it is received by you as a sacred trust within your heart



until you have a manifest expression and then you do not dissipate before your manifestation is completed the God-inspiration given unto you as a sacred trust.

It is a test in the outer mind and of the personality to hold in the heart of the silence that God-inspiration, acting wisely and intelligently upon it until you have your manifestation and the gratitude of your heart rises in that manifest expression of good.

Now we give honor to the great God Meru

Beloved God Meru Speaks:

Beloved, those who walk toward enlightenment, I greet you on behalf of my Lady and myself. Strong as the Andes Mountains does that light flow to my Brother Himalaya and is spearheaded into heaven itself! So shall be the feeling within your hearts to be a part of this mass radiation of God-illumination to life!

What does illumination mean to you? You do not desire to be illumined about the frailties in yourselves or in others, for in that there is no truth or love of motive. NO! Listen unto me and ponder my words within you hearts, desire to be illumined as to the good, the seed, the germ of divinity, no matter what the coating of temporary distress may be, in, through and around all the life which you contact. You cannot be illumined from God and sustained in that radiation which is ours to give, if the power of your attention is upon the frailties and imperfections of yourselves or others. That Flame of Illumination which is powerful in the extreme and which we have guarded, sustained and protected and which we direct now into the great Blue Ridge Mountains and into the Goddess of the Blue Ridge herself is to bring ILLUMINATION to and through all in this vicinity and naturally you receive the greatest outpouring of that Flame and Ray of God-illumination. Accept it in your feelings!

The Goddess of the Blue Ridge Mountains was originally a Student of mine. She lived in the Andes for many ages and at the time of her ascension, she asked that she be given the keeping of a smaller range of mountains and in the mercy of the Cosmic Law at the time that the Blue Ridge Mountains were prepared she came forth and was given guardianship of this entire mountain range. Her name is of Peruvian ancestry, "Peruzia," from whence comes the verb (perusal).

This Lady remaining here, invites you, each and every one, to these mountains for a specific reason, that service and purpose you have and are rendering at the present time. She, in turn, is grateful in the extreme

for your presence here so that certain specific qualities in, through and around this entire mountain range and in, through and around this entire environment shall be transmuted, as you so readily are doing.

Beloved ones, illumination, like every God-gift, comes to each man according to his receptivity and his development in the master control of thought, feeling, word, and action. It is not enough to look upon the Illumination Flame or even to stand in our Presence. NO! Each and every one, according to his or her own light, is required to receive those God-ideas which are pulsating in the ethers and to translate them into some permanent blessing for life. Beloved Nada did, I did and I am still doing it with the Goddess Meru by holding our focus of the Illumination Flame in the Andes Mountains, South America. Within these mountains is the richest outpouring not only of illumination and love but there are actual treasures of Earth which shall be given to the worthy chelas as they prove themselves capable of handling impersonally and lovingly those gifts and treasures which the Father-Mother God has entrusted us to keep.

Other Gods of the Mountains have had their bodies despoiled in the search for gold and diamonds and treasures. My brother Himalaya whose focus is high in the Tibetan Range has seen some of the holiness of Tibet swept aside by the temporary activities of sinister forces. THE DALAI LAMA WILL RETURN IN DIGNITY TO HIS POSITION OF SPIRITUAL POWER IN TIBET AND THE BELOVED HIMALAYA SHALL AGAIN RAISE TO HEIGHTS THE PEOPLES OF ASIA BEFORE HE RETURNS WITH HIS FOURTH ROOT RACE INTO THE GREAT HEART OF THE SUN.

What do we mean when we say these beings return into the heart of the Sun? The aureole of the Sun, beloved ones, has been described to you. It is tremendous in scope. IT IS MADE UP OF TWELVE GLORIOUS, MAGNIFICENT BANDS OF LIVING LIGHT. IN EACH OF THOSE BANDS OF LIGHT, WHICH ARE IN CONSTANT MOTION, THERE ARE MAGNIFICENT TEMPLES and when a Divine Being is released from service on the Earth, he or she go first to Helios and Vesta and they place their harvest within one of the temples around the physical Sun.

A God or Goddess of the Mountains will do the same, entering into the most magnificent temples builded of crystalline substance in the form of a glorious triangle, wherein every Mountain God and Goddess took their initiations and where we do return when our service is completed. WHEN, FOR INSTANCE, THE CONTINENT OF ATLANTIS SUNK BENEATH THE WAVES AND THE ISLAND OF POSEIDONIS ALONE REMAINED, the God and Goddess of that Mountain returned to this temple of which I speak. As we are in this process of the movement of the axis they will be required

again to take up the protection of that mountain range as it rises from the sea. Some of us will be relieved. It is a motion like a cradle action and can be rendered without any distress to mankind or elemental life. That is what we are endeavoring to do, and it is why beings from every system have come forth to the planet Earth at this time.

I say in all truth, beloved, it requires a great deal of constancy and service to continue to hold that focus, to lend of its light and at the same time to remain patient and loving and kindly to all life which seeks illumination upon their pathway home!

My beloved Lady, the Goddess Meru will now address you.

The Goddess Meru Speaks:

Beloved ladies and gentlemen, we desire not to keep you beyond the capacity of receptivity of your blessed consciousness, but I would like to say that the illumination of your consciousness is far greater that you understand or can accept, and that illumination alive within you only requires a little polishing. You know how a precious gem if it is not worn becomes dull on its surface. There is more illumination alive within you, your minds, your feelings and thoughts and words and actions which requires just the use of the Violet Flame upon the delicate fabric of your inner vehicles so that you can know in certainty some of these Truths which we in kindness reiterate again, again and again.

Come out of the valley into the heights and see the light of the eternal Sun! Come, you can rise on the palm of my hand and remain there until that light brings to you enough understanding that you, through your great love, desire to bring, that light back to illumine the world.

On behalf of the beloved Lady Master Nada, the beloved God Meru, myself and all those who gather round the Illumination Flame, I say to you, GOD IS IN YOU, ALIVE, and your Illumination Flame has been polished by your very presence with us and WE ARE ALIVE WITHIN YOU THIS DAY! WE SHALL BE DELIGHTED TO SERVE YOU IN EVERY WAY. ASK US FOR WHAT YOU WILL, AND, IF YOUR MOTIVE BE RIGHT, WE SHALL SUSTAIN YOUR ENDEAVORS AND SUBSEQUENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS. Thank you, beloved, for visiting us and accepting our friendship now and in the future as well.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 5, 1961

My Beloved Children:

The return to the kingdom of God must be a voluntary one by man. The Ascended Masters have become Lords of Life through their self-conscious choice of the constructive use of God-energy. The heavenly realm is one of peace and light. As you know, many, many of the Ascended Host have foresworn nirvana to assist the children of Earth to achieve like victory and return to their heavenly home.

The Ascended Ones have built a tremendous momentum of Godly thought and Godly feeling, which was the springboard from whence their spirits ascended into the realm of eternal light and life. That momentum is a sustained part of their life and continues to grow as they draw more energy from the universal I AM Presence and utilize it for the good of man in answer to the calls of the children of Earth.

The representatives or ambassadors of the kingdom of heaven do not present their credentials indiscriminately, and for the most part man is unaware of their Presence on Earth until an individual is found who is sensitive enough to contact these Emissaries and spread their words of enlightenment. Without these dedicated lifestreams who have spent embodiment after embodiment in preparation, the upward reaching souls of man would progress ever more slowly due to the mass effluvia in which they dwell.

As the consciousness of man is raised by these wayshowers, so in time shall the mass of mankind find the bridge within themselves to the inner kingdom and cross it to and fro through meditation. The greater the momentum in the upreaching of the spirit, the easier it becomes for each individual who joins that cooperative aspiration, because the great momentum of the Ascended Ones becomes a voltage to the spirit who thus will join his forces with those great Cosmic Beings.

By stilling the outer clamor and holding true to the awareness of the Christ-consciousness working through him and the use of the Violet Fire of Transmutation, the chela can reform (or remake) his world and surroundings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 12, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

Dealing with the subject of consciousness, mankind should become individual flowers, made of flame, the core of the flower being the pulsation of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within the physical heart of man. The petals of this flower should be the radiation of that flame of love, wisdom and power.

The vibratory action of each individual is, of course, determined by the thoughts, feelings, words and actions of the individual and the radiation of such an individual must become an outpouring of power, wisdom and love (in perfect balance). When the chelas do allow that radiation to pour forth from their own Holy Christ Flame, there will be many permanent flame flowers here on Earth. This will brighten this temporarily darkened star, and remain (after the individual's ascension) as a blessing to the life remaining in the Earth, upon the Earth, or in its atmosphere, as well as a special benediction to all life which shall come to the Earth in the future.

During the past ten years, the Ascended Masters have established their radiating centers of God-virtues through the sanctuaries, homes and vehicles the earnest and faithful chelas.

The chela who is wise enough to personally invite any one of the Ascended Masters to establish a cosmic Lotus Flame of his own Ascended Master consciousness through him consciously draws the one power which can and does transform his outer nature without struggle and resistance of the outer self. This radiating center (anchored within the Threefold Flame within the heart of the chela) is an eternally sustained gift to the individual from the Ascended Master and also blesses all the life which the chela contacts in any way. The chela's awareness of and acceptance of this Ascended Master radiation is required to draw this pulsation into the atmosphere of Earth for the benefaction of all life. Such a chela will have, as a gift from the Ascended Master so invoked, a constant part of the Ascended One's being.

Once the chela even glimpses REALITY through contemplation, meditation and instruction by a competent representative of the Ascended Masters here on the Earth plane, his interest and cooperation are assured. To and through the faithful and constant chela will flow all the gifts of heaven to bless him and his loved ones, as well as all life everywhere.

DESPITE RUMORS OF WARS AND VARIOUS DISCONTENTS AT MANY POINTS UPON THE EARTH'S SURFACE, THE PLANET AND HER EVOLUTIONS ARE EVOLVING RAPIDLY INTO GREATER LIGHT.

Within this century, great shall be the glory of God, through the power, wisdom and love magnetized by you, beloved ones. This shall eventually harmonize all the expressions of life in the Earth, upon its surface, and in its atmosphere. Thus PERMANENT WORLD PEACE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED. You, each one, this very day, hold within your blessed hands a divine light from the heavenly realms. Through your controlled thoughts, feelings, words and actions, this light shall expand until it is truly the only presence acting everywhere! I love and bless and thank you for your loving assistance to me and to my children on Earth who know not, as yet, of my presence and desire to assist them.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 19, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

I would like to remind you that your natural vibratory action and that of every individual is harmonious and the light rays which mankind should be invoking and then conducting into the universe should be an energizing power which would stimulate and expand perfection. Through the use of free will, this natural power has become sub-natural (hence discords and disharmonies of every kind arise). Each person on this planet is a conscious or an unconscious conductor of energy, qualified by free-will.

They are the recipients of a constant stream of Electronic light from their own Individualized I AM Presence which flows constantly through their four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) into the world around them. This light is OBEDEIENT to the free-will of each individual and can be qualified constructively or otherwise. When it is qualified discordantly, the aura around the individual is chaotic and discordant and other individuals, stepping into that aura, feel an unpleasant sensation (even if they are not conscious of the Law).

Conversely, when the light is qualified harmoniously, the individual's aura is peaceful, harmonious and balanced. Many sensitive people feel the aura of another person and sense the vibratory action of such a one even before they talk to the other individual. IF THE AURA IS CHAOTIC,

WORDS ARE USELESS FALLING UPON DEAF EARS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHELA, IN SUCH A CASE, TO SILENTLY DIRECT THE LIGHT RAYS INTO THAT ONE'S AURA, TRANSMUTING IMPERFECTION AND CREATING HARMONIOUS VIBRATIONS THEREIN. BE SILENT about your service, as beloved Nada was in her service to her sisters, and you shall reap the reward of seeing others rise out of the slough of despondency into joyous and happy persons whose auras contribute to this spiritual radiation, as well as to the light of the world.

THE ASTRAL AND PSYCHIC REALMS WHICH TEMPORARILY INTERPENETRATE THE EARTH AND RISE TO THE TEN-THOUSAND FOOT LEVEL ABOVE HER SURFACE WAS CREATED BY MANKIND'S DISOBEDIENCE IN THE USE OF FREE WILL BY WHICH HE CREATED DISCORDANT EMOTIONAL, MENTAL, ETHERIC AND PHYSICAL IMPERFECTIONS, WHICH, THANK GOD, ARE NOT PERMANENT IN NATURE. Through the conscious understanding of the Violet Transmuting Flame and its use by the chelas, coupled with the endeavor to sustain personal harmony in his own four lower vehicles, this astral and psychic effluvia can and is, even now, being transmuted into light.

The Cosmic Law, a short time ago, issued the fiat that every individual on the Earth or in her atmosphere (between embodiments) should come into agreement with the harmonious radiation of the Holy Christ Self, discontinuing the habits and tendencies to create further discord for themselves or others.

One avenue of my service to the children of Earth, as well as the elemental kingdom and imprisoned angels, is to show my chelas how to consciously train their four lower vehicles so that they release only harmoniously qualified energy. I am of course, the very spirit of divine love and comfort to all life everywhere (belonging to the Earth's evolutions). With every indrawn breath accepted consciously or unconsciously by mankind, and every living thing which requires breath to live, a portion of my nature enters into their very beings and should flow through them to bless life everywhere.

Invoke the essence of the Holy Spirit through yourselves and all you hold near and dear, as well as through all mankind and every living thing on the Earth, in the Earth and in its atmosphere TODAY. Learn, then, to ACCEPT THIS GIFT FROM MY HEART so that it will be a sustained part of your consciousness as well as that of all you hold near and dear and all life everywhere.

This God-qualified energy is naturally harmonious and balanced and

will serve as a cosmic stimulus which will raise the consciousness of the masses.

I love you for your endeavor to understand and then to apply the Cosmic Law for your benefaction as well as that of the entire planet Earth and her attendant evolutions. I love you for accepting my reality and my ability to assist you. I love you for becoming conscious conductors of my comfort and love to all life everywhere. I thank you for loving me enough to assist me in my endeavors to bring comfort and love to all imprisoned life everywhere.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 26, 1961

Beloved Children of my Heart:

It is my joy and honor to present to you the words, radiation and blessings of my son, and your friend, Ascended Master El Morya, Chohan and Director of the First Ray, spoken at the Transmission Class of February 18th, 1961.

Love and blessings.

The Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

Beloved precious friends of my heart, I greet you on behalf of the host of heaven whom you love and whom you serve, even as I do! I am the Chohan of the First Ray filled with that illumined faith and the desire to do the will of God which is ALWAYS good, active and alive within your beating hearts, charging through you during this period while our focus at Darjeeling is active (February 15th through March 14th, 1961).

Yes, you have a permanent seat in my temple, but I think you shall use it little, for during this thirty-day period you shall act more or less as myself and as your Ascended Master sponsors, about our Father's business!

Well, you have been in our drawing room at Darjeeling, and every conceivable composition has been played on the piano, until our beloved brother Serapis Bey voluntarily offered to return it. You have brewed and sipped every type of tea from Ceylon, Darjeeling and China teas, until our attendants have had to go out and secure new supplies, both of silver-



ware and the variegated brands of tea which you most enjoy. Some of you have experimented by drinking the tsampa tea (Tibetan tea with the rancid butter called “ghee”) which is so pleasant to the Llamas and the peoples of Tibet. Most of you have not cared for its taste which has required that I procure for my drawing room a large wedgewood receptacle for the expulsion of same. I do suggest that you leave the tsampa tea for the peoples of the Orient who are used to its peculiar flavor. You can have any type of delicate tea with rose leaves in it or ordinary cream, and for harmony's sake when you are playing upon our piano ask your sponsor to direct you to something that is beautiful and give a musical rendition of merit.

You know, I am more patient than most people think! A great many people have been in our temple since the fifteenth of this month (February, 1961), not all Occidentals, many Orientals and peculiarly enough, I have had amongst my visitors dogs, cats, horses, and two elephants. The elephants, thank God, did not break down the actual structure of our building but they did stampede through our magnificent garden in their enthusiasm to partake of the radiation of God's Holy Will and bring it back into their kingdom. Many such an elephant I have ridden in ages past, and you have too. Many a blessed one which runs yet wild in the jungles will be protected from slaughter promoted by the greed of mankind which sees only the ivory tusks wherein and whereby they can (after the kill) create miniatures according to their liking. (El Morya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 5, 1961

Beloved Children of Light:

When the chela determines to enter the realm of peace, of happiness, of health or of opulence, then to the best of his ability he erases from his consciousness and from his thoughts and feelings the vibrations of tension, hostility, sickness or poverty. In other words, he does not allow the control of his life-energy to be at the mercy of external, disquieting rumors but holds command of his own energy.

In the tranquility of mind, the absence of distractions, or the maintaining of one-pointed attention towards the understanding of the Law of Life, the chela reaches that point of awareness wherein he can open the door to the storehouse and partake of all the virtues and Infinite abundance for the benefit of himself and his fellowman. When his vibratory action is thus set and maintained, the cosmic consciousness shall pulsate

through him and will increase his ability to sustain this positive attitude of radiation.

As the pilot of a ship or plane must have complete understanding and control of its mechanism so must the aspiring one be master of his energy in order to insure the maintenance of the peaceful vibratory action required to sustain his consciousness within the river of peace as the world about him swirls in its turbulent way.

I rejoice to find that such a goodly number of my chelas are now capable of being sure guides on the path leading to liberation from the bonds of worldly entanglements. Meditation, understanding, courage to ignore human criticism, and steadfast perseverance are indispensable requisites. This capacity to serve by a generous act of encouragement, by an uplifting spoken word, or even by a smile, is an opportunity to remain a potent force for good.

Looking into the hearts of men, as we do, there is so much loneliness, grief and frustration within them that our love rushes forth and blesses the chela who helps to lift such a yoke from any spark of God's life incarnate.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 12, 1961

My Beloved Children:

When man's consciousness is completely immersed in the affairs of the world he receives but small instruction from above, for he has closed the door to his "Upper room." Again, if his appetite for good from on high draws him away completely from the physical world, he has closed the door to the outer schoolroom and he does not have contact with the mental, emotional, etheric, and physical nature which enables him to listen to and follow the inner voice in balanced daily living.

TO MEDITATE UPON AND TO KNOW THE LAW AND NOT MAKE USE OF IT IN DISCIPLINING THE EARTHLY PASSIONS AND APPETITES IS LIKE UNTO A SICK MAN CARRYING HIS MEDICINE ABOUT WITH HIM AND NEVER OPENING THE BOTTLE TO PARTAKE OF ITS CONTENTS.

There is a balance in all life. According to the energy released is energy returned in kind. The beloved Presence of God "I AM" is like the keeper of a large storehouse from whence the individual may receive

everything required to fulfill his purpose in life. There will be when invoked an abundance to fill all needs, talents in the art, inventive ideas for world improvement and so on. The outer self can come to that storehouse and ask for anything in order to make himself more capable of fulfilling his mission in the world.

It is the Law that the keeper in charge of that storehouse cannot leave until everything has been asked for and given to the individual representing that particular spark of light in the world. So the I AM Presence takes up its vigil and await? your calls, beloved. However, the outer self is so frequently enamored by earthly activities that it forgets the way inward and upward to the storehouse and does not fulfill his divine plan. The keeper of the storehouse is not allowed full freedom to act in the world of form without an embodiment through which to pour forth these God-gifts.

The energy the chela uses in his calls to the light is most precious indeed. When the Great Beings pour forth their substance (through the I AM Presence) in response to these invocations, that substance enters the lower heavens, and then the people of Earth absorb it. The great outpouring evoked by the beloved Jesus was due to his absolute confidence in the response of this mighty power towards which he directed his every heart call!

Everything that the Father hath is thine, my precious ones. Truly it has been said, "ask and ye shall receive."

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 19, 1961

Beloved Children:

When one has found the door into the universal sea of selflessness, in which is more life, more vitality and more lightness, one can no longer remain a prisoner of the flesh. By meditation on your oneness with all light, peace and strength the capacity to enter and return from this realm of heaven will become as natural for you as it is now to enter one room from another. As you have been told, this higher sphere of consciousness is the realm of causation where ideas are given body and bodies are lowered into form.

At the present hour, through mercy, we have drawn from the Cosmic

Law the authority to bring into the atmosphere of Earth special devas charged with the qualities of stability, security and peace which they will anchor into the feelings of the people, thus negating the fear which is gripping the majority of mankind. These protective, invisible beings are blanketing the Earth in a vibration corresponding to their own. These cosmic messengers are like unto the wind and the rain, impersonal, but are absolutely obedient to the Law of balance and harmony. They will be of tremendous assistance in maintaining the poise and balance and peace of all men in the flesh form during the next twelve-month period. This is why their present intercession is the part of wisdom that both mankind and they become acquainted with each other's vibratory action. Your consciousness of their presence in the Earth's atmosphere, and your gratitude sent towards these exquisite ones will be seen and acknowledged by them.

For the loving cooperation of my chelas in these matters I am grateful.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 26, 1961

Beloved of my Heart:

It is my great joy to present to you the words, radiation and blessings of the beloved Mary, Mother of Jesus, and my own humble words, spoken at the Transmission Class of March 18, 1961. We are so grateful to you for entering into the more intricate study of the rhythmic breath and thus give world-wide benediction to the three evolutions utilizing the planet Earth at this time as a planetary home. As again the full power of the Resurrection Flame is evident through the nature kingdom, the animal kingdom, and the reminder of the triumphant resurrection of my son and your divine brother, Jesus, flows freely during this thirty-day period (March 15 through April 14, 1961), I take this opportunity of offering to you, each blessed reader, a holy and sanctified Easter time.

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones come again to learn of the powers of resurrection which are alive within you, I greet you as my children, children loved beyond all the concepts of loving parents in the world of form, for I have loved the very hearts and souls of you since first your spirit sparks came forth from the heart of whatever system to which you belong. I shall hold that love for you, that immaculate concept for you and those you hold in the orbit of your own dear worlds until you manifest it here on Earth, to the glory of God and to the glory of my son, Jesus. Please be seated, beloved ones, and be very comfortable.

In teaching unascended chelas in the Resurrection Temple, we endeavor to give every particular type of comfort to the etheric envelope. In those eras when I was serving my God through a physical garment which I wore upon the planet Earth, I endeavored to make as comfortable as possible those individuals whom I was instructing in the Law of Life. This comfort is provided not to allow the consciousness to sleep, of course, but rather to permit one to forget for a time, at least while you are in our Presence, when you come to our temple at night, distress and all types of temporary discord. If the beloved peoples of Earth whom we love and whom we serve were as able to remember God truth and remember God's friendship and the service of those of us who have gone before you as they are able to remember with a tenacity which is almost astonishing to us the defections in their own persons and in those who are around them, then should there be progress.

You have the quality already, you can remember, ah yes, but what is it that you remember? I draw forth from the heart of your own immortal victorious Threefold Flame, your Holy Christ Flame, remembrance of the glory you knew with the Father of life before this world even was. I draw forth from that flame and that Holy Christ Self the remembrance of your actual participation with the angelic host in the creation of this planet Earth, in the sustenance of the Earth in its glory. I draw forth your remembrance of your presence with me during our humble service when our beloved Jesus made the resurrection and the ascension, a powerful activity which pulsates over the Holy Land and which is resuscitated around Easter time by the small portions of our experiences as recorded in the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John.

Beloved ones, the very word "Gospel" meaning good tidings, you have a Gospel of truth within the folds of your own etheric garments; within your beating hearts a part of that one divinity wherein and whereby I qualified after many centuries of service to become the mother of the Perfected Being, Jesus. I had the same implements to work with as

you have. I had the thoughts, feelings and the power to speak and to act and to move, but all of these I consecrated early in life to the Lord God when I was not able even to stand before the magnificent temple wherein Anne and Joachim placed me. There the priests did consecrate me, and when I was able to stand alone, yes, among the mighty priests and priestesses of the temple, and face that Holy of Holies, I again consciously consecrated my being and very self, my thoughts, feelings, words and actions, to become a fit grail through which, in due course, there should come into being my son, Jesus. So my life has been a service of consecrated energy.

Beloved ones, you cannot consecrate an hour to God and twenty-three to man and become as free as you would desire, because there is no balance in that timing. I know, for I was a woman who once dwelt among you. Therefore I learned and consciously cooperated with the Cosmic Law in the consecration of everything from the weaving of the tapestry for the temple walls, later to the weaving of the garments of the boy Jesus, to the carrying of the water from the well, blessing it before we took it into our home; blessing our cloth and our table, blessing our humble home and our lovely patron and protector Saint Joseph (now the Ascended Master Saint Germain); blessing the pallets where they lay; blessing the herbs and the gardens in which I served.

So it came to pass that my life became a life of consecrated energy and it became a joyous part of my being, so should it be with you. Let the consecration of beloved Jesus and myself and your Holy Christ Self flow forth and that will be a permanent part of you, giving light to that which is in temporary shadow! Oh easy it is to feel rebellious toward that which does not please you, yet wherein is your victory, victory cometh to him who has overcome himself and his passions both hidden and revealed. He who has become a master of peace and balance and light can at a moment draw forth that quality which is required as a benediction to still turbulent waters, draw forth magnificent sunshine, to make the seas part as Moses did, if necessary; to keep the very earth beneath your feet solid and leave an imprint of light wherever you walk.

Yet truly, beloved, that place wherein you walk should be holy ground, and even when you are gone, the scent, the perfume and the fragrance of your being shall be a blessing and benediction to a generation yet unborn. I know, for I so walked from the garden at the foot of the Hill of Bethany up to the apex, time and time again, consecrating that ground, giving to it the essence of buoyancy, of joy, of happiness, of accomplishment for he who should walk that path after me would require all of those qualities, sweeping into his beautiful Form that he might as-

ascend victorious into heaven! Long before he (my son, Jesus) came to that day, I had walked that path and looked on the Sun and prayed upon the crown of Bethany's Hill for that accomplishment. Never spoke I to any man, but when the hour of my son's accomplishment was upon him, I knew he would walk in the footsteps which carried LIGHT and VICTORY as he moved majestically upward on energy perhaps not wholly his own, knew it none but I. Can you do likewise? Most certainly! The greater your service, the more humble, the more selfless you become and if someone is ascending on your light, the more silent you can become and remain about the expansion of such a one's light, the greater is your own victory. As beloved Nada has told you, that is one of the activities and tests at Luxor, under the direction of Serapis Bey, where she and I both took and passed many such Initiations successfully.

We have no such tests at the Resurrection Temple. We have, as you know, the magnificent circular mother of pearl temple in honor of Jesus' activity of the resurrection on that first Easter Morning. It is builded with seven great corridors surrounding it. Within those corridors angels, elementals and human beings all dwell, each according to their capacity to cognize and to accept the power of the Resurrection Flame.

Through the kind intercession of our beloved Maha Chohan, you now are privileged to enter within the inner corridor and form a circle around the Resurrection Flame itself, facing and drawing into every cell and atom of your being that power of resurrection absorbing it through every cell and atom of your consciousness, expanding it gently and then projecting that flame with all the power of you, heart's light to those who cannot stand the naked fire of creation! Within that Resurrection Flame are the builders of form; within that Resurrection Flame is the power which the great Maha Chohan himself utilizes to surge that current through the Earth and to help Amaryllis and elemental life to create the Springtime. Within that Resurrection Flame live the angels of resurrection and there abide oftentimes Jesus and the Archaii Hope. There is the power which you require!

When the ladies of my court draw you there, accept it, children. Many of you witnessed the ascension of Jesus. You have stood in the lesser corridors of the Resurrection Temple year in and year out. Now you stand amongst the elect, right before that Resurrection Flame and there is a magnificent activity as that flame scintillates and rises. You can see the glorious Beings who are absorbing its light and sending it forth to carry the power of the Resurrection Flame throughout the world. Small as the honey bee the unborn butterfly, the birds which are to come into birth this season, the new growth of the animal kingdom and the nature

kingdom and the individual of course who will enter into the Sacred Heart Temple and take embodiment in this year. They all bathe within that flame. Bathing within the heart of a living flame is an exhilarating feeling.

When you enter into these cosmic flames, they form the same ablu-tion but they start from the feet upward and blaze in, through and around every one of your four lower vehicles and give always the es-sence of themselves as you step within them. FEEL NOW THE POWER OF RESURRECTION ALIVE IN THIS PLANET EARTH, ALL BELONGING TO HER EVOLUTIONS, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND YOURSELF, FOR TODAY THE RESURRECTING POWER OF GOD ALMIGHTY ALIVE IN THIS HUMAN AP-PEARANCE WORLD GIVES YOU OPPORTUNITY THAT YOU HAVE NOT KNOWN YET IN THIS EMBODIMENT. Thank you. ACCEPT IT NOW, ALIVE, NOT FOR AN HOUR, NOT FOR A DAY, NOT FOR A YEAR, BUT FOR ALWAYS!

In the name of Mary I give to you a Sweet Portion of the Flame of Resurrection. So be it! Thank you, beloved, Mary

Beloved Maha Chohan Speaks:

My children, beloved Mary, all those of you who have loved me well and who have desired to be a comforting presence to life, you cognize the power of Mary. Oh Mary! One of the greatest spirits that lived upon this Earth, and her love for you, like mine for you, is eternal.

Now we utilize that Flame of Resurrection, as she has said, to revital-ize every kingdom; every kingdom responds, my children, but the human kingdom, which is a tremendous disappointment to the Gods. The birds sing more freely, the flowers are more beautiful, the angels are more exquisite, the shrubs and ultimately the fruit, even the animal kingdom in its process of reproduction is magnificent. But the human kingdom re-mains adamant against the power active now of resurrection! I can but refer you again to the words of Mary—there is no power more willing to serve for you and through you than that power of the resurrection. I know! Through it, Jesus burst the tomb that first Easter Morning. Through it, I am able to resuscitate the nature kingdom in buoyancy and light to a planet when it has been through the dark periods of Winter, so that hope again shall rise in man's breast. So I say to you today, we are in a moment which comes not often to man—a moment when you who have been trained in the projection of breath and in the rhythmic use of breath to control the energies of your vehicles should now most assured-ly use that Resurrection Flame.

In the name of the Father the son and myself, the benediction of the Holy Spirit be upon you. His love and light give comfort to you, hearts



and feelings and thoughts, and my eternal friendship while you are in this world and my arms to greet you when you come over where we are!

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 2, 1961

My Dear Children:

The bewilderment, uncertainty, mental and emotional chaos through which so many personalities and nations are passing at present is caused by centuries of human, willful thinking and feeling, when these peoples and nations have refused to respond to the impulses of beloved Immaculata, the Silent Watcher, and became more and more enmeshed in the human consciousness which is not in agreement with the destiny governing peoples, nations and even planets. With the coming of the new age of light the inner currents flowing through the people underwent a radical change and the powerful influence of the destructive use of free will was set aside. Resistance to this has produced the present seemingly chaotic conditions.

Until the outer selves of men come to a point where the more subtle inner currents (that will be the predominate activity of this new age) are firmly established through their bodies, this period of unrest will be apparent. The transition is difficult, but one that is a specific requirement in the reordering of the dispensation of energy to the Earth planet. It is as though the old lines were withdrawn and a new set of subtle currents were established, these to grow like the roots of a tree, and finally becoming established through men and nations, begin to radiate outward into the personal selves the directions of the higher nature. At first this is almost imperceptible but will continue on a mass scale throughout the planet. The beloved chelas therefore should not be dismayed, for the consciousness of the Ascended Host envelops them and blesses them for being their outposts in the physical realm.

The chelas are required to assist in this period of change through their knowledge of the Silent Watcher, by calling for a quick expansion of the new inner currents so that the radiations of balance, peace and light may counteract the present seeming confusion ensuing by reason of the removal of the feeders of destructive impulse.

I rejoice to see so many of my children advancing in the understanding of and the use of the light.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 9, 1961

Beloved Children on the Pathway:

Through aeons of time the Cosmic Law has prompted man but usually man has failed to heed it. When the chela follows through the inner prompting to perform a kindness or to help smooth the path of another, and he meets with what seems to him, ingratitude, his loving act is recorded in the book of life and he should not be disturbed by seeming lack of appreciation. He has accomplished his service. Ever-present divine love will bless him. The results of his blessings to another are upon the shoulders of the recipients.

Chelas sometimes resent persons, places, conditions and things. This is because they have not yet completely mastered their own feelings. The outer senses endeavor to hold man in the fetters of sleeping indolence and ignorance. This is far easier and more comfortable than cutting out with the sharp tool of self-discipline each step the chela has to climb on the upward pathway. As the advancing soul triumphs over the clutching claims of the world he shall find his life peopled with those of similar aspirations.

Simplicity of life, with the necessities as few and uncomplicated as possible, makes for soul-growth. No saint or sage has reached the plateau of permanent peace without battling and overcoming the clutching grasp of the senses which endeavored to bind him with the cords of worldly possessions and worldly activities and honors. Jesus, himself, was offered the world and answered, "Get thee behind me Satan."

The chela, through stilling the outer mind with its ever-flowing river of idle thoughts, blending his consciousness with the Ascended One of his choice, and opening it like the lotus to the sun, shall find that the healing light of the spirit will flow through all of his four lower bodies and he will return after constructive meditation to resume his earthly duties refreshed and enlightened. He shall bring back gifts of wisdom, peace and health with which to bless those he encounters on the way. Remember that such divine Ideas when brought into the world of form must be clothed in the elements that make up the physical manifestation through a purified physical body, if they are to be visible. Hence well-balanced, clean, harmonious bodies with a high vibratory action are essential in conscious precipitation of good.

THE EARTH IS SPEEDILY RETURNING TO THE AGE OF LIGHT AND OF ABIDING PEACE REGARDLESS OF WHAT OUTER CHAOS SEEMS TO INDICATE. Be assured that the hosts of heaven bless each of you dear ones for his and her selfless service in being a chalice of light through which God's Presence flows to bless the point upon the Earth on which he

stands.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 16, 1961

Children of My Heart:

Mental, emotional and etheric substance vibrates at a much higher rate than do the atoms of the physical body, therefore they more easily respond to the finer currents of spiritual life. When it is recognized that each individual is really a focus of consciousness rather than a ponderous body of muscle, bone and sinew, the process of the ascension will be more readily understood. Through the subtle currents of the Sacred Fire (and its infinite intelligence) which have the power to re-arrange and transmute the physical atoms, the resurrection was accomplished by Jesus, my son, and can also be accomplished through you, each blessed one.

If each chela will consider himself not as a concrete entity, but as a living flame, and then in contemplation place this flame of his consciousness into the great flaming consciousness of the Ascended Master of his choice, his smaller flame of consciousness will be intensified without limit. This may be likened unto placing a candle into the center of a flaming furnace, the light of the candle would be expanded instantly and become merged with the greater light. Through habitual contemplation along these lines, the chela will find it easier to live in a continual state of awareness of the one Presence at all times rather than experiencing momentary glimpses of the eternal truth. He shall never experience loneliness, as so many walking Earth's pathway do, for he will know that he is never alone.

The Ascended Host, being one with the great mind of God and being aware of the divine plan for the Earth and the necessity for the speedy evolution of her children, seek earnestly for any individual wishing to expand the knowledge of the light that is in all men. Hearing and feeling the calls of such a dear one on Earth, they direct their consciousness through that individual hoping that other individuals around such a dedicated soul may be enlightened and quickened even in a small degree by the radiation thus projected. Through this explanation each of my blessed children will know the importance of his every thought, word, feeling and deed, for these are the channels through which the Ascended

Masters' consciousness flows into the world and have power to affect constructively all of the conditions which each individual meets in his daily living.

Through aeons of time man has endeavored to find the reason for his being, since the human veil of arrogance closed the conscious door between the human realm and the divine realm. Some individuals, through their very persistence, have pierced through this veil and brought certain truths forth for the blessings of all men. My chelas of today have been amongst the seekers and now, through their persistence and illumined faith, they are our holy grails into which we pour our blessing and our light to the Earth and to the human race.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 23, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

God bless you this glorious springtime, when again I am privileged through the nature kingdom to remind the outer consciousness of mankind of the immortality of beauty, in flowers, shrubs, trees and grass. I present to you today, April 15, 1961, the words of the Ascended Master Serapis Bey, as spoken at the Transmission Class wherein the glorious Ascension Flame begins its joyous expression throughout the entire Earth and her attendant evolutions. Allow this Ascension Flame full freedom to act through you for the blessings of your own dear worlds and the world around you!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Ascended Master Serapis Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones walking the pathway of Earth, greetings into the disciplines and joys which are ours at Luxor! When one walks upon the spiritual path toward a greater enlightenment, I am their humble servant! When one chooses the by-paths of human pursuit of happiness my interest cannot follow them until they choose of their own free will to return. You who have proven through earnest and sincere endeavor the application of the Law as presented to you are my trusted friends.

It is my joy to again have your company and your presence with us at the focus where the Ascension Flame now rises as a glorious focus of Liberating light at Luxor. It was created, magnetized and is sustained by the tremendous energies of beings who desired to have you know the truth of eternal life again, they having previously lived upon this Earth and attained immortality.

Beloved ones, what actually creates a cosmic flame? You have thought of that often, I am sure. A specific requirement of any planetary system for a quality or activity which is not present is cognized by an Individualization who is interested in that planet or planets and who has taken embodiment through the gates of birth and realizes that there is a requirement and that there is an answer to that requirement from the one light and life of heaven. Such an individual, whilst not yet ascended, makes the call to the heavenly Father during the aeons of physical life experiences and thus magnetizes from the heart of heaven and the God-free Beings who represent that specific quality, virtue, gift or requirement into the substance of Earth, a specifically God-qualified flame. Unascended beings hold that divine flame in the atmosphere of Earth for a specific purpose by their love divine.

Those who cognized that mankind, imprisoned angels, elemental life and every living thing on this planet were in the future going to or have already accepted disintegration, decay and ultimate so-called death as a necessary process of evolution, decided within themselves to assist in creating and sustaining here on this Earth, in the physical appearance world, that Ascension Flame which I love and have guarded for ages! It is the "open door" into heaven's realms, through which mankind and all life shall one day pass into their freedom at the close of an Earth span.

If someone had not first cognized the specific requirement, if some Divine Being had not been willing to invest his or her energies in answering that being who cognized the requirement by directing that flame earthward, and if there had not been CONSTANCY in those who were recognizing its Presence and loving it, the Ascension Flame, as its very name denotes, would have ascended in its fullness back into that beautiful realm wherein there is no distress of any kind. But for the love of man and for the love of eternal life, we have guarded it.

It is created of crystalline substance into which we weave at every moment through the twenty-four hour period, through the assistance of the seraphic and cherubic host, as well as through the assistance of the Silent Watchers of the various cathedrals and foci of spiritual worship, the prayers, energies, calls, fiats and decrees of a constructive endeavor

upon this planet Earth. That increases this volume of the ascending power of this crystalline flame. It is also intensified by the gratitude in the hearts of everyone who is privileged at the close of the Earth span to enter into its presence and, even before so-called death, feel the buoyancy which is within it and then, at the time of the passing, JOYOUSLY RISE on its tide into God-victory and God-freedom. Oh, how happy is that Ascension Flame!

You have had an experience, perhaps, in this Earth-life when someone or something particularly dear to you was embedded for a time in a substance which was unpleasant, and you lovingly and constantly endeavored to remove it until you were able to give it the freedom which it desired, whether it be a person, place, condition or thing. This is a simple idea of the activity of the Ascension Flame. It loves to remove from every electron and every atom which is embedded in discord of every kind any substance of impurity and joyously perform its service, raising the vibratory action of all its contacts and sustaining that higher vibration until individuals walk into God's kingdom and there is no destructive karma upon their shoulders; there is nothing to hold them back; they have full access to the realms of light eternal.

I came ages ago to the very feet of your own Sun God and Goddess, Helios and Vesta, in joy, knowing that there should be a requirement for an Ascension Flame on every planet or your system. Thus it was after the preparation of the beloved Sanat Kumara's focus at Shamballa and my greeting to him that my entire being was dedicated to the requirement of establishing a sustained activity of the Ascension Flame upon the Earth, so that those who would live on the Earth in the future, including every laggard and every other guest from every other planet whom the Lords of Karma might consider worthy, could (when they had exhausted every avenue of personal pursuit) have an "open door" through which to return home (into their own I AM Presence in the realms of perfection).

The beauty of our service is that there is really no prodding upon our parts to make individuals desire to use the Ascension Flame. Proof of that is easily discernible by realizing how long you have been here and how long the Ascension Flame has blazed at Luxor, previously at another focus, you have been in and out of our temple true, interested to a great extent in the architecture and beauty; interested, too, in some of the manuscripts!

How interested are you and how interested have you been in that absolute submission of the outer self, which is required as the personality becomes sublimated and the Individuality becomes more apparent as a chalice through which more of God's light can flow, the planet Earth is

full of personalities, yet individualities who are God benefactors and who have lived throughout the ages are few and far between. Those who love the Ascension Flame and are willing to enter into its very heart to become absorbed in its love and light, shed the garment of personality just as one takes off a heavy coat after the winter and dons a spring garment.

Come now, and allow that opportunity which is yours during this thirty-day period (April 15th, 1961, through May 14th, 1961), while your gentlemen sponsors are giving you every God assistance, into the heart of the Ascension Flame. Like children, true, first you may place just one toe within it, then, feeling the exhilaration, you might be eager to return to the orbit or your own outer world. Then again you shall experiment so far as to place a finger or your hand within it.

There comes a day when you willingly give yourself wholly into that Ascension Flame and you shall feel its resuscitating power in every cell and atom of your being as it rises through you. You, in turn, then become a RAISING BUOYANT PRESENCE to all those whom you contact. For this have we remained at Luxor! For this do we come to you again, again and again not to discipline you but rather to love you free! Is there not love in the holding of an “open door” through which sometimes in a whole century only one person has passed.

Would you be willing to hold a physical door open for a hundred years, we have rendered this service because we love you; we love life; we love the great creator of all life, the Father-Mother God, enough to desire to provide an “open door” so that the least part of imprisoned life shall have full freedom to walk through it in their appointed day!

You are among those who have visited Luxor very often. You have entered your name as applicants for the various disciplines. You have sat before me, or stood before me, in so many embodiments. You have then, in turn, passed through various of our temples and, for the most part, have not completed the entire course.

All the cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters have different types of service in the ascended foci. At Luxor we all wear white garments. There is nothing to distinguish the aspirants from the initiates and even the victorious ones, except the ever-refining of the fiber of their garments. In the Seventh Temple, as I have told you previously, even the vestments earned through great self-disciplines are removed so that the individual who passes thus successfully through this temple is truly an individual Christ, humble enough to be what many falsely affirm they are.

It is this process of being which we emphasize to you again today! For what you are is written in the ethers around you, as well as what you desire to become. As you enter into the heart of the Ascension Flame you cognize not only what you are but those around you seem to be. There is "the razor's edge" of God-discrimination. You are also cognizant, if you are willing, of what you can and they can become. Why did we invite our blessed Ascended Lady Nada to assist us at Luxor?

Because, as the accentuation of the energies through the Ascension Flame sometimes inflates the outer ego, or the personal self, and throws off that radiation and, as others in the same corridor with different natures were and are required through the process of sublimation of their own nature to live with such a one, there is a tendency of human nature to love to look within someone else' troubled aura and find therein personal deflections in others, when it is just as easy to look within the heart and see the seed of immortality. Each such a one is using the same power of attention, the same power of feeling, word and action, but here again oftentimes personality enters into the picture.

When you pass before the Ascension Flame at Luxor, you are provided with white garments with a crystalline essence around them, beautiful veils to cover you, head and face so that no one knows whether you are man, woman or child. It is your own light expanding through that garment which reaches into, blesses and absorbs the Ascension Flame. That is done as a protection because in your early procession you may be with those who, unmasked, you would feel repellent towards. So you pass in happiness through that experience.

Beloved ones, that is not always known. There will be a time when someone will pour their light through you and set you free! As in my day there was one with whom I, too, had considerable contact on the Earth plane and, together, throughout centuries of time, friendship was woven so that I, again, could return to my full God-free estate, where I am now, of course, as the Hierarch of Luxor, and Guardian of the Ascension Flame.

Luxor opens her gates to you. The seraphim open their arms to you. The love of the Seraphic host enfolds you, and we welcome you, in the deepest sense of the word, home into the buoyancy and happiness which God intends for you to let you see the glimmer of that light which will be your pathway when your journey upon Earth is completed! I am your humble and loving servant, Serapis Bey of Luxor.



Beloved Maha Chohan

April 30, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

During the past six months I have seen the consciousness of so many of my children showing such marked improvement that I am impelled to comment upon it today.

The housewife, as she sweeps her home clean, opens the windows to let in fresh air and sunlight to replace the accumulation of dust and imperfection. So, in your mental housecleaning it is essential, too, after using the Violet Transmuting Flame to open the doors and windows of the soul to the ever-present radiation of the Ascended Masters who then fill the consciousness of their acknowledged friends on Earth with joy, peace, beauty and harmony, these qualities replacing the doubts and fears which so often clutter up the individual's world at the present time.

It is a joy to know that the chelas have become so aware of the fact that the universal light substance with which they are surrounded is intelligent, ever-present active life, eager to serve and to be made manifest through thoughts, words, feelings and actions for the blessings of all life.

While the physical flame can quickly reduce an article of furniture into the invisible, be assured that silent contemplation upon the God-power and flame of creation, combined with the substance of energy of the feeling-world (which sets up a more rapid vibratory action of the electrons) can verily bring into manifestation immediately any constructive inner thought-picture. In other words, each humble, unselfish, enlightened chela may verily become a worker of so-called miracles to help the Earth and her people, NOW!

As the spiritual wayfarers reach a certain point upon the path of attainment, specified new allotments of God-energy are given to hasten their growth and awareness. My chelas have now progressed to this point. Each must take seriously into his feelings and heart his individual capacity to draw the Sacred Fire of Transmutation (by his own concentrated contemplation) and through it dissolve the unseen causes of limitation, ill health, discord, or anything in his world that is not of God-good.

With this power and understanding of the use of the Violet Flame, however, comes an added responsibility. It is this—that the chela be ever alert to permit no transient visitor (unlike perfection) to get a foothold in his outer consciousness. When suddenly confronted with resentment, criticism, hatred or false accusation, an immediate call to the Flame of

Transmutation abiding in his heart to blaze forth through the situation will dissolve the appearance at once, and as he sees the pure Christ Self within the offending individual or situation, his feelings are held harmoniously and he is in command of all activities taking place in, through and around him. We, in the realm of light, are ever cognizant of the strivings of the beloved wayfarers to serve, each in his own way, and each does not walk alone, he is held in our consciousness and blessed.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 7, 1961

Beloved of the Light:

As it is my privilege, responsibility and honor to be the actual cosmic dispenser of God-qualified energy to the planet Earth and all her attendant evolutions, I bless the ceaseless stream of electronic light (which has self-conscious intelligence) as it flows from the universal I AM Presence, through your own White Fire Being, your Individualized I AM Presence into the chalice of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within your beating heart.

The unawakened amongst men feel life is their just due and dispense it often with careless effrontery into the world about them in vicious thoughts, destructive feelings, hurtful words, and violent actions, due, of course, to lack of mastery over the desires and appetites of the outer self.

These countless billions of electrons, invested in each individual, seek a safe and joyous passage through your four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies) blessing, raising and renewing such vehicles in their sweeping and triumphant God-ordained descent through you to bless the universe as a whole. However, when any of the four lower vehicles impedes the free-flowing stream of electronic light in its service in, through, and around you, the electrons are, temporarily, imprisoned inside a casing (called the substance of matter).

This slows us your own vibratory rate of activity and also the activities of electronic light channeled through your lifestream. Electronic light abides within your own I AM Presence and in rhythmic pulsation is directed through you with special gifts, blessings and powers for your use. If, however, you have literally "clogged the stream of entrance of the

newly charged Electronic Light” and have, even temporarily, imprisoned the precious release of electronic light within your four lower vehicles, it can readily be seen that you, yourself, are cutting off the blessings which are be your divine birthright destined to be yours.

Beloved Jesus and his Holy Mother, Mary, whom we honor during the month of May (the month of May is honorary month of beloved Mary, and May 11th is the feast of Jesus' ascension) were open channels for these light rays and ever cognizant that the Electronic energy flowing through them was the power of God “I AM” which healed, soothed and made whole each individual in distress whom they contacted whilst serving upon the Earth and in the Father's kingdom. Go, now, and do likewise. By the electronic light ALIVE within you have intelligence, motivation and, generally, the potent fire of creation! Allow it, through you, to bless yourselves free and to, in like manner, bless all imprisoned life everywhere.

This electronic light will lovingly renew muscle, bone, sinews, bloodstreams and nervous systems, when allowed through your free will to so do.

Beloved, these words of mine are a DOCTRINE OF ENLIGHTENMENT. READ THEM, ABSORB THEM, UTILIZE THEIR ESSENCE AND SPREAD THE BLESSINGS RECEIVED BY SUCH CONTACT WITH MY PRESENCE AND MY CONSCIOUSNESS. Thus are you truly messengers of my Comfort Flame.

Love and blessings.

TO BELOVED MOTHER MARY, THE TRUE QUEEN OF MAY

Daily, daily sing to Mary,  
Sing, my soul, her praises due;  
All her feasts, her actions worship  
With the heart's devotion true.

While in wond'ring contemplation  
By her majesty confess'd;  
Call her Mother, call her Virgin,  
Happy Mother, Virgin blest.

She is mighty to deliver;  
Call her, trust her lovingly,  
When the tempest rages round thee;  
She will calm the troubled sea.

Gifts of heaven she has given,  
Noble Lady, to our race;  
She, the Queen, who decks her subjects  
With the light of God's own grace.

Oh the joys which come from Mary;  
All then join her praise to sing;  
Humbly sing to the Virgin Mother,  
Mother of our Jesus, we sing.

While we sing her awesome glory  
Far above our present reach,  
Let our hearts be quick to offer  
Love alone the heart can teach.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 14, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

Know that a spark of the fire of creation, within which is all the potential Creative ability of the Godhead "I AM," is ALIVE WITHIN YOU. The cosmic blessings of sustained, constructive creation can be invoked by any individual through conscious decrees, affirmations of a positive nature, and songs and fiats incorporating the creative word "I AM." This cosmic invocation results, naturally, in COSMIC ACTION IMMEDIATELY for the blessing of all life in every sphere wherein such blessing is both required and desired.

When an individual participates in the creation of an inspiring piece of literature, a painting which definitely raises the outer consciousness towards his God, a scientific invention to ease the distresses and limitations of the human race, or an architectural edifice to be used for a constructive purpose, he is wise indeed to place his hands within the hands of the Seven Elohim (in whom the full cosmic power of creation is vested). Then, the resultant perfection and speed of manifestation of the precipitation seems marvelous indeed to the outer mind of the chela and others enjoying the blessing, but not knowing the Law which the chela employs to produce that manifestation.

To be taken into active partnership with the cosmic builders of all lasting constructive forms is to be united under Cosmic Law with the forward progress of divinity. When God Beings and man join together in one service through the freewill choice of an unascended being, the partnership becomes an activity which is no longer bound by so-called natural laws of the lower realms. Rather, the precipitating powers and resultant manifestations created in the fourth dimension are projected into the third dimension almost instantly for the blessings of all life.

The Seven Elohim, the great devas and builders of form who serve with them ARE REAL. They are endowed with the life, substance, intelligence and energy of the universal I AM Presence, far beyond the ken of human comprehension! Devas protect entire localities, nations, continents and oceanic bodies, when directed by their superiors to do so. When they are enlisted by the seven great Elohim of creation to assist in the accomplishment of a specific God service, they render service inconceivable. These activities explain the so-called mysteries of the building of colossal physical edifices in the past, such as the pyramids, the Gardens of Babylon, etc.

When the Seven Elohim and the devas and builders of form unite and with one accord decide to manifest perfection in the physical appearance world at the conscious call of even one illumined chela, they invoke the assistance of uncountable Legions of their own evolutions to assist them. The chela's service is to consciously open the door of his own uplifted consciousness, as well as that of all mankind, to the acceptance of the reality of the Elohim, devas and builders of form and the power of the Elohimic builders to assist mankind to produce perfection here and now. The chela must learn to concentrate upon his thought-picture, filling it with the love of his heart, and know that the Elohim will assist him to bring forth the manifestation (if it is for the impersonal benefaction of all life, as well as the greater freedom of the individual chela from limitations so that he can better serve the light and the world plan). Then he, and others, will be truly amazed at the speed of manifestation of his desired constructive creation, no matter what his age may be as measured by human calculation of time.

Thus, to my children who, today, are dreaming about the utopia which they would desire to assist in manifesting, I say—GO INTO ACTION NOW and with the assistance of the Seven mighty Elohim, the builders of form, and the devic evolution, clothe your vision with light substance and by the very persistency and constancy of your endeavors, invoke, manifest, sustain and expand your manifestation in the physical appearance world. Such creations will be a permanent benefaction to the Earth and her attendant evolutions!

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 21, 1961

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy and privilege to offer the pages of this blessed Bulletin to the Glorious Archangel Zadkiel, whose Ascended Master retreat is located in the purified atmosphere of the higher etheric realms over the Island of Cuba during the month, beginning May 15th through June 14th, 1961. The central temple of Lord Zadkiel is circular in design, with seven lesser temples of the same design, although smaller in size, builded round it.

Knowing full well the requirements which would arise in this area, this focus was chosen long before the temporary chaos which is manifesting upon the surface of the island herself.

Lord Zadkiel Speaks:

I INVOKE, I INVOKE, I INVOKE AND I AM WITHOUT LIMIT ALL THE FULLY-GATHERED MOMENTUM OF THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME, which I, and the priesthood which I represent, have accumulated throughout the ages for the specific purpose of freeing the planet Earth and all her attendant evolutions of the last remnants of impurity and imperfection NOW!

THE WHITE PRIESTHOOD OF LORD ZADKIEL IS WALKING THE EARTH TODAY, beloved, in the vehicles of those of you who believe in my presence and reality, and in the power of the Violet Transmuting Flame as an ACTUAL POWER (although oftentimes unseen by limited human sight) to cleanse, purify and make whole that which is temporarily imperfect. For this I have remained as a guardian presence among the Archangels of this Violet Flame to see the day, now dawning, when the peoples of Earth again ACCEPT IT and its gracious Chohan, the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, for their own blessings and purification.

When there is any crisis to be faced by human beings, there is always a fork in the spiritual road (a subtle test, oftentimes unknown by the outer consciousness) wherein the free will of each person is allowed to succumb to the imperfect condition or utilize the Cosmic Law, knowledge of which has been previously entrusted to him, for the specific service of USING THAT LAW TO RIGHT THAT WHICH IS WRONG and to emerge stronger, spiritually, emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, after participating with the Ascended Ones in such cooperative national or international service.

How many through the ages, trained even as you have been, have enjoyed the essence of the Law, played with it for their own benefaction and yet at the time of crisis have either forgotten the Law or have been temporarily affrighted by the human appearances into the erroneous belief that human willpower is stronger than the LAW OF LOVE wielded by us through our unascended chelas to set life free. Think on it!

I call to you, the priests and priestesses of my order, who, in ages past, held within your consciousness the full conscious power of the art of invocation of good and who utilized that power, under my direct supervision, to fill the atmosphere of Earth with the radiant qualities of the virtues of the Godhead (universal I AM Presence) to come forth now! To remember again the joy expressed by all imprisoned life as you helped me to set it free through the Violet Transmuting Flame! To utilize that remembrance to act for me today!

Once robed in the garments and vestments of the priesthood of Lord

Zadkiel (myself), you are never shorn of those vestments unless you consciously or unconsciously utilized the power of invocation to draw forth imperfection (lending your energies temporarily to the black priesthood, whose activities caused the sinking of Atlantis). Even though you did, through the power of persuasion, became a member of this nefarious group of individuals, life has taught you, through the ages since, that such activities are not lasting and have caused you to suffer, unnecessarily, much destructive karma as the return energies of such wrong invocations have entered into the cycle of your lifestream for redemption. This knowledge has caused you to admit before the Karmic Board that you no longer desire such powers for an imperfect expression for yourselves or others. Thus can you TODAY be re-invested as lesser priests and priestesses of the White Order if you make application to do so before me while the main attention of the chelas is upon my retreat (May 15th through June 14th, 1961).

Your Ascended Master gentlemen sponsors are all of the Violet Flame court of myself and beloved Holy Amethyst! Treat them with the honor and dignity which you oftentimes withhold for the temporary pomp and circumstance of human beings in temporal power! This I beseech you!

In Africa and in many countries of the world today wherein the ignorance and superstition of the masses (not the educated people) rouses the etheric memories of powers which they utilized in past ages to use hexes and voodooes and black magic, again these well-meaning but improperly instructed peoples are resorting to the art of black magic (goaded on mostly by their own fears) and those who have had the opportunity to educate them have purposely not done so, as illiterate masses are more easily molded into the powers of the political, secular and religious leaders of today (some of them are highly recommended to the Karmic Board for their endeavors to so provide education, but others, knowingly withhold information to provide their own particular activities with the power of might instead of knowledge).

To all I say, THE PRIESTHOOD OF LORD ZADKIEL IS MARCHING AGAIN ACROSS THE FACE OF THIS EARTH INTO THE GLORIOUS BEAUTY OF THE HIGHER REALMS. THIS TIME THERE SHALL BE NO RETREAT. THIS TIME THERE SHALL BE PERMANENT REDEMPTION FOR THE EARTH AND THOSE EVOLUTIONS WHO DESIRE WITH HER TO PROCEED IN DIGNITY IN THE FORWARD PROGRESS OF THE EARTH INTO FREEDOM! WILL YOU BE AMONGST OUR ARMY OF LIGHT, or cowed beneath a temporary shadow of discord?

#### **Suggested Decree**



I AM the power of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its full release  
I AM the power of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its cosmic peace  
I AM the power of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its cosmic power  
I AM the power of Lord Zadkiel AND HE DOUBLES THAT POWER EACH  
HOUR.

I AM the purity of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its full release  
I AM the purity of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its cosmic peace  
I AM the purity of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its cosmic power  
I AM the purity of Lord Zadkiel AND HE DOUBLES THAT PURITY EACH  
HOUR.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 28, 1961

Dear Ones:

The electrons making up the physical heart and brain and body of each man come joyously from the land of love. In contemplating this pure light dispensed so freely by God, many individuals experience a sense of unrighteousness and a feeling of unworthiness. Humbling oneself before the wonder of the Almighty is good, but not when it gives a sense of emotional martyrdom. Such persons are depressing to themselves and to others, not only by reason of their own radiation but because unconsciously they probe (in a sense mentally criticizing) into the human natures of those around them which still requires refinement. This does not assist in your progress because it draws forth the influences which are constantly being released by unascended beings when their personal selves are touched.

In relaxed contemplation the Holy Christ Self will pour forth his fragrance, joy, harmony, and peace through every exquisite electron which composes the physical man. Blessing and acknowledging his lips and tongue each morning as being channels of God's Holy Breath the chela will speak with the voice of angels and bring harmony wherever he goes. Blessing his ears each morning, he shall hear only the sounds of peace, for all else is illusion. Blessing his eyes, he shall see only the beauty and goodness of God's kingdom in each wayfarer he meets, in the flowers and growing things, yea, even in the very roads and pavements upon which he treads and which are made by God's strength and energy flowing through his fellowmen.

The Earth has now come to a point in its evolution when every man

must come into agreement with the Law of his being and discontinue creating discord and distress. Regardless of the present appearance of confusion being piled upon confusion, the Earth is enfolded in the God-power of Infinite love and is undergoing birth-pains to bring forth the age of light, of peace, of harmony.

To each chela who, by his calls for the expansion of the light, is assisting at this birth, I pour the strength and calm confidence of the Heavenly Host.

The sin against the Holy Spirit is absolute despair of help from God, his divine messengers or his fellowman. There is no individual who cannot have assistance from the Father of Mercy and his representatives as well as from dedicated unascended lifestreams upon the Earth.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 4, 1961

Beloved Children of my Heart:

UPON AWAKENING MORNINGS, MANY INDIVIDUALS TUNE INTO THE OUTER TURMOIL SO EAGERLY THROUGH THE MEDIA OF RADIO, NEWSPAPER HEADLINES AND TELEVISION THAT IT WOULD SEEM THEY ALMOST REGRETTED MISSING THE WORLDLY CHAOS DURING THE HOURS OF PEACEFUL, GOD-GIVEN SLEEP. Far better, dear hearts, is it that the door of the attention be kept closed to the pull of the outer world until the chela has harmoniously, peacefully, and without a sense of hurry, bathed himself spiritually in the light of his own I AM Presence and has offered his loving gratitude to that Presence and his Holy Christ Self for being given a new day in which to serve life constructively. Thus strengthened, he can confidently face the activities of the day, choosing to accept only perfection, transmuting again and again the imperfections of the appearance world until those imperfections are transmuted into light and he feels the awareness of the perfection of God's activity here and now.

Holding to the inner conviction that there is no lasting power aside from the one universal God good, that there are not two powers in the Father's kingdom, then the chela can safely walk the Earth radiating confidence and blessing as does the Sun in its orbit. So although he may see and hear the crises and confusion of worldly affairs, he knows that they are but part of growth and evolution of the planet.

All of the faithful chelas who profess to follow the Ascended Ones have to face the fact eventually that they must be willing to be shorn of all attachment to persons, places, conditions and things, as have those

who have gone before them into the realms of light. For after the personal self has rooted out self-importance and vanity, then the spirit raises the consciousness gently to the great, great heights of freedom and light from whence there is no returning to the snares and traps of the senses.

This sometimes seems to be a sacrifice beyond endurance, but it is a voluntary process of spiritual growth in which no other individual may interfere. The soul loses the sense of over-responsibility for any particular part of life yet becomes aware of a responsibility for all forms of life everywhere. This freedom from the chains of serving the outer or personal self brings not a sense of loneliness as might be imagined, but, rather, a feeling of mental, emotional and spiritual freedom beyond limited human comprehension. So, my children, be not dismayed at outer seeming conditions, but be assured that while in the world, yet not of it, you may serve the higher realms in the full, free glory of your I AM Presence and the Beings of light from those realms are ever conscious of you and bless you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 11, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

There are many of my present-day chelas who, through previous embodiments, have the ability to personally understand the nature and practical affairs of national, international and spiritual import, wherein other of my friends are not yet so greatly versed. But to all my children I say, your calls for peace and harmony in all government affairs upon this small but temporarily turbulent planet bring joy to the hearts of those of us in our realm who have dedicated themselves to lifting the Earth from the shadows. Be assured that we respond swiftly and bless you for these calls.

Since time began, down through the centuries, a certain amount of wisdom from the higher spheres was brought forth and preserved in the hearts and minds of a few advanced initiates who established and maintained the wisdom religions, and by word of mouth alone passed on the words of invocation and cosmic truths to their chosen and worthy successors. Through the vanity of outer thinking, the pure consciousness passing from generation to generation eventually became clouded and veiled by man's baser concepts until the original truth was lost and the importance and power of invocation became a lost art, even as the Holy Bible in its many translations has lost a great deal of its original verity.

Founders of religions gladly accepted re-embodiment over and over and revived the power of invocation, so again the spiritual currents invoked by their heartfelt awareness of the one eternal God "I AM" re-established and sustained at various points on Earth centers of power which help to hold the balance of the entire planet and its people. These invocations pouring forth as radiating centers of light are not passing fancies but remain ever as fountains of light and an eternal activity from God's heart in the localities wherein they abide.

Disassociating the mind from the form (which to man seems so solid and so unyielding) and knowing that every individualized God-focus is but a focus of consciousness, it will be easier to transform and transmute the human into the divine. Again I remind my faithful chelas that they are outposts of light and their every spoken word has power, either to sustain imperfection or to dissipate evil and re-create permanent good! For this were you endowed with the power of speech and the intelligence to use that power constructively, in love, through the authority of your own I AM Presence.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 20, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

God bless you this holy time when heaven and Earth join together in the joyous process of redemption of the sweet Earth and her attendant evolutions. It is my joy and honor to present to you the words, radiation and blessings of beloved Helios and Vesta, the Sun God and Goddess of the planetary system wherein you now abide; as well as the instruction of the planetary Silent Watcher of the Earth, Immaculata, the Divine Being known as Directo (who directs the builders of all constructive forms in, through and around the Earth), the blessed Lanto, previously the Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, and the beloved Confucius, present Hierarch of this Temple of Precipitation of God's bounty of every good and perfect thing, spiritual and temporal, to the peoples of Earth and all life evolving in, through and around the Earth since first the Root Manu, Lord Michael and the Holy Innocents came forth from the heart of God. Your precious breath, beloved ones, carries from focus to focus upon the Earth's surface and into the etheric realms which interpenetrate the Earth and the very substance of the Earth itself, the combined blessings of these Divine Beings.

Beloved Helios Speaks:

Greetings, beloved of the Earth, from myself and beloved Vesta, you represent upon the planet Earth those spirit sparks which are engaged in the glorious redemptive process of bringing the Earth again to the glory which she knew when the beloved Immaculata gave the God assistance required, when the Ascended Master Serapis Bey drew from my heart and the heart of beloved Vesta the divine plan for the planet Earth into the heart of Immaculata. It was a beautiful plan indeed, and truly we did say (looking upon that plan and upon the Seven Mighty Elohim and builders of form who were all so eager to bring into manifestation that divine concept "it is good!") Through the intelligent use of light, love, wisdom and power, such a creation took place accompanied by cosmic music, cosmic rhythm, and suffused by cosmic Color. There was not a sound of dissonance in the entire creation of this planetary scheme. This harmonious radiation the Ascended Master Saint Germain and the spiritual Hierarchy which serves your sweet Earth desire to restore!

As a God-Parent, one who has enjoyed pouring light upon your pathway and into your dear hearts as you have contributed so much to the light of the world, the blessings of my heart go to you.

To my Lady Vesta I do bow.

Beloved Vesta Speaks:

Beloved Helios and beloved friends assembled, the gentleness of my beloved has kept the Sun to shine, has kept the centrifugal and centripetal force around this entire system of worlds, wherein and whereby your planets are kept in their system; wherein and whereby there has been fed, literally, by his light and my own, the energies required to sustain the Silent Watchers over every planet of this system, to hold the axis of each planet except that of the Earth in its perfect orbit, to create the centripetal force to hold within the ten-thousand foot level, particularly around the planet Earth, our previously called "orphan" star, all individuals unascended and all of the Three kingdoms utilizing the Earth as a schoolroom (angels, humankind, elementals) so that they did not and do not pollute the harmony of the higher spheres.

We have served a long time, beloved ones. It is our joy, of course, and it is our privilege to expand light, love, wisdom and power to sustain our system, because we know we are on the verge of the return of our planets, one by one, into our own orbit and then we will take the Initiation to proceed upward into the planetary orbit of the Sun God and Goddess, Krishna and Sophia, immediately above us, taking with us those planets which are ready, and bowing before Cosmic Law if dissolution of any planet in our system is required.

In that category of course comes the Earth. After the energies of beloved Sanat Kumara, after the energies of Lord Gautama, after the sweet energies of all of the seraphim and cherubim and angelic host, all of the Elohim, Archangels and Archaii, all of the beings under the Maha Chohan, his Seven Chohans, all of the love of the Great White Brotherhood invested in you, the elect, it would be indeed an unpleasant task for the Ascended Master Serapis Bey or El Morya to receive from the Karmic Board a final, irrevocable notice that the Earth and her peoples are not ready to proceed, first into the orbit of Uranus, left-ward, and then upward into the love Orbit presently occupied by Venus and Sanat Kumara, the Lord of the love star, Venus, even as Lord Gautama is now the Lord of this world.

LOVE God almighty, may you learn to FEEL IT! Someday perchance you may be a candidate to be a Sun God or Goddess in a system yet unborn. Some of you, of course, will choose nirvana as so many who have victoriously graduated from the Earth have done. Some of you will choose to serve on other stars in other systems, but we would like to bring Earth home; Earth and all her evolutions including the laggards. We know, she is overcrowded. We created her for only three-and-a-half billion people. We know that she has been burdened by some ten billion

lifestreams, not including innumerable imprisoned angels and laggards, either in embodiment or out of embodiment, or waiting for embodiment. WE KNOW IT! BUT, YOU HAVE KNOWN IT TOO, AND WHY HAVE YOU BEEN VESTED BY MYSELF WITH THE FULL POWER OF MY BEING TO ACT FOR ME IN THIS WORLD OF FORM WHEN THERE IS YET NOT COGNIZANCE WITHIN YOU OF HOLDING THE IMMACULATE CONCEPT FOR YOURSELF AND FOR YOUR FELLOWMAN?

Beloved, when those vestments are removed, as in the case of the God-free Buddhas who voluntarily embody, even that brings tears to the eyes of heaven's sons, though they voluntarily make that act of removing both their vestments and their divine memory to come through the gates of ordinary birth. But when those vestments are removed, although you have been vested with our powers and do not utilize them and therefore you are not worthy of such a cosmic trust, you shall witness the placing of your own mantles upon others by the Sun Gods and Sun Goddesses of the system, how shall you feel? LET IT NOT HAPPEN, MY CHILDREN!

We shall continue to love you no matter what your life may bring, whether you come home with the Earth, or take the road to nirvana, or choose a star more comfortable to your vibratory action. After all, you are part of our very selves, you know, and without you we should not have outposts of light in this world of form. Although your light seems dim on occasion and the storm clouds seem to dim it further according to the emotional, mental, etheric and physical activities of daily living, this does not mean that that light is not there. IT IS ALWAYS A PART OF YOUR INNER SELVES, YOUR GOD-GIVEN HERITAGE FROM HELIOS AND MYSELF. REMEMBER THAT .

IN THE NAME OF HELIOS AND MYSELF, I INVOKE, I INVOKE, I INVOKE FROM THE HOLY CHRIST FLAME WITHIN YOUR HEART THE FULLY-GATHERED COSMIC MOMENTUM OF YOUR LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT NOW MADE MANIFEST AND SUSTAINED BY GRACE (3x).

Beloved Immaculata Speaks:

Beloved Helios and Vesta, it is my privilege and honor to hold the immaculate concept for the planet Earth created by you in love, sustained by you in light, for one purpose—to create a planetary home here upon this Earth for all the evolutions who use it. To each of you we are grateful for your endeavors to hold an immaculate concept even for one life. You know that gives you a specific opportunity to become one day a Silent Watcher, perhaps first just over a garden, over a city, a town, a

nation, an oceanic body, a continent, and finally, if you are patient enough and willing to hold that concept as given to you by the Sun God and Goddess of the system, for a planet yet to be born. Thus you assist in the acceleration of the evolutions in, through and around the Earth at the present time and thus prepare for the rapid progression of the Earth and her attendant evolutions and enter into the present orbit of Uranus.

As beloved Krishna and Sophia rise with their planetary chain into the present orbit of Apollo and Diana. Helios and Vesta also rise with their planetary chain into the orbit now occupied by Krishna and Sophia. As you know, Mercury will be absorbed into the heart of Helios and Vesta and the centripetal force will draw the Earth into third place from the heart of Helios and Vesta. In like manner, Apollo and Diana will absorb the planet closest to their hearts.

What is it to hold an immaculate concept for ages of time? It requires a great deal of patience and a great deal of love, both for Helios and Vesta in my case, because I watched them design this Earth in beautiful palaces that surround their central temple in the electronic belt around the physical Sun. I watched them as they created through the power of love and wisdom and infinite gentleness every mountain, every tree; as they with meticulous care far beyond that of any artist in the present era, made such a perfect Globe of the Earth

There was a perfect climate, magnificent plants, trees and glorious changes in foliage for the benefaction of these three-and-a-half-billion people and the angelic and elemental kingdom which were originally intended to use the Earth as a schoolroom for just fourteen-thousand years (a complete cycle is composed of seven two-thousand-year periods).

As I watched them build, my interest grew and my love grew for them, for this beautiful formative globe, and then for the spirit sparks which they were going to send to the Earth after it began its rotation and was ready for habitation by the First root Manu and the holy innocents and their great guardians and protectors! I have never lost that image, nor do I choose to. Those of you who care to see the Earth as she was and as she shall be again, even though Helios and Vesta themselves question it, ONE ALONE, MYSELF, SHALL HOLD THAT CONCEPT UNTIL AGAIN SOMEBODY ON THE EARTH SPHERE LOOKS INTO IT LONG ENOUGH TO RESTORE IT, INCH BY INCH, MILE BY MILE, INTO THE PERFECTION AND LOVE AND LIGHT AND LUMINOSITY WHICH WE PRESENTED TO YOU AND THE FIRST GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS WHO CAME IN WITH THE FIRST ROOT MANU TO USE THE EARTH AS A SCHOOLROOM WHEREIN THOUGHTS, FEELINGS, WORDS, AND ACTIONS MOLDED THE PLIABLE LIGHT SUBSTANCE INTO GREATER AND GREATER BEAUTY OF EXPRESSION.



Continents have come and gone, civilizations have risen and fallen, oceanic bodies have changed, rivers and rivulets have been swung from their orbits, all signs of the times for those who choose to read, but there remains unchanged the immaculate concept for this Earth, a duplicate of which is in the Royal Teton. If you do not make the grade (conscious endeavor) to look at the living image held within my heart, when you are passing through the great Teton, take a look at the divine image of what our Earth was, then cognize what mankind, imprisoned angels and the laggards have done to it and how it has to be restored, AND QUICKLY.

The Great Divine Director cometh! And with him the mighty seventh root race, sweeping through the debris which represents now the Brazilian Forest. Must they hack through that debris, these pure Souls with unsullied hands and with no destructive karma. Must they be among those, the voluntary Buddhas and Kumaras, born without sin as the beloved Ascended Master Jesus was, who must use their hands instead of their great spirits to hew away through the pathway of filth and debris, or shall the calls of those embodied BE ALERT ENOUGH to prepare their way? You have been told they are coming.

THERE ARE SOME ALREADY IN EMBODIMENT—KUMARAS, BUDDHAS AND A FEW OF THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR'S CHILDREN. Some are guarded, some are neglected, some have been lost through maliciousness of human beings who knew not of this Law. But be of good cheer, we guard and guide and protect our own, and though they walk in filth, and though their hands are sullied and their blessed bodies torn, they so fine that they should be enfolded always in an aura of real love.

We shall see them through because they need not have come, you know. They need not have cast aside their garments of Buddhahood and Kumaraship. They of their own love and light willingly before the blessed Mother Mary's Temple bent their knees and turned their garments over to Kwan Yin, had their beautiful golden hair shorn, the bands of forgetfulness placed around their heads and their Master's words, "God be with you til we meet again" as the only remembrance of their heavenly freedom as they were lowered through the natural means of the lifestreams available into this world of form.

Do you wonder then why some, ever young in years, remembering only the words of their Ascended Master, "God be with you til we meet again" strain to be over there? Some have already abandoned the vehicles and they won't return; new Buddhas, yes, other Kumaras, perhaps, though I very much doubt if Sanat Kumara again shall allow another Kumara to be embodied on this Earth!

I speak to you seriously because there are those among you who

know of some of these lifestreams. They may be treated just as I treat you. Physical contact is not required. I cradle you in my cosmic arms throughout every twenty-four hours, waking, sleeping, day or night, and I press into your emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness your own immaculate concept. When you are still enough you feel wise and balanced for a time. Can you do that for one you know who has made the sacrifice! I am sure you can, for love's sweet sake! Thank you, beloved ones.

Beloved Directo Speaks:

I am exactly what my name implies, the director of the builders of form, and I was and am responsible for the direction of the energies which make us your emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles. I am the director of the builders of the temples which should be the tabernacles of the most high living God but which have at present disintegrated into those forms which you see in the mirror.

I shall expect you, each and every one, within the next ten days to utilize the God power which is within you, invoking the power of transmutation of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, and invoking the power of the Freedom Flame to transmute INSTANTLY those distortions, emotional, mental, etheric and physical so that there will be at least a semblance of that divine pattern and plan which I created for your four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies).

It is not for today alone, nor tomorrow, but for always! WE direct the builders of all forms, from the simple humble dwelling to the greatest palace of beauty, the mightiest pyramid, the most magnificent Sphinx, the most glorious cathedral, as well as the simplest church in the wild-wood. We direct UPWARD your thoughts, feelings, words and actions toward that sphere where they qualify to abide. We gather for the Silent Watcher of your particular locality those constructive thoughts, feelings, words and actions and give them to the Silent Watcher who, in turn, emphasizes them by the tremendous energies of her radiation and sends them onward, closer and closer to the Godhead "I AM." Then it is our joy to direct back to you, through your Silent Watcher, the blessings from our realm, blessings so manifold that you know not of them. You are the recipients of the most holy things from God's kingdom."

Beloved Lanto Speaks:

Ladies and gentlemen, welcome to the Temple of Precipitation; welcome to the gifts which are ours to give in the heart of the Royal Teton; welcome to the use of our ante-rooms, wherein you may conjoin with your fellowman or the Hierarch who is the closest to your attunement or development in the presentation or the enjoining of your energies to that of your Hierarch into some constructive endeavor. Welcome into the flame room where beloved Confucius and I have endeavored to establish for your beauty and enjoyment the most exquisite amplification of the Precipitation Flame completely surrounded by the fire flowers of the Orient.

They are entwined around the circular altar in the green and gold which we love. The fire flowers of the Orient are similar to the physical flowers of the Orient. In the west I can describe them best as the open lotus of the petunia, not the small ones, but the large trumpet-type and the larger white calla lily. In the East these are very fragrant, as are also the magnificent yellow orchids and the yellow lotus. There are tier after tier around the Precipitating Flame, some brought by the Hierarchs and the chelas in the East, and some we quietly prepared ourselves. So you have a beautiful array of flowers all around the Precipitation Flame, of course not obstructing its magnificence as it rises into the atmosphere. The color, fragrance and the reverence of life in the flower kingdom, for every flower within this altar bank is rooted in living substance native to its own country.

As you know, we in the Orient respect the flower, the tree and the shrub. A single blossom means to us a lifetime of endeavor upon the part of the elemental who learns first how to create it in thought, then fill it with perfume, color it with its proper toning and bring it into the world of form. So to us the flower or blade of grass should never be uprooted. Upon specific Feast days, we do not uproot the flowers but we carry with them the native essence in which they grew so you can enjoy their essence, fragrance, the blessing, the beauty and the color of the flower, and the flower has the nourishment of its own habitat and the reverence of our light so that they never die.

Would that in your world of form your reverence for life could be so developed that you, too, in passing on life's way might not even bend the grass nor move the flower from its stem and root but enjoy it in its natural beauty and then precipitate its likeness.

Now I shall give you a short precipitation, which through the focus in our retreat you have thirty full days to practice upon; just the precipita-

tion of a calla lily, no longer than about three inches. A plain white calla lily on a green stem, rooted in the earth of the western hemisphere. I am going to let you perfume it according to your own feeling and these flowers I intend to give to El Morya on the Third of July, so if not yourselves your flowers shall speak for you.

We are crowded, of course, in our temple because everyone likes to precipitate or comes to learn how, although they do not know what they are going to precipitate. The very word "precipitation" brings to their minds affluence in this world of form. Of course affluence is essential and in our kingdom there is no lack of anything in the precipitation of good, and its virtue is part of our training.

Come in, dear hearts, you will not suffer, you will learn to precipitate and precipitating good, you will be flowers in God's kingdom! Thank you.

To my son, Confucius, who speaks little but feels much, I give my love.

#### Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Beloved Lord Lanto and all those members of the Karmic Board, all the Divine Beings who have spoken on behalf of the light of the world and all here assembled, I can but say I live to serve your light. I live to expand your power of precipitation. I live but to be worthy of the honor vested upon me in holding the focus of the Ascended Master Lanto, my great teacher.

As you have the Ascended Master gentlemen sponsors during this thirty-day period, will you be so kind as to invite them to bring you to us to help you in this simple exercise. We shall be waiting for you with all of the courtesy, all of the reverence for your dear lives which we know how to give, to manifest and have through the ages drawn.

May the blessings of the Teton be upon you. May the light of heaven shine upon you. May your flame Flowers grow and wax strong! Benedictus!

Note: Beloved Geraldine Innocente made the transition on June 21, 1961. The following dictations came also through beloved Geraldine and were published after her ascension (Editor, AMTF)

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 25, 1961

Children of Light:

The individual who attains and sustains the consciousness of his oneness with all life has indeed become one with the Ascended Master consciousness while he still dwells in the world of form. By disassociating his thoughts, feelings, words and actions from the idea that the life within him, is a separate entity, he then is an open door for life's essence to flow forth from the fountain of light (his own beloved I AM Presence).

Since consciousness is the door by which the unseen is directed into manifestation, through energized feeling, the chela who "keeps his mind stayed on God" creates from the primal substance of the life that flows through him (and all manifest form, the images and thoughtforms that he knows will increase the ultimate good, be it healing, harmony, invention, increase of financial supply or whatever the requirement of the hour may be, for so are "miracles" performed. All that the Father hath is truly his.

It is imperative that my beloved chelas govern their thoughts, feelings, words and actions and allow the consciousness to dwell only upon that which they require and desire to manifest. As no two fingerprints are alike, neither is the working of the outer consciousness of any two individuals similar. CRITICISM AND RESENTMENT OF CLOSE ASSOCIATES, CASUAL ACQUAINTANCES, PEOPLES, RACES, OR SPECIFIC COUNTRIES ARE STUMBLING BLOCKS WHICH MUST BE COMPLETELY REMOVED BEFORE THE CHELA CAN SOAR IN CONSCIOUSNESS TO THE GLORIOUS FREEDOM OF THE REALMS OF LIGHT.

This is not to say that the enlightened chela (being imbued with divine wisdom) does not recognize evil when confronted with it. He does. Then, knowing it as such, he calls to the reality of the Sacred Fire behind the cause and core of imperfection to dissolve it. He refuses to let his attention and his feelings be magnets to draw enmity or confusion into his world. Thus maintaining his peace and inward poise he renders a service to the persons, races or countries involved.

I bless my faithful ones for kindling in the hearts of their associates the enthusiasm for truth. Ofttimes but one loving word at a critical moment is the spark that lights this fire. Continue, beloved, to light the fires of aspiration for these are the bonds which tie the universal Ascended Master consciousness to the consciousness of the outer mind, and when there are enough such ties the universal light will permeate and absorb the previously limited individual consciousness into itself.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 2, 1961

Beloved Children of my Heart:

The higher the initiations to which the chela aspires, the more subtle are the tests. Peace and poise are two important qualities that the aspiring ones must express in order to reach the high road. Anything that tends to disturb these is but the shadow of human creation which can, by earnest endeavor, be removed through conscious use of the Violet Transmuting Flame. A MASTER WOULD NOT BE A MASTER IF HE ALLOWED APPEARANCES TO DISTURB HIS PEACE, FOR THUS WOULD HIS POWER BE DESTROYED.

The Holy Christ Self is the directing intelligence of the individual but the four lower bodies, through the use of free will, interfere with the God design of perfection for the lifestream and it is only when the lower self consciously cooperates with the Holy Christ Self that this expression can take place. A HOUSE DIVIDED AGAINST ITSELF CANNOT STAND, SO LET THERE BE PEACE AND UNISON IN THE SEVEN BODIES, in this harmony shall the sincere chela bring into outer manifestation all good things that he desires.

It is well to know the signs by which the wide and easy road is distinguished from the narrow pathway. On the wide road man can live at ease, with a limited degree of mastery. He thinks it sufficient to avoid gross vices and not to harm anyone. He postpones the hour to tread the narrow pathway to mastery, choosing in the world that which is easy and pleasant for him. Later on he tells himself he shall do better. ON THE OTHER HAND, THE NARROW PATHWAY IS RECOGNIZED BY THESE SIGNS: THE CHELA ENDEAVORS TO SUBDUE HIS HUMAN INCLINATIONS, HIS ANGERS, APPETITES AND PASSIONS, AND HE WATCHES THAT HIS HUMAN THOUGHTS, SENSES AND OUTER FEELINGS DO NOT TAKE OVER. WHEN HE BECOMES AWARE OF HIS I AM PRESENCE, HE TURNS TO HIS SOURCE WITHIN TO ASSIST HIM IN OVERCOMING HIS FRAILTIES.

When the chela offers his consciousness to the Ascended Masters, they raise its vibratory action from the world of outer form so that the human personality may not impinge its imperfection upon it. This must be a constant practice in order that he may overcome the capacity to think and feel imperfection.

The energy in the chela's feeling world need not be feared. Its nature, by order from the Godhead, is obedience. When the individual realizes this, he endeavors to control the feelings and not record or harbor

anger, resentment, or the myriad of other destructive qualities.

Know that I watch and bless your upward climbing.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 9, 1961

Beloved of the Father:

Few individuals ever think to make calls for the peace of perfect sleep for every soul on Earth. The quieting of the mental and emotional bodies of the peoples would give the Ascended Host tremendous assistance in our endeavors to revive them spiritually. The sleeping bodies of the mass of mankind are in every sort of depravity, and the mental and emotional bodies never cease motion even while the physical body is temporarily unconscious in sleep. Yet the far greater part of our service to men is done while they are in this condition of sleep, for while they may not be completely still, at least the conscious mind for the moment is inactive.

While the people sleep we pour light from the presence into the heart, thus it is not so distorted and milked dry by the various activities of the mental, emotional and etheric bodies by the time it reaches the physical form. This is the power of the healing in the deep, refreshing sleep, sought by men, but seldom attained.

It has been said repeatedly that in order to have health, harmony and peace of mind are essential, because all the electrons in the universe carrying those qualities must pass through the mind and the feeling nature before they can find expression as health-giving, potent powers in the physical form.

The chela knows that the pure electronic light is the animating power of his every action. He can grasp the passage of the shining light from the heart of all-life to the heart of his I AM Presence. He can visualize it within the heart of his own Presence, but he is confused as to what causes the change in its efficacy in the split-second consumed from the moment it leaves the Presence until it enters the physical heart.

The physical body is the smallest of the four lower bodies and represents the center or kernel of the complete set of lower vehicles. THE ETHERIC BODY INTERPENETRATES THE PHYSICAL, THEN IN SUCCESSION THE MENTAL AND THE EMOTIONAL BODY (WHICH SURROUNDS ALL THE

OTHER THREE).

Peace of mind and harmony in the feeling world must be maintained in order to keep the consciousness of the four lower bodies receptive for the light and God-Ideas to reach the heart and then to flow forth as perfect manifestations in the world of form. A perfect example of this attunement was the beloved Ascended Master Jesus, who was ever at one with the great central power of light, hence his great works while he humbly walked the Earth.

For encouragement, may I add that many of my beloved and faithful chelas today are so close to the great awareness of the presence of light that they, too, are channels for its wonders!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 16, 1961

Dear Friends of Light:

TODAY I WILL TALK TO YOU ABOUT THE VAST DIFFERENCE THERE IS BETWEEN KNOWLEDGE AND ILLUMINATION, OR TRUE UNDERSTANDING. KNOWLEDGE HAS BEEN USED THROUGH THE AGES BY INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE THROUGH TRAINING AND DISCIPLINE RECEIVED CERTAIN POWERS WHICH THEY USED FOR SELFISH ENDS. THAT KNOWLEDGE BECAME FOR THEM A MEANS TO CONTROL MULTITUDES OF PEOPLE IN FEAR AND DISTRESS AND TO BUILD FOR THEMSELVES SPIRITUAL AS WELL AS MATERIAL EMPIRES.

There was in that knowledge more of a mental accretion of fact than of true illumination which latter, within its very self, motivates the individual who receives that illumination to use it always in divine love for the blessing of God, the Ascended Host, the mankind of Earth and the elemental kingdom.

You may easily trace in the pattern of history as far back as written records go those who accumulated knowledge but had little illumination as to what their talents and powers could do to lighten the burden of the race or hasten its evolution thus making easier the pathway home for those embodying upon the Earth.

We now come again to a day when we are rendering a dual service, we are bringing the knowledge through, knowledge that is being record-



ed and which your human minds oftentimes cannot fully grasp, but these records to be given at a later date to incoming lifestreams who are prepared to use it well. Aside from that knowledge we are endeavoring to bring you the Flame of Illumination and understanding so that the little bit of the Law you truly understand becomes an externalization of the grace of the Holy Spirit and the expression of your Causal Body in, through and around your human form.

Beloved ones, please feel the Flame of Illumination glow in your heart, your feeling world and your brain consciousness. This will give you an understanding of that you have been studying and an applicable, workable Law rather than just dry, bare facts. You can measure yourself in your studies without the need of an outside mentor by what greater truth presented to you does! Be ever alert so that it does not build spiritual arrogance or a separation from your fellowman in self-righteousness. Instead it should create a greater humility and make you more efficient in your service to your fellowman. Knowledge without illumination becomes more dangerous than not knowing the Law at all. If this knowledge builds in you a greater realization of your capacity to serve life, a greater desire to make calls for the peoples of Earth now, when fear and uncertainty fill the minds and hearts of the masses (which causes such tremendous pressures of energy to rise into the atmosphere), then your knowledge is being used for a good purpose—it is ILLUMINED from within by the motivating power of pure divine love.

It is wise to call the Illumination Flame (particularly active during this period, July 15 to August 14, 1961 when the Retreat of the beloved God and Goddess Meru is open to the chelas and all mankind for their blessing and service to the planet) so that you may discern between fact and fancy. When the souls of the laggards came from other planets to Earth, they came not in great conveyances, but through the gates of birth, and individuals who came upon this planet from other stars and systems (some of you have so come) did not arrive in chariots of fire, you came gently or otherwise through the gates of birth. Nature's laws are always practical! The rising of your Sun, the rise and fall of the tide, birth and death, all follow a course and a rhythm and they are not disturbed by the fancy of the outer mind.

I bless you, dear hearts, with the Flame of Illumination and pour forth my gratitude to you for your sustained effort in raising the vibratory action of yourselves and the mass of mankind.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 23, 1961

### Children of Light:

Enthusiasm is a living flame. Those chelas now serving the great cause of freedom and holding open the door into the new age must maintain their constancy of purpose enthusiastically in order to be true interpreters of the God-vision for the Earth's people. By holding the high purpose and design in peace and silence, the inner cause is strengthened and assured and when uninterfered with by "much speaking," comes into manifestation for the good of the individual and of mankind.

It has been said time and again that the causes behind every manifestation of distress, disease, limitation, bondage to harmful and binding appetites are the energy in the thought and feeling centers, which have blended to create a focus of discordant energy. This energy-focus sends out a vibration through the bodies of the individual, first, a tiny thread, but when emotions and feelings feed the initial discordant cause by a repetition of certain emanation of discord, these feeders grow strong as the roots of a shrub and force this unwanted cause closer, until it finally appears in the physical world of form as effect.

At the first stirring of an unwholesome desire, thought, feelings or appetite, if the enlightened chela will focus the Sacred Fire into that energy until it becomes a more happy vibration, then it shall be transmuted in a constructive and joyous expression of light as it comes into the manifest world.

The outer world in which mankind spends its so-called waking hours is in darkness, confusion and chaos today. The Ascended Host of Light are conscious of and joyously pouring their strength through every awakened chela to dissolve these negative qualities from the Earth.

Fail not, dear ones, to enthusiastically invoke the Powers of Light daily, to set up cosmic causes in the mental and feeling worlds of men. In so doing, you consciously open wide the door of freedom for the Great Beings to come and establish their flame to awaken, nourish and sustain the inner vehicles of sleeping mankind.

In calling for help on any particular subject, to any special Ascended Master, gives him an opportunity to expand his light and widen his sphere of influence as, for instance, an individual might order some service or object from a large business house or department store, that order forces that establishment to incorporate a new line or service and thus expand their interests.

Man doesn't realize the debt he owes to life which gave him this glo-

rious bodily-temple he inhabits. Man underestimates, too, the human tendencies and frailties when they are not consciously dissolved and he goes on his somnambulistic way. But he also underestimates his use of the power of the flame to make pure, peaceful, joyous and abundant his own world. Call, beloved ones, call to the hosts of light for the awakening of men, all men, everywhere, now today! Blessed shall you be called for this service!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 30, 1961

My Dear Children:

Ascended Beings do not function through the elements of earth, air and water. On the other hand, UNASCENDED LIFESTREAMS HAVE THE AUTHORITY OVER THESE LATTER ELEMENTS, for their physical bodies are made up of them, while they yet reside upon the planet to which these elements belong. THE BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER JESUS, OF COURSE, KNEW THIS, WHILE HE WALKED THE EARTH AND WHEN HE CALMED THE WIND AND THE WAVES WITH HIS WORDS, "PEACE, BE STILL." the chela who keeps his consciousness uplifted and away from the pull of the mass thought of mankind can today command the wind and the waves of his own emotions, and of others, and of those of the Earth itself by this same positive command. The understanding chela through stilling the outer self in order to feel the urging of the Ascended Ones is truly the servant of the Most High, and for this reason came he into the world.

When an idea is to become manifest or visible it has to be clothed in the elements that make up the physical manifestation. When an Ascended Being plants and fertilizes an idea in an individual's consciousness it immediately draws the elements from the physical body which clothe it and lowers it into manifestation be it scientific development, sculpture, writing, farm improvement or any God-idea in the physical world. Each outward expression in the Earth-plane was first in the consciousness of some individual and through the Law of Magnetic Attraction the substance of the bodies of the individual holding it became the visible garment for the inner picture. It is important that the chela love the objects around them which form their world, for verily these are part of their very own substance.

Profitable it is to take the time to invite good ideas and to receive

these ideas as one would an honored guest, for they will be clothed in the substance of the chela's bodies. Strong, well-balanced, well-fed, clean bodies with high vibratory action are essential in the powers of precipitation for even the thoughts of angels can be clouded when the full perfection of the atoms drawn around them is not expressed.

I bless you, each one, as you walk the road leading to final freedom. He who loses his life of separateness gaineth his life as ONE with the Father with Infinite awareness.

When having a specific plan to formulate or an idea to bring forth "tell no man," but, rather like the violet that unfolds beneath the leaf of the more sturdy form, let your beauty and inner experience be modest and unassuming that the feet of the ignorant may not trample the plant before the flower is full-grown.

As the right hand and the outpost of the hosts of light I bless each one of my faithful chelas.

Love and blessings.

Mr. Earle H. Fellows, Vice-President BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc., August 4, 1961

To Our Beloved Bridge Students, at Home and Abroad:

We feel sure that you will be interested in the many details leading up to and through the most wonderful Summer conference, especially those who for one reason or another were unable to be there.

Just four days before the opening of the conference, your beloved Geraldine was called "home" her services here on Earth at last completed. Through this precious lifestream has come such illumination and instruction as has never been released before, and of which you and I are the fortunate and happy recipients. For this most transcendent service, she gave her life and all she had, that the BRIDGE TO FREEDOM might grow and expand, encompassing the Earth. We offer up to her all we are and ever hope to be in love and gratitude for her victory in the light.

The ascension service was conducted by our beloved Zora on Friday, the 23rd of June, and on Sunday the 25th the classes began! The years of service and the momentum in the lifestream of our beloved Zora, and her love and devotion to the light now all seemed to have been planned

just for this very moment. Instead of grief or sorrow, there was the greatest joy and happiness, enthusiasm and harmony that we have ever seen at any class, and that was just the way our beloved Gerry would have wanted it to be.

Zora had the morning classes and Carson Miller and I alternated with the afternoon classes, with Orville and Evelyn Conner having slides of the thoughtforms and a beautiful "travelogue" of historical and spiritual places on the Earth. Tape recordings of addresses by several of the Ascended Masters released such thrilling instructions as had not been given in public before.

Among the many songs we have all so long enjoyed, two new ones were given to the student body for the first time. The first one, "Hail Mighty Hercules, Hail Amazon," and the second one, "To the Angels," created so much happiness and enthusiasm that they were called for almost daily. These, too, will soon be in print.

The classes closed on July 4th, with a breakfast in honor of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, and with deep feelings of gratitude and thanksgiving we bid a reluctant adieu, "until we meet again."

In conclusion, may we say that in the preparation of future issues of the Bridge and Hope Magazines, we often commented on the fact that so much material, instruction, addresses, etc., were being sent to us far ahead. We have in our hands material for publication clear through the year 1962.

Our love and blessings enfold each and every one of you, always.

Earle H. Fellows, Executive Vice-President

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 4, 1961

I MIGHT COMPARE THE ASHRAM TO A COSMIC LAMP AND EACH FAITHFUL STUDENT PART OF THE OIL WHICH KEEPS IT BURNING, AND I SAY TO YOU ITS LIGHT MAY BE SEEN IN THE FARTHEST REACHES OF THE UNIVERSE, SHINING LIKE A BEACON FROM THE LAND OF SHADOW AND PAIN.

WE IN THE REALMS OF LIGHT THANK YOU INDIVIDUALLY FOR EVERY DROP OF OIL WHICH KEEPS THIS LAMP ALIGHT.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 6, 1961

My Dear Ones:

IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE ARC OF EVOLUTION ONE MUST FIRST DESCEND. In the beginning, upon creation of the Earth by the Elohim, the I AM Presence of every individual (projected forth by the Solar Logoi), became co-creators of the atomic substance of the planet, and through aeons of time each individual flame drew through the various kingdoms certain atomic substance which one day would form the cloak of flesh wherein it may dwell. One might say, therefore, that the consciousness of the I AM Presence (which envelops the evolving life) in one manner ensouled these particular atoms, insofar as it was the individual responsibility of that Presence to draw by magnetic attraction those atoms through these kingdoms into a state of evolution wherein they may be combined to form the physical covering of the descending spirit spark.

The ascension began with the first projected force that sent atomic energy into the universe. The watchful care of the individual, with its attendant magnetic pull, was to draw ever closer to its source these particular atomic particles. Age after age the same atoms were drawn as flesh coats for the lifestream in various roles and embodiments. The garments of flesh worn by the chela today are the same atoms rearranged a little but containing the sum total of all his individual experiences to date.

Each embodiment sees an influx of some new celestial particles as the lifestream's attention has been on spiritual things and has drawn some spiritual essence into the flesh form. Through dispensations granted, many chelas are exerting super-human effort in etherealizing the flesh bodies they now inhabit. This means that atoms of the flesh-form (which have served man for thousands of centuries) may, by conscious calls for expansion of the light pattern within each electron, break their

shell, and the chela may complete his arc of evolution in the short span of a few years. As has been said, the ascension means the etherealization of the physical atoms (flesh forms), returning them purified and brilliant into the great storehouse of light from whence they came.

Man takes with him only the light-pattern of his flesh-form which becomes “the seamless garment” of his flame for eternity, unless he chooses to enter Nirvana and set aside all form.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 13, 1961

Beloved Children:

The power to create was given to the human personality but the divine plan was for the personal self to fulfill the blueprint from above.

This blueprint can only be found and studied by selfless humility and it will begin to shine through the flesh-form as the individual is determined to use all of his talents and energy in accord with God's will.

The heart and brain consciousness which were endowed to the personal self contain the intelligence of the Godhead and the creative power of creation. This consciousness, however, was to follow out the plan and pattern of the divine plan which the Individualized I AM Presence of each lifestream lowers to its human self by intuition, meditation and devotion—for instance, if you educated a man along the lines of art and you made an exquisite model and supplied him with a beautiful design according to your inspired pattern, but if he chose after all this time and expenditure to hew out of your priceless marble a distorted creature of his own imagining, you would not find him a satisfactory pupil, and all the effort, energy and substance supplied by you to prepare him to be of service to you would be wasted, until such time that you could convince him that it was his duty and responsibility to create for you the exact design for which you had prepared him.

EVERYTHING HONEST AND GOOD SHOULD HAVE ITS OWN SHARE OF TIME ALLOTTED TO IT, WORK, RELAXATION, MEDITATION AND PRAYER. LET THEN THE CHELA SETTLE THESE CLAIMS FAIRLY AND SEE THAT WORK AND RELAXATION ENCROACH NEITHER ON PRAYER AND MEDITATION NOR ON EACH OTHER.

Each has necessary obligations to meet in his passage through this earth life whereof he shall have to give an accounting. So these duties should be performed with the exactness while at the same time THE CHELA MUST SEE THAT HE IS NOT SO OVERLOADED WITH THE CLAIMS OF DUTY AS TO FIND NO LEISURE FOR COMMUNION WITH HIS I AM PRESENCE. NO TREASURE IS SO EASILY SQUANDERED AS TIME. ON THE GOOD USE OF TIME DEPENDS THE SPIRITUAL GROWTH.

For every individual the process of the ascension is the divine plan. I therefore rejoice to see that during the past year so many of my chelas have willingly by their calls dissolved their past creation and have molded the energy and substance of the earth plane according to the blueprint held in the heart of their Presence.

My heart sings for joy at every forward step of my children.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 20, 1961

My Dear Children:

The written word establishes a physical current of energy that forms a tie between Master and pupil. The responsibility is with the chela not to tear this thread by waves of discordant or critical feelings. I joyously give my faithful, loving children part of my life. Henceforth we are united. Every wave of their thought and feeling worlds I feel, and be assured, my love will return in a steadily flowing river.

When the individual spark of spirit in each man makes the conscious effort to pierce the dense veil of illusion and endeavors to enter the sea of light, the law of love is that he shall be assisted without limit. An Ascended Master cannot provide the first wave of desire for spiritual attainment (this would be interfering with free-will, God's gift to each lifestream). When the first wave is released by the chela, the Ascended Master uses that vibration as a channel for his love and guidance to flow back into the life of the aspirant.

By stilling the thought-storms and remaining unmoved by wordy accounts of worldly discords (this for some requires much effort), the ocean of the mind remains tranquil. No ripple of disturbance appears on its surface and on this peaceful sea the chela shall hear the voice of all-encompassing love, and emerge filled with strength, wisdom, and knowledge.



Drink deeply of the cup of knowledge thus offered, and having received its priceless elixir, waste not the vitality and fire it gives, but utilize it as an active and comforting love in every smallest word and deed along life's highway to aid other wayfarers.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 27, 1961

Dear Hearts:

Know there is a wide difference between understanding. The Law and becoming the Christ. The need of more people who understand the Law is great, because they can convey the understanding to others and give them the application by which they, too, may unfold their divine plan and transmute in the painless action of the Sacred Fire the miscreations of their lives. Thus the karma of the one who presents the Law is greatly lightened by his ability to aid others to make progress on the pathway, and oftentimes the ones receiving the Law become the embodiment of it more quickly than the teacher.

So many of you, my dear ones, have presented the Law through centuries of time, but have not made that Law part of your flesh. This time you must go a step further and become the truth that you now (through contemplation of these humble words of mine) so clearly understand and endeavor to convey to others.

You are, in your journey upon the planet Earth at this time, being given an opportunity to expand your consciousness and center yourself in the flame of love, wisdom and power. I say to you, my faithful friends, that you have earned this because of your fidelity to the light and to those who carry it.

You have been told before that when we refer to a "lifestream" we mean the currents of electronic energy flowing from the Threefold Flame in the heart of the individual's I AM Presence. That constant, surging sea of flame pouring into the physical world is directed by the personal self into many channels. These channels and their tributaries form the lifestream. When you turn, in meditation, to this inward Presence, you link yourself with the great power in and through all. When you decree for others you expand the loving blessing of this great power into their lives and affairs.

Therefore I say to you, dear wayfarers, "be not weary of well-doing, for I am with you every step of the way."

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 3, 1961

Beloved Children:

AS THE CHELA DWELLS UPON THESE WORDS, WHILE HE READS, HIS CONSCIOUSNESS AND MINE JOIN, AND FOR EVEN A SHORT SPAN OUR INDIVIDUAL REALMS OF THOUGHT AND FEELING MAKE FOR AN EASIER MEETING AND A SUBMERGENCE OF THE SEPARATE SELVES IN THE PROGRESSIVE MARCH TOWARDS ONENESS.

Very few of those walking Earth's pathway today really think at all! They are hypnotized by the outer illusive picture and, even fearing to be alone with any fluttering thought that might reach the surface of a turbulent mind, insist upon the blaring of much speaking, of radio, of television, or the reading of the effluvia of foolish and even evil minds as printed in emotion-stirring periodicals.

Oneness with you, my faithful chelas, is my great desire. This can come only as you think upon me. Your desire for oneness with me and identification with me might be likened unto the light of a telephone switchboard—be assured I see your light at all times and swiftly respond. Still the fluttering waves of the mind to the smooth surface of a quiet lake; then in the calm of such meditation I shall hear you and you shall hear me.

Each time we thus come, by these humble weekly letters of mine, to join our consciousness for even a short span, our individual thoughts and feelings make for a common unity and an easier submergence of the separate selves in the constant climb towards oneness.

Again I say, be not disturbed by the outer clanging of alarms, set your vehicles to a vibration similar to my own and become accustomed to the peaceful vibratory action of my mental and feeling world, which will set into pulsation the radiation of my consciousness, and which will transcend time and space and bring us both into the oneness of the eternal now.

Accept my cloak of protective blessing and love in which I enfold each one of my children today.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 10, 1961

My Beloved Children:

Many volunteers from the Hierarchy of the Fourth Dimensional plane are at present engaged in returning the Earth to its normal golden color, for this color has become a red-orange through the chaotic emotional condition of most of its peoples.

The water element and the emotional bodies of those presently incarnate upon Earth are being developed and evolved at this time on the planet Earth. The developing, evolving or processing of any thing or any individual means kneading, working through, or molding of that thing or individual, and is not a period of atrophy or of sitting still.

You have been told that each lighted candle adds to the light of the world and so each of my beloved chelas who gains and holds control over his emotional body, remaining serene in times of upheaval and stress, is of inestimable value to those Beings of Light who have volunteered to restore the Earth to its initial rhythm, its harmony and its golden color. These faithful, beloved children who cup the light in their frail hands and their stout hearts as they struggle upward on the pathway are always unknowingly enfolded in the light of the Ascended Host.

To these faithful, stable chelas walking the Earth at this time I say, be not frightened by the emotional explosions occurring at various points on the Earth's surface and in most countries at this time. Hold the peace, remain serene, and look upon them as an awakening or reaching out towards man's heritage of God's freedom.

Stand firmly enfolded within the flame knowing that the hypocritical tyrannical oppressors of men's souls and bodies will be dissolved in the light of the age of freedom into which the Earth has moved.

My consciousness, my blessing, my gratitude and my love enfold you, each one.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 17, 1961

Beloved Children:

“Let there be light, and there was light.” Light is the instrument of the great Universal Intelligence. It is the transmitter of God's peace, happiness, beauty and plenty. Turn the consciousness to the light within, for that is the connection with the Father over which his substance and perfection flows to enrich the individual experience world.

In the urgency of daily living, the chela often finds it difficult to spend even five minutes two or three times out of the twenty-four hours in contemplation of the light that beats the heart and which keeps the life flowing through the body-temple. Or he might consider the light as a Sun within the human brain, sending its rays through the eyes, ears, nose and throat, clearing, cleansing, and purifying these channels.

Stand in the light and draw to yourself that which is yours. To the aspirant moving forward upon the pathway of self-mastery, there comes an hour when all external form must be divested of the power to influence or sustain him.

If the will of the I AM Presence did not sustain it, the flame would not long remain in any human heart. When the chela is shorn of all confidence in the outer (the illusory world of form), it is indeed a period of initiation, of growth, unfoldment and awareness. In the seemingly painful process of turning from disillusionment and confusion, the soul leans on God for sustenance, and man again lives as he was intended to live, within the light.

The light called forth through an enlightened individual to treat world conditions is a lasting and enriching power. It is a mighty service rendered to the divine Hierarchy who so earnestly desire the cooperation of unascended beings.

Taking a five-minute period three times out of the twenty-four hours of man-made time, preferably at certain specific intervals, during which the chela can sit, holding the mind completely free from thoughts of people, conditions, or mundane duties, and keeping the attention on the light flowing from the I AM Presence into the heart, filling the mind and body and flowing out into the point on Earth where he is, will bring peace, plenty and every good thing flooding the world of this servant of the light.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 24, 1961

Beloved Children:

The serenity of the Ascended Masters when they gaze upon the lifestreams of the people of Earth is maintained by their absolute refusal to see or tie to human appearances. In contrast when individuals on Earth, however, look at, contact and live with each others the distorted qualities are so magnified that the reality and truth are hidden by this veil of maya of human creation and these frailties, which might be likened to the men of old worshipping false gods, while the one true God within the immortal victorious Threefold Flame in the heart of every man is temporarily forgotten.

YOU CAN RENDER A GREAT SERVICE IN THE PURIFICATION OF THE MANKIND OF EARTH BY SWEEPING THE COSMIC FLAME OF MERCY THROUGH THESE FALSE APPEARANCES. START YOUR DAY IN ADORATION TO YOUR I AM PRESENCE AND SEE PERFECTION IN ALL YOUR DAILY CONTACTS AND, CENTERED IN THE POISE OF THE IMMORTAL VICTORIOUS THREEFOLD FLAME OF GOD, SEE TRUTH ONLY IN EACH LIFESTREAM. NEVER GIVE CREDENCE TO THE FALSE APPEARANCES OR MOMENTUM OF ENERGY THAT APPEARS IMPERFECT, FOR WHEN YOU RECOGNIZE OR ALLOW YOUR GOD-ENERGY TO BE STIRRED BY ANY OF THESE HUMAN MANIFESTATIONS, YOU HAVE FALLEN TO YOUR KNEES BEFORE THE FALSE IMAGES, AND YOU HAVE IGNORED THE ONLY TRUE POWER "I AM," WHICH IS EVERYWHERE.

In your daily calls ask the Goddess of Truth (beloved Pallas Athena) to help you and you will receive from that mighty being a blessing beyond anything you can presently conceive. The beloved Goddess of Truth, like the Goddess of Purity and the Goddess of Justice, is not among those particularly wooed by mankind, for people as a rule do not enjoy the sharp edge of truth. For this reason the Goddess of truth has to a great extent remained in the heart of the silence, and truth has been veiled in expression through the various spiritual, educational and inspirational teachings that have come forth to date.

The Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings maintain their state of consciousness by an alert awareness that truth is an integral part of their beings and they consciously invoke the Flame of Truth as embodied by the beloved Pallas Athena. Dear children, in the world of human effluvia remember the Goddess of Truth is ready always to lend her assistance and but awaits your invitation so to do. Do not allow those senses of sight, hearing or feeling to play upon any appearances in your fellowman that falls short of perfection. In so doing, in time, you will become true representatives of the Masters upon this Earth plane.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 1, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

The apparent submission at times of the destructive forces who would keep the Earth and her people in turmoil is, in great measure, due to the calls of the children of light. waves of energy flow from the angelic kingdom at the calls from incarnate members of the human race to hold such forces of evil inactive and render them impotent to carry out their plans of destruction until such forces of evil are held and sealed by the light.

When an angelic being has the conscious assistance of an individual on Earth he utilizes the energies of his human companion as an open door through which to reach into the human consciousness of a race, a nation, or a people. Although the intricacies of the procedure would be too involved for explanation here, in the future the combination of an angel and a member of the human race will do much to hasten in the golden age. Certain angelic beings at present are devoting all their energies to the dissolution of the inner core of the forces of evil who plan deliberately to arouse the emotions of unawakened mankind at various points on Earth.

We find in the realms of consciousness many of my beloved chelas wandering in the halls of truth at inner levels, endeavoring to contact and become one with the Ascended Master consciousness which we have presented week after week. For this we bless the seekers. Although the task seems formidable and often the progress seems slow, the chelas would be amazed at the inner substance that is anchored within their lower bodies in our effort to raise the daily activity of the thinking and feeling bodies into the realm of the Ascended Masters' radiation.

Persevere in your endeavors without strain, beloved ones. Let the great consciousness from above be the guiding influence in your service and your lesser consciousness merely the receiver of the descent of the divine and then the projector of that radiation into the consciousness of the peoples.

Be assured that the powers of light are every moment at work in raising and purifying this planet and her peoples. Your awareness of this light and your daily cooperation with it is joyously acknowledged. As you enter your daily contemplation feel your bodies lying in a sea of light, then feel the light like the water of the ocean flowing in and around you. In this way you will feel no strains as you make your calls and aspirations.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 8, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

The Ascended Masters have come to “quicken” the consciousness of man to alert his senses and make those senses alive to vibrations that heretofore have been deflected by the dull and dense radiation of the outer self.

The sound and fury in the outer illusive world of men today is caused by this quickening process taking place in mankind throughout the Earth since the average man has not yet learned the use of the Sacred Fire to transmute the imperfection. To the observant student, conditions might appear hopeless as he contemplates the dissension of little men, but he can be assured that this churning emotional process shall pass. It is the forerunner of the permanent new age of peace and freedom for this small but presently discordant planet.

In early days men were taught to be cognizant of “the Golden Man” (the Christ within), made in the image and likeness of the Godhead and anchored and hidden within the physical heart. They stilled the outer, listened for its voice and took counsel with it. If he had continued in this pleasant association and encouraged the expansion of this “inner flaming Master Presence,” man would never have experienced the “fall” of his consciousness that has resulted in the present chaotic conditions in which millions of souls are enmeshed at this hour.

We of the Ascended Host have dedicated ourselves, our consciousness and our love to the re-establishment of this very estate. It is our sincere desire to make the connection between the outer mind and self and the inner God-Man in even a few cases so that such dedicated individuals would be the way-showers of the many.

Stilling the thoughts and feelings and holding the consciousness steady without strain on this inner Presence (the immortal victorious Threefold Flame) is a voluntary offering of the lesser to the greater, and the faithful chelas of the Ascended Ones shall find great returns from such consecration of their time and attention.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 15, 1961

My Dear Ones:

When an Ascended Being chooses to incarnate in order to help in the speedy upliftment of the planet Earth, he is Master of his thoughts, emotions, and of the appetites and desires of the physical garment which he wears, he is Master of his world and has access to the realm of causal creation. When he descends he brings his seven perfectly controlled vehicles down through the lower vibratory action of the seven planes, and as he walks the Earth he nourishes and enriches it, as does the Sun itself.

The peace and purity of the Himalayas have been the open door to such beings in the past. The not-too-distant future will see untold changes in the western world and in the vehicles and consciousness of its peoples, WHERE ADEPTS ARE EVEN NOW BEING BORN INTO VOLUNTARY IMPRISONMENT IN THE FLESH-FORMS. This is happening, beloved hearts, to a great extent through your calls, your increased understanding of the light, and your heartfelt desire for the upliftment of all mankind. INVOKING THE PRESENCE OF MIGHTY HELIOS AND VESTA THROUGH THE MENTAL, ETHERIC, EMOTIONAL AND PHYSICAL BODIES OF THE PEOPLES WILL GREATLY ACCELERATE THE SERVICE OF THESE BELOVED EXILES IN THE WESTERN WORLD.

In the peaceful awareness and the daily inner blessing and acknowledgment of the light in all whom you meet you are offering your vehicles to these unknown (to most) Brothers. Great will be the return of blessing to you when you thus are in partnership with the Gods. When thou hast thus achieved, thy brethren will make themselves known unto thee in the flesh.

As before the dawn it is the darkest, I say to you—be not disheartened by the seeming confusion, violence and darkness of the Earth today, for the dawn is about to break, and you, each one, are messengers of that forthcoming light.

For your faith and strength I bless and thank you.

Love and blessings.



Beloved Maha Chohan

October 22, 1961

Beloved Chelas:

It is essential that you correct the outer mind of the false concept that advancing years release you from responsibility to God and man because the "faculties are failing."

In most instances with the passing of the years and the acceptance of the appearance of age, the outer consciousness erroneously accepts the concept which is the overall pattern generated by the masses regarding deterioration of the physical vehicles with the advancing years. The outer consciousness credits the human organism with the capacity to create and sustain the faculties when sincere contemplation will show that at the time of so-called death the physical body in itself has neither power nor capacity to endow the individual with thought, feeling, hearing or sight.

Thinking chelas have accepted this part as true, but these same individuals accept the appearance of the age within the body as a positive indication that the faculties (which they admit are not generated by the form) must decrease in efficacy with age, preceding eventual dissolution. Persons making the admission of failing sight, impairment of hearing or faltering step claim that these powers of motivation are limited to the frail instrument of physical substance called the body. I assure you that the vehicle of over a hundred years of age can have as sharp, clear and perfect God-faculties as can a child, more so in fact, because the capacity to draw on these powers should have intensified with the years. THERE IS ONLY ONE POWER OF AWARENESS (THIS INCLUDES SIGHT, VISION, HEARING, ALERTNESS, ETC.) IN THE UNIVERSE. Beloved Jesus recognized this in his ministry. Every Ascended Master is ever conscious of this universal power of the I AM Presence.

Dear ones, when the chelas come to a point where they can be used by the Cosmic Law to serve God as instruments for the cause of good, for the benefaction of the Earth and its evolution, then they are at the hour in their evolution when they may demand the full heritage of their God-powers and capacities which will enable them to have a more inclusive sphere of influence and to be the outpicturing of divinity while yet wearing a garment of flesh.

Usually an individual is in embodiment more than a quarter of a century before he realizes the one motivating principle which puts him in a state of mind and feeling to be receptive to God's will, and sad it is that by the time he is fifty years upon Earth the outer consciousness begins to

meditate upon retirement and dissolution while ALERTNESS, WISDOM AND THE POWER OF MOTIVATION SHOULD INCREASE WITH THE YEARS. FACE YOUR EVER-PRESENT GOD WITHIN AND INVOKE THE POWERS OF THE GREAT AWARENESS DAILY AND I ASSURE YOU, BELOVED HEARTS, THAT YOU WILL BE GRATIFIED WITH THE RESULTS.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 29, 1961

Beloved Children:

For your better understanding, I shall again remind you that the light from the heart of the God-Self in its descent into physical form goes straight into the secret chamber of the heart. From there it is returned to the brain, and the impulse of light thus reaches the sense-consciousness or what is called the intellectual understanding. The instruction from the I AM Presence thus descends on its ray of light and, re-ascending upward, directs the brain cells to follow out certain divine Directions which would make the outer self a full representative of the God-Self.

The brain cells, however, are also connected with the five outer senses to the world of appearance, and the vibrations from the world of appearance are also constantly reporting to the brain. This is an accretion of fact and fancy picked up from the world without. The brain then has to struggle between accepting the divine Direction from the heart, or the dictates of so-called reason from the appearance world.

Since it is the way of man to follow the line of least resistance, the pressure of feeling therefore prefers to accept the report of the outer senses, and so as a general rule the divine Direction coming from the heart is ignored. Thus the individual becomes a pawn of the appearance world until, through contemplation and divine wisdom, he learns in peace to obey the directions of the heart, even in the face of the most appalling appearances to the contrary. Continuing so, man will never make consistent advancement upon the spiritual path or be of value to the spiritual Hierarchy except in spurts. But be not discouraged, friends of my heart, for I, too, walked Earth's ways even as you do today. We are grateful, and we love you for every "spurt" and every effort.

By meditation the chela can so train himself to watch the light descending from the presence into the heart, and then re-ascending to the brain, so that he can clearly hear the directions of the Presence as he can hear a voice on the radio, although I might add in most instances it is

more of a flash-picture than a worded expression.

The pathway to mastery lies in the controlled consciousness which is a radiating center of the causes and divine direction. You recognize, accept and expand the God-consciousness through peaceful study, contemplation and one-pointed attention to the light from the heart of the inner one.

And so today, as each of my beloved chelas resolves to make a more determined effort to hear and follow the divine guidance from within, in love I pour greater blessings upon you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 5, 1961

Beloved Chelas:

The training of one's consciousness becomes an essential part of the endeavor of the aspirant. The constant training of the self to recognize all manifestation as external cause, vacillating and fluctuating, will disassociate the student from undue dependence upon external security.

The purpose of my presenting these words to you week after week is to raise the lower consciousness, blend it with the higher, and then to finally merge that with the pure and perfect consciousness of the Individualized God-flame. THE HOLY CHRIST SELF, AS YOU KNOW, RECOGNIZES NO IMPERFECTION, HEARS AND SEES NO EVIL AND REGISTERS NO DISCORD. It is within the province of the human self to elevate the thought, feeling, and thinking of the outer personality to a point where it is permeated with the more subtle consciousness of the Christ consciousness.

“Where your thought is, there you are,” is true to a much greater extent than people realize. The life of a thoughtform is governed by the intensity of “feeling” within it. A thought of sincere love sent to an individual usually takes the shape of a little winged sun, goes into the atmosphere, lingers around the individual, blesses that one, and then, just as you have seen a cloud disintegrate it ceases to be.

If thoughtforms did not disintegrate, the lower atmosphere of Earth would have been solidified into an immovable mass long ago. The disintegrating process within nature is a blessing with regard to malignant creations, but those who desire to create beneficent manifestations are also subject to this Law.

WHEN A MASTER PRECIPITATES, HE CHARGES INTO HIS THOUGHTFORM THE DECREE THAT IT REMAIN UNTOUCHED AS HE MAKES IT FOR AS LONG A PERIOD AS HE DESIRES, WHETHER IT BE FOR A DAY OR FOR YEARS, AND THE FORM OBEYS HIS MANDATE AND EXISTS ACCORDING TO HIS WILL.

In endeavoring to use the concentrated powers of your being for precipitation, protect your creation by an invocation to the Ascended Masters to enfold your intended precipitation in the wings of love, ask them to feed it and protect it from disintegration until enough of your energy has gone into it to bring it into form. IT IS MOST IMPORTANT NOT TO DISCUSS YOUR PLANS WITH OTHERS, BECAUSE THEY SUBJECT THESE INNER DELICATE ETHERIC CUPS TO WELL-MEANING BUT OFTTIMES DESTRUCTIVE VIBRATIONS WHICH DESTROY THEM AT INNER LEVELS BEFORE THEY ARE BROUGHT INTO MANIFESTATION.

Even after physical manifestation occurs, most of mankind's manifestations come forth through agency of mind and body, and when not protected by fiats, dissolution occurs shortly. This can be avoided by a knowledge of the Law and its application.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 12, 1961

Beloved Children:

As a dove will not alight where there is any noise, a fluttering of leaves or paper, or agitation, so it is in the still quieting of the inner bodies that the peace of the Holy Spirit enters the heart of the chela. This conscious stilling of the thoughts and emotions (so that the mind is like unto a calm pool reflecting the beauty of the sky) should precede the contemplative period. When the chela draws in this living spirit and feels its peace permeate his lower vehicles, then will the submission of the self to the Christ within be accomplished with greater facility.

One does not learn to know any person, any artistic work, or any strain of music without turning the attention towards it, so the chela must cultivate an awareness of the vibrations of this Presence of peace until he can feel it flooding his world as perceptively as he can feel the pressure of a physical hand. When this is done, the daily life-activity becomes an expression of peace, harmony and beauty.

The ways of the upward striving one are paved by the light of his I AM Presence, and the bend of the road bears the pressure of my love. When he follows the heart in simple faith and confidence (not always an

easy task), he will find that the pressure and blessing of my love will carry the course of his lifestream through the most blessed peace and the greatest opportunity for unfoldment, development and progress.

King David's psalm, "the Lord is my shepherd, I shall not want..." is the story of the soul who abides in faith and who, while yet in the experience-life, bound by the fetters of time and bonds of flesh, may find a certain security in a cosmic Presence that "prepareth the table in the presence of his so-called enemies," and who keeps the cup of the earnest one flowing over with its grace, its peace and its abundance.

Every cultivated vibration of a virtue through the human personality makes a sympathetic chord or connection between the outer self and the I AM Presence. Any discordant quality emanating from the personal self breaks that connection, therefore the importance of disciplining the outer so that the God-contact between the inner and outer be maintained at all times.

May "the peace that passeth all understanding" forever abide in the hearts of each of my children.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 19, 1961

Beloved Ones:

WITHIN THE FOREHEAD OF EVERY UNASCENDED BEING IS FOCUSED THE ALL-SEEING EYE WHICH IS THE ATTRIBUTE OF THE INNER SIGHT. WHEN THE ALL-SEEING EYE IS OPENED THROUGH STUDY, MEDITATION AND PRAYER, THE INTELLECTUAL CONSCIOUSNESS IS ILLUMINED AND IS CAPABLE OF CONTEMPLATING THE DIVINE WILL FOR ALL CREATED FORM.

Invoking Lord Vista to open the inner sight that you may know God's Will for yourself and for the particular part of humanity which you can best serve, will greatly hasten your evolution.

The will of God and the will of unawakened man seldom run a parallel course, but the will of God and the will of the Ascended Masters are one. Knowing of the beauty, the glory and the perfection of the Ascended Masters, reason will tell that it is wisdom to blend the human with the divine to insure a more glorious destiny. The human will gives temporary pleasures but since it is not in agreement with the divine plan of creation, it is but a waste of time, effort and energy. The darkness of the intellectual consciousness can be pierced by the focused rays of God's divine will when it is sincerely hungered after.

The Ascended Master Jesus was one of the great exemplars of the will of God for every unascended man. He hoped by his example to penetrate the outer consciousness of the people and to acquaint them with the Father's purpose in creating a humanity with a destiny so divine.

Seen with the inner sight, the body of the beloved Jesus was held within a blazing, pulsating stream of light which was to form a constantly vibrating central focus for the entire Christian era. At the time of his ascension this pillar of light remained and so has continued to vitally affect every individual who has tied his energy into the era. Some specially devoted and selfless chelas as well as the religious in monasteries and convents (because of their complete surrender) are more vitally charged with this high vibratory action than the average layman.

Unascended beings are heirs to the tendencies and consciousness of human nature, yet though the waves of maya continue to distort the manifestation on the sea of life, the great divine scheme behind form remains ever-present for those who choose to pass through the waters of emotional instability and gaze with the all-seeing eye upon God's plan, thus becoming masters of their emotions and their worlds while on Earth.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 26, 1961

Dear Hearts:

It was to find new opportunity that the new world was discovered. Where there is opportunity there is possibility of growth, expansion and unfoldment of the nature in a nation or a consciousness. Where opportunity does not present itself, stagnation and inertia result. Opportunity is like an open door through which the individualized immortal Threefold Flame may pass to greater glory and wider experience.

To the Oriental consciousness of the more enlightened in the Far East and I would say the Near East also (which have experienced century after century of stagnation of the consciousness of the masses due to lack of opportunity), the priceless heritage of the Americas is a source of constant gratitude as well as wonderment.

In the realms of light and in the search of the soul for greater unfoldment, the alert student is likewise in a constant state of gratitude for the opportunity to expand the gifts, activities and capacities of nature.

Here my radiation and pressure of feeling might well act as a lever

in the substance of the emotional nature where the chela has felt himself set round about with problems, which are merely accumulated radiations of energy. He may, within his own nature, feel himself surrounded with opportunities to expand his sphere of influence through the controlling power of his own God-Self. For you know the smaller the orbit of each one's world there is less responsibility to life in drawing forth the energy to sustain and maintain harmony, health, supply and the other constructive radiations requisite to happiness.

When the life-experience of the chela widens his world by the infusion of more lifestreams, or what might appear as greater demands upon the resources of the mind, body or purse, the chela, for the most part, rather than welcoming a greater opportunity to draw the substance of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame in blessing to the added responsibility, accepts the mass-consciousness of being weighted down by problems and appearances. The feeling nature, then, rather than being filled with anticipation of expanding more light, becomes depressed with the consciousness of human responsibility.

Remember, beloved, all life is but a training in the use of energy until the chela becomes the Master Control through the energy of his own lifestream and of every activity within his own sphere of influence.

When the Presence sees that the chela is capable of maintaining the God Control of a greater amount of energy (rather than to feel it a problem, a responsibility, or a depressive influence), he is appointed to handle more responsibilities and seeming problems. Then such a chela should welcome these with courage, as did the Forefathers of America welcome the wilderness as an opportunity to expand their nature.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 3, 1961

Dear Hearts:

MAY I AGAIN REMIND YOU THAT SOME TIME AGE YOU WERE TOLD THAT THE GREAT SANAT KUMARA HAD PLACED IN THE AURA OF EVERY UNASCENDED BEING A BEAUTIFUL LOVE STAR WHICH RADIATES HIS LOVE JUST AS THE FIREPLACE IN A ROOM SENDS FORTH THE WARM CURRENTS OF HEAT THAT ARE SO COMFORTABLE TO THE BODY. IF MY BELOVED CHELAS WILL FEED THIS THOUGHTFORM BY THEIR LOVE AND CONTEMPLATION OF IT, IT WILL GROW. IF IT IS IGNORED, IT WILL NOT ONLY BE A DISCOURTESY TO THE LIGHT AND THE GREAT GIVER, BUT IT WILL NOT BE ABLE TO GIVE YOU THE FULLNESS OF ITSELF.

TRY AT LEAST ONCE A DAY TO DWELL UPON THIS LOVE STAR (WHICH IS ABOUT THREE AND-A-HALF FEET HIGH AND THE SAME IN WIDTH) AS STANDING IN YOUR AURA AND POURING ITS FLAMING SUBSTANCE INTO YOUR WORLD. BLESS AND THANK ITS PRESENCE AND ITS GIVER, THUS IT WILL GUIDE YOUR FOOTSTEPS AND DO MUCH IN MAINTAINING PEACE AND SERENITY IN YOUR BEINGS AND WORLDS.

Today I would ask especially that you try to live in a realm of sweet accord and gentleness. This is the realm in which the Ascended Ones dwell, in which we live and function freely. In this realm we can meet with you who make your outer selves a harmonious and requisite vehicle for the presence of love and the presence of other qualities projected by myself and my brothers every time we enter your aura.

May you be blessed for your endeavors and for your victories. I love You.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 10, 1961

Dear Ones:

During this Christmas Season, let us contemplate THE THREE WISE MEN FROM THE EAST, BALTHAZAR, MELCHIOR, AND CASPER WHO REPRESENTED THE THREE ASPECTS OF DIVINITY AND WERE THREE OF THE TWELVE DISCIPLES OF ZARATHUSTRA (WHOSE NAME MEANS, "GOLDEN STAR").

WITH REFERENCE TO "THE STAR OF BETHLEHEM" WE KNOW THAT IT



WAS THE HOLY CHRIST SELF OF THE BELOVED JESUS.

For centuries on Earth many theologians and astronomers have, through thought and study, arrived at the conclusion that this was no ordinary star. St. Chryostome, in his commentary to St. Matthew, has said:

1. That “the star of Bethlehem” was not a star, for stars apparently move from east to west, and this star moved from north to south that being the direction from Persia to Palestine.

2. That it appeared not only at night but also on clear days, and stars cannot be seen on clear days with the human naked eye.

3. That it appeared and disappeared, that it stood still when the Magi stopped walking, and therefore it did not follow its own course. Stars as seen from the Earth do not behave in this manner.

4. That a star cannot shine exclusively on and show a place so small as a hut.

5. That only a very intelligent force could so act.

May the personal shining star of each student guide him and her this Christmas Season to the all-knowing, loving Holy Christ within his heart.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 17, 1961

Children of Light:

Every individual belonging to this humanity of Earth has a spirit of sorts. When one decides within his heart and his feelings to identify himself with the oneness of God, he begins to enter into a period of unfoldment wherein is developed within himself the Holy Spirit, who has been there always, but has been, as one might say, held in abeyance through the “free will” accorded to mankind.

In my present humble capacity I am the representative and the embodiment of the Holy Spirit in its radiating activity as regards the planet Earth and the sister planets of the solar system. The word “spirit” is synonymous with life, and the expression “holy” denotes the feeling of the Godhead himself embodied within this spirit of life. It is to develop the Holy Spirit within every lifestream representing humanity (of which I am the guardian) that the great Father Principle himself has labored individually and through the voluntary cause of holy spirits who have become embodiments of his will.

You will find that meditation upon the word “spirit” will lead to much interesting and expanding instruction. It has been said that the more “spirit” a man has and the bolder his approach to the problems of life, the more hope there is for fulfillment, and it is further said when an individual “loses his spirit” that for the remainder of the incarnation there is little advancement and unfoldment.

Where the Holy Spirit walketh, light abideth within the eye and joy within the heart; where the Holy Spirit dwelleth, peace is present.

Because of your self-discipline and your daily meditations and aspirations (even as you go about your mundane affairs), the fragrance of the Holy Spirit flows forth through you. For this I most humbly bless and thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 24, 1961

Beloved Children:

The Ascended Masters tune in constantly to the Will of God to place their faculties and capacities at the service of the Father to make his Will manifest with all their great strength.

The will of God contains a perfect picture for the Earth and for all of its creatures. There is, perhaps, no greater means to serve God than for volunteers to see God's Will done on the Earth plane and so the Ascended Masters turn to the planet Earth rhythmically to render service. They meet the free-will of the Earth people with which they cannot, by Cosmic Law, interfere, so the Ascended Ones see they will require, first and foremost, some unascended individuals who have the same interests and desires to render service. The Ascended Masters then decide on those dear chelas whose vibrations, tone, color and keynote are harmonious to their own. Their joy is great when such aspirants are found. Sometimes the Ascended Ones must listen long before the faint rays of such vibrations can be picked up from the vast and moving throng of men, other than the students of light who are already acquainted with the Ascended Host.

When they find a group who can be used as potential outposts for their services, the Ascended Masters pour forth their radiation, intensifying whatever service is required at the moment, and thus the chela benefits greatly thereby, because the Ascended Master quality flowing through the chela becomes part of his own being. THE MORE THE CHELA COOPERATES WITH THE ASCENDED MASTERS IN RENDERING WORLD SER-

VICE, THE SOONER EARTH WILL BECOME AGAIN FREEDOM'S HOLY STAR.

THIS IS THE HEART DESIRE OF THE ASCENDED HOST AND ONE WHICH MUST BE FULFILLED QUICKLY IN ORDER TO RAISE THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF THE EARTH WHICH IS NECESSARY FOR HER EVOLUTIONARY PROGRESS.

You are so precious to us, so necessary, for you are our outposts on Earth.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 31, 1961

My Dear Children:

IN THE BRAIN THERE ARE SEVEN STRINGS, SEEING, HEARING, SMELL, TASTE, TOUCH, FEELING AND INTUITION. THE SEVENTH STRING, INTUITION, IS THE MOST DELICATE, THE LEAST USED AND IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. WHEN THE OTHER SENSES REPORT CERTAIN THINGS AS REAL IT MAKES THE STRINGS CORRESPONDING TO THE SENSES IN THE BRAIN VIBRATE, AND THE INDIVIDUAL ACCEPTS THE SENSE REPORT AS TRUE, that is, it is hot, it is cold, it is beautiful, it sounds good, or bad etc.

The feeling (vibratory action) is constantly reporting human opinions, and this conglomeration of vibrations makes up the human consciousness, or what the individual is conscious of. Through this entanglement of sense and feeling reports, the Holy Christ Self endeavors to control the thinking processes and direction of the personality through the seventh intuitional or impressionable faculty. THUS, IN TIMES OF QUIET (ALL TOO RARE) THE HOLY CHRIST SELF GETS THROUGH ITS DIRECT IMPRESSIONS TO THE CHELA. AT OTHER TIMES THE DIRECTIONS ARE CONSTANTLY INTERFERED WITH BY THE CONGLOMERATION OF SENSE REPORTS AND VIBRATIONS, AND SO CONFUSION ENSUES.

The Holy Christ Self should be allowed to direct the instrument (the four lower vehicles) without interference from the personality. Through free will, the lifestream extrudes the mass consciousness upon his energy and it can be seen how this spasmodic control is the reason for most of the chaos of the outer world.

If the chela would advance quickly, he should ponder on the foregoing and take his directions no longer from the sense reports but from the Holy Christ Self which but awaits the opportunity to guide him. KNOW I walk beside you every moment of the day.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 7, 1962

Beloved Children:

The personality, the body and the soul, form the waking consciousness of the average man today. In a few, are the marks of “the Presence of the spirit” discernible physically, emotionally or mentally.

Today I say to you that my chela is no longer the average man. He has stepped from the mass and signified a heart-desire to entertain the I AM Presence of God. The Presence of God is instantly discernible to the alert consciousness, whether it rises from within the fount of his own prayer, or shines through the face and purpose of another. He who is seeking the Presence of God finds it often in the song of the bird, the color of the flower, the sweet fragrance of the new grass in Springtime, the beauty of the Autumn foliage, and in his own inner tranquility.

The quest becomes a joy, and the very seeking a cosmic service, because the Law of Magnetic Attraction draws God's Presence into the vessels and manifestations which surround the seeker. It is as though you stood on a balcony overlooking the blue waters of the Mediterranean, surrounded by the hills of Southern Greece, as many of you and I have done so often in the long past, and called to the cherubim to come in countless numbers. Then we returned to the pillared halls, and every place we looked, behind every pillar, smiled the faces of the cherubic Forms that had been invoked.

So you, my children, can call the Presence of God into your day, your associates, your problems and your experiences, and see that I AM Presence obedient, smiling through as you all day. It is an activity of Transmutation and the manifestation of the truth that what a man seeks he truly finds.

Prepare your way before you tread it, by peopling it with God's Presence. May you be blessed upon your pathway.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 14, 1962

My Children on the Pathway:

One of the most astonishing factors in man is how incapable he is of remaining still; not the stillness of lethargy, but, rather, the alert and expectant stillness of the mind and feelings, so that the direction of the God-Self might flow into the mind and illumine the outer self. This quiet awareness is the first requisite to union with the higher mind, with the Christ, the Holy Christ Self, the Ascended Master Presence, or whatever it may be called. The more of a “listening attitude” which one can de-

velop in the outer mind the more of the higher vibratory action of the universal cosmic Christ can find anchorage and expression in the outer self.

One way of stilling the vehicles and erasing tension, which so often is the result of mental effort to bottle up thought, is through harmonious music which appeals to the individual; contemplating nature in its natural beauty is another way, a beautiful landscape or the feeling of a warm sun all of these are conducive to stilling in a relaxed manner the vehicles of man.

In this busy western world, we have not yet found a design for living in which the consciousness can be stilled and yet remain vitally and enthusiastically alive as is the case of the host of heaven and the members of the angelic kingdom.

Your faithful efforts along these lines I know will bring you to this indefinable awareness and through this knowing you will always be guided aright.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 21, 1962

Beloved Children:

The senses of men, for the most part, are deflected by the dull, dense radiation of the outer self. Through the calls of the faithful chelas the Ascended Host have come to quicken man's consciousness and his senses. This quickening process is taking place throughout the Earth at this hour.

Many, many of my chelas today are incarnated souls who have had much spiritual training in India and China in past lives and past times, and who, in their sweet innocence and selflessness at inner levels, volunteered for rebirth to walk the western path, knowing its tumultuousness, in order to build into the emotional and physical vessels certain strength which had not been fully developed in the contemplative life of the East, and in order to expand the spiritual growth of the western world.

IF THE CHELA WILL TAKE ONE DAY A WEEK AND PLACE AND HOLD HIS ATTENTION ON ANY ONE PARTICULAR ASCENDED MASTER (IN OTHER WORDS DEDICATE A DAY TO HIM), HE WOULD EXPERIENCE THE HAPPINESS, FEELING AND THOUGHT OF THE MASTER, WHICH WOULD WEAVE ITSELF INTO THE CHELA'S CONSCIOUSNESS AND ENVIRONMENT. AS HAS BEEN MENTIONED BEFORE, HE WOULD FIND THIS AN ENRICHING EXPERI-

ENCE. IN THE COURSE OF A WEEK THE CHELA COULD THUS PROCEED THROUGH THE ENTIRE SEVEN CHOHANS, AND HIS WORLD, THROUGH SUCH A SEVEN-DAY RETREAT IN HOLDING HIS ATTENTION ALOOF FROM THE BLARING OUTER WORLD OF NOISES, WOULD BE CHANGED COMPLETELY.

THE DUTIES AND TASKS OF THE OUTER SELF MAY BE PERFORMED WHILE THE ASCENDED ONE IS ENTERTAINED AS AN HONORED GUEST IN THE UPPER CHAMBER OF THE ATTENTION.

I WALK WITH YOU EVERY STEP UPON THE WAY.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 28, 1962

Beloved Children:

As you know, the real life is the inner life which goes on invisibly to all but the man who is awakened to the Christus within and in whose consciousness the various outer thoughts and feelings do not vie with one another for supremacy. So, too, is the great work of the Brotherhood invisible and unknown to all but those who are chosen to be a part of its ramifications. The more sensitive our good chelas become to our Wishes, the greater will be their individual usefulness to us. We ask you, dear ones, to train yourselves always to commune with us through sending a powerful thought-wave in our direction, and then be utterly still until the returning wave re-vibrates in your heart.

The Law of all Life is the circle. What you send forth goes to its objective and then returns to its creator, so, apart from your spiritual worth, it would be impossible for you not to receive a direct answer when you address any activity or individual in this universe.

I might say further, when man feels himself a being apart from his fellowman, he instantly closes the door to his ability to be God-in-action. Why? Because God, the one, knows himself as all there is, manifest and unmanifest, everywhere present, indivisible, a unit without beginning or end, and recognizes no other force nor presence but himself. If you can contemplate the living God within, knowing that you are part of his very being, you will release yourself from the consciousness of being a separate entity that has limitation and distress, you will walk with the Gods!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 4, 1962

Beloved Children:

If you, my chelas, could see the descent of the radiant God-energy into the individual's conscious use, you would realize the great responsibility that every man has in being the dispenser of this Essence. This pure energy of God (each Electron of which contains the fullness of the divine plan for the individual and for the Solar system) continues to flow into the individual's use under the conscious direction of the personal self, and FOR EVERY ELECTRON LOANED TO THE INDIVIDUAL HE MUST RENDER AN ACCOUNTING.

Upon your request that you be made and kept worthy to have released into your conscious use the powers of your being, the Holy Christ Self takes note of your use of God's energy in any one twelve-hour period. This energy is but an infinitesimal percentage of the allotment of your lifestream. Can anyone say that even for one hour of the twenty-four that these electrons (the radiant energy, the spiritual Essence of divinity) have flowed through his channel clean and uncontaminated and qualified with love only. Now, then, can the personal self, who is not able to harmoniously dispense life for an hour in thought, feeling and words, be considered fit to be the conscious dispenser and custodian of that precious life essence?

The life essence that flows gently forth through the heart of every man is allegorically expressed by David as "the still waters." Let us humbly and quietly kneel before the gift of life and bathe in "the still waters" and find our souls restored. Let us ask today for help and counsel of the Ever-Present One in the dispensing of our life energy each hour. Man is like a sieve with a thousand holes and the "waters" of God are flowing constantly from each one in emotions, thoughts, in the actions of the flesh and in the spoken word. Be faithful in the little things and you shall be made master over many.

I ask you, my dear ones who aspire to Godliness and who desire to have the full use of all the energy as your command, to make conscious effort to guard the life flowing through you by the hour and to check the thoughtless words, to stop the conscious churning of thought processes that re-qualify God's energy and to be a channel of peace in action. Then the Holy Christ Self looking upon your use of the talents in hand may double those talents in your experience; otherwise it would not be the part of mercy to increase your responsibility while you are yet unable to dispense constructively the allotment of life-energy that God has given you. Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 11, 1962

Beloved Children:

From the moment Individualization takes place, the cosmic flame in the heart begins to accept the responsibility of giving a balance to the universe for the privilege of drawing breath, using life and sustaining a separate existence by which illumination brings freedom to the consciousness in other words, service is the Law of Life. The experience-life constantly makes it necessary for the lifestream to serve life in some manner, by parenthood, by teaching, by invention, and various other ways. INDIVIDUALS WHO DO NOT CHOOSE TO SERVE ARE TEMPORARILY TAKEN OUT OF THE RACE OF LIFE UNTIL THEY ACCEPT AGAIN THEIR RESPONSIBILITY TO BE CONSCIOUS SERVANTS ON LIFE'S PATH. HEARTACHE AND DISILLUSION COME BECAUSE THE NATURAL DRIVE WITHIN THE INDIVIDUAL TO SERVE HAS NOT BEEN ILLUMINED TO A POINT WHERE HE KNOWS THAT SERVICE TO THE GODHEAD IS THE LAW OF BEING AND IS THE ULTIMATE PURPOSE FOR CREATION. WHEN WE SERVE INDIVIDUALS, A NATION OR A KING, WE SERVE FORM, AND THE RETURN WILL ALWAYS CONTAIN IMPERFECTION. BUT WHEN ONE SERVES GOD, HIS SERVICE MAY TAKE HIM INTO THE PRESENCE OF INDIVIDUALS, NATIONS, MONARCHS AND HE WILL GREATLY BENEFIT THEM ALL, KNOWING THAT NEITHER HIS REWARD NOR HIS ULTIMATE GOAL WILL COME FROM HIS BENEFICIARIES.

The physical sun is shining in its heaven and mankind is the beneficiary of its light, but the Sun shines for the glory of God and is not cognizant of the many who benefit by its Presence nor of those who curse the light that parches the fields and illumines the dark doings that prefer shadow. The Sun's service is to shine for the glory of the Universal First Cause.

Enrich the cause of good where you find it but not to a point where you expect a return from the object which is benefited by your love of God. Your return always comes from the sun of your being.

Two individuals standing on the same spot, performing exactly the same physical acts, can receive an entirely different return current determined by the force which they have decided to serve preceding the activity. The one dedicated to serving God's cause in bringing happiness to life can render the same physical ministrations and yet be utterly relieved of any feeling that a recompense shall come from the object so benefited. Another with equal sincerity, seeing a need for ministrations, desiring to relieve some need apparent in its externalized objective, does not center his service and dedicate it Godward, but rushes forward, fills the need, then, having served the limited, receives back into himself only the "gift" that the imperfect can offer, and if he receives none he is embittered in his service.

Service is the expansion of the cosmic flame. It is the externalization



of energy waves and will bring on its return current the vibration of that which is served.

For your service to the light, to mankind, and to the Ascended Host while you walk this Earth, I enfold you in my love and blessing.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 18, 1962

My Chelas:

The light and power within the directing orbit of the Individualized flame (from the most ignorant man to the Celestial Solar Logos) give the ability to think, to feel and to act. There is no cosmic Being, no matter how high his expression, who has one faculty more than the most undeveloped man. This gives rise, then, to a great deal of thought and study wherein man can define ways and means by which he may utilize every faculty and power within his own individual compass for the greatest good.

THE GODHEAD, THE ASCENDED MASTERS, AND MANKIND ARE ALL BUILDED ON EXACTLY THE SAME PRINCIPLE, ENDOWED WITH THE SAME FACULTIES AND ANOINTED BY THE SAME LIGHT. WHAT, THEN, IS THE DIFFERENCE THAT LIES BETWEEN THE ASCENDED ONES AND THE LIMITED EXPRESSION OF HUMANITY, THE ENTIRE DIFFERENCE LIES WITHIN THE USE OF THE FACULTIES!

By contemplation one might take the various powers and faculties of his own lifestream and think on how the Ascended Master would use them, and then place that thought against his own present view of those faculties which would show apparent room for improvement. The exercises of this discipline will tend towards mastery and freedom.

Let us take, for instance, the power to think. What is it that actually does think within man's consciousness, people say that it is a substance called "mind" acting within the physical brain. Every person seemingly has an individual mind churning out a consecutive series of thought-patterns which become the inhabitants of that one's world. Yet we are taught that there is but one universal cosmic Mind, one power to think, which is shared by the Hierarchy and Perfected Beings.

Is it reasonable then to think that the mind the human beings are using has in some unexplained way been developed apart from this cosmic Christ Mind? As all direction and activity of thought comes through the

one Mind—until we have the proper instruments to receive and transmit that perfected thought-force, we have an unawakened humanity. That which is called the “human mind” is not a thinker but is a series of repeated vibrations which form truth and untruth for the time.

When the mass of mankind can follow the higher thought (as so many of you, beloved, are doing now) and free themselves from the generally accepted human concepts and beliefs, they then can feel and experience the inrush of the cosmic Christ Mind and know the joy and awareness that comes from creative and independent thinking. The men and women who have entered “retreats” through the centuries have all endeavored to come to that point of stillness and peace where the “human mind” ceases to intrude and God's mind flows through the illumined consciousness. Such ones are “awakened beings” and no longer are their intellects a “confused veil” between the direction of the Godhead and its manifestation.

I bless you, my children yet in the world of men, for the strides you have made in this direction.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 25, 1962

Beloved Children:

When individuals have a special spiritual leaning, their physical bodies are more or less drawn together in places of worship, lectures, retreats and so on, but more important, at inner levels there is a meeting of those inner bodies with the members of the spiritual Hierarchy who have similar interests and like vibrations with the students, aspirants and spiritual seekers. In even greater measure “like attracts like,” above as it does below, and it would be an amazing sight for the average person to see how many mental and emotional bodies of incarnate souls are gathered about the personal presence of one or more of the Ascended Masters dedicated to a certain service for the race. The closer the student can keep his inner bodies to the Ascended Master's the more perfect will be his own life expression in his service to the cause of spiritual unfoldment of the race.

As individuals are affected by the tendencies and nature of the stream of energy to which they give their so-called free time, so are the chelas affected by the pure stream of energy to which they have dedi-

cated their lives. Persons, for example, who like coarse and brutal sports build into the very substance of their bodies those coarse and combatant qualities, not only by their visual acceptance, but because they have identified their life through their money, time, and interest with that activity. The chelas who are dedicated to serving the cause of good through the dedication of their time and substance, their interest and study, are in like manner building into their very nature the cause which they serve.

There is a tremendous opportunity for students who are actively about the Father's business to intensify their capacity to serve and increase the sensitivity of their inner vehicles by identifying them with the Ascended Master who is presently dedicating his or her Energies in a particular avenue of service to which the student has an affinity. All men, aside from their own evolution, must give some special service to balance the good given them by the super-human assistance of their Friends on High. I thank you!

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 4, 1962

Beloved Wayfarers:

The cause of freedom has been paraphrased throughout the centuries when men were stirred to valorous action. The God-identity of every man has within it the inherent realization that Godliness and freedom are one. A tree, plant, animal and man require freedom to breathe. There is no such thing as progress or evolution without freedom.

Freedom is God in action, is God stretching out his arms to increase his gifts for the enrichment of life. The love of freedom is as inherent within all life as is the love of life itself.

The new age is dedicated to the freedom of the entire planet and no man shall keep the God-power from stretching forth and bursting the chains of limitation.

The seeming confusion and discord upon the Earth today is caused by the forces of evil who would oppose this onward-flowing freedom of the New Day.

The Heavenly Host of Light bless the chelas for their sustained calls for the purification of all life on this planet. Chaotic world conditions are the result of the urgent desire in the hearts of all men for freedom, men not yet governed by the Christ within.

I WOULD REMIND MY BELOVED CHILDREN THAT THE TWO MOST HARMONIOUS AGES OF MANKIND WERE WHEN WORDS WERE HELD SO

SACRED BY THE PEOPLE THAT THEY WERE USED IN RELIGIOUS RITES ONLY, AND THE MANKIND OF THOSE DAYS NEVER PRESUMED TO SPEAK THEM IDLY. WOULD THAT IT WERE SO WITH THE HEADS OF NATIONS AND THE PEOPLES OF EARTH TODAY!

It has been said that words are cups. Then it is well that these cups be vessels of beauty and substance and peace to hold the God-energy that flows forth on the breath.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 11, 1962

My Beloved:

In winter when one stands near a heat radiator one feels the heat although the physical sight as a rule does not see the substance that makes up the heat waves. So is felt the light and heat of the physical Sun, and one knows the various pleasing aromas emanating from food being prepared. All of this is radiation.

Men, animals and plants radiate constantly and the substance that is emitted from their physical forms affects all other living creatures everywhere on the planet. We are endeavoring to bring man to a place where the radiation from his bodies is harmonious, restful and peaceful so that when they are near each other they are uplifted, balanced and enriched.

So it can be seen that which passes from men's bodies in thought, feeling or the spoken word affects all parts of life on the planet, men, animals and plants. I humbly remind my beloved chelas to ever-practice awareness and endeavor to express and expand only that radiation which is comforting and which is as healing as is the light from the Sun.

WITHIN THE GOD-ENERGY FROM THE HEART OF EACH ONE'S I AM PRESENCE IS THE POWER OF LIFE-ETERNAL AND THE ONLY HEALING FORCE IN THE UNIVERSE. THERE PASSES THROUGH MAN'S BODY EVERY SECOND ENOUGH OF THIS ELECTRONIC FORCE FROM GOD'S HEART TO HEAL AND COMPLETELY FREE HIM AND ALL MANKIND FROM EVERY MANIFESTATION OF DISTRESS.

Every chela has to learn and know, through concentrated awareness, the power that is within his own life and body-temple. When that power is allowed to unfold (without doubt and interference from the human self) it will manifest as the willing servant of him whose consciousness is constantly held on high.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 18, 1962

My Dear Children:

The instruction given to my chelas is for the purpose of making them absolutely invincible and invulnerable, and to prepare them to be on their guard to protect their feelings from the emanations of others as well as from their own feeling world. When the chela thinks of himself or others as form, then he makes himself “a subjective target” so-to-speak and so becomes vulnerable. The secret is, be spirit always, that is, invincible and invulnerable, poised, ever conscious of the all-pervading life which enables the chela to handle people and things impersonally.

WHEN STUDENTS ARE ABOUT TO LEAVE A UNIVERSITY PRIOR TO OBTAINING THEIR DEGREE OR DIPLOMA, THEY USUALLY HAVE TO PASS A FINAL EXAMINATION WHICH COMPELS THEM TO REVIEW WHAT THEY HAVE LEARNED. IN LIKE MANNER, IT WOULD BE A GOOD IDEA IF MY BELOVED CHELAS WHO RECEIVE THESE BULLETINS WOULD PONDER FROM TIME TO TIME AND ASK THEMSELVES THESE QUESTIONS:

Have I meditated upon and assimilated all the instructions week after week that I have received during the last several years?

If I were to be examined on the different suggestions given, on the different services that I might render, would I pass such a test?

IT IS WELL, THEREFORE, BELOVED ONES, TO FIRST READ THROUGH THE WEEKLY MESSAGE, THEN GO OVER THE TEXT AGAIN AND AGAIN, MEDITATE UPON THE MEANING BEHIND THE WORDS UNTIL THEY BECOME PART OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS.

As one rides a public vehicle, walks upon the street or goes about one's daily task, the consciousness is free to dwell upon “the things of the spirit.”

Know that you are one with pure spirit; one with the light that fills all space; one with the great awareness of infinite intelligence. You are valiant and valued outposts of the Ascended Ones. Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 25, 1962

My Dear Children:

The tremendous voltage of Godly thought and feeling built by their constant awareness of the Ever-Present One was the springboard from whence the Ascended Masters ascended into the realm of the real and have become Lords of Life. This momentum is an eternally sustained part of their life (and with conscious effort it can be part of the chela's life) which continues to grow as they draw more and more energy in their free state from the universal spirit, and use that energy toward the greater good of mankind in the system of worlds to which they belong.

Any chela who desires to experiment with the power of momentum can tie his life energy into this rushing sea of God-energy, always present, and which is referred to as "the fully-gathered cosmic momentum" of the Ascended Host of light. Turning his attention inward for even a few seconds of each hour during his day, and placing it upon the flame of energy that beats his heart, will draw the chela upwards and he will be clothed protectively from seemingly adverse outer conditions.

If the upward climbing traveler will contemplate any member of the celestial Hierarchy to whom he feels attuned and ask that the Ascended One's energy, virtue, feeling and consciousness be tied into and flow through his own, and go about his daily tasks in the certainty that this is so, he shall experience a feeling of freedom from all human fears and doubts. This is a wonderful means by which the consciousness can be raised, and will fill the inner bodies with buoyancy and one-pointedness of purpose. Thus does the chela become a personal outpost of the being to whom he has turned his steady attention.

In this way will the chela resemble the light bulb fitted into the socket, emitting the full light, peace, wisdom, abundance and power to do all things which flow from the source of the Ascended One into his world. Love and blessings.

March, 1962 Special Gift Letter

Our Beloved Maha Chohan Speaks on the Outpicturing of the Divine Plan.

The Father, God, creator of all, in the process of creation precipitates the fulfillment of the destiny, or the divine plan, at the instant of birth.

The divine plan, then, is co-existent with a nation, a locality or an individual. This is known as the omnipresence of all-good. To the individual it is represented by the I AM Presence of every man, that perfection that each individual must one day become!

There is a pulsating record of perfection for localities and nations pervading the atmosphere. This may be seen by the discerning consciousness of the spiritually evolved, even at the hour when the manifestation appears far short of the divine plan. As an example which practically all have experienced in their own lives, there are many God Ideas and thought images that lie in the “back” of the mind awaiting a future birth. They are latent expressions of Godliness.

A pressure of cosmic flame is released at certain cycles of time from the Great Central Sun and the great builders, the Elohim. This is akin to the pulse beat of the human heart (but at far greater intervals measured by human time) and that pulse beat carries a pressure of God-energy through the divine plan forcing it toward the human mind and into outer manifestation. In the same instant the aspiring consciousness, if alert, rises in like proportion to the descent of the divine consciousness, and thus some of our inventors, patriots and artistic geniuses tune into and lay hold of the divine Image. They, in turn, present it to the less fortunate members of the race who, seeing in the mirror of the awakened mind what is to be, if they are wise, willing and obedient, become a part of that fulfillment.

At the present time there is being pressed forth into the Earth the “vision of freedom” for all peoples. In some instances the immature leaders of new nations, not willing to be taught by those who are experienced in the proper handling of national affairs, shall have to learn through suffering, the right use of this most precious gift—“freedom.”

Through this process the bosom of the blessed Earth is being disturbed to facilitate the planting of the seed. Therefore, although the thoughts and emotions of national leaders seem churning at the moment, it is because the seeds of peace and freedom are planted and taking root and they shall bear good fruit.

The host of light bless and thank the chelas for their calls throughout the years for the upliftment of all mankind. The fruit of these decrees is maturing and the outposts (my chelas) of the Ascended Masters shall be clothed in the safety of light as they go forward on the path. Love and blessings.

## AMTF PUBLICATIONS - PARTIAL LISTING

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

**UNVEILED MYSTERIES**, by Godfre Ray King, 320 pp.

This book contains Mr. Ballard's first experiences, following his meeting with the Ascended Master Saint Germain on Mount Shasta. We are happy to present to the students a full, unabridged copy of this priceless book, which heralded in the New Age. A Chinese translation is also available.

**MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY** by W. Schroeder, 352 pp. Using a variety of sources, this title presents mankind's unrecorded history. Much of this material has not been researched before, and it has not been available to the general public. Written in chronological order, the reader learns of the conditions prevailing during the advent of man on Earth, including his origin, his age, the place where mankind first embodied and the coming of the laggards from other planets, causing the "Fall of Man" on Earth. Fascinating highlights of the Lemurian and Atlantean civilizations are given. Also depicted are accounts of the unchronicled history of Jesus and the oracles of Delphi. Archangel Michael's report on the division of all of mankind. The past process used for selecting an individual for a future embodiment is no longer valid. The criteria that will be used in dividing mankind into two separate groups, one of which will find embodiment on a newly-created planet is given. This new process will be particularly significant for the present students of this teaching.

**21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS** by W. Schroeder, in 2 Volumes. These graded instructions contain a summary of the teaching and all information necessary, if applied, to make the ascension in this embodiment. They are written in an easy-to-understand manner. A must for both group leaders and dedicated students, who study alone.

**Volume 1**, 320 pp. It contains the basic concepts of the teaching, such as the I AM Presence, the Violet Flame, the Protective Pillar of Light, the Law of Karma and why and how we should decree. It also describes the functions of the elemental and angelic kingdoms.

Descriptions of the God-virtues of the Seven Rays and how to attune to Ascended Masters, Elohim and Archangels are included.



**Volume 2** (320 pp.) is intended for those students who wish to become chelas of the Ascended Masters. It describes the functions of the Hierarchy (Governing Board) of the Earth, how their messengers to mankind are selected and group activity. It is also explained how a chela may achieve the ascension, by successfully completing the various Initiations and by performing the required service to God and to mankind.

**ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS**, 480 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" by W. Schroeder. Presented in the first part are biographies of 107 Ascended Masters. Details include the tests, trials and initiations they had to undergo during their last embodiment to gain the ascension. The knowledge gained from the personal experiences of these Masters will help the students in successfully passing similar tests and initiations and in gaining their freedom as well. The second part of the books contains many details of 31 Ascended Master Retreats, including those that were active during the historic Transmission Flame Services which greatly helped our planet during critical times.

**MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY**, 416 pp. These dictations by Jesus and Mother Mary, presented in chronological order, give the reader a complete account of their last embodiment. Many of the events are not given in the Bible, such as early life experiences of Jesus and Mary, Jesus trip to India and details of his ascension. Jesus explains the true purpose of his mission. The reader learns of Mary's journey to Europe, including her travels to Fatima, Lourdes and Glastonbury. Other Mary explains the Law of Healing and the establishment of healing centers.

**MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY**, W. Schroeder, 352 pp. Mother Mary describes, in great detail, the cycle of life, death and re-embodiment, including the experiences after so-called death. This information has never been published, by anyone. Experiences after death include: meeting family members, judgment before the Karmic Board, assignment by the Karmic Board to Temples of Learning (in preparation for re-embodiment), Mother Mary's assistance and her service at the Temple of the Sacred Heart, the selection process for embodiment, creation of the pattern for a future physical body, preparation and schooling for new embodiment and how parents are selected. Learn about the "Fountain of Youth," how individuals can have a longer life-span and steps everyone can take to have perfectly-born and healthy children. Explains how to maintain perfect health. Contains a chart of the I AM Presence, in color.

**THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION** by Thomas Printz, 256 pp. This book contains the unique and historic account of the principles employed in the creation of our planet, by the Builders of the Universe, known as the Seven Elohim. The Elohim explain how these principles may be applied by today's students in their daily affairs. Explanation of chakric centers and how to purify them. How to take advantage of beneficial radiations. Why group activities form a magnetic field of energy that can be used by the Ascended Host.

**THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION**, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. How to successfully meet your daily needs. Using a step-by-step method, this book describes, in detail, the necessary building blocks in manifesting your wishes. In addition to describing the theory of precipitation, dozens of examples are given, showing how individuals have used this information to their own advantage. Included are 30 episodes, illustrating how William J. Cassiere, a messenger appointed by Saint Germain, used the laws of precipitation in healing others.

**THE ANGELIC KINGDOM**, 416 pp. This new title contains ALL of the dictations by Ascended Beings on the subject of angels, including text from the booklet "Archangel Michael and his Helpers." These dictations allow the reader to get a comprehensive view of the activities of our unselfish, loving, helpers from the Angelic Kingdom. Each of the Archangels radiates one of the virtues of the Godhead, such as protection, illumination, and peace. This book contains personal addresses to the students from members of the Angelic Kingdom, showing them how to use these virtues for achieving their own freedom.

**MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT**, 352 pp. (formerly "I AM Discourses," by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory).

It was Mighty Victory who was able to set the Occult Law aside. This tall Master from Venus embodies the God-Virtue of Victorious Accomplishment. He has offered to assist students to manifest this God-Quality in their daily affairs.

We added dictations by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory, given through Geraldine Innocente. These dictations complement the discourses previously given through Mr. Ballard, demonstrating that all of these published dictations came from the Great White Brotherhood, as presented through their accredited messengers.

**TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE**, 288 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. Presented in this publication is a series of addresses by the

Ascended Master Kuthumi, present World Teacher. Students will welcome the opportunity of becoming acquainted with messages that are vital in bringing in a new Golden Age. The study and application of this material will enable students to become teachers, themselves, thus assisting the Ascended Host in implementing their plans.

**ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM**, 320 pp. 101 dictations explaining the origin and function of electrons as well as their relationship to individual life. Energy and vibration. Dictations by the Directors of the Kingdom of Nature (earth, air, water, fire). The chapter on elementals explains the different types of elementals and their function in the kingdom of nature. Details leading to better understanding of elementals including sylphs, undines, gnomes and salamanders. Causes of catastrophes and how to mitigate them.

**THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY**, 320 pp. Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the First Ray. The history of the “Bridge to Freedom” Organization from the very beginning all the way to its dissolution, including how the dispensation for the “Bridge to Freedom” was obtained, and the purpose of this endeavor.

The history of the AMTF, including how the teaching of the “Bridge to Freedom” was saved from falling into oblivion. We added the article “The Teaching of the ‘Bridge to Freedom’ and Other Groups.” Here we are emphasizing that none of the persons, considered today as channels, supported the effort of saving the teaching, or republishing and distributing it.

El Morya’s trip to the birthplace of Jesus, as one of the Three Wisemen. In the chapter, “The Spiritual Caravan,” El Morya extends an invitation to students to join him in a global effort, bringing in the New Golden Age. Why the “Bridge to Freedom” was established and the tasks of the Bridge Builders of today.

**THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY**, 320 pp. Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the Seventh Ray. The Law of Karma including the Karma of Omission. The Law of Forgiveness.

How to establish and conduct Ascended Master Teaching Groups. Featured are primal requirements for an efficacious service, and the responsibilities of each group member, including its leader. The book is an indispensable aid for those involved in group activities. Beneficial Radiations (weekly cycle, 2000 year cycle, radiation of the Elohim and other

Ascended Beings, the retreats of the Ascended Masters, and the 12 temples around the Sun, also called “the Zodiac”)

**DAILY MEDITATIONS**, 48 pp. These meditations make use of the prevailing radiation of each day of the week. This knowledge and application accelerates the spiritual progress of the student and blesses the location as well.

**SONGS AND DECREES**, 80 pp. For personal application and group work.

**BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL**. These original dictations of the Ascended Masters were published in the monthly magazine of the “Bridge to Freedom” Activity. **These messages are the very core of the teaching** and cannot be found in any other book. They are a practical guide, leading to spiritual development and a better understanding of the activities of the Ascended Ones.

Book 1: 4/1952–3/54; Book 2: 4/1954–3/1956; Book 3: 4/1956–11/1957; Book 4: 12/57–7/59; Book 5: 8/59–6/1961. All in soft cover. Books vary from 368 to 500 pp.

**For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD’s, prices, and translations into German and Chinese, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at:**

[www.ascendedmaster.org](http://www.ascendedmaster.org)

Blank 1 right TP 541

Blank 2 left TP 542

Blank 3 right TP 543

Blank 4 left TP544 (last total page)